

*The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and the Securities and Futures Commission take no responsibility for the contents of this Application Proof, make no representation as to its accuracy or completeness and expressly disclaim any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this Application Proof.*

## Application Proof of

# Amlogic (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. 晶晨半導體（上海）股份有限公司 (the “Company”)

*(A joint stock limited company incorporated in the People’s Republic of China with limited liability)*

## WARNING

The publication of this Application Proof is required by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “**Stock Exchange**”) and the Securities and Futures Commission (the “**Commission**”) solely for the purpose of providing information to the public in Hong Kong.

This Application Proof is in draft form. The information contained in it is incomplete and is subject to change which can be material. By viewing this document, you acknowledge, accept and agree with the Company, its joint sponsors, overall coordinators, advisers or members of the underwriting syndicate that:

- (a) this document is only for the purpose of providing information about the Company to the public in Hong Kong and not for any other purposes. No investment decision should be based on the information contained in this document;
- (b) the publication of this document or any supplemental, revised or replacement pages on the Stock Exchange’s website does not give rise to any obligation of the Company, its joint sponsors, overall coordinators, advisers or members of the underwriting syndicate to proceed with an offering in Hong Kong or any other jurisdiction. There is no assurance that the Company will proceed with the offering;
- (c) the contents of this document or any supplemental, revised or replacement pages may or may not be replicated in full or in part in the actual final listing document;
- (d) this document is not the final listing document and may be updated or revised by the Company from time to time in accordance with the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange;
- (e) this document does not constitute a prospectus, offering circular, notice, circular, brochure or advertisement offering to sell any securities to the public in any jurisdiction, nor is it an invitation to the public to make offers to subscribe for or purchase any securities, nor is it calculated to invite offers by the public to subscribe for or purchase any securities;
- (f) this document must not be regarded as an inducement to subscribe for or purchase any securities, and no such inducement is intended;
- (g) neither the Company nor any of its affiliates, its joint sponsors, overall coordinators, advisers or underwriters is offering, or is soliciting offers to buy, any securities in any jurisdiction through the publication of this document;
- (h) no application for the securities mentioned in this document should be made by any person nor would such application be accepted;
- (i) the Company has not and will not register the securities referred to in this document under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any state securities laws of the United States;
- (j) as there may be legal restrictions on the publication of this document or dissemination of any information contained in this document, you agree to inform yourself about and observe any such restrictions applicable to you; and
- (k) the application to which this document relates has not been approved for listing and the Stock Exchange and the Commission may accept, return or reject the application for the subject public offering and/or listing.

No offer or invitation will be made to the public in Hong Kong until after a prospectus of the Company has been registered with the Registrar of Companies in Hong Kong in accordance with the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Chapter 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong). If an offer or an invitation is made to the public in Hong Kong in due course, prospective investors are reminded to make their investment decisions solely based on the Company’s prospectus registered with the Registrar of Companies in Hong Kong, copies of which will be published to the public during the offer period.

## IMPORTANT

**IMPORTANT:** If you are in any doubt about any of the contents of this document, you should obtain professional independent advice.



**Amlogic (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.**

**晶晨半導體（上海）股份有限公司**

*(A joint stock company incorporated in the People's Republic of China with limited liability)*

[REDACTED]

Number of [REDACTED] under : [REDACTED] H Shares (subject to the  
the [REDACTED] [REDACTED])  
Number of [REDACTED] : [REDACTED] H Shares (subject to  
[REDACTED])  
Number of [REDACTED] : [REDACTED] H Shares (subject to  
[REDACTED] and the [REDACTED])  
[REDACTED] : HK\$[REDACTED] per H Share, plus  
brokerage of 1.0%, SFC transaction  
levy of 0.0027%, AFRC transaction  
levy of 0.00015% and Hong Kong  
Stock Exchange trading fee of  
0.00565% (payable in full on  
application in Hong Kong dollars and  
subject to refund)  
Nominal value : RMB1.00 per Share  
Stock code : [●]

*Joint Sponsors, [REDACTED]*



Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited take no responsibility for the contents of this document, make no representation as to its accuracy or completeness and expressly disclaim any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this document.

[REDACTED]

The [REDACTED] have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act or any state securities laws of the United States and may not be offered, sold, pledged or transferred in the United States [REDACTED].

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

**IMPORTANT**

[REDACTED]

**IMPORTANT**

[REDACTED]

---

## EXPECTED TIMETABLE

---

[REDACTED]

---

**EXPECTED TIMETABLE**

---

[REDACTED]

---

## EXPECTED TIMETABLE

---

[REDACTED]

---

## EXPECTED TIMETABLE

---

[REDACTED]



## CONTENTS

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS

*This document is issued by us solely in connection with the [REDACTED] and the [REDACTED] and does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any security other than the [REDACTED] by this document pursuant to the [REDACTED]. This document may not be used for the purpose of making, and does not constitute, an offer or invitation in any other jurisdiction or in any other circumstances. No action has been taken to permit a [REDACTED] of the [REDACTED] in any jurisdiction other than Hong Kong, and no action has been taken to permit the distribution of this document in any jurisdiction other than Hong Kong. The distribution of this document for purposes of a [REDACTED] and the [REDACTED] of the [REDACTED] in other jurisdictions are subject to restrictions and may not be made except as permitted under the applicable securities laws of such jurisdictions pursuant to registration with or authorization by the relevant securities regulatory authorities or an exemption therefrom.*

*You should rely only on the information contained in this document to make your investment decision. The [REDACTED] is made solely on the basis of the information contained and the representations made in this document. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different from what is contained in this document. Any information or representation not contained nor made in this document must not be relied on by you as having been authorized by us, the Joint Sponsors, the [REDACTED], the [REDACTED], the [REDACTED], the [REDACTED], the [REDACTED], the [REDACTED], any of our or their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, or representatives of any of them or any other parties involved in the [REDACTED]. Information contained in our website, located at [www.amlogic.cn](http://www.amlogic.cn), does not form part of this document.*

|                                                                 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>EXPECTED TIMETABLE</b> .....                                 | iv   |
| <b>CONTENTS</b> .....                                           | viii |
| <b>SUMMARY</b> .....                                            | 1    |
| <b>DEFINITIONS</b> .....                                        | 15   |
| <b>GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS</b> .....                        | 26   |
| <b>FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</b> .....                         | 30   |
| <b>RISK FACTORS</b> .....                                       | 32   |
| <b>INFORMATION ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT AND THE [REDACTED]</b> ..... | 65   |

## CONTENTS

|                                                                                         |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS</b> .....                                                     | 70    |
| <b>DIRECTORS AND PARTIES INVOLVED IN THE [REDACTED]</b> .....                           | 81    |
| <b>CORPORATE INFORMATION</b> .....                                                      | 84    |
| <b>INDUSTRY OVERVIEW</b> .....                                                          | 86    |
| <b>REGULATORY OVERVIEW</b> .....                                                        | 108   |
| <b>HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE</b> .....                                            | 127   |
| <b>BUSINESS</b> .....                                                                   | 135   |
| <b>CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS</b> .....                                                     | 202   |
| <b>DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT</b> .....                                            | 208   |
| <b>SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS</b> .....                                                   | 220   |
| <b>SHARE CAPITAL</b> .....                                                              | 222   |
| <b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b> .....                                                      | 225   |
| <b>FUTURE PLANS AND USE OF PROCEEDS</b> .....                                           | 277   |
| <b>[REDACTED]</b> .....                                                                 | 281   |
| <b>STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]</b> .....                                                | 293   |
| <b>HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]</b> .....                                                | 305   |
| <b>APPENDIX I</b> <b>ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT</b> .....                                      | I-1   |
| <b>APPENDIX IIA</b> <b>UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL<br/>INFORMATION</b> .....          | IIA-1 |
| <b>APPENDIX IIB</b> <b>[REDACTED]</b> .....                                             | IIB-1 |
| <b>APPENDIX III</b> <b>PROPERTY VALUATION</b> .....                                     | III-1 |
| <b>APPENDIX IV</b> <b>TAXATION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE</b> .....                           | IV-1  |
| <b>APPENDIX V</b> <b>SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND<br/>REGULATORY PROVISIONS</b> ..... | V-1   |

---

**CONTENTS**

---

|                      |                                                                                                 |               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>APPENDIX VI</b>   | <b>SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE<br/>COMPANY . . . . .</b>                          | <b>VI-1</b>   |
| <b>APPENDIX VII</b>  | <b>STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION . . . . .</b>                                              | <b>VII-1</b>  |
| <b>APPENDIX VIII</b> | <b>DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TO THE REGISTRAR OF<br/>COMPANIES AND AVAILABLE ON DISPLAY . . . . .</b> | <b>VIII-1</b> |

---

## SUMMARY

---

*This summary aims to give you an overview of the information contained in this document. As this is a summary, it does not contain all the information that may be important to you. You should read the entire document before you decide to invest in the [REDACTED].*

*There are risks associated with any investment in the [REDACTED]. Some of the particular risks in investing in the [REDACTED] are set out in the section headed “Risk Factors” in this document. You should read that section carefully before you decide to invest in the [REDACTED].*

### OUR VISION

Pursuing innovation in IC design to empower an easier and happier life.

### OUR MISSION

To become a world-leading semiconductor design company, dedicated to driving smart connectivity and smart living.

### WHO WE ARE

We are a world-leading system-level semiconductor design company with a global presence. We offer advanced and industry-leading smart terminal control and connectivity solutions for a wide range of application scenarios, including smart home, smart office, smart mobility, entertainment and education, and industrial production. Our product portfolio primarily consists of smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs. We are committed to empowering smart devices worldwide to progress from basic connectivity to intelligent and seamless interconnection. According to Frost & Sullivan, in terms of related revenue in 2024, we ranked fourth globally among smart device SoC providers who focused on providing SoCs in global smart device SoC market, and first in mainland China and second globally in global smart home device SoC market.

Since inception, we have been focusing on high system-level complexity and multi-layered and highly integrated SoC solutions. With 30 years of experience in SoC design, we have built a comprehensive, full-stack in-house technology matrix, covering a wide array of critical modules, including NPU, video codecs, audio decoders, display controllers, memory systems, security systems, WAN/LAN network interfaces and input/output subsystems. Such strong proprietary product matrix enables us to serve a broad range of smart terminal scenarios with exceptional adaptability. We are also dedicated to developing communication and connectivity ICs. After over a decade of refining our own IP, we had made major advances across key areas such as baseband, RF, and protocol stacks. Our proprietary Wi-Fi and LTE ICs are highly compatible with our SoC offerings, empowering more diverse AIoT applications.

## SUMMARY

---

With the ongoing evolution of foundation models and generative AI transforming the landscape of AI, the capabilities and scope of smart terminal devices are continuously being redefined. Leveraging our deep technical expertise in SoC and communication and connectivity ICs, along with strong partnerships with global leading telecom operators, television ecosystem partners and smart device manufacturers, we have gained a profound understanding of market demands and product development trends. We are dedicated to advancing the deployment of edge AI ICs in sectors such as consumer electronics, smart city, robotics, and automotive, as well as the deployment of communication and connectivity ICs in low-latency and high-performance IoT applications. Through these efforts, we continue to broaden the scope and industrial influence of our technology and solutions.

We have established a leading position in the global smart home sector by strategically prioritizing key markets and capitalizing on growth opportunities. This approach has resulted in significant commercial success and has strengthened our competitive advantages. As of June 30, 2025, our cumulative IC shipments exceeded one billion units. According to Frost & Sullivan, in 2024, one out of every three smart set-top boxes worldwide was powered by our smart set-top box ICs, and one out of every five smart TVs worldwide contained our smart TV ICs. We work closely with more than 250 major telecom operators, 14 of the top 20 global television brands according to Frost & Sullivan, and a wide range of AIoT manufacturers and automotive manufacturers. Our products serve as the “brain” for hundreds of millions of screens in homes across more than 100 countries and regions.

## SUMMARY

The following diagram demonstrates our business and financial performance.



### Notes:

- (1) In terms of related revenue in 2024 according to Frost & Sullivan.
- (2) As of September 2025.
- (3) For each year/period during the Track Record Period.
- (4) As of June 30, 2025.
- (5) As of the Latest Practicable Date.
- (6) From 2022 to 2024.

## COMPETITIVE STRENGTHS

We believe that our business success and leading market position are underpinned by the following key strengths.

- Global leadership in system-level SoC innovation
- Robust proprietary IP library powering a scalable platform ecosystem
- Pioneering edge AI and next-generation process technology

---

## SUMMARY

---

- Enduring strategic alliances with global industry leaders and ecosystem platforms
- Agile global operations with strong local responsiveness
- A stable, visionary and experienced management team

See “Business — Competitive Strengths.”

## STRATEGIES

We are committed to the following strategies to drive sustainable growth and achieve our vision.

- Continuous innovation in edge AI and communication and connectivity technology to deepen product layout in smart device applications
- Deepening ecosystem partnerships with leading customers and extending smart device market reach
- Drive product innovation through strong talent pool
- Exploring strategic investment and acquisitions to strengthen technological leadership

See “Business — Strategies.”

## OUR BUSINESS MODEL

We are a fabless semiconductor company, focusing on smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs. We engage third-party providers for fabrication, testing and packaging, distribution and certain aspects of R&D of our products.

Leveraging extensive industry experience and our highly reusable general IP resource library, we are dedicated to building a platform-based SoC ecosystem. We have forged strong partnerships with leading clients across multiple segments, working together to develop a collaborative ecosystem, explore end-user application scenarios, and shape user behavior at the terminal level. Our core products are used in a number of application scenarios, including smart home, commerce and education, smart automotive and personal mobile devices. Our business footprint extends across the global, including mainland China, Hong Kong, North America, Europe, Latin America, Asia-Pacific and Africa.

We adopted both direct sales and distribution model. During the Track Record Period, we provided SoCs to telecom operators worldwide, leading TV companies such as Xiaomi, Skyworth, TCL, Hisense, Haier and Seewo, as well as a variety of AIoT brands.

---

## SUMMARY

---

### CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

During the Track Record Period, our customers primarily consisted of distributors. In each year/period of 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2025, our five largest customers together generated RMB3,210.0 million, RMB3,519.0 million, RMB3,752.2 million and RMB2,207.1 million of revenues, respectively, accounting for 57.9%, 65.5%, 63.3% and 66.3% of our total revenue, respectively. In each year/period of 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2025, revenue from our largest customer amounted to RMB955.9 million, RMB1,317.4 million, RMB1,109.9 million and RMB678.2 million, accounting for 17.3%, 24.5%, 18.8% and 20.4% of our total revenue, respectively. See “Business — Our Customers” for more details.

During the Track Record Period, our suppliers primarily consisted of (i) foundries and (ii) chip packaging and testing service providers. In 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2025, purchases from our five largest suppliers amounted to RMB3,678.8 million, RMB2,817.9 million, RMB3,259.6 million and RMB2,118.6 million, respectively, representing 91.2%, 86.6%, 88.0% and 78.9% of our total purchases, respectively. In addition, purchases from our largest supplier amounted to RMB2,379.8 million, RMB1,776.8 million, RMB1,844.7 million and RMB1,328.1 million, respectively, representing for 59.0%, 54.6%, 49.8% and 49.4% of our total purchases in 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2025, respectively. See “Business — Our Major Suppliers” for more details.

### COMPETITION

The global smart device SoC industry in which we operate is highly competitive and characterized by its extensive downstream applications. In terms of revenue, the global smart device SoC market increased from USD41.9 billion in 2020 to USD65.7 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 11.9% from 2020 to 2024. It is expected that by 2029, the global smart device SoC market size will further grow to USD131.4 billion, with a CAGR of 14.9% from 2024 to 2029.

We primarily compete with international and domestic SoC providers. The principal competitive factors in our market include technological expertise, R&D capabilities, diverse portfolio of reusable IP assets, sales and marketing capability, supply chain management, and brand and reputation. We have demonstrated strong market competitiveness. According to Frost & Sullivan, in term of related revenue in 2024, we ranked fourth globally among smart device SoC providers who focused on providing SoCs in global smart device SoC market, and first in mainland China and second globally in global smart home device SoC market. See “Industry Overview.”

### SUMMARY OF HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The summary of consolidated financial information should be read together with the consolidated financial information to the Accountants’ Report set out in Appendix I to this document, including the accompanying notes and the information set out in “Financial Information” in this document.



## SUMMARY

### Summary of Consolidated Statements of Profit or Loss

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated statement of profit or loss for the years indicated.

|                                                                     | Year ended December 31, |             |                  |             |                  |             | Six months ended June 30, |             |                  |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
|                                                                     | 2022                    |             | 2023             |             | 2024             |             | 2024                      |             | 2025             |             |
|                                                                     | Amount                  | %           | Amount           | %           | Amount           | %           | Amount                    | %           | Amount           | %           |
| <i>(unaudited)</i>                                                  |                         |             |                  |             |                  |             |                           |             |                  |             |
| <i>(RMB in thousands, except for percentages)</i>                   |                         |             |                  |             |                  |             |                           |             |                  |             |
| Revenue . . . . .                                                   | 5,544,913               | 100.0       | 5,370,942        | 100.0       | 5,926,315        | 100.0       | 3,016,209                 | 100.0       | 3,329,807        | 100.0       |
| Cost of sales . . . . .                                             | (3,601,111)             | (64.9)      | (3,586,897)      | (66.8)      | (3,728,253)      | (62.9)      | (1,948,141)               | (64.6)      | (2,079,772)      | (62.5)      |
| <b>Gross profit . . . . .</b>                                       | <b>1,943,802</b>        | <b>35.1</b> | <b>1,784,045</b> | <b>33.2</b> | <b>2,198,062</b> | <b>37.1</b> | <b>1,068,068</b>          | <b>35.4</b> | <b>1,250,035</b> | <b>37.5</b> |
| Other income . . . . .                                              | 28,050                  | 0.5         | 43,273           | 0.8         | 21,024           | 0.4         | 5,759                     | 0.2         | 12,055           | 0.4         |
| Other gains and losses, net . . . . .                               | 151,553                 | 2.7         | 91,187           | 1.7         | 100,956          | 1.7         | 46,691                    | 1.5         | 15,735           | 0.5         |
| Selling and marketing expenses . . . . .                            | (92,057)                | (1.7)       | (88,825)         | (1.7)       | (71,712)         | (1.2)       | (43,259)                  | (1.4)       | (30,749)         | (0.9)       |
| General and administrative expenses . . . . .                       | (161,067)               | (2.9)       | (169,244)        | (3.2)       | (163,972)        | (2.8)       | (77,275)                  | (2.6)       | (81,024)         | (2.4)       |
| Research and development expenses . . . . .                         | (1,185,418)             | (21.4)      | (1,282,691)      | (23.9)      | (1,352,730)      | (22.8)      | (674,073)                 | (22.3)      | (734,631)        | (22.1)      |
| Impairment losses, net of reversal on financial assets . . . . .    | 337                     | 0.0         | (60)             | (0.0)       | 43               | 0.0         | (838)                     | (0.0)       | (453)            | (0.0)       |
| Finance income, net . . . . .                                       | 28,398                  | 0.5         | 86,390           | 1.6         | 111,949          | 1.9         | 57,314                    | 1.9         | 50,577           | 1.5         |
| Share of results of associates . . . . .                            | 7,349                   | 0.1         | 38,953           | 0.7         | 8,195            | 0.1         | 3                         | 0.0         | (12)             | (0.0)       |
| <b>Profit before tax . . . . .</b>                                  | <b>720,947</b>          | <b>13.0</b> | <b>503,028</b>   | <b>9.4</b>  | <b>851,815</b>   | <b>14.4</b> | <b>382,390</b>            | <b>12.7</b> | <b>481,533</b>   | <b>14.5</b> |
| Income tax (expenses)/credit . . . . .                              | 10,829                  | 0.2         | (4,335)          | (0.1)       | (32,604)         | (0.6)       | (20,234)                  | (0.7)       | 11,871           | 0.4         |
| <b>Profit for the year/period . . . . .</b>                         | <b>731,776</b>          | <b>13.2</b> | <b>498,693</b>   | <b>9.3</b>  | <b>819,211</b>   | <b>13.8</b> | <b>362,156</b>            | <b>12.0</b> | <b>493,404</b>   | <b>14.8</b> |
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations . . . . . | 38,940                  | 0.7         | 9,571            | 0.2         | 11,136           | 0.2         | 4,370                     | 0.1         | (3,458)          | (0.1)       |
| <b>Total comprehensive income for the year/period . . . . .</b>     | <b>770,716</b>          | <b>13.9</b> | <b>508,264</b>   | <b>9.5</b>  | <b>830,347</b>   | <b>14.0</b> | <b>366,526</b>            | <b>12.2</b> | <b>489,946</b>   | <b>14.7</b> |
| <b>Profit is attributable to:</b>                                   |                         |             |                  |             |                  |             |                           |             |                  |             |
| Owners of the company . . . . .                                     | 726,660                 | 13.1        | 498,036          | 9.3         | 821,921          | 13.9        | 362,149                   | 12.0        | 496,570          | 14.9        |
| Non-controlling interests . . . . .                                 | 5,116                   | 0.1         | 657              | 0.0         | (2,710)          | (0.0)       | 7                         | 0.0         | (3,166)          | (0.1)       |
|                                                                     | <u>731,776</u>          | <u>13.2</u> | <u>498,693</u>   | <u>9.3</u>  | <u>819,211</u>   | <u>13.8</u> | <u>362,156</u>            | <u>12.0</u> | <u>493,404</u>   | <u>14.8</u> |

## SUMMARY

### Revenue

During the Track Record Period, we generated revenue primarily from semiconductor sales. In particular, our solutions mainly covered: (i) smart multimedia and display SoCs, including smart set-top box SoCs and smart display terminal SoCs, (ii) AIoT SoCs, (iii) communication and connectivity ICs, including Wi-Fi ICs and (iv) smart automotive SoCs and other ICs.

### Revenue by Business Line

The following table sets forth a breakdown of our revenue by the nature of business for the periods indicated:

| Year ended December 31,                    |   |        |   |        |   | Six months ended June 30, |   |        |   |
|--------------------------------------------|---|--------|---|--------|---|---------------------------|---|--------|---|
| 2022                                       |   | 2023   |   | 2024   |   | 2024                      |   | 2025   |   |
| Amount                                     | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount                    | % | Amount | % |
|                                            |   |        |   |        |   | (unaudited)               |   |        |   |
| (RMB in thousands, except for percentages) |   |        |   |        |   |                           |   |        |   |

### Sales of ICs

|                                                          |                  |              |                  |              |                  |              |                  |              |                  |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| Smart multimedia and display SoCs . . . . .              | 4,193,039        | 75.6         | 4,060,358        | 75.6         | 4,290,644        | 72.4         | 2,302,783        | 76.3         | 2,359,682        | 70.9         |
| AIoT SoCs . . . . .                                      | 1,274,242        | 23.0         | 1,200,376        | 22.3         | 1,511,255        | 25.5         | 667,827          | 22.1         | 889,989          | 26.7         |
| Communication and connectivity ICs . . . . .             | 22,832           | 0.4          | 77,111           | 1.4          | 119,579          | 2.0          | 42,987           | 1.4          | 78,771           | 2.4          |
| Smart automotive SoCs and other ICs . . . . .            | 16,248           | 0.3          | 32,039           | 0.6          | 4,837            | 0.1          | 2,612            | 0.1          | 1,365            | 0.0          |
| Provision of technical services <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . . | 38,552           | 0.7          | 1,058            | 0.0          | —                | —            | —                | —            | —                | —            |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                                   | <b>5,544,913</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5,370,942</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5,926,315</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,016,209</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,329,807</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

Note:

- (1) Revenue from provision of technical services was primarily related to install payments from a customization project for one of our customers we undertook in 2021.

## SUMMARY

### Revenue by Geographic Location

During the Track Record Period, we generated majority of our revenue from markets outside of mainland China, which accounted for around 84.5%, 90.2%, 91.4%, 92.0% and 88.9% in 2022, 2023 and 2024 and for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, respectively. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our revenue by geographic location for the periods indicated:

|                                              | Year ended December 31,                    |              |                  |              |                  |              | Six months ended June 30, |              |                  |              |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|                                              | 2022                                       |              | 2023             |              | 2024             |              | 2024                      |              | 2025             |              |
|                                              | Amount                                     | %            | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %            | Amount                    | %            | Amount           | %            |
|                                              | (unaudited)                                |              |                  |              |                  |              |                           |              |                  |              |
|                                              | (RMB in thousands, except for percentages) |              |                  |              |                  |              |                           |              |                  |              |
| Mainland China . . . . .                     | 856,903                                    | 15.5         | 524,880          | 9.8          | 511,958          | 8.6          | 241,509                   | 8.0          | 369,561          | 11.1         |
| Outside of mainland China <sup>(1)</sup> . . | 4,688,010                                  | 84.5         | 4,846,062        | 90.2         | 5,414,357        | 91.4         | 2,774,700                 | 92.0         | 2,960,246        | 88.9         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                       | <b>5,544,913</b>                           | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5,370,942</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5,926,315</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,016,209</b>          | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,329,807</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

Note:

- (1) We categorize our revenue by geographic location based on the place of delivery. Based on considerations, such as logistics, business customs and foreign exchange settlements, our customers typically select Hong Kong as the delivery location.

### Gross Profit and Gross Profit Margin

The following table sets forth our gross profit and gross margins by business line for the periods indicated:

|                                                              | Year ended December 31, |                     |                  |                     |                  |                     | Six months ended June 30, |                     |                  |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                                                              | 2022                    |                     | 2023             |                     | 2024             |                     | 2024                      |                     | 2025             |                     |
|                                                              | Gross profit            | Gross profit margin | Gross profit     | Gross profit margin | Gross profit     | Gross profit margin | Gross profit              | Gross profit margin | Gross profit     | Gross profit margin |
|                                                              | RMB'000                 | %                   | RMB'000          | %                   | RMB'000          | %                   | RMB'000                   | %                   | RMB'000          | %                   |
| (unaudited)                                                  |                         |                     |                  |                     |                  |                     |                           |                     |                  |                     |
| <b>Sales of ICs</b>                                          |                         |                     |                  |                     |                  |                     |                           |                     |                  |                     |
| Smart multimedia and display SoCs . . . . .                  | 1,455,043               | 34.7                | 1,397,531        | 34.4                | 1,389,251        | 32.4                | 733,811                   | 31.9                | 802,295          | 34.0                |
| AIoT SoCs . . . . .                                          | 554,027                 | 43.5                | 522,951          | 43.6                | 743,498          | 49.2                | 320,012                   | 47.9                | 403,703          | 45.4                |
| Communication and connectivity ICs . . . . .                 | 7,499                   | 32.8                | 20,006           | 25.9                | 31,616           | 26.4                | 11,977                    | 27.9                | 18,442           | 23.4                |
| Smart automotive SoCs and other ICs . . . . .                | 5,973                   | 36.8                | 14,044           | 43.8                | 1,635            | 33.8                | 1,118                     | 42.8                | 685              | 50.2                |
| <b>Provision of technical services.</b>                      | <b>34,702</b>           | <b>90.0</b>         | <b>1,058</b>     | <b>100.0</b>        | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>                  | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>            |
| <b>Subtotal/Overall</b> . .                                  | <b>2,057,244</b>        | <b>37.1</b>         | <b>1,955,590</b> | <b>36.3</b>         | <b>2,166,000</b> | <b>36.5</b>         | <b>1,066,918</b>          | <b>35.4</b>         | <b>1,225,125</b> | <b>36.8</b>         |
| (Write-down)/reversal of write-down of inventories . . . . . | (113,442)               |                     | (171,545)        |                     | 32,062           |                     | 1,150                     |                     | 24,910           |                     |
| <b>Total/Overall</b> . . . .                                 | <b>1,943,802</b>        | <b>35.1</b>         | <b>1,784,045</b> | <b>33.2</b>         | <b>2,198,062</b> | <b>37.1</b>         | <b>1,068,068</b>          | <b>35.4</b>         | <b>1,250,035</b> | <b>37.5</b>         |

## SUMMARY

### Summary of Consolidated Statements of Financial Position

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated statement of financial position as of the dates indicated.

|                                     | As of December 31, |                  |                  | As of<br>June 30, |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                     | 2022               | 2023             | 2024             | 2025              |
|                                     |                    |                  |                  | (unaudited)       |
|                                     | (RMB in thousands) |                  |                  |                   |
| Total non-current assets . . . . .  | 1,166,255          | 1,208,541        | 1,533,932        | 1,766,427         |
| Total current assets . . . . .      | 4,698,822          | 5,147,520        | 5,832,098        | 6,130,104         |
| <b>Total assets</b> . . . . .       | <b>5,865,077</b>   | <b>6,356,061</b> | <b>7,366,030</b> | <b>7,896,531</b>  |
| Total non-current liabilities . .   | 96,117             | 67,492           | 55,843           | 54,923            |
| Total current liabilities . . . . . | 837,367            | 799,513          | 883,619          | 834,139           |
| <b>Total liabilities</b> . . . . .  | <b>933,484</b>     | <b>867,005</b>   | <b>939,462</b>   | <b>889,062</b>    |
| <b>Net current assets</b> . . . . . | <b>3,861,455</b>   | <b>4,348,007</b> | <b>4,948,479</b> | <b>5,295,965</b>  |
| <b>Net assets</b> . . . . .         | <b>4,931,593</b>   | <b>5,489,056</b> | <b>6,426,568</b> | <b>7,007,469</b>  |

### Summary of Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow

The following table sets forth selected cash flow statement information for the years/periods indicated:

|                                 | Year ended December 31, |                |                | Six months ended June 30, |                  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                 | 2022                    | 2023           | 2024           | 2024                      | 2025             |
|                                 | (unaudited)             |                |                |                           |                  |
|                                 | (RMB in thousands)      |                |                |                           |                  |
| Net cash from/(used in)         |                         |                |                |                           |                  |
| operating activities . .        | 579,896                 | 886,961        | 950,653        | 593,318                   | (636,333)        |
| Net cash from/(used in)         |                         |                |                |                           |                  |
| investing activities . .        | (288,035)               | (1,112,248)    | (938,221)      | (768,972)                 | 1,031,407        |
| Net cash from/(used in)         |                         |                |                |                           |                  |
| financing activities . .        | 59,991                  | (128,363)      | 17,472         | 1,230                     | 65,270           |
| Net increase/(decrease)         |                         |                |                |                           |                  |
| in cash and cash                |                         |                |                |                           |                  |
| equivalents . . . . .           | 351,852                 | (353,650)      | 29,904         | (174,424)                 | 460,344          |
| Effect of exchange rate         |                         |                |                |                           |                  |
| changes . . . . .               | (12,177)                | 4,939          | (950)          | (2,986)                   | (2,881)          |
| Cash and cash                   |                         |                |                |                           |                  |
| equivalents at                  |                         |                |                |                           |                  |
| beginning of the                |                         |                |                |                           |                  |
| year/period . . . . .           | 789,850                 | 1,129,525      | 780,814        | 780,814                   | 809,768          |
| <b>Cash and cash</b>            |                         |                |                |                           |                  |
| <b>equivalents at end of</b>    |                         |                |                |                           |                  |
| <b>the year/period. . . . .</b> | <b>1,129,525</b>        | <b>780,814</b> | <b>809,768</b> | <b>603,404</b>            | <b>1,267,231</b> |

## SUMMARY

### KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS

The following table sets forth our key financial ratios as of the dates or for the periods indicated:

|                                               | Year ended/As of December 31, |       |       | Six months ended/As of June 30, |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|
|                                               | 2022                          | 2023  | 2024  | 2025                            |
| Gross profit margin <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .  | 35.1%                         | 33.2% | 37.1% | 37.5%                           |
| Current ratio <sup>(2)</sup> . . . . .        | 5.6                           | 6.4   | 6.6   | 7.3                             |
| Quick ratio <sup>(3)</sup> . . . . .          | 3.8                           | 4.9   | 5.0   | 5.1                             |
| Debt-to-equity ratio <sup>(4)</sup> . . . . . | 0.2                           | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1                             |
| Return on equity <sup>(5)</sup> . . . . .     | 16.6%                         | 9.6%  | 13.8% | 14.7%                           |

*Notes:*

- (1) Gross profit margin is calculated as revenue minus cost of sales divided by revenue, then multiplied by 100%.
- (2) Current ratio equals total current assets divided by total current liabilities as of the date indicated.
- (3) Quick ratio is calculated using current assets less inventories and divided by current liabilities as of the dates indicated.
- (4) Debt-to-equity ratio is calculated using total debt divided by total equity.
- (5) Return on equity is calculated by dividing profit for the year by the equity of our Company for the respective year (sum of opening and closing balances of the equity of the respective year and then divided by two) and multiplied by 100%. The ratio for the six months ended June 30, 2025 is annualized by dividing the net profit for the period by the number of days in the period, multiplying by 365, and then dividing by the average balance of total equity at the beginning and the end of the period, with the result expressed as a percentage. The annualized ratio is solely for the purpose of being comparable to prior years, and may not be indicative of actual results.

### RISK FACTORS

Our operations and the [REDACTED] involve certain risks and uncertainties, including (i) risks relating to our industry and business operations, (ii) risks relating to our research and development and intellectual property rights of our products, (iii) risks relating to our financial condition and need for additional capital, (iv) risks relating to doing business in the jurisdictions we operate, and (v) risks relating to the [REDACTED], which are set out in the section headed “Risk Factors” in this document. You should read that section in its entirety carefully before you decide to invest in the [REDACTED]. Some of the major risks we face include, but are not limited to:

- We operate in competitive markets. If we are unable to compete effectively with existing or new competitors, our sales, market share and profitability could be adversely affected.

---

## SUMMARY

---

- If we are not able to introduce products on a timely basis with features and performance levels that provide value to our customers, our operating results may suffer.
- Factors that adversely affect the industries and sectors of our customers may adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.
- We may be subject to the risks associated with international trade policies, geopolitics and trade protection measures, export controls and economic sanctions, and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.
- Products that fail to meet customers’ specifications or are defective could impose significant costs on us or result in loss of business.
- Changes to industry standards and technical requirements relevant to our products and markets could adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects.
- We source certain services that are key to our operations from a limited number of suppliers.

## LEGAL PROCEEDINGS AND COMPLIANCE

During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, we had not been involved in any actual or pending legal, arbitration or administrative proceedings (including any bankruptcy or receivership proceedings) that we believe would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or reputation and compliance.

During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, we had not been involved in any material non-compliance incidents that have led to fines, enforcement actions, or other penalties that could, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial conditions.

## RECENT DEVELOPMENT AND NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE

After performing sufficient due diligence work that our Directors consider appropriate and after due and careful consideration, our Directors confirm that, up to the date of this document, there has been no material adverse change in our financial or trading position or prospects since June 30, 2025 (being the end date of the period reported on in the Accountants’ Report in Appendix I to this document) and there has been no event since June 30, 2025 that would materially affect the information as set out in the Accountants’ Report in Appendix I to this document.

On September 15, 2025, we entered into an equity transfer agreement in respect of the acquisition of 100% of the equity interests in Xinmai Micro Semiconductor (Jiaxing) Co., Ltd. See “History and Corporate Structure — Acquisition After the Track Record Period.”

## SUMMARY

### OUR LISTING ON THE SHANGHAI STOCK EXCHANGE AND REASON FOR THE LISTING ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE

Our Company has been listed on the Star Market of the Shanghai Stock Exchange since August 2019. We seek to be listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in order to further improve the capital strength and comprehensive competitiveness of the Company, and advance the Company’s internationalization strategy. See “Business — Our Strategies” and “Future Plans and Use of Proceeds” for more details.

Our Directors confirmed that, since our listing on the Star Market of the Shanghai Stock Exchange and as of the Latest Practicable Date, we had no instances of material noncompliance with the rules of the Shanghai Stock Exchange and other applicable securities laws and regulations of the PRC, and, to the best knowledge of our Directors having made all reasonable enquiries, there was no material matter that should be brought to the investors’ attention in relation to our compliance record on the Shanghai Stock Exchange. Our PRC Legal Advisors are of the view that we have not been subject to any material administrative penalties or regulatory measures imposed by PRC securities regulatory authorities and we have complied with the relevant rules of the Shanghai Stock Exchange and other applicable securities laws and regulations of the PRC applicable to us in all material respects. Based on the independent due diligence conducted by the Joint Sponsors, nothing has come to the Joint Sponsors’ attention that would cause them to disagree with our Directors’ confirmation with regard to the compliance records of the Company on the Shanghai Stock Exchange.

[REDACTED]

|                                                                                                                                                                                  | Based on an<br>[REDACTED] of<br>HK\$[REDACTED] per<br>H Share | Based on an<br>[REDACTED] of<br>HK\$[REDACTED] per<br>H Share |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Market capitalization of our H Shares <sup>(1)</sup> . . . .                                                                                                                     | HK\$[REDACTED]<br>million                                     | HK\$[REDACTED]<br>million                                     |
| Unaudited pro forma adjusted consolidated<br>net tangible assets of the Group<br>attributable to owners of the Company as<br>of June 30, 2025 per Share <sup>(2)</sup> . . . . . | HK\$[REDACTED]                                                | HK\$[REDACTED]                                                |

*Notes:*

- (1) The calculation is based on the assumption that [REDACTED] H Shares are newly issued in the [REDACTED] (without taking into account H Shares that may be issued upon the exercise of the [REDACTED] and that no other changes are made to the issued share capital of our Company from the Latest Practicable Date to the Listing Date).
- (2) The unaudited pro forma adjusted consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company as of June 30, 2025 per share is calculated based on a total of [REDACTED] shares, assuming the [REDACTED] had been completed on June 30, 2025, but does not take into account of any shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the [REDACTED] and upon the vesting of restricted shares that have been or may be granted from time to time under the plan of restricted shares. For details, please refer to the Appendix IIA — Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information.

## SUMMARY

### USE OF PROCEEDS

Assuming the [REDACTED] is HK\$[REDACTED] per H share (being the mid-point of the [REDACTED] range stated in this document) and the [REDACTED] is not exercised, based on our strategy, we intend to use the proceeds from the [REDACTED] for the purposes and amounts specified below:

- approximately [70.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, is intended to be used in next five years to support the continued growth and advancement of our global R&D capabilities, with a focus on cutting-edge IC technologies;
- approximately [10.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, is intended to be used for the development of our global customer service system over the next five years;
- approximately [10.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, is intended to be used for strategic investment and acquisition aimed at advancing our “platform plus ecosystem” strategy; and
- approximately [10.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, will be allocated for general working capital and general corporate purposes.

See “Future Plans and Use of Proceeds.”

### DIVIDEND

Pursuant to PRC laws and regulations, including the PRC Company Law (《中華人民共和國公司法》), and the Articles of Association, we have adopted an annual dividend policy. As of the Latest Practicable Date, we do not have a fixed dividend distribution ratio. We prioritize distributing dividends in the form of cash, but may also distribute dividends in the form of stocks or a combination of cash and stocks. Pursuant to the Articles of Association, our Board may recommend a distribution of dividends after taking into account our results of operations, financial condition, operating requirements and capital requirements. Under applicable PRC laws, dividends may be paid only out of distributable profits, which refer to after-tax profits less any recovery of accumulated losses and required allocations to statutory capital reserve funds.

During the Track Record Period, we declared dividends to our Shareholders as follows:

|                     | Year ended December 31, |         |      | Six months ended June 30, |      |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---------|------|---------------------------|------|
|                     | 2022                    | 2023    | 2024 | 2024                      | 2025 |
|                     |                         |         |      | (unaudited)               |      |
|                     |                         |         |      | (RMB in thousands)        |      |
| Dividends . . . . . | –                       | 208,160 | –    | –                         | –    |



## SUMMARY

All of such dividends declared during the Track Record Period had been fully settled as of the Latest Practicable Date.

### LISTING EXPENSES

Listing expenses represent professional fees, [REDACTED] and other fees incurred in connection with the [REDACTED]. Listing expenses to be borne by us are estimated to be approximately RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million), comprising: (i) [REDACTED] fees of RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million); and (ii) [REDACTED]-related expenses of RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million), which are further categorized into: (a) fees and expenses of legal advisors and accountants of RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million); and (b) other fees and expenses of RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million), assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised and based on the [REDACTED] of HK\$[REDACTED] per [REDACTED] (being the mid-point of the [REDACTED] range), approximately RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million) of which was charged or is expected to be charged to our consolidated statements of profit or loss, and approximately RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million) of which is expected to be deducted from equity upon the completion of the [REDACTED]. The listing expenses are expected to represent approximately [REDACTED]% of the gross proceeds of the [REDACTED], assuming an [REDACTED] of HK\$[REDACTED] per [REDACTED] (being the mid-point of the indicative [REDACTED] range) and that the [REDACTED] is not exercised. The listing expenses above are the latest practicable estimate for reference only, and the actual amount may differ from this estimate.

### [REDACTED] FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2025

We have prepared the following [REDACTED] for the year ended December 31, 2025.

|                                                                                                                        |                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [REDACTED] attributable to owners of<br>the parent for the year ended December<br>31, 2025 <sup>(1)(2)</sup> . . . . . | Not less than RMB[REDACTED]<br>(equivalent to approximately<br>HK\$[REDACTED]) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Notes:

- (1) The bases on which the above [REDACTED] has been prepared are summarized in Part A of Appendix IIB to this document. The Directors have prepared the [REDACTED] attributable to owners of the parent for the year ended December 31, 2025 based on the audited consolidated results of our Group for the [nine months ended September 30, 2025] and the unaudited consolidated results based on the management accounts of our Group for the [three] months ended December 31, 2025. The [REDACTED] has been prepared on a basis consistent in all material respects with our accounting policies, as presently adopted and as set out in Note [4] of the Accountants’ Report of the Group, the text of which is set out in Appendix I to this document.
- (2) The [REDACTED] attributable to owners of the parent is converted into Hong Kong dollars at the exchange rate of HK\$1 to RMB[●]. No presentation is made that the RMB amounts have been, could have been or may be converted to Hong Kong dollars, or vice versa, at that rate.

## DEFINITIONS

*In this document, unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms and expressions have the meanings set forth below. Certain other terms are explained “Glossary of Technical Terms” in this document.*

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “A Share(s)”                            | ordinary shares issued by our Company, with a nominal value of RMB1.00 each, which are listed on the Star Market of the Shanghai Stock Exchange and traded in Renminbi             |
| “Accountants’ Report”                   | the accountants’ report of our Company for the Track Record Period, the text of which is set out in Appendix I to this document                                                    |
| “affiliate(s)”                          | with respect to any specified person, any other person, directly or indirectly, controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified person |
| “AFRC”                                  | the Accounting and Financial Reporting Council of Hong Kong                                                                                                                        |
| “Amlogic HK”                            | Amlogic Co., Limited, a limited company incorporated in Hong Kong September 23, 2015 and a wholly owned subsidiary of our Company                                                  |
| “Amlogic Shenzhen”                      | Amlogic (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. (晶晨半導體(深圳)有限公司), a limited company established in the PRC on June 25, 2014 and a wholly owned subsidiary of our Company                               |
| “Articles” or “Articles of Association” | the articles of association of our Company, as amended, which shall become effective from the Listing Date and a summary of which is set out in Appendix VI to this document       |
| “associate(s)”                          | has the meaning ascribed to it under the Hong Kong Listing Rules                                                                                                                   |
| “Audit Committee”                       | the audit committee of the Board                                                                                                                                                   |
| “Board”                                 | the board of Directors                                                                                                                                                             |

## DEFINITIONS

|                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “Business Day”                                                  | any day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in Hong Kong) on which banks in Hong Kong are generally open for normal banking business                                             |
| “CCASS”                                                         | the Central Clearing and Settlement System established and operated by HKSCC                                                                                                                  |
| “close associate(s)”                                            | has the meaning ascribed to it under the Listing Rules                                                                                                                                        |
| “Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance” | the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Chapter 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong), as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time                     |
| “Companies Ordinance”                                           | the Companies Ordinance (Chapter 622 of the Laws of Hong Kong), as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time                                                              |
| “Company”, “our Company”, or “the Company”                      | Amlogic (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (晶晨半導體(上海)股份有限公司), a company with limited liability established under the laws of the PRC on July 11, 2003                                                       |
| “Compliance Advisor”                                            | Somerley Capital Limited, our compliance advisor                                                                                                                                              |
| “connected person(s)”                                           | has the meaning ascribed to it under the Listing Rules                                                                                                                                        |
| “connected transaction(s)”                                      | has the meaning ascribed to it under the Listing Rules                                                                                                                                        |
| “CSDC”                                                          | China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited (中國證券登記結算有限責任公司)                                                                                                                 |
| “CSRC”                                                          | the China Securities Regulatory Commission (中國證券監督管理委員會)                                                                                                                                      |
| “Director(s)”                                                   | the director(s) of our Company                                                                                                                                                                |
| “EIT Law”                                                       | the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law (中華人民共和國企業所得稅法), as enacted by the NPC on March 16, 2007 and effective on January 1, 2008, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time |

---

## DEFINITIONS

---

“Exchange Participant(s)” a person: (a) who, in accordance with the Hong Kong Listing Rules, may trade on or through the Hong Kong Stock Exchange; and (b) whose name is entered in a list, register or roll kept by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange as a person who may trade on or through the Hong Kong Stock Exchange

“Extreme Conditions” any extreme conditions caused by a super typhoon as announced by the government of Hong Kong or any extreme conditions or events, the occurrence of which will cause interruption to the ordinary course of business operations in Hong Kong or that may affect the Listing Date

[REDACTED]

“Frost & Sullivan” Frost & Sullivan (Beijing) Inc., Shanghai Branch Co., an independent professional market research and consulting company

“Frost & Sullivan Report” the report with respect to this [REDACTED] issued by Frost & Sullivan

“General Rules of HKSCC” General Rules of HKSCC published by the Stock Exchange and as amended from time to time

[REDACTED]

“Governmental Authority” any governmental, regulatory, or administrative commission, board, body, authority, or agency, or any stock exchange, self-regulatory organization, or other non-governmental regulatory authority, or any court, judicial body, tribunal, or arbitrator, in each case whether national, central, federal, provincial, state, regional, municipal, local, domestic, foreign, or supranational

## DEFINITIONS

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “Group”, “our Group”, “the Group”, “we”, “us” or “our” | the Company and its subsidiaries from time to time, their predecessors (as the case may be), and where the context requires, in respect of the period prior to our Company becoming the holding company of its present subsidiaries, such subsidiaries as if they were subsidiaries of our Company at the relevant time |
| “Guide for New Listing Applicants” or “Guide”          | the Guide for New Listing Applicants issued by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange effective from January 1, 2024 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time)                                                                                                                                           |
| “H Share(s)”                                           | overseas listed foreign shares in our ordinary share capital with a nominal value of RMB1.00 each, to be subscribed for and traded in Hong Kong dollars and listed on the Stock Exchange                                                                                                                                |
| “H Share Registrar”                                    | [REDACTED]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| “HK\$” or “Hong Kong dollars”                          | Hong Kong dollars, the lawful currency of Hong Kong                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| “HK” or “Hong Kong”                                    | the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| “HKSCC”                                                | Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

[REDACTED]

|                  |                                                            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| “HKSCC Nominees” | HKSCC Nominees Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of HKSCC |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|

---

## DEFINITIONS

---

|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “HKSCC Operational Procedures”               | the operational procedures of HKSCC, containing the practices, procedures and administrative or other requirements relating to HKSCC’s services and the operations and functions of CCASS, FINI or any other platform, facility or system established, operated and/or otherwise provided by or through HKSCC, as from time to time in force |
| “HKSCC Participant(s)”                       | a participant admitted participating in CCASS as a direct clearing participant, a general clearing participant or a custodian participant                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| “Hong Kong Listing Rules” or “Listing Rules” | the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (as amended from time to time)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

[REDACTED]

|                                |                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “IFRS”                         | International Financial Reporting Standards, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board                      |
| “Independent Third Party(ies)” | any entity or person who is not a connected person of our Company within the meaning ascribed to it under the Listing Rules |

## DEFINITIONS

---

[REDACTED]

|                           |                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “Joint Sponsors”          | the joint sponsors of the Listing as named in “Directors and Parties Involved in the [REDACTED]”                                   |
| “Latest Practicable Date” | September 19, 2025, being the latest practicable date for ascertaining certain information in this document before its publication |

---

## DEFINITIONS

---

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “Laws”                 | all laws, statutes, legislation, ordinances, rules, regulations, guidelines, opinions, notices, circulars, directives, requests, orders, judgments, decrees, or rulings of any Governmental Authority (including the Stock Exchange and the SFC) of all relevant jurisdictions |
| “Listing”              | the listing of the H Shares on the Main Board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| “Listing Committee”    | the Listing Committee of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| “Listing Date”         | the date, expected to be on or about [REDACTED], on which the H Shares are to be listed and on which dealings in the H Shares are to be first permitted to take place on the Stock Exchange                                                                                    |
| “Main Board”           | the stock exchange (excluding the option market) operated by the Stock Exchange which is independent from and operated in parallel with the Growth Enterprise Market of the Stock Exchange                                                                                     |
| “MOF”                  | Ministry of Finance of the PRC (中華人民共和國財政部)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| “Nomination Committee” | the nomination committee of the Board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

[REDACTED]



---

## DEFINITIONS

---

[REDACTED]

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “PRC” or “China”      | the People’s Republic of China, but for the purposes of this document only (unless otherwise indicated) excluding Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the PRC and Taiwan |
| “PRC Company Law”     | the Company Law of the PRC, as amended, modified and/or otherwise supplemented from time to time                                                                                           |
| “PRC GAAP”            | generally accepted accounting principles in the PRC                                                                                                                                        |
| “PRC Government Body” | has the meaning ascribed to it under the Listing Rules                                                                                                                                     |
| “PRC Legal Advisor”   | Jia Yuan Law Offices, our legal advisor on PRC laws                                                                                                                                        |

[REDACTED]

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “Principal Subsidiaries”             | our subsidiaries as identified in “History and Corporate Structure — Principal Subsidiaries and Operating Entities”                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| “Regulation S”                       | Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| “Restricted Share Incentive Schemes” | the restricted share incentive schemes of our Company currently in effect, including the 2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme, the 2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme, the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme, the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme (Phase II) and the 2025 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme |
| “Restricted Stock(s)”                | restricted stock(s) granted under the Restricted Share Incentive Schemes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## DEFINITIONS

|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “RMB or Renminbi”                           | Renminbi, the lawful currency of China                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| “Remuneration and Appraisal Committee”      | the remuneration and appraisal committee of the Board                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| “SAFE”                                      | the State Administration for Foreign Exchange of the PRC (中華人民共和國國家外匯管理局)                                                                                                                                                                          |
| “SAT”                                       | the State Administration of Taxation of the PRC (中華人民共和國國家稅務總局)                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| “SFC”                                       | Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| “SFO” or “Securities and Futures Ordinance” | Securities and Futures Ordinance (Chapter 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong), as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time                                                                                                          |
| “Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect”          | a securities trading and clearing links program developed by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, Shanghai Stock Exchange, HKSCC and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited for mutual market access between Hong Kong and Shanghai |
| “Share(s)”                                  | shares in the share capital of our Company, with a nominal value of RMB1.00 each, comprising our A Shares and our H Shares                                                                                                                         |
| “Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect”          | a securities trading and clearing links program developed by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, Shenzhen Stock Exchange, HKSCC and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited for mutual market access between Hong Kong and Shenzhen |

[REDACTED]

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “Single Largest Shareholders” | Amlogic (Hong Kong) Limited, Amlogic Holdings Ltd, Mr. John Zhong, Ms. Yeeping Chen Zhong and Mr. Chen Haitao (陳海濤) are the Single Largest Shareholders of our Company |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

[REDACTED]

## DEFINITIONS

|                                                |                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “State Council”                                | the State Council of the PRC (中華人民共和國國務院)                                                                 |
| “Stock Exchange” or “Hong Kong Stock Exchange” | The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited                                                                   |
| “subsidiary” or “subsidiaries”                 | has the meaning ascribed to it in section 15 of the Companies Ordinance                                   |
| “Substantial shareholder(s)”                   | has the meaning ascribed to it in the Listing Rules                                                       |
| “Track Record Period”                          | the three years ended December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2025                |
| “U.S.”, “US” or “United States”                | the United States of America, its territories, its possessions and all areas subject to its jurisdictions |
| “U.S. dollars” or “US\$”                       | United States dollars, the lawful currency of the United States                                           |
| “U.S. Securities Act”                          | United States Securities Act of 1933 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder                 |

[REDACTED]

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| “VAT” | value-added tax |
|-------|-----------------|

[REDACTED]

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme” | our restricted share incentive scheme approved and adopted by our Board on December 3, 2019 and by the extraordinary general meeting of our Company on December 19, 2019 |
| “2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme” | our restricted share incentive scheme approved and adopted by our Board on April 11, 2021 and by the extraordinary general meeting of our Company on April 28, 2021      |

---

## DEFINITIONS

---

|                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme”            | our restricted share incentive scheme approved and adopted by our Board on March 8, 2023 and by the extraordinary general meeting of our Company on March 24, 2023        |
| “2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme (Phase II)” | our restricted share incentive scheme approved and adopted by our Board on November 24, 2023 and by the extraordinary general meeting of our Company on December 18, 2023 |
| “2025 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme”            | our restricted share incentive scheme approved and adopted by our Board on April 17, 2025 and by the annual general meeting of our Company on May 7, 2025                 |
| “%”                                                 | per cent                                                                                                                                                                  |

*For ease of reference, the names of Chinese laws and regulations, governmental authorities, institutions, natural persons or other entities (including our subsidiaries) have been included in this document in both the Chinese and English languages and in the event of any inconsistency, the Chinese versions shall prevail.*

## GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS

*In this document, unless the context otherwise requires, explanations and definitions of certain terms used in this document in connection with our Company and our business shall have the meanings set out below. The terms and their meanings may not always correspond to standard industry meaning or usage of these terms.*

| Term        | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “ADC”       | analog-to-digital converter, a converter that changes analog signals into digital data                                                                                                                                                                                |
| “AIoT”      | artificial intelligence of things, the combination of the connectivity from the IoT infrastructure with data-driven knowledge obtained from AI to achieve more efficient IoT operations, improve human-machine interactions and enhance data management and analytics |
| “AP”        | access point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| “Bluetooth” | a short-range wireless technology standard for data exchange between fixed and mobile devices over short distances                                                                                                                                                    |
| “CAGR”      | compound annual growth rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| “codec”     | a computer hardware or software component that encodes or decodes a data stream or signal                                                                                                                                                                             |
| “CPU”       | central processing unit, a mass integrated circuit that serves as the computational and controlling core of electronic devices                                                                                                                                        |
| “DDR”       | double data rate, a memory technology used to double the data transfer rate by transmitting data on both the rising and falling edges of the clock signals                                                                                                            |
| “DSP”       | digital signal processor, a specialized microprocessor chip, with its architecture optimized for the operational needs of digital signal processing                                                                                                                   |

## GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS

---

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “fabless” | IC design companies that focus solely on IC research, development and sales, while outsourcing wafer fabrication, packaging and testing to specialized foundries and service providers; the term is sometimes also used to refer to this business model |
| “FHD”     | full high definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| “foundry” | a manufacturer specializing in the production and manufacture of chips in the field of integrated circuits                                                                                                                                              |
| “FTTH”    | fiber-to-the-home                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| “FTTR”    | fiber-to-the-room                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| “GHz”     | gigahertz, a unit of frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| “GPON”    | gigabit passive optical network                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| “GPU”     | a specialized processor primarily designed for rapid rendering of images and video, which is now widely used for parallel processing tasks in scientific computing, AI, and cloud machine learning                                                      |
| “HD”      | high definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| “HDMI”    | high-definition multimedia interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| “HDR”     | high dynamic range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| “Hz”      | hertz, a measurement of frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| “IC”      | integrated circuit, a small unit or package which is made as a single indivisible structure (such as a chip) and is electrically equivalent to a conventional circuit of many separate components                                                       |
| “INT8”    | integer8, a data type in computer science that is often used as the computational precision to test the computing power of chips                                                                                                                        |
| “IPTV”    | internet protocol television is the delivery of television content over internet protocol networks                                                                                                                                                      |

---

## GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS

---

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “ISP”         | image signal processor, a type of media processor or specialized digital signal processor used for image processing                                                                                  |
| “LAN”         | local area network                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| “LTE”         | long-term evolution                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| “MEMC”        | motion estimation and motion compensation, a video processing technology to improve the clarity of fast-moving images                                                                                |
| “MHz”         | megahertz, a unit of frequency equal to one million cycles per second                                                                                                                                |
| “nm”          | nanometer                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| “NPU”         | neural processing unit, a specialized hardware accelerator designed to handle complex computations required for AI and machine learning                                                              |
| “OEM”         | original equipment manufacturer                                                                                                                                                                      |
| “OLED”        | organic light-emitting diode                                                                                                                                                                         |
| “OLT”         | optical line terminal                                                                                                                                                                                |
| “OTT”         | a means of providing television and film content over the internet at the request and to suit the requirements of the individual consumer                                                            |
| “PCI express” | peripheral component interconnect express, serving as interconnecting ports from processors or chipsets.                                                                                             |
| “PON”         | passive optical network                                                                                                                                                                              |
| “PQ”          | picture quality                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| “RF”          | radio frequency                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| “SerDes”      | Serializer/Deserializer, an IC or a pair of ICs used in highspeed communication to convert parallel data into a serial stream for transmission and then back into parallel data at the receiving end |

---

## GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS

---

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| “SoC”   | system on chip, an application-specific IC that contains a complete system, including all necessary hardware and embedded software components, integrated onto a single chip                                                     |
| “SR”    | super resolution                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| “TOPS”  | tera operations per second, a measurement of the overall performance of a supercomputer or a high-end circuit board containing multiple processors or SoCs                                                                       |
| “UHD”   | ultra high definition                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| “USB”   | universal serial bus, an industry standard that allows data exchange and delivery of power between many various types of electronics                                                                                             |
| “VCD”   | Video Compact Disc, an early digital format                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| “Wafer” | a circular substrate made of a semiconductor material, most commonly silicon, and used in the manufacturing of ICs, where various circuit structures can be fabricated to produce IC products with specific electrical functions |
| “WAN”   | wide area network                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

---

We have included in this document forward-looking statements. Statements that are not historical facts, including but not limited to statements about our intentions, beliefs, expectations or predictions for the future, are forward-looking statements.

This document contains forward-looking statements and information relating to us and our subsidiaries that are based on the beliefs of our management as well as assumptions made by and information currently available to our management. When used in this document, the words "aim," "anticipate," "believe," "could," "expect," "going forward," "intend," "may," "ought to," "plan," "project," "seek," "should," "will," "would," "vision," "aspire," "target," "schedules," and the negative of these words and other similar expressions, as they relate to us or our management, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Such statements reflect the current views of our management with respect to future events, operations, liquidity and capital resources, some of which may not materialize or may change. These statements are subject to certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including the risk factors as described in this document, some of which are beyond our control and may cause our actual results, performance or achievements, or industry results, to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. You are strongly cautioned that reliance on any forward-looking statements involves known and unknown risks and uncertainties. The risks and uncertainties facing us which could affect the accuracy of forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, the following:

- our operations and business prospects;
- our ability to maintain relationships with, and the actions and developments affecting, our major customers and suppliers;
- future developments, trends and conditions in the industries and markets in which we operate or plan to operate;
- general economic, political and business conditions in the markets in which we operate;
- changes to the regulatory environment in the industries and markets in which we operate;
- our ability to maintain the market leading positions;
- the actions and developments of our competitors;
- our ability to effectively contain costs and optimize pricing;
- the ability of third parties to perform in accordance with contractual terms and specifications;
- our ability to retain senior management and key personnel and recruit qualified staff;

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

---

- our business strategies and plans to achieve these strategies, including our service and expansion plans;
- our ability to defend our intellectual rights and protect confidentiality;
- the effectiveness of our quality control systems;
- change or volatility in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices, trading volumes, commodity prices and overall market trends; including those pertaining to the PRC and the industry and markets in which we operate; and
- capital market developments.

By their nature, certain disclosures relating to these and other risks are only estimates and should one or more of these uncertainties or risks, among others, materialize, actual results may vary materially from those estimated, anticipated or projected, as well as from historical results. Specifically but without limitation, sales could decrease, costs could increase, capital costs could increase, capital investment could be delayed and anticipated improvements in performance might not be fully realized.

Subject to the requirements of applicable laws, rules and regulations, we do not have any and undertake no obligation to update or otherwise revise the forward-looking statements in this document, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. As a result of these and other risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the forward-looking events and circumstances discussed in this document might not occur in the way we expect or at all. Accordingly, you should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking information. All forward-looking statements in this document are qualified by reference to the cautionary statements in this section as well as the risks and uncertainties discussed in “Risk Factors.”

In this document, statements of or references to our intentions or those of our Directors were made as of the date of this document. Any such information may change in light of future developments.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

*You should carefully consider all of the information in this document, including the risks and uncertainties described below, before making an investment in our H Shares. The following is a description of what we consider to be our material risks. Any of the following risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial conditions and prospects. In any such case, the market price of our H Shares could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.*

*These factors are contingencies that may or may not occur, and we are not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring. The information given is as of the Latest Practicable Date unless otherwise stated, will not be updated after the date hereof, and is subject to the cautionary statements in the section headed “Forward-Looking Statements” in this document.*

We believe there are certain risks and uncertainties involved in our operations, some of which are beyond our control. We have categorized these risks and uncertainties into: (i) risks relating to our industry and business operations, (ii) risks relating to our research and development and intellectual property rights of our products, (iii) risks relating to our financial condition and need for additional capital, (iv) risks relating to doing business in the jurisdictions we operate, and (v) risks relating to the [REDACTED].

Additional risks and uncertainties that are presently not known to us or not expressed or implied below or that we currently deem immaterial could also harm our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects. You should consider our business and prospects in light of the challenges we face, including those discussed in this section.

### RISKS RELATING TO OUR INDUSTRY AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS

**We operate in competitive markets. If we are unable to compete effectively with existing or new competitors, our sales, market share and profitability could be adversely affected.**

Markets in which we operate, the global smart device SoC and communication and connectivity IC markets, are highly competitive, and some of our competitors currently hold substantial market shares. General competition in our industries is characterized by price competition and rapid technological changes. We compete with different companies, depending upon the type of product. Some of our competitors may have longer operating histories, greater name recognition, larger customer bases and financial, sales and marketing, distribution, technical and other resources and experience than we do.

In addition, our competitors may be able to devote greater resources to the research and development of technologies and products that are more effective than ours. They may also adapt more quickly to new or emerging technologies and changes in customer demand and requirements. Our competitors may also intentionally cut their prices, even at the expense of their profit margins, to win greater market share. Our failure to maintain our competitive position with respect to technological advances, to adapt to changing market conditions or to compete successfully with existing or new competitors may have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

**If we are not able to introduce products on a timely basis with features and performance levels that provide value to our customers, our operating results may suffer.**

Our success depends on, to a significant extent, the development, implementation and acceptance of new products that provide value for our customers. Our ability to develop and launch new products and related technologies to meet evolving industry requirements, at prices acceptable to our customers on a timely basis, is a significant factor in determining our competitiveness in our target markets. Due to the high technical content of our products, there is a risk of misjudging our own capabilities, particularly in assessing technological development capacity. This may result in failure to realize research and development projects, budget overrun or prolonged development cycles. We cannot assure you that our efforts to execute our product roadmap will result in innovative products and technologies that provide value to our customers. If we fail to or are delayed in developing or launching new products or technologies that provide value to our customers and address these new trends or if we fail to predict which new functionality, features or form factors consumers will adopt and adjust our business accordingly, we may lose competitive positioning, which could negatively affect our business.

**Factors that adversely affect the industries and sectors of our customers may adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.**

Our products are primarily offered to downstream end customers of certain industries and sectors, and in application scenarios, including smart set-top boxes, smart TVs, smart home devices and smart cars. Therefore, factors that adversely affect these industries and sectors could also materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. These factors include but not limited to:

- a decline in demand for, or negative perception of, or publicity about, products of these industries;
- the reduction or elimination of preferential tax treatments and economic incentives for manufacturers in these industries;
- regulatory restrictions, trade disputes, industry-specific quotas, tariffs, non-tariff barriers and taxes that may have the effect of limiting exports of these industries;
- a downturn in general economic conditions of major countries and regions that sell products of these industries and
- increasing level of competition in these industries.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

**We may be subject to the risks associated with international trade policies, geopolitics and trade protection measures, export controls and economic sanctions, and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.**

We are subject to the risks associated with international trade policies, geopolitics and trade protection measures, export controls and economic sanctions, and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

In recent years, complexities in international relations, such as the geopolitical tensions between China and the U.S., have presented new challenges and ongoing uncertainties. For example, in April 2025, the U.S. government announced substantial new tariffs affecting a wide range of products and jurisdictions and has indicated an intention to continue developing new trade policies. In response, certain other governments announced or implemented retaliatory tariffs and other protectionist measures. While China and the U.S. made announcement on a joint statement to substantially move down the tariff levels in May 2025, there is no assurance as to how the U.S.-China trade tensions might develop or whether there will be any changes to the scope and extent of goods that are or will be subject to tariffs or new trade policies introduced by the two countries. These circumstances could reduce levels of international trade, investment, technological exchange, and other economic activities. They might also lead to changes in political and economic relations between countries, sanctions, export controls, and other geopolitical issues. These developments have created a dynamic and unpredictable trade landscape, which may adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, geopolitics and international trade tensions have led to certain countries and organizations utilizing economic sanctions, export controls, investment restrictions and other restrictive measures targeting high-technology solutions, including semiconductors. These policies have introduced uncertainties to global investment activities, increased compliance costs and limited access to critical resources necessary to R&D activities and operations for companies operating in affected industries.

Our global operations may subject us to export control and sanctions risks. We generate revenue from a number of countries and regions and are therefore subject to the relevant export control and sanctions laws and regulations promulgated by different governments and organizations, such as United Nations and European Union. These laws and regulations are subject to frequent changes, and their interpretation and enforcement involve substantial uncertainties, which may be heightened by national security concerns or driven by political or other factors that are out of our control. Therefore, such restrictions, and any future export control, sanctions laws, regulations and restrictions imposed by the U.S. or other governments or organizations may be difficult or costly to comply with, and may materially and adversely affect our operations. Additionally, we could be subject to future enforcement action with respect to compliance with governmental economic sanctions and export controls laws that result in penalties and costs that could have a material effect on our business and operating

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

results. Furthermore, as our business is closely interrelated with our customers and suppliers, any imposition of economic sanctions or export control that impact our customers or suppliers could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Products that fail to meet customers' specifications or are defective could impose significant costs on us or result in loss of business.**

Our product and solution offerings are complex and may in the future contain defects or security vulnerabilities, or experience failures or unsatisfactory performance due to any issue in design, fabrication, packaging, testing, materials and/or applications in use cases. These risks may increase as our products and solutions are introduced into new devices, markets, technological environment and applications or as new features are released. These risks further increase when we partner with third-party providers for fabrication, testing and packaging, distribution and certain aspects of R&D of our products, as these arrangements reduce our direct control over the quality of our products. Some failures in our products and solutions may in the future be only discovered after such products and solutions have been delivered or even used for a period of time. Undiscovered vulnerabilities in our products and solutions could result in unsatisfactory user experiences, loss of data or other technical incidents, or could expose our end customers to unscrupulous third parties who develop and deploy malicious software programs that could attack our products and solutions.

Additionally, our efforts to remedy these issues may not be timely or satisfactory to our customers. An error or defect in products after commercial delivery could result in failure to achieve market acceptance, loss of design wins, temporary or permanent withdrawal of a product from the market, suffer damage or indemnification liabilities, harm to our relationships with customers and partners and our brand reputation, which would in turn negatively impact our results of operations and financial performance.

**Changes to industry standards and technical requirements relevant to our products and markets could adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects.**

Many of our products form parts of larger microelectronics systems. Products incorporated into these systems must comply with various industry standards and technical requirements created by industry standard-setting bodies or industry participants in order to operate efficiently together. Our customers may also designate certain specifications and other technical requirements specific to their products and solutions. These technical requirements may change as customers introduce new or enhanced products and solutions.

Our ability to compete in the future will depend on our ability to identify and comply with evolving industry standards and technical requirements. The emergence of new industry standards and technical requirements could render our products incompatible with products developed by other suppliers or make it difficult for our products to meet the requirements of certain of our customers in consumer, industrial and other markets. As a result, we could be required to invest significant time and effort and to incur significant expenses to redesign our

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

products to ensure compliance with relevant standards and requirements. If our products are not in adherence to prevailing industry standards and/or technical requirements for a significant period of time, we could miss opportunities to achieve crucial design wins, our revenue may decline and we may incur significant expenses to redesign our products to meet the relevant standards, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects.

### **We source certain services that are key to our operations from a limited number of suppliers.**

As a fabless IC design company, we procure wafers, chip packaging and testing, and IPs from third-party providers around the world. Purchase from our five largest suppliers accounted for 91.2%, 86.6%, 88.0% and 78.9% of our total purchases in 2022, 2023 and 2024, and for the six months ended June 30, 2025. During the Track Record Period, our suppliers primarily consisted of (i) foundries and (ii) chip packaging and testing service providers. Because of the complex manufacturing nature of ICs, if there were a disaster or other business disruption at any of our foundry partners’ facilities, procurement of and transition to new suppliers would take a significant period of time to complete and would likely adversely affect our inventory, business, results of operations and financial condition. Further, we are vulnerable to the risk that our current suppliers may be unable to meet the demand for our products or cease operations altogether. Moreover, any shortage in the raw materials used by our suppliers may result in shortage in their supply of our products.

In addition, our ability to receive sufficient supplies of our products could be adversely affected by events such as natural disasters, including earthquakes, drought and typhoons, and geopolitical challenges in locations where our suppliers operate. Our ability to receive sufficient supplies of our products could also be adversely affected by international trade policies, geopolitics and trade protection measures, including imposition of trade restrictions and sanctions. See “— Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry — We may be subject to the risks associated with international trade policies, geopolitics and trade protection measures, export controls and economic sanctions, and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.”

Moreover, increased regulation regarding responsible sourcing practices could increase our compliance costs. Any failure by our suppliers to comply with such regulations or meet such expectations could result in negative publicity that adversely affects our reputation. Given that we do not directly control the procurement or employment practices of our suppliers, we could be subject to financial or reputational risks as a result of their conduct. To the extent we are unable to manage these risks, our ability to timely supply competitive products will be harmed, our costs will increase, and our business, results of operations and financial condition will be adversely affected.



---

## RISK FACTORS

---

### **U.S. outbound investment regulations and other foreign laws and regulations could have a negative impact on our future ability to access to capital.**

Many of the recent policy updates in the United States may have unforeseen implications for our business. For example, Executive Order 14105 issued on August 9, 2023, introduced a new mechanism for reviewing U.S. outbound investments in certain national security technologies and products in “countries of concern,” targeting investments that could contribute to sensitive technologies and products in the semiconductors and microelectronics, quantum information technologies and artificial intelligence sectors that are critical for the military, intelligence, surveillance or cyber-enabled capabilities of these nations. This Executive Order restricts U.S. investments in Chinese firms involved in sensitive technologies, which could affect their funding sources and partnerships with U.S. entities. On October 28, 2024, the Department of the Treasury issued the Provisions Pertaining to U.S. Investments in Certain National Security Technologies and Products in Countries of Concern (the “Outbound Investment Rule”) to implement Executive Order 14015, which became effective on January 2, 2025.

The Outbound Investment Rule targets investments involving persons and entities associated with “countries of concern,” currently including China, and it imposes requirements (such as prohibition or notification requirements) on a wide range of investments in persons engaged in activities in certain sectors, such as semiconductors and microelectronics, quantum information technologies or artificial intelligence. The Outbound Investment Rule defines these as “covered activities,” with persons from countries of concern engaged in covered activities defined as “covered foreign persons.” Investments by U.S. persons subject to the Outbound Investment Rule, which are defined as “covered transactions,” include acquisitions of equity interests (including purchases of shares in an initial public offering or contingent equity), certain debt financing, joint ventures, and certain investments as a limited partner in a non-U.S. person pooled investment fund.

We may be deemed a covered foreign person, and investments by U.S. persons in us would likely constitute “notifiable transactions” under the Outbound Investment Rule because we engage in the design of integrated circuits, which is a covered activity under the Outbound Investment Rule. Following the completion of the Listing, it is expected that U.S. persons will be able to invest in our H Shares based on the publicly traded securities exception under the Outbound Investment Rule, as long as the investments made do not afford a U.S. person certain rights that are not standard minority shareholder protections. The Outbound Investment Rule may nonetheless increase the compliance burden of U.S. investors and may cause certain U.S. investors to adopt a more cautious approach in their investments, which may negatively impact our ability to raise capital from U.S. investors.

The rules and regulations regarding U.S. outbound investment may be subject to further development. For example, the current administration issued a National Security Presidential Memorandum titled the “America First Investment Policy” on February 21, 2025, to, among other things, direct the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury to consider expanding restrictions on outbound investment to China into new sectors, as well as expanding coverage over more types



---

## RISK FACTORS

---

of transactions. The memorandum does not change existing law or regulations. However, depending on how such policy is implemented, it may have a significant impact on how the U.S. government regulates U.S. outbound investments in China. U.S. investors seeking to invest in China may face expanded investment restrictions, which may negatively impact our ability to raise capital from U.S. investors.

**Our growth and profitability depend on general economic conditions and the level of consumer spending.**

Our results of operations depend significantly on general economic conditions and consumer spending. Consumer spending is affected by a number of economic and other factors beyond our control, such as interest rates, conditions in the real estate and mortgage markets, unemployment rates, labor and healthcare costs, access to credit, consumer confidence, and other macroeconomic factors affecting the spending behavior of consumers. Economic uncertainty and other related factors may exacerbate negative trends in consumer spending and may cause consumers to postpone or refrain from purchasing consumer electronics, which in turn will negatively affect our customers' demands for our products and therefore adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Similarly, our operating results are affected by cyclicalities, either directly or indirectly, in the smart device industry, which is highly competitive and to a large extent driven by end-user markets. Fluctuations in price and demand within the smart device industry could lead to reduced sales and declining prices for the end products, which will in turn affect our revenue and profit margins. As a result of the foregoing factors, we may experience fluctuations in our results of operations and financial performance.

Specifically, our end users in certain industries may face intense competition and constant pressure to cut the selling prices of their end products. Accordingly, these end users may expect cost reductions from us. If we are not able to meet such expectations, our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects will be adversely affected.

**We are exposed to risks when we expand our business overseas.**

During the Track Record Period, our products were sold globally. As international markets are expected to be a significant contributor to our long-term growth, we intend to continue expanding our global footprint through increased investment in overseas sales channels and research and development efforts. However, international expansion entails a number of inherent challenges and risks, including:

- challenges in providing solutions, services and support, in recruiting personnel in non-domestic markets, and in managing sales channels and distribution networks effectively;

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

- revenue fluctuation from period to period in the future due to unfavorable market conditions, intensified competition, unattractive solutions and services, downward pressure on our selling price and any other inherent risks associated with our international business operations;
- challenges in conducting business in new markets where we have limited experience with the local market dynamics and no existing or developed sales, distribution and marketing infrastructure;
- challenges in tailoring our strategies to the unique needs of different geographic regions as we have limited understanding of local customer preferences and purchasing behaviors;
- difficulties in dealing with regulatory regimes, regulatory bodies and government policies with which we may be unfamiliar, in order to obtain permits, licenses and approvals necessary to manufacture or import, market and sell solutions in or to various jurisdictions;
- potentially reduced protection for our intellectual property rights and potential breach of third-party intellectual rights;
- differences in accounting treatment in different jurisdictions, potential adverse tax implications and foreign exchange losses;
- inability to effectively enforce contractual or legal rights; and
- changes in laws, regulations and policies as well as political, economic and market instability or civil unrest in the relevant jurisdictions.

If we are unable to effectively avoid or mitigate these risks, our ability to expand in international markets will be impaired, or our international business may not be able to achieve or sustain profitability, which could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

**Our business growth might be affected by our distributorship network. If we fail to maintain our existing distribution channel, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.**

During the Track Record Period, we primarily utilized professional distributors to market and sell our products globally. In 2022, 2023 and 2024 and for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, distributor sales accounted for 73.3%, 78.5%, 78.3%, 77.5% and 76.9% of our revenue in relation to the sales of our products, respectively. For further information on our channel partners, see “Business — Sales, Marketing and Distribution — Our Sales Network.”

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

Distributorship model contains certain inherent risks. We have limited control over the business operation of our distributors and we cannot assure you that distributors will operate their business in compliance with our distributorship agreements, sales policies and the relevant laws and regulations. There is no assurance that our distributors will be able to maintain a stable sales level. In the event of any material interruption to our relationship with distributors, or upon termination of our relationship for whatever reason, there is no assurance that we may be able to replace a distributor with comparable sales capability in a timely and cost-effective manner, or at all. There can be no assurance as to the financial interest of our distributors and that they will not give higher priority to our competitors' products, thereby reducing their efforts to sell our products. As independent companies, distributors make their own business decisions that may not always align with our interests. The actual actions of our distributors may be beyond our control and any wrongdoings, such as corruption, bribery or other illegal acts or actions generally considered detrimental to our brand value, committed by them while selling or promoting solutions, or otherwise using our brand names, will subject us to material reputation risks.

In addition, we cannot assure you that we are always able to accurately track the inventory level of our distributors or to identify any excessive inventory build-up at various levels of our distribution network. Moreover, our distributors may be unable to sell adequate amounts of their inventories of our products in a given period to end customers, which may result in a buildup of inventory levels. This could have an adverse impact on the sales of our products and, accordingly, to our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects. Moreover, any significant growth in our sales to certain distributors in the future, or increases to our sales and service network, may give rise to competition among our distributors and increase the risk of cannibalization. Any such behavior may harm our results of operations, financial conditions, business and prospects.

In addition, our business and our future growth are, in part, dependent on the ability of our distributors to maintain and expand their distribution coverage. We may not be able to effectively maintain our business relationship with distributors, or manage our distribution network, which could adversely affect our brand, results of operations and financial condition.

**Our complex product cycle including designing, taping-out, fabricating, packaging and testing, in addition to our customers' qualification and design cycle, may result in uncertainty and delays in revenue generation.**

The production of our chips requires a lengthy manufacturing and packaging process, typically lasting approximately a few months. Additional time may pass before a customer commences taking volume shipments of products that incorporate our SoC products. Even when a manufacturer agrees to design our SoC products into its products, it may not deliver final products incorporating our SoC products. Prior to purchasing our products, our customers and/or end-use customers require that our solutions undergo extensive qualification processes, which involve testing of our products in the customers' systems, as well as testing for reliability. This qualification process may continue for several months. After our products are qualified, it can take several months or more before the customer commences volume

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

production of components or systems that incorporate our products. Moreover, qualification of a product by a customer does not assure final sales of the product to that customer. Even after successful qualification and sales of a product to a customer, a subsequent revision in our foundry partners' manufacturing process or our selection of a new supplier may require a new qualification process with our customers, which may result in delays and our holding excess or obsolete inventory.

Given this lengthy cycle, we may experience a delay between the time we incur expenditures for research and development and sales and marketing efforts and the time we generate revenue, if any, from these expenditures. This delay makes it more difficult to forecast customer demand, which adds uncertainty to the manufacturing planning process and could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the product life cycle for certain of our SoC products designed for use in certain applications can be relatively short. If we fail to appropriately manage the manufacturing and packaging process, our products may become obsolete before they can be incorporated into our customers' products and we may never realize a return on investment for the expenditures we incur in designing, developing and producing these solutions.

**Negative publicity or rumors about us, our products, our management, directors, employees, shareholders, customers, business partners or their affiliates or our industry in general may adversely affect our reputation and business.**

Negative publicity or rumors involving our industry, our Company, our products, our management, our directors, employees, customers, distributors, business partners or their affiliates, or our relationship with any of these parties may materially and adversely harm our business and reputation. Although we made efforts to strengthen our responsiveness to negative publicity events, we cannot preclude media reports of a similar nature or similar allegations from other parties from being made in the future, nor can we assure you that we will be able to defuse such negative publicity to the satisfaction of our customers and business partners or prevent related misconception and other damages caused by such reports. We may have to incur significant expenses as we may need to seek legal recourse or defend our Company in court in response to such allegations, which may cause us to incur significant expenses and divert our management's time and attention in order to remedy the effects of these negative reports or allegations even if they are baseless, which may materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

**If we fail to recruit, retain and motivate key employees, especially our senior management and R&D team, we could lose the innovation, collaboration and focus that contribute to our business.**

Our future success depends on the continued contributions of senior management, many of whom are difficult to replace. If there are changes in our senior management team, the normal course of our business might be disrupted. The loss of the services of any of our senior management could harm our business.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

We have established robust R&D capabilities that play a significant role in our success. Our R&D team, especially core R&D members, have significant industry experience and their knowledge and expertise would be difficult to replace. However, competition for qualified talent is intense. We compete with many other companies for engineers and R&D professionals with meaningful experience in designing and developing SoC products, and we may not be successful in attracting and retaining the professionals we need. If one or more of our core R&D members were unable or unwilling to continue contributing their services to us, we may not be able to replace them in a timely manner, or at all. If we are not able to effectively hire, train and retain employees, our ability to achieve our strategic objectives may be adversely impacted and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Our employee hiring and retention also depend on our ability to build and maintain a diverse and inclusive working environment and be recognized as an attractive employer and desirable workplace. If our share-based compensation or other compensation programs and workplace culture cease to be viewed as competitive, our ability to attract, retain and motivate key individuals would be weakened, which would in turn materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and prospects.

**Our global operations expose us to various and diverse legal and regulatory requirements, and violation of these regulations could harm our business.**

We are subject to various and diverse legal regimes on matters as diverse as anti-corruption, import or export controls, trade restrictions, tariffs, taxation, sanctions, immigration, internal and disclosure control obligations, securities regulation, anti-monopoly, data privacy and labor relations. This includes in emerging markets where legal systems may be less developed, less familiar to us or does not provide sufficient protection to our rights. Compliance with diverse legal requirements is costly, time consuming and requires significant resources. Violations of one or more of these regulations in the conduct of our business could result in significant fines, criminal sanctions against us or our officers, prohibitions on doing business and damage to our reputation. Violations of these regulations in connection with the performance of our obligations to our customers or suppliers also could result in liability for significant monetary damages, fines and/or criminal prosecution, unfavorable publicity and other reputational damage, restrictions on our ability to process information and allegations by our customers or suppliers that we have not performed our contractual obligations.

**A limited number of customers contribute to a substantial portion of our revenue, which exposes us to significant concentration risk.**

During the Track Record Period, our customers primarily consisted of distributors. Revenue from our five largest customers accounted for 57.9%, 65.5%, 63.3% and 66.3% of our revenue in 2022, 2023 and 2024, and for the six months ended June 30, 2025. The sales to our largest customers accounted for 17.3%, 24.5%, 18.8% and 20.4% of our revenue in the respective year/period. Considering the industry landscape, we expect these key customers to continue to contribute to a substantial portion of our sales. Furthermore, since our products are featured in end products such as smart home devices and smart office equipment, we also rely

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

on the recognition of brand companies in the consumer electronics industry. As a result, we still need to pass on the stringent certification requirements of leading consumer electronics brand companies. Therefore, our reputation among the brand companies also significantly affects our business operations and financial condition.

If our key customers do not continue to transact with us on scales or terms similar to historical levels, or if our reputation among the key customers deteriorates, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be negatively affected. In particular, our customers' products are characterized by rapidly evolving technologies that innovate product features or adoption of new or alternative technologies each time a new product is introduced, or an existing product is upgraded. In addition, we enter into framework agreements with these customers, and the agreements do not specify the number of products these customers will purchase from us in any given year or contain minimum purchase requirements. Product sales are confirmed with purchase orders rather than framework agreements. The loss of or reduction in any key customer's business as a result of our inability to meet the product specifications, to adopt new technologies, our exclusion from a key product development cycle or for any other reason may materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

**Delivery delays, poor handling by third party logistics service providers or disruptions in the transportation network may adversely affect our business and financial condition.**

We use third party logistics service providers to deliver our products. Disputes with or terminations of our contractual relationships with our logistics service providers could result in delayed delivery of products or increased costs. We may not be able to continue or extend relationships with our current logistics service providers on terms acceptable to us or establish relationships with new logistics service providers to ensure accurate, timely and cost-efficient delivery services. If we are unable to maintain or develop good relationships with logistics service providers, it may inhibit our ability to offer products in sufficient quantities, on a timely basis, or at prices acceptable to our customers. If there is any breakdown in our relationships with our preferred logistics service providers, we may suffer business interruptions that could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. As we do not have any direct control over these logistics service providers, we cannot guarantee their quality of services. If there is any delay in delivery, damage to products or any other issue due to transportation shortages, natural disasters, labor strikes or other factors, we may lose customers and sales and our reputation may be tarnished. In addition, our suppliers sometimes deliver materials to us through third party logistics service providers. Delays in delivery could adversely impact our suppliers' ability to timely deliver materials to us, and our ability to deliver to our customers.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

**Failure to achieve expected manufacturing yields for our products could negatively impact our operating results and damage our reputation.**

Manufacturing yields for our products depend on both the product design and the process technology, which is generally owned and operated by a third-party foundry. Yield issues may arise from either the product design or the process technology. Consequently, we may not be able to identify the problem until the products are manufactured. When a yield issue arises, we analyze and test the product to determine its cause. However, the actual causes of yield issues may not become apparent until major production process is complete.

Addressing yield issues requires active collaboration and clear communication between the Company, the foundry, package and test partners, and occasionally our customers. Our access to a wafer foundry's production process may be limited, making it challenging to resolve these problems in time, which in turn lowers the manufacturing yields. A decrease in the manufacturing yields could lead to increased costs and/or prolonged testing process. More importantly, low yields could damage our customer relationships, harm our reputation, and negatively impact our financial performance.

**We, our directors, management, employees and shareholders and their affiliates may be subject to lawsuits, contract disputes, employment-related controversies, and other legal and administrative proceedings or fines, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and reputation.**

We may be involved in commercial or contractual disputes, legal and administrative proceedings, and claims arising out of the ordinary course of our business. We cannot assure you that we will not be involved in various disputes in the future, which may expose us to additional risks and losses. In addition, existing or future disputes, proceedings and claims may be costly to defend or resolve. We may have to pay legal costs associated with such disputes, including fees relating to appraisal, auction, execution and legal advisory services. Litigation and other disputes may lead to inquiries, investigations and proceedings by regulatory authorities and other governmental agencies. Any claims, disputes, inquiries, investigations and proceedings may result in damage to our reputation, additional operating costs and diversion of resources and management's attention from our core business. The disruption of our business due to judgment, arbitration and legal proceedings against us or adverse adjudications in proceedings against our Directors, senior management or key employees may materially and adversely affect our reputation, business, financial conditions and results of operations.



---

## RISK FACTORS

---

**We may make acquisitions and conduct strategic investments, which may not be successful.**

To further expand our business and strengthen our market position, we may form strategic cooperation or make strategic investments and acquisitions to fuel business growth. Acquisitions involve numerous risks, including difficulties in integrating the operations and personnel of the acquired companies, distraction of management from overseeing our existing operations, difficulties in executing new business initiatives, entering markets or lines of business in which we have no or limited direct prior experience, the possible loss of key employees and customers and difficulties in achieving the synergies we anticipated or levels of revenue, profitability, productivity or other benefits we expected. These transactions may also cause us to (i) significantly increase our interest expense, leverage and debt service requirements if we incur additional debt to pay for an acquisition or investment, (ii) issue Shares that would dilute our current Shareholders' percentage ownership, (iii) incur decline in consolidated earnings caused by consolidation of unprofitable subsidiaries, or (iv) incur asset write-offs and restructuring costs and other related expenses. Acquisitions, joint ventures and strategic investments involve numerous other risks, including potential exposure to unknown liabilities of acquired or investee companies and restrictions under regulations relating to anti-monopoly. There can be no assurance that our acquisitions and other strategic investments will be successful and will not have a material and adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

**Our technology infrastructure may experience unexpected system failure, interruption, inadequacy, security breaches or cyber-attacks.**

Our technology infrastructure may encounter disruptions or other outages caused by problems or defects in our own technologies and systems, such as malfunctions in software or network overload. Our technology infrastructure may be vulnerable to damage or interruption caused by telecommunication failures, power loss, human error, cyber-attacks or other accidents. Despite any precautionary measures we may take, the occurrence of unanticipated problems that affect our technology infrastructure could result in interruptions in our operations. There is no assurance that we can respond to such interruptions in a timely manner, or at all. Such interruptions may affect the delivery of our products, which would damage our reputation, reduce our future revenues, harm our future profits, subject us to regulatory scrutiny and lead our customers and end-users to seek alternative solutions and services.

Furthermore, our technology infrastructure is also vulnerable to damage from fires, floods, earthquakes and other natural disasters, power loss and telecommunication failures. Any network interruption or inadequacy that causes interruptions to our operations, or failure to maintain the network and server or solve such problems in a timely manner, could reduce our customer and user satisfaction, which in turn could adversely affect our reputation, business and financial condition.



---

## RISK FACTORS

---

**We have not completed lease registration procedures with the relevant authorities for some of the properties we lease.**

We rent certain properties primarily used for offices and R&D facilities. As of the Latest Practicable Date, we had not completed the lease registration procedures of four leased properties in China. Under the Measures for Administration of Lease of Commodity Properties (《商品房屋租賃管理辦法》), which was promulgated by the Ministry of Housing and Urban-Rural Development of the PRC on December 1, 2010 and became effective on February 1, 2011, both lessors and lessees are required to file the lease agreements for registration and obtain property leasing filing certificates for their leases. We cannot assure you that we will be able to comply with the relevant laws and regulations by completing all required filings of our existing and future lease agreements in China. We may be required by relevant government authorities to file future lease agreements for registration within a time limit, and may be subject to a fine ranging from RMB1,000 to RMB10,000 for each non-registered lease exceeding such time limit.

**Our risk management and internal control systems may not be adequate or effective.**

We seek to improve and update our risk management and internal control systems on a regular basis. See “Business — Internal Control and Risk Management.” However, there is no assurance that they will be effective in safeguarding our risk management and internal control functions and fulfilling their purposes by ensuring, among other things, accurate reporting of our financial results and the prevention of fraud. Since our risk management and internal control systems depend on effective implementation by our employees, and even though we provide relevant internal trainings in this regard, we cannot assure you that our employees are sufficiently or fully trained to implement these systems, or that their implementation will be free from error or mistakes. If we fail to timely update, implement, and modify, or fail to deploy sufficient human resources to maintain our risk management policies and internal control procedures, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially and adversely affected.

Further, there can be no assurance that our employees will not engage in misconducts or omissions that could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, although we maintain strict standards in choosing our business partners, there is no assurance that our business partners will not engage in misconducts or omissions. Any misconduct by our business partners may affect our operations and reputation, which may in turn affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

### **Failure to detect or prevent fraudulent or illegal activities or other misconduct by our employees, suppliers, customers or other third parties may materially and adversely affect our business.**

We are exposed to fraudulent or illegal activities or other misconduct by our employees, suppliers, customers, distributors or other third parties, that could subject us to liabilities, fines and other penalties imposed by government authorities. Although we have established internal control policies and relevant contractual covenants, we cannot assure you that we will be able to prevent fraud or illegal activity by such persons or that similar incidents will not occur in the future. Any illegal, fraudulent, corrupt or collusive activity by our employees, suppliers, customers or other third parties, including, but not limited to, those in violation of anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering, financial and economic sanctions and similar laws, could also subject us to negative publicity that could severely damage our brand and reputation and subject us to significant financial and other liabilities to third parties and fines and other penalties imposed by government authorities. Accordingly, our failure to detect and prevent fraudulent or illegal activities or other misconduct by our employees, suppliers, customers or other third parties could materially and adversely affect our business.

### **Environmental, social and governance matters may impact our business and reputation.**

To identify, manage, and mitigate ESG risks, we may incur additional costs and expenses which could impact our financial performance. Given the nature of our business, we do not produce any material generation of emissions, wastes or heavy pollution. Nonetheless, we monitor environmental and climate-related risks that may impact on our business, strategy and financial performance and evaluate the magnitude of the resulting impact over the short-, medium- and long-term horizons. We monitor a wide range of indicators such as power consumption, emission of greenhouse gas, water consumption and waste generation to manage our environmental and climate-related risks arising from our operations and are committed to providing adequate support to our employees to nurture a friendly and inspirational corporate culture. This commitment may entail incurring substantial additional costs and would potentially impact our profitability. See “Business — Environmental, Social and Governance.” In addition, the increasing ESG-related regulatory requirements, including various ESG disclosure mandates in the jurisdictions where we operate, may lead to rising compliance costs and cost of sales may rise. Failure to adapt to new regulations or meet evolving industry expectations and standards could result in consumers choosing solutions from other companies, which may materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial conditions.

### **We may not have sufficient insurance coverage to cover our business risks.**

We have obtained insurance to cover certain potential risks and liabilities, such as property all risks insurance, public liability insurance, transportation insurance and supplementary medical insurance. See “Business — Insurance.” However, insurance companies in the PRC and other jurisdictions in which we operate may offer limited business insurance products. As a result, we may not be able to acquire any insurance for all types of risks we face in our operations in the PRC and overseas, and our coverage may not be adequate to compensate for all losses that may occur, particularly with respect to loss of business or

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

operations. This potentially insufficient coverage could expose us to potential claims and losses. Any business disruption, litigation, regulatory action, outbreak of epidemic disease, adverse weather conditions or natural disasters could also expose us to substantial costs and diversion of resources. There can be no assurance that our insurance coverage will be sufficient to cover us for any loss or that we will be able to successfully claim our losses under our current insurance policy on a timely basis, or at all. If we incur any loss that is not covered by our insurance policies, or the compensation amount is significantly less than our actual loss, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

**We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks of contagious diseases.**

Our business could be adversely affected by natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes, sandstorms, snowstorms, fire or drought, the outbreak of a widespread health epidemic or any severe epidemic disease such as SARS, Ebola, Zika or the COVID-19, acts of war, terrorism or other force majeure events beyond our control. These events may disrupt our research and development, and sales and marketing activities and business operations, all of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects. In particular, these natural disasters, outbreaks of contagious diseases and other adverse public health developments could severely disrupt our business operations by damaging our technology infrastructure or information technology system or impacting the productivity of our workforce, which may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

## **RISKS RELATING TO OUR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OF OUR PRODUCTS**

**Our research and development efforts are not guaranteed to yield the results we anticipate.**

In order to maintain our competitive position and continue to grow our business, we have been and intend to continue investing significantly in research and development. We will continue to develop and introduce innovative products for our existing and potential downstream customers, such as edge AI technologies. Our market is characterized by continuous technological developments and innovation to address increasingly complex and diverse consumer needs. Accordingly, we emphasize our research and development activities, which require considerable human resources and capital investment. In 2022, 2023 and 2024, and for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, our research and development expenses amounted to RMB1,185.4 million, RMB1,282.7 million, RMB1,352.7 million, RMB674.1 million and RMB734.6 million. However, we cannot assure you that these efforts will be successful or produce our anticipated results. We may not be able to apply the technologies we developed to introduce new products in time to capture the first-mover advantage, or at all. Any failure in successfully translating our R&D efforts to new products could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

**We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights globally, and our ability to compete could be harmed if our intellectual property rights are infringed by third parties.**

Our success depends in a large part on our ability to protect our proprietary technologies as well as our products from competition by obtaining, maintaining and enforcing our intellectual property rights. We have been protecting the proprietary technologies that we consider commercially important by, among others, filing patent applications in China and other jurisdictions. As of the Latest Practicable Date, we had 353 granted patents, 88 copyrights, 59 registered trademarks, and three domain names in China and overseas. See “Business — Intellectual Property.”

The patent application process may be expensive and time-consuming, and we may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner, if at all. In addition, we may fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development outputs before it is too late to obtain patent protection. As a result, we may not be able to prevent competitors from developing and commercializing competitive solutions in all such fields. Patents may be invalidated, and patent applications may be denied for several reasons, including known or unknown deficiencies in the patent application or the lack of novelty in the underlying invention or technology. Even if our patent applications are successfully granted, the scope of protection may be limited and may not effectively prevent competitors from developing similar or alternative technologies or solutions without infringing our rights. As a result, granted patents may not offer meaningful protection or competitive advantage. Our patents may also be challenged in courts or by patent offices in China and other jurisdictions, and the grant of a patent does not guarantee its validity, scope, enforceability or rightful inventorship.

Further, the life of a patent and the protection it affords are limited. We may face competition for any approved solutions even if we successfully obtain patent protection once the patent life expires for such solutions. Any of the foregoing could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and competitive position.

**We may face claims of infringing intellectual property rights of third parties, which can lead to time-consuming and costly intellectual property infringement claims, and we may have to redesign or discontinue selling relevant solutions.**

Some of our competitors have large patent portfolios and may claim that our products and/or technologies have infringed upon their patents. These patents have broad claims, so it might be alleged that certain features of our solutions fall within the claims of such patents. Therefore, our competitors may initiate legal proceedings alleging that we are infringing upon, misappropriating or otherwise violating their intellectual property rights in connection with the commercialization of relevant solutions. We cannot assure you that we or our solutions will not infringe any intellectual property rights held by third parties in the future. We may face claims of infringement of third parties’ proprietary rights or claims for indemnification resulting from infringement arising from our operations or the design, development and distribution of our solutions. In addition, we may be unaware of intellectual property registrations or applications

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

relating to our solutions or business operations that may give rise to potential infringement claims against us. There may also be technologies licensed to and relied on by us that are subject to infringement or other corresponding allegations or claims by third parties.

Companies in the IC industry may use intellectual property litigation to gain a competitive advantage. Whether a product infringes upon a patent involves an analysis of complex legal and factual issues, the determination of which is often uncertain. We may hire employees who have previously worked for our competitors or other companies in relevant industries. There can be no assurance that such employees will not use their previous employers' proprietary know-how or trade secrets in their work for us, which could result in litigation against us. We also face risks related to patents filed by employees during their initial employment period. These patents could be subject to claims that the underlying inventions were developed by their previous employers, potentially resulting in disputes, loss of patent rights, or limitations on our use of the related technologies. Our competitors may also have filed for patent protection which is not as yet a matter of public knowledge or claim trademark rights that have not been revealed through our searches of relevant public records. Our efforts to identify and avoid infringing upon third parties' intellectual property rights may not always be successful. Any claims of patent or other intellectual property infringement, regardless of their merit, could:

- be expensive and time-consuming to defend;
- cause us to pay substantial damages to third parties;
- forbid us from making or selling solutions that incorporate the challenged intellectual property;
- require us to redesign, reengineer or rebrand our solutions;
- cause us to enter into royalty or licensing agreements in order to obtain the right to use a third-party intellectual property, which may not be available on terms acceptable to us or at all;
- divert the attention of our management; or
- result in customers terminating, deferring or limiting their purchase of the affected solutions until resolution of the litigation.

We cannot be certain that our operations or any aspects of our business do not or will not infringe upon or otherwise violate patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights held by third parties. We may from time to time in the ordinary course of our business be confronted with claims or allegations relating to intellectual property infringement. Such claims may or may not escalate to legal proceedings, the outcomes of which are unpredictable. In case of any disputes or lawsuits, there can be no assurance that we will be able to prevail in our defense or reverse any unfavourable judgment, ruling or decision against us. Any of these or future proceedings or actions or claims, with or without merit, could be costly and distract our

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

management from day-to-day operations. We may incur substantial legal expenses in defending against such infringement claims, regardless of their merits. If we fail to successfully defend against these claims or do not prevail in such proceedings, we may be prohibited from using certain intellectual property rights, subject to substantial amounts of damages, fines or penalties or ordered to cease operations of certain aspects of our business, which may in turn have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as cause negative publicity and tarnish our reputation.

**Our ability to design, introduce and sell our products is dependent in part upon third-party intellectual property rights.**

We rely in part on third-party intellectual properties such as certain architecture design, software development tools and testing tools in our R&D process. For instance, Amlogic Holdings Group shared certain intellectual properties with us to support our R&D activities. See "Connected Transactions — Non-Exempt Continuing Connected Transactions — Procurement of R&D and Ancillary Services." Furthermore, certain product features may rely on intellectual property acquired from third parties. The design requirements necessary to meet future customer demands for more features and greater functionality from semiconductor solutions may exceed the capabilities of the third-party intellectual property or development tools that are available to us. In addition, hardware and software tools and products procured or licensed from third parties may contain design or manufacturing defects that such third parties are unable to resolve, including flaws that could unexpectedly interfere with the operation of our solutions. Furthermore, some of the software licensed from third parties may not be available in the future on terms acceptable to us or allow our solutions to remain competitive. The loss of these licenses or the inability to maintain any of them on commercially acceptable terms could delay development of future solutions or the enhancement of existing solutions. If the third-party intellectual property that we use becomes unavailable or fails to produce designs that meet customer demands, our business could be harmed.

**In addition to patented technology, we rely on our unpatented proprietary technology, trade secrets, processes and know-how as well as our copyrights.**

We rely on proprietary information, such as trade secrets, know-how and confidential information, to protect intellectual property that may not be patentable, or that we believe is best protected by means that do not require public disclosure. We generally seek to protect this proprietary information by entering into confidentiality agreements, or consulting, services or employment agreements that contain non-disclosure and non-use provisions with our employees, consultants and third parties. However, we may fail to enter into the necessary agreements, and even if entered into, these agreements may be breached or may otherwise fail to prevent disclosure, third-party infringement or misappropriation of our proprietary information, may be limited as to their term and may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure or use of proprietary information. We have limited control over the protection of trade secrets used by our third-party manufacturers and partners and could lose future trade secret protection if any unauthorized disclosure of such information occurs. In addition, our proprietary information may otherwise become known or be independently developed by our competitors or other third parties. To the extent that our



---

## RISK FACTORS

---

employees, consultants and other third parties use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions. Costly and time-consuming litigation could be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to obtain or maintain protection for our proprietary information could adversely affect our competitive business position. Furthermore, laws regarding trade secret rights in certain markets where we operate may afford little or no protection to our trade secrets.

With respect to intellectual property rights in software, while international conventions and international treaties may provide meaningful protection against unauthorized copying of software, the laws of some foreign jurisdictions may not protect proprietary rights to the same extent as the international conventions or international treaties. The absence of internationally harmonized intellectual property laws makes it more difficult to ensure consistent protection of our proprietary rights.

We also rely on physical and electronic security measures to protect our proprietary information, but we cannot provide assurance that these security measures will not be breached or provide adequate protection for our property. There is a risk that third parties may obtain and improperly utilize our proprietary information to our competitive disadvantage. We may not be able to detect or prevent the unauthorized use of such information or take appropriate and timely steps to enforce our intellectual property rights.

### **RISKS RELATING TO OUR FINANCIAL CONDITION AND NEED FOR ADDITIONAL CAPITAL**

**If we are unable to manage our inventory risks efficiently or the proportions and amount of our write-down of inventories further increase, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.**

We had inventories of RMB1,517.5 million, RMB1,244.6 million, RMB1,409.6 million and RMB1,852.6 million as of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025, respectively. In the same period, we had write-down of inventories of RMB154.0 million, RMB307.1 million, RMB223.7 million and RMB194.9 million, respectively. According to Frost & Sullivan, the the global smart device SoC and communication and connectivity IC markets are characterized by evolving technologies, increasing competition, changing industry standards, and changing market demands, among others. Therefore, our SoC products may quickly become outdated due to fast-changing trends and constant technological advancements. In addition, raw materials used for wafer fabrication are subject to price volatility, which may affect the value of our inventories. If we fail to manage our inventory effectively, we may be subject to a heightened risk of inventory obsolescence, a decline in inventory values, and significant inventory write-downs or write-offs that directly impact our profitability, tied-up capital in slow-moving inventory reducing our liquidity, and higher storage and handling costs pressuring our margins, which may adversely and materially affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

**Failure to collect our trade receivables or other receivables in a timely manner may adversely affect our liquidity.**

We had trade and other receivables of RMB153.2 million, RMB244.7 million, RMB199.0 million and RMB299.1 million as of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025. We may not be able to collect our trade receivables in a timely manner, and we may face difficulty collecting receivables for reasons beyond our control, such as customers delaying payment past the relevant credit periods granted or being unable to pay us when payments are due. Any significant delay or default in our collection of trade receivables or other receivables may impose pressure on our cash flow and liquidity, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**We may be subject to additional tax liabilities in connection with our transfer pricing arrangements, which could have adverse impacts on our financial condition.**

In the ordinary course of business, we may be subject to inquiries, reviews, claims, assessments or other regulatory actions conducted by relevant tax or revenue authorities in the jurisdictions in which we operate. We may be subject to additional tax or duty liabilities, or increased statutory royalties in relation to our operations, as a result of any unfavorable decisions made by such relevant tax or revenue authorities, which may materially and adversely affect our business, financial position and results of operations. Such regulatory actions may also divert our management’s attention and other resources, especially if they are not resolved in a timely manner. For example, we carried out certain intra-group transactions during the Track Record Period, and our profit allocation and income tax positions in connection with such transfer pricing arrangements are subject to the interpretations by relevant tax authorities of applicable tax law as well as applicable rules and regulations with respect to transfer pricing in relevant jurisdictions. There is no assurance that the respective tax authorities would not challenge the appropriateness of our historical transfer pricing arrangements or that the relevant regulations or standards governing such arrangements will not be subject to future changes. If a competent tax authority later determines that the transfer prices and the transaction terms that we have adopted as well as our historical income tax provisions and accruals are not appropriate, such authority may require the relevant subsidiaries to re-assess the transfer prices and re-allocate the income or adjust the taxable income. If we are considered not to be in compliance with the applicable transfer pricing rules and regulations, the relevant tax authority may also have the power to order us to pay all outstanding tax and statutory interest and/or fines.



---

## RISK FACTORS

---

**We have granted, and may continue to grant, share options and other types of awards under our share incentive plans, which may result in increased share-based payments.**

We have adopted share-based compensation to provide additional incentives to employees. We recorded RMB176.7 million, RMB157.4 million, RMB71.9 million, RMB66.3 million and RMB16.5 million in share-based payments in 2022, 2023 and 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025. We believe the granting of share-based awards is of significant importance to our ability to attract and retain key personnel and employees, and we will continue to grant share-based awards in the future. As a result, our expenses associated with share-based payments may increase, which may have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

**We face exposure to foreign currency risks.**

We are exposed to currency risk primarily through sales and purchases which give rise to receivables, payables and cash balances that are denominated in a foreign currency, which is a currency other than the functional currency of the operations to which the transactions relate. We recorded net foreign exchange gains of RMB119.4 million, RMB47.1 million, RMB55.6 million and RMB28.5 million in 2022, 2023 and 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2024, respectively, and we recorded net foreign exchange losses of RMB9.3 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025. Any significant revaluation of the Renminbi may adversely affect our financial conditions and results of operations.

Additionally, the net proceeds from the [REDACTED] will be in Hong Kong dollars. Fluctuations in the exchange rates among the RMB, the Hong Kong dollar, the U.S. dollar and other foreign currencies will affect the relative purchasing power in Renminbi in terms of the proceeds from the [REDACTED]. Fluctuations in the exchange rate may also incur foreign exchange losses and affect the relative value of any dividend issued by us. In addition, appreciation or depreciation in the value of the Renminbi relative to the Hong Kong dollar or the U.S. dollar may affect our financial results in Hong Kong dollar or U.S. dollar terms without giving effect to any underlying change in our business, financial conditions or results of operations.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

**Our business development benefited from a favorable regulatory environment and supportive policies for the IC industry and government grants. Any future reductions or withdrawal of governmental support or grants could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

Our growth and business development have benefited, and are expected to continue to benefit, from supportive government policies that promote the advancement of the global smart device SoC and communication and connectivity IC markets, such as the rapid advancement and adaptation of AI technologies in smart device sectors. However, there can be no assurance that such regulatory support will continue at the current level or at all. Any reduction, modification, or withdrawal of these policies due to changes in government priorities, budget constraints, shifts in political landscape, or macroeconomic conditions, may result in reduced demand for our solutions adversely impact our business.

In 2022, 2023 and 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, we received government grants of RMB28.1 million, RMB43.3 million, RMB21.0 million, RMB5.8 million and RMB11.6 million, respectively. If governmental authorities decide to reduce or cancel such government grants, or require us to repay part or all of the government grants we previously received pursuant to applicable laws and regulations, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. As these government grants are typically provided on a one-off basis, there is no guarantee that we will continue receiving or benefiting from them in the future. In addition, we may not be able to successfully or timely obtain government grants that may become available to us in the future, and such failure could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

### **RISKS RELATING TO DOING BUSINESS IN THE JURISDICTIONS WE OPERATE**

**Failure to fully adapt to changes in the economic, political and social conditions, as well as government policies, laws and regulations, and industry practice guidelines in China could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.**

The majority of our business assets are located in China and a portion of our sales and revenue is currently derived from China. Accordingly, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects are subject to the economic, political and legal conditions in China. Political and economic policies of the PRC government could affect our business and financial condition. Failure to fully adapt to these changes in political and economic policies may adversely affect our growth. In recent years, the PRC government implemented a series of laws, regulations and policies with respect to, among other things, quality and safety control, and supervision and administration of companies in our industry. See “Regulatory Overview.” Laws, regulations and policies related to our industries will continue to evolve and undergo changes or adjustments, compliance to which may incur additional costs for us. If we cannot fully comply with these laws, regulations and policies, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

### **Development in the legal system of certain geographic markets in which we operate could materially and adversely affect us.**

Legal systems of the geographic markets where we operate vary significantly from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Some jurisdictions have a civil law system based on written statutes and others are based on common law. Unlike the common law system, prior court decisions under the civil law system may be cited for reference but have limited precedential value.

The legal systems of some geographic markets where we operate are consistently evolving. Laws and regulations that were recently enacted may not sufficiently cover all aspects of economic activities in such markets. In particular, the interpretation and enforcement of these laws and regulations are subject to future implementations. Since local administrative and court authorities are authorized to interpret and implement statutory provisions and contractual terms, it may be difficult to evaluate the outcome of administrative and court proceedings in many of the geographic markets where we operate. Local courts may have discretion to reject enforcement of foreign awards or arbitration awards. These unpredictable circumstances may affect our judgment on the relevance of legal requirements changes and our ability to enforce our contractual rights or claims. In addition, the regulatory may be exploited through unmerited or frivolous legal actions, claims concerning the conduct of third parties, or threats in an attempt to extract payments or benefits from us.

It is possible that a number of laws and regulations may be adopted or construed to be applicable to us in the geographic markets where we operate and elsewhere that could affect our businesses and operations. Scrutiny and regulations of the industries in which we operate may further increase, and we may be required to devote additional legal and other resources to addressing these regulations. Changes in current laws or regulations or the imposition of new laws and regulations in our geographic markets may slow the growth of our industries and affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

### **Regulations on currency exchange may limit our foreign exchange transactions, including our ability to pay dividends and other obligations, and may affect the value of your investment.**

The conversion of Renminbi is subject to applicable laws and regulations in China. Under the current PRC foreign exchange regulatory system, foreign exchange transactions under the current account conducted by us, including the payment of dividends, do not require advance approval from the SAFE. We are required to present documentary evidence of such transactions and conduct such transactions at banks that have the licenses to carry out foreign exchange business. Foreign exchange transactions under the capital account conducted by us, however, normally need to be approved by or be registered by the SAFE or its designated banks.

Under existing foreign exchange regulations, following the completion of the [REDACTED], we will be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies without prior approval from the SAFE by complying with certain procedural requirements. However, any change in these foreign exchange policies or any insufficiency of foreign exchange may restrict our

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

ability to obtain sufficient foreign exchange for dividend payments to shareholders or to satisfy any other foreign exchange requirements, or to capitalize our capital expenditure plans, and even our business, financial conditions and results of operations, may be affected.

### **Non-PRC Holders of our H Shares may be subject to PRC income tax obligations.**

Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules, subject to any applicable tax treaty or similar arrangement between the PRC and a non-PRC investor's jurisdiction of residence that provides for a different income tax arrangement, PRC withholding tax at the rate of 10% is normally applicable to dividends from PRC sources payable to investors that are non-PRC resident enterprises, which do not have an establishment or place of business in the PRC, or which have an establishment or place of business in the PRC if the relevant income is not effectively connected with such establishment or place of business. Any gains realized on the transfer of shares by such investors are subject to a 10% PRC income tax rate if such gains are regarded as income from sources within the PRC unless a treaty or similar arrangement provides otherwise.

Under the PRC Individual Income Tax Law (《中華人民共和國個人所得稅法》) and its implementation rules, dividends from sources within the PRC paid to foreign individual investors who are not PRC residents are generally subject to a PRC withholding tax at a rate of 20% and gains from PRC sources realized by such investors on the transfer of shares are generally subject to a 20% PRC income tax rate, in each case, subject to any reduction or exemption set forth in applicable tax treaties and PRC laws. However, pursuant to the Circular Declaring that Individual Income Tax Continues to be Exempted over Income of Individuals from Transfer of Shares (《關於個人轉讓股票所得繼續暫免徵收個人所得稅的通知》) issued by the MOF of the PRC and the SAT on March 30, 1998, gains of individuals derived from the transfer of listed shares of enterprises may be exempt from individual income tax. In addition, on December 31, 2009, the MOF, the SAT and the CSRC jointly issued the Circular on Relevant Issues Concerning the Collection of Individual Income Tax over the Income Received by Individuals from Transfer of Listed Shares Subject to Sales Limitation (《關於個人轉讓上市公司限售股所得徵收個人所得稅有關問題的通知》) (Cai Shui [2009] No. 167) which states that individuals' income from the transfer of listed shares on certain domestic exchanges shall continue to be exempted from individual income tax, except for the relevant shares which are subject to sales restrictions as defined in the Supplementary Circular on Relevant Issues Concerning the Collection of Individual Income Tax over the Income Received by Individuals from Transfer of the Listed Shares Subject to Sales Limitations (《關於個人轉讓上市公司限售股所得徵收個人所得稅有關問題的補充通知》) (Cai Shui [2010] No. 70). As of the Latest Practicable Date, the aforesaid provision has not expressly provided that individual income tax shall be collected from non-PRC resident individuals on the sale of shares of PRC resident enterprises listed on overseas stock exchanges. There is no assurance as to whether further implemented laws, regulations, or practices in the future would result in levying income tax on non-PRC resident individuals on gains from the sale of H shares.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

If the PRC income tax is imposed on gains realized from the transfer of our H Shares or on dividends paid to our non-PRC resident investors, the value of your investment in our H Shares may be affected. Furthermore, our Shareholders whose jurisdictions of residence have tax treaties or arrangements with the PRC may not qualify for benefits under such tax treaties or arrangements.

**We may be subject to the approval or other requirements of the CSRC or other PRC governmental authorities in connection with future capital raising activities.**

As the PRC laws and regulations in relation to overseas issuance and listing of shares develop, we may be required to make filings with or report to CSRC or other PRC regulatory authorities for our future capital raising activities. On February 17, 2023, the CSRC promulgated the Trial Administrative Measures of Overseas Securities Offering and Listing by Domestic Companies (《境內企業境外發行證券和上市管理試行辦法》) (the “Trial Measures”) and their implementation guidelines. The Trial Measures, which came into effect on March 31, 2023, mainly provide the scope of activities subject to the filing requirement, the entities subject to filing obligations, and the filing procedures. See “Regulatory Overview — Laws And Regulations Relating to Overseas Securities Offering and Listing by Domestic Companies.” We are required to file with the CSRC in accordance with the Trial Measures after our application for the [REDACTED] is submitted, and there is uncertainty as to whether we will be able to complete the filing procedures or obtain approval for this [REDACTED] in a timely manner or at all. If a domestic company fails to complete the filing procedure or conceals any material fact or falsifies any major content in its filing documents, such domestic company may be subject to administrative penalties, such as order to rectify, warnings, fines, and its controlling shareholders, actual controllers, the person directly in charge and other directly liable persons may also be subject to administrative penalties, such as warnings and fines. In addition, such failure may restrict our ability to complete the proposed [REDACTED] and to finance the development of our business and may have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and prospects.

On February 24, 2023, the CSRC, the MOF, the National Administration of State Secrets Protection of China, and the National Archives Administration of China published the Provisions on Strengthening Confidentiality and Archives Administration of Overseas Securities Offering and Listing by Domestic Companies (《關於加強境內企業境外發行證券和上市相關保密和檔案管理工作的規定》) (the “Archives Rules”), which came into effect on March 31, 2023. The Archives Rules require that, in relation to the overseas securities offering and listing activities of domestic enterprises, either in direct or indirect form, such domestic enterprises, as well as securities companies and securities service institutions providing relevant securities services, are required to strictly comply with relevant requirements on confidentiality and archives management, establish a sound confidentiality and archives system, and take necessary measures to implement their confidentiality and archives management responsibilities. Any failure to comply with Archives Rules may materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial conditions and prospects.

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

We are closely monitoring how they will affect our operations and our future financing. In addition, if the CSRC or other PRC regulatory authorities in the future promulgate new rules or explanations imposing further requirements that we obtain their approvals or complete the required filing or other regulatory procedures for this [REDACTED] or future capital raising activities, there can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain a waiver of such requirements, if and when procedures are established to obtain such a waiver. Any unforeseen situations or negative publicity regarding such approval, filing or other requirements could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, prospects and the trading price of our Shares.

**You may experience difficulties in effecting service of legal process and enforcing judgments against us, our most Directors and senior management.**

We are a company incorporated under the PRC laws and a majority of our assets and subsidiaries are located in China. The majority of our Directors and senior management reside within China. The assets of these Directors and senior management also may be located within China. As a result, it may be complex for investors to effect service of process upon or to enforce judgments outside of mainland China against us and most of our Directors and senior management outside China. A judgment of a court of another jurisdiction may be reciprocally recognized or enforced in mainland China only if the jurisdiction has a treaty with mainland China or if the jurisdiction has been otherwise deemed by the courts of mainland China to satisfy the requirements for reciprocal recognition, subject to the satisfaction of other requirements. However, mainland China is not a party to treaties providing for the reciprocal enforcement of judgments of courts with certain foreign countries such as the United States, and enforcement in mainland China of judgments of a court in these jurisdictions may consequently be difficult or impossible. On July 3, 2008, the Supreme People’s Court promulgated the Arrangement between the Mainland and the HKSAR on Reciprocal Recognition and Enforcement of the Decisions of Civil and Commercial Cases under Consensual Jurisdiction (關於內地與香港特別行政區法院相互認可和執行當事人協議管轄的民商事案件判決的安排) (the “2008 Arrangement”). Under the 2008 Arrangement, where any designated court of mainland China or Hong Kong court has made an enforceable final judgment requiring payment of money in a civil and commercial case pursuant to a choice of court agreement, the party concerned may apply to the relevant court of mainland China or Hong Kong court for recognition and enforcement of the judgment. The 2008 Arrangement took effect on August 1, 2008, but the effectiveness of any action brought under the arrangement remains uncertain. On January 25, 2024, the Supreme People’s Court promulgated the Arrangement on Reciprocal Recognition and Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters by the Courts of the Mainland and of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (關於內地與香港特別行政區法院相互認可和執行民商事案件判決的安排) (the “2024 Arrangement”), which became effective on January 29, 2024. The 2024 Arrangement regulates, among others, the scope and particulars of judgments, the procedures and methods of the application for recognition or enforcement, the review of the jurisdiction of the court that issued the original judgment, the circumstances where the recognition and enforcement of a judgment shall be refused, and the approaches towards remedies for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters between



---

## RISK FACTORS

---

the courts in mainland China and those in Hong Kong. However, the 2008 Arrangement will remain applicable to a “choice of court agreement in writing” within the meaning of 2008 Arrangement which is made before the effective date of 2024 Arrangement.

### **RISKS RELATING TO THE [REDACTED]**

**We will be concurrently subject to listing and regulatory requirements of mainland China and Hong Kong.**

As our A Shares are listed on the STAR Market of the Shanghai Stock Exchange and our H Shares will be listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange, we will be required to comply with the listing rules (where applicable) and other regulatory regimes of both jurisdictions, unless an exemption is available or a waiver has been obtained. Accordingly, we may incur additional costs and resources in continuously complying with all sets of listing rules in the two jurisdictions.

**The characteristics of the A share and H share markets may differ.**

Our A Shares are listed and traded on the STAR Market of Shanghai Stock Exchange. Following the [REDACTED], our A Shares will continue to be traded on the STAR Market of Shanghai Stock Exchange and our H Shares will be traded on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange. Under current laws and regulations of China, without the approval from the relevant regulatory authorities, our H Shares and A Shares are neither interchangeable nor fungible, and there is no direct trading or settlement between the H Share and A Share markets. With different trading characteristics, the H Share and A Share markets have different trading volumes, liquidity and investor bases, as well as different levels of retail and institutional investor participation. As a result, the trading performance of our H Shares and A Shares may not be comparable. Nonetheless, fluctuations in the price of our A Shares may adversely affect the price of our H Shares, and vice versa. Due to the different characteristics of the H Share and A Share markets, the historical prices of our A Shares may not be indicative of the performance of our H Shares. You should therefore not place undue reliance on the trading history of our A Shares when evaluating the investment decision in our H Shares.

**You should not place any reliance on any information released by us in connection with the listing of our A Shares on the Shanghai Stock Exchange.**

As our A Shares are listed on STAR Market of Shanghai Stock Exchange, we have been subject to periodic reporting and other information disclosure requirements in Mainland China. As a result, from time to time, we publicly release information relating to us on the Shanghai Stock Exchange or other media outlets designated by the CSRC. However, the information announced by us in connection with our A Shares listing is based on regulatory requirements of the securities authorities, industry standards and market practices in Mainland China, which are different from those applicable to the [REDACTED]. The presentation of financial and operational information for the Track Record Period disclosed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange or other media outlets may not be directly comparable to the financial and operational information contained in this document. As a result, prospective investors in our H Shares

---

## RISK FACTORS

---

should be reminded that, in making their investment decisions as to whether to purchase our H Shares, they should rely only on the financial, operating and other information included in this document. By applying to purchase our H Shares in the [REDACTED], you will be deemed to have agreed that you will not rely on any information other than that contained in this document and any formal announcements made by us in Hong Kong with respect to the [REDACTED].

**There has been no prior public market for our H Shares, an active trading market for our H Shares may not develop following the [REDACTED] and the liquidity and market price of our H Shares may be volatile.**

Prior to the [REDACTED], there was no public market for our H Shares. We cannot assure you that a public market for our H Shares with adequate liquidity and trading volume will develop and be sustained following the completion of the [REDACTED]. In addition, the [REDACTED] of our H Shares is the result of negotiations between the [REDACTED] (for themselves and on behalf of the [REDACTED]) and us, and may not be an indication of the market price at which our H Shares will be traded following the completion of the [REDACTED]. If an active public market for our H Shares does not develop following the completion of the [REDACTED], the market price and liquidity of our H Shares may be materially and adversely affected.

**The liquidity, trading volume and market price of our H Shares following the [REDACTED] may be volatile, which could result in substantial losses to investors.**

The price and trading volume of our H Shares may be subject to significant volatility in response to various factors beyond our control, including the political uncertainties in Hong Kong and the general market conditions of the securities in Hong Kong and elsewhere in the world. In particular, the business and performance and the market price of the shares of other companies engaging in similar business may affect the price and trading volume of our H Shares. In addition to market and industry factors, the price and trading volume of our H Shares may be highly volatile for specific business reasons, such as fluctuations in our revenue, earnings, cash flows, investments, expenditures, regulatory developments, relationships with our suppliers and customers, movements or activities of key personnel, or actions taken by competitors. Moreover, shares of other companies listed on the Stock Exchange with significant operations and assets in China have experienced price volatility in the past, and it is possible that our H Shares may be subject to changes in price not directly related to our performance but related to the overall political and economic conditions in Hong Kong, China or elsewhere in the world.



---

## RISK FACTORS

---

**Future sales or perceived sales or conversion of substantial amounts of our securities in the public market, such as conversion of our Domestic Shares into H Shares, could have a material and adverse effect on the prevailing market price of our H Shares and our ability to raise additional capital in the future, or may result in dilution of your shareholdings.**

Future sales of substantial amounts of our H Shares or other securities relating to our H Shares in the public market, or the issuance of new H Shares or other securities relating to our H Shares, or the perception that such sales or issuances may occur could all cause a decline in the market price of our H Shares. Future sales, or perceived sales, of substantial amounts of our securities or other securities relating to our H Shares, including part of any future [REDACTED], could also materially and adversely affect the prevailing market price of our H Shares and our ability to raise capital in the future at a time and at a price which we deem appropriate.

Although our existing shareholders are subject to restrictions on their sales of H Shares within 12 months from the Listing Date, future sales of a significant number of our H Shares by our Single Largest Shareholders or other existing shareholders in the public market after the [REDACTED], or the perception that these sales could occur, could cause the market price of our H Shares to decline and could materially impair our future ability to raise capital through [REDACTED] of our H Shares. We cannot assure you that our Single Largest Shareholders, or other existing shareholders will not dispose of H Shares held by them or that we will not issue H Shares upon the expiration of restrictions set out above.

**Our historical dividends may not be indicative of our future dividend policy, and there can be no assurance whether and when we will pay dividends in the future.**

We have declared dividends in the past. However, there is no assurance that dividends of any amount will be declared or distributed by us in any year in the future. Under the applicable laws and regulations of mainland China, the payment of dividends may be subject to certain limitations, and the calculation of our profit under the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises may differ in certain respects from the calculation under the IFRSs. The declaration, payment and amount of any future dividends are subject to the discretion of our Board of Directors, after taking into account various factors, including but not limited to our results of operations, financial condition, cash flows, capital expenditure requirements, market conditions, our strategic plans and prospects for business development, regulatory restrictions on the payment of dividends and other factors as our Board of Directors may deem relevant, and subject to the approval at Shareholders’ meeting. Any declaration and payment as well as the amount of dividends will be subject to our constitutional documents and the applicable laws and regulations of mainland China. No dividend shall be declared or payable except out of our profits and reserves lawfully available for distribution. Our historical dividends should not be taken as indicative of our dividend policy in the future. See “Financial Information — Dividend.”

## RISK FACTORS

---

**Certain facts, forecasts and other statistics obtained from publicly available sources have not been independently verified and may not be reliable.**

Certain facts, forecasts and other statistics in this document are derived from various government resources. We have no reason to believe that such information is false or misleading or that any fact has been omitted that would render such information false or misleading. However the information from official government sources has not been independently verified by us or any other parties involved in the [REDACTED], or any of our or their respective directors, senior management, representatives, advisers or any other persons involved in the [REDACTED] and no representation is given as to its accuracy. Moreover, such facts, forecasts and other statistics may not be prepared on the same basis or with the same degree of accuracy (as the case may be) as similar statistics presented elsewhere. For these reasons, the information from various government resources contained in this document may not be accurate and should not be given undue reliance as a basis for making your investment in our H Shares.

**Forward-looking information in this document is subject to risks and uncertainties.**

This document contains forward-looking statements and information relating to us and our operations and prospects that are based on our current beliefs and assumptions as well as information currently available to us. When used in this document, the words “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “expect,” “plans,” “prospects,” “going forward,” “intend” and similar expressions, as they relate to us or our business, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Such statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are subject to risks, uncertainties and various assumptions, including the risk factors described in this document. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or if any of the underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may diverge significantly from the forward-looking statements in this document. Whether actual results will conform with our expectations and predictions is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control, and reflect future business decisions that are subject to change. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of forward-looking statements in this document should not be regarded as representations that our plans or objectives will be achieved, and investors should not place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements contained in this document are qualified by reference to the cautionary statements set out in this section.

**You should read the entire document carefully and we strongly caution you not to place any reliance on any information contained in press articles and other media regarding us and the [REDACTED].**

Prior to the publication of this document, there has been and there may also be, subsequent to the date of this document but prior to the completion of the [REDACTED], press and media coverage regarding us, our business, our industries and the [REDACTED], which contained, among other things, certain financial information, projections, valuations and other forward-looking information about us and the [REDACTED]. We have not authorized the

## **RISK FACTORS**

---

disclosure of any such information in the press or media and do not accept responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such press articles or other media coverage. We make no representation as to the appropriateness, accuracy, completeness or reliability of any of such projections, valuations or other forward-looking information about us. To the extent such statements are inconsistent with, or conflict with, the information contained in this document, we disclaim responsibility for them. Accordingly, prospective investors are cautioned to make their investment decisions on the basis of the information contained in this document only and should not rely on any other information.

---

## INFORMATION ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT AND THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## INFORMATION ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT AND THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## INFORMATION ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT AND THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## INFORMATION ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT AND THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## INFORMATION ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT AND THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]



---

## WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS

---

In preparation for the Listing, we have sought the following waivers from strict compliance with the relevant provisions of the Listing Rules and an exemption from strict compliance with the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance.

### MANAGEMENT PRESENCE IN HONG KONG

Pursuant to Rule 8.12 and Rule 19A.15 of the Listing Rules, an issuer must have a sufficient management presence in Hong Kong. This will normally mean that at least two of its executive directors must be ordinarily resident in Hong Kong. Given that (i) our Group’s management headquarters, senior management, business operations and assets are primarily based outside Hong Kong, namely in the PRC; (ii) our executive Directors and members of the senior management team principally reside in the PRC; and (iii) the management and operations of the Company have been mainly under the supervision and guidance of our executive Directors and senior management team, who are principally responsible for the overall management, corporate strategy, planning, business development and control of the Group’s businesses and it is important for them to remain in close proximity to the Group’s operations located in the PRC, the Directors consider that the appointment of executive directors who will be ordinarily resident in Hong Kong would not be beneficial to, or appropriate for, our Group and therefore would not be in the best interests of our Company or the Shareholders as a whole. For the above reasons, we do not have, and do not contemplate in the foreseeable future that we will have sufficient management presence in Hong Kong for the purpose of satisfying Rule 8.12 and Rule 19A.15 of the Listing Rules.

Accordingly, we have applied for, and the Stock Exchange [has granted], a waiver from strict compliance with Rule 8.12 and Rule 19A.15 of the Listing Rules. We will ensure that there is an effective channel of communication between the Stock Exchange and us by way of the following arrangements:

- (a) pursuant to Rule 3.05 of the Listing Rules, we have appointed and will continue to maintain two authorized representatives who shall act at all times as the principal channel of communication with the Stock Exchange. Each of our authorized representatives will be readily contactable by the Stock Exchange to deal promptly with enquiries from the Stock Exchange and will be able to meet with the Stock Exchange within a reasonable time frame on request. Both of our authorized representatives are authorized to communicate on our behalf with the Stock Exchange. Our Company will also inform the Stock Exchange promptly in respect of any change in our authorized representatives. At present, our two authorized representatives are Ms. Yu Li (余莉), our executive Director, and Mr. Chow Shing Lung (鄒醒龍), our company secretary;
- (b) pursuant to Rule 3.20 of the Listing Rules, each Director will provide his/her contact information (including telephone number, mobile phone number and/or email address) to the Stock Exchange and to the authorized representatives. This will ensure that the Stock Exchange and the authorized representatives should have means for contacting all Directors promptly at all times as and when required;

---

## WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS

---

- (c) we will endeavor to ensure that each Director who is not ordinarily resident in Hong Kong possesses or can apply for valid travel documents to visit Hong Kong and can meet with the Stock Exchange within a reasonable period; and
- (d) pursuant to Rule 3A.19 of the Listing Rules, we have appointed Somerley Capital Limited as our compliance advisor (the “**Compliance Advisor**”), who will act as an additional channel of communication with the Hong Kong Stock Exchange from the Listing Date to the date when our Company complies with Rule 13.46 of the Listing Rules in respect of its financial results for the first full financial year immediately following the Listing Date. The Compliance Advisor will maintain constant contact with the authorized representatives, Directors and senior management of our Company through various means, including regular meetings and telephone discussions whenever necessary. Our authorized representatives, Directors and other members of the senior management of our Company will promptly provide such information and assistance as the Compliance Advisor may reasonably require in connection with the performance of the Compliance Advisor’s duties as set forth in Chapter 3A of the Hong Kong Listing Rules; and
- (e) meetings between the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and our Directors will be arranged through the authorized representatives or the Compliance Advisor, or directly with our Directors within a reasonable time frame. We will inform the Stock Exchange promptly in respect of any change in our authorized representatives and/or our Compliance Advisor.

## APPOINTMENT OF JOINT COMPANY SECRETARIES

Pursuant to Rules 3.28 and 8.17 of the Listing Rules, we must appoint a company secretary who, by virtue of his/her academic or professional qualifications or relevant experience, is, in the opinion of the Stock Exchange, capable of discharging the functions of the company secretary. Note 1 to Rule 3.28 of the Listing Rules provides that the Stock Exchange considers the following academic or professional qualifications to be acceptable:

- (a) a member of The Hong Kong Chartered Governance Institute;
- (b) a solicitor or barrister as defined in the Legal Practitioners Ordinance (Chapter 159 of the Laws of Hong Kong); and
- (c) a certified public accountant as defined in the Professional Accountants Ordinance (Chapter 50 of the Laws of Hong Kong).

---

## WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS

---

Note 2 to Rule 3.28 of the Listing Rules further provides that the Stock Exchange considers the following factors in assessing the “relevant experience” of the individual:

- (a) length of employment with the issuer and other issuers and the roles he/she played;
- (b) familiarity with the Listing Rules and other relevant laws and regulations including the SFO, the Companies Ordinance, the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance and the Takeovers Code;
- (c) relevant training taken and/or to be taken in addition to the minimum requirement under Rule 3.29 of the Listing Rules; and
- (d) professional qualifications in other jurisdictions.

Pursuant to Chapter 3.10 under the Guide for New Listing Applicants (the “**Guide**”) published by the Stock Exchange, the Stock Exchange will consider a waiver application by an issuer in relation to Rules 3.28 and 8.17 of the Listing Rules based on the specific facts and circumstances. Factors that will be considered by the Stock Exchange include:

- (a) whether the issuer has principal business activities primarily outside Hong Kong;
- (b) whether the issuer was able to demonstrate the need to appoint a person who does not have the Acceptable Qualification nor Relevant Experience (both as defined under paragraph 11 of Chapter 3.10 under the Guide) as a company secretary; and
- (c) why the directors consider the individual to be suitable to act as the issuer’s company secretary.

Further, pursuant to paragraph 13 of Chapter 3.10 under the Guide, such waiver, if granted, will be for a fixed period of time (the “**Waiver Period**”) and on the following conditions:

- (a) the proposed company secretary must be assisted by a person who possesses the qualifications or experience as required under Rule 3.28 of the Listing Rules and is appointed as a joint company secretary throughout the Waiver Period; and
- (b) the waiver can be revoked if there are material breaches of the Listing Rules by the issuer.

Our Company has appointed Ms. Yu Li as one of our joint company secretaries. Ms. Yu Li has extensive experience in board and corporate management matters but presently does not possess any of the qualifications under Rules 3.28 and 8.17 of the Listing Rules, and may not be able to solely fulfill the requirements of the Listing Rules. Therefore, we have appointed Mr. Chow Shing Lung, who is an associate member of both The Hong Kong Chartered Governance Institute and The Chartered Governance Institute in the United Kingdom and meets the

---

## WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS

---

requirements stipulated under Rules 3.28 and 8.17 of the Listing Rules, as a joint company secretary to provide assistance to Ms. Yu Li for an initial period of three years from the Listing Date to enable Ms. Yu Li to acquire the “relevant experience” under Note 2 to Rule 3.28 of the Listing Rules so as to fully comply with the requirements set forth under Rules 3.28 and 8.17 of the Listing Rules. For details of their biographies, see “Directors and Senior Management — Joint Company Secretaries”.

Given Mr. Chow Shing Lung’s professional qualification and experience, he will be able to explain to both Ms. Yu Li and us the relevant requirements under the Listing Rules and other applicable Hong Kong laws and regulations. Mr. Chow Shing Lung will also assist Ms. Yu Li in organizing Board meetings and Shareholders’ meetings of our Company as well as other matters of our Company which are incidental to the duties of a company secretary. Ms. Yu Li is expected to work closely with Mr. Chow Shing Lung and will maintain regular contact with Mr. Chow Shing Lung. In addition, Ms. Yu Li will comply with the annual professional training requirement under Rule 3.29 of the Listing Rules to enhance her knowledge of the Listing Rules during the three-year period from the Listing Date. She will also be assisted by the Compliance Advisor and our legal advisors as to the Hong Kong laws on matters in relation to our ongoing compliance with the Listing Rules and the applicable laws and regulations.

Since Ms. Yu Li does not possess the formal qualifications required of a company secretary under Rule 3.28 of the Listing Rules, we have applied to the Hong Kong Stock Exchange for, and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange [has granted], a waiver from strict compliance with the requirements under Rules 3.28 and 8.17 of the Listing Rules such that Ms. Yu Li may be appointed as a joint company secretary of our Company. The waiver is valid for an initial period of three years from the Listing Date on the conditions that (a) Ms. Yu Li must be assisted by Mr. Chow Shing Lung who possesses the qualifications and experience required under Rule 3.28 of the Listing Rules throughout the Waiver Period; and (b) the waiver will be revoked immediately if and when Mr. Chow Shing Lung ceases to provide assistance to Ms. Yu Li as a joint company secretary or if there are material breaches of the Listing Rules by our Company.

Before the expiration of the initial three-year period, the qualifications of Ms. Yu Li will be re-evaluated to determine whether the requirements as stipulated in Rules 3.28 and 8.17 of the Listing Rules can be satisfied and whether the need for ongoing assistance will continue. We will liaise with the Stock Exchange before the expiration of the three-year period to enable it to assess whether Ms. Yu Li, having benefited from the assistance of Mr. Chow Shing Lung for the preceding three years, will have acquired the skills necessary to carry out the duties of a company secretary and the relevant experience within the meaning of Note 2 to Rule 3.28 of the Listing Rules so that a further waiver will not be necessary.

## CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

We have entered into and will continue to engage in certain transactions which would potentially constitute continuing connected transactions for our Company under the Listing Rules following completion of the [REDACTED]. We have applied to the Stock Exchange for,

---

## WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS

---

and the Stock Exchange [has granted] us, waivers from strict compliance with certain requirements set out in Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules for certain continuing connected transactions. For further details of such potential non-exempt continuing connected transactions and the waivers, please see “Connected Transactions”.

### **WAIVER FROM STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 4.04(1) OF THE HONG KONG LISTING RULES AND EXEMPTION FROM STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH PARAGRAPH 27 OF PART I AND PARAGRAPH 31 OF PART II OF THE THIRD SCHEDULE TO THE COMPANIES (WINDING UP AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS) ORDINANCE**

Rule 4.04(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules requires our Company to include in the document an accountants’ report covering the consolidated results of our Group in respect of each of the three financial years immediately preceding the issue of the document or such shorter period as may be acceptable to the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

Pursuant to section 342(1) of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, a document shall include the matters specified in Part I of the Third Schedule to the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance and set out the reports specified in Part II of the Third Schedule to the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance.

Paragraph 27 of Part I of the Third Schedule to the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance requires our Company to include in the document a statement as to the gross trading income or sales turnover (as may be appropriate) of our Group during each of the three financial years immediately preceding the issue of the document as well as an explanation of the method used for the computation of such income or turnover and a reasonable breakdown of the more important trading activities.

Paragraph 31 of Part II of the Third Schedule to the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance requires us to include in the document a report by auditors of our Company with respect to the financial results of our Group for each of the three financial years immediately preceding the issue of the document.

Pursuant to section 342A(1) of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, the SFC may issue, subject to such conditions (if any) as the SFC thinks fit, a certificate of exemption from compliance with the relevant requirements under the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance if, having regard to the circumstances, the SFC considers that the exemption will not prejudice the interests of the investing public and compliance with any or all of such requirements would be irrelevant or unduly burdensome, or is otherwise unnecessary or inappropriate.

---

## WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS

---

Appendix II to Chapter 1.1A of the Guide has provided the conditions for granting a waiver from strict compliance with Rule 4.04(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules as follows:

- (a) the applicant must list on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange within three months after the latest financial year end;
- (b) the applicant must obtain a certificate of exemption from the SFC on compliance with section 342(1) of and paragraphs 27 and 31 of the Third Schedule to the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance requirements;
- (c) a [REDACTED] for the latest financial year (which must comply with Rules 11.17 to 11.19 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules) must be included in the document or the applicant must provide justification why a [REDACTED] cannot be included in the document; and
- (d) there must be a directors’ statement in the document that there is no material adverse change to its financial and trading position or prospects with specific reference to the trading results from the end of the stub period to the latest financial year end.

Pursuant to the relevant requirements set forth above, our Company is required to include three years of audited accounts for the three years ended December 31, 2025. As such, an application has been made to the Hong Kong Stock Exchange for a waiver from strict compliance with Rule 4.04(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, and such waiver [has been granted] by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on the conditions that:

- (a) this document will be issued on or before February 28, 2026 and the H Shares will be listed on or before March 31, 2026, that is, three months after the latest financial year end;
- (b) inclusion in this document a [REDACTED] for the year ended December 31, 2025, in compliance with Rules 11.17 to 11.19 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules and a Directors’ statement that there is no material and adverse change to the financial and trading positions or prospects of our Company, with specific reference to the trading results from October 1, 2025, to December 31, 2025; and
- (c) our Company obtains a certificate of exemption from the SFC on strict compliance with paragraph 27 of Part I and paragraph 31 of Part II of the Third Schedule to the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance.

An application has also been made to the SFC for a certificate of exemption from strict compliance with the requirements under section 342(1) of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance in relation to paragraph 27 of Part I and paragraph 31 of



---

## WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS

---

Part II of the Third Schedule to the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance and a certificate of exemption [has been granted] by the SFC under section 342A of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance on the conditions that:

- (a) the particulars of the exemption are disclosed in this document;
- (b) this document will be issued on or before February 28, 2026; and
- (c) our Company shall be listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on or before March 31, 2026.

The applications to the Stock Exchange for a waiver from strict compliance with Rule 4.04(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules and the SFC for a certificate of exemption from strict compliance with the requirements under section 342(1) of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance in relation to paragraph 27 of Part I and paragraph 31 of Part II of the Third Schedule to the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance were made on the grounds, among others, that the waiver and exemption from the above requirements will not prejudice the interest of the investing public and strict compliance with the above requirements would be unduly burdensome given the following:

- (a) there will not be sufficient time for our Company and the Reporting Accountants to finalize the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2025 for inclusion in this document. If the financial information for the year ended December 31, 2025 is required to be audited, our Company and the Reporting Accountants would have to carry out substantial volume of work to prepare, update and finalize the Accountants’ Report and this document, and the relevant sections of this document will need to be updated to cover such additional period. This would involve additional time and costs since substantial work is required to be carried out for audit purposes. It would be unduly burdensome for the audited results for the year ended December 31, 2025 to be finalized in a short period of time. Our Directors consider that the benefits of such work to the existing and prospective shareholders of our Company may not justify the additional work and expenses involved and the delay of the Listing timetable;
- (b) our Directors and the Joint Sponsors confirm that after performing all reasonable due diligence work which they consider appropriate, up to the date of this document, except to the extent disclosed in the section headed “Summary — Recent Development and No Material Adverse Change” in this document, there has been no material adverse change to the financial and trading positions or prospects of our Group since October 1, 2025 (immediately following the date of the latest audited statement of financial position in the Accountants’ Report set out in Appendix I to this document) up to the date of this document and there has been no event which would materially affect the information shown in the Accountants’ Report as set out in Appendix I to this document, the financial information section, the

---

## WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS

---

[REDACTED] as set out in Appendix IIB to this document and information regarding our Company’s recent development subsequent to the Track Record Period and the date of this document, since October 1, 2025;

- (c) our Company is of the view that the Accountants’ Report covering the three years ended December 31, 2024 and the nine months ended September 30, 2025, together with the [REDACTED] for the year ended December 31, 2025 (in compliance with Rules 11.17 to 11.19 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules) included in this document have already provided the potential investors with adequate and reasonably up-to-date information in the circumstances to form a view on the track record and earnings trend of our Company;
- (d) our Directors and the Joint Sponsors confirm that all information which is necessary for the investing public to make an informed assessment of the activities, assets and liabilities, financial position, trading position, management and prospects included in this document. Therefore, the waiver and exemption would not prejudice the interests of the investing public; and
- (e) our Company will comply with the requirements under Rules 13.46(2) and 13.49(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules in respect of the publication of our annual results and annual report. Our Company currently expects to issue our annual results and annual report for the financial year ended December 31, 2025 on or before March 31, 2026 and April 30, 2026, respectively. In this regard, our Directors consider that the Shareholders, the investing public as well as potential investors of our Company will be kept informed of the financial results of our Group for the year ended December 31, 2025.

### WAIVER IN RESPECT OF ACQUISITION AFTER THE TRACK RECORD PERIOD

Rules 4.04(2) and 4.04(4) of the Listing Rules require that the new applicant includes in its accountants’ report the results and balance sheet of any business or subsidiary acquired, agreed or proposed to be acquired, since the date to which its latest audited accounts have been made up, in respect of each of the three financial year immediately preceding the issue of the listing document.

On September 15, 2025, we entered into an equity transfer agreement in respect of the acquisition (the “**Acquisition**”) of 100% of the equity interests in Xinmai Micro Semiconductor (Jiaxing) Co., Ltd. (芯邁微半導體(嘉興)有限公司) (the “**Target**”). See “History and Corporate Structure — Acquisition After the Track Record Period.”



---

## WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS

---

We have applied to the Stock Exchange for, and the Stock Exchange [has granted], a waiver from strict compliance with Rules 4.04(2) and 4.04(4)(a) of the Listing Rules in respect of the Acquisition on the following grounds:

- (i) The relevant percentage ratios calculated in accordance with Rule 14.07 of the Listing Rules in respect of the Acquisition are all below 5% by reference to the most recent audited financial year of the Track Record Period. In addition, the Acquisition is not significant enough to require our Company to prepare pro forma financial information under Rule 4.28 of the Listing Rules. Therefore, we consider the Acquisition to be immaterial in the context of our Company's operations as a whole and will not result in any significant change to our financial position since the Track Record Period. All information that is reasonably necessary for the potential investors to make an informed assessment of our activities or financial position has been included in this document. As such, a waiver from strict compliance with Rules 4.04(2) and 4.04(4) of the Listing Rules would not prejudice the interests of the investing public.
- (ii) Detailed or complete historical financial information of the Target is not readily available for disclosure in this document in accordance with the Listing Rules. In addition, it would require considerable time and resources for our Company and its reporting accountants to fully familiarize themselves with the management accounting policies of the Target and compile the necessary financial information and supporting documents for disclosure in this document. Having considered the Acquisition to be immaterial and that we do not expect the Acquisition to have any material effect on our business, financial condition or operations, we believe that it would not be meaningful, and would be impractical and unduly burdensome for us to disclose the audited financial information of the Target as required under Rules 4.04(2) and 4.04(4)(a) of the Listing Rules and include the financial information of the Target during the Track Record Period in this document.
- (iii) The Company has provided alternative information about the Acquisition in this document. Such information includes that which would be required for a discloseable transaction under Chapter 14 of the Listing Rules that our Directors consider to be material, including, for example, descriptions of the Target's and sellers' principal business activities, the basis and amount of the consideration for the Acquisition, the date of the equity transfer agreement in relation to the Acquisition, a statement that whether each of the sellers is an Independent Third Party, the reasons and benefits of the Acquisition, and the statement that our Directors believe that the terms of the Acquisition are fair and reasonable and in the interests of our Company and our Shareholders as a whole.

Since the relevant percentage ratios of the Acquisition is less than 5% by reference to the most recent fiscal year of our Track Record Period, the current disclosure is adequate for potential investors to form an informed assessment of our Company. Our Company will not use any proceeds from the Listing to fund the Acquisition.

---

## WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS

---

### [REDACTED] OF H SHARES TO EXISTING MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS AND THEIR CLOSE ASSOCIATES

Rule 10.04 of the Listing Rules requires that a person who is an existing shareholder of the issuer may only subscribe for or purchase any securities for which listing is sought which are being marketed by or on behalf of the issuer either in his or its own name or through nominees if the conditions in Rules 10.03(1) and (2) of the Listing Rules are fulfilled. It is provided in Rule 10.03(1) of the Listing Rules that no securities may be [REDACTED] to existing shareholders on a preferential basis and no preferential treatment may be given to them in the [REDACTED] of the securities; and in Rule 10.03(2) that the minimum prescribed percentage of public shareholders required by Rule 8.08(1) must be achieved.

Paragraph 1C of Appendix F1 to the Listing Rules provides that no [REDACTED] will be permitted to the existing shareholders of the applicant or their close associates, whether in their own names or through nominees, in the [REDACTED] unless the conditions set out in Rules 10.03 and 10.04 of the Listing Rules are fulfilled. Chapter 4.15 of the Guide for New Listing Applicants provides that the Stock Exchange will consider giving consent and granting waiver from Rule 10.04 of the Listing Rules to an applicant’s existing shareholders or their close associates to participate in an [REDACTED] if any actual or perceived preferential treatment arising from their ability to influence the applicant during the [REDACTED] process can be addressed.

Prior to the Listing, our Company’s share capital comprises entirely A Shares listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange. We have a large and widely dispersed public A Share shareholder base.

We have applied to the Stock Exchange for, and the Stock Exchange [has granted to us], a waiver from strict compliance with the requirements under Rule 10.04 and consent under Paragraph 1C of Appendix F1 to the Listing Rules to permit H Shares in the [REDACTED] to be placed to certain existing minority Shareholders who (i) hold less than 5% of the total number of A Shares in issue of our Company prior to the completion of the [REDACTED] and (ii) are not and will not become (upon the completion of the [REDACTED]) core connected persons of our Company or the close associates of any such core connected person (together, the “**Existing Minority Shareholders**”), subject to the conditions as follows:

- (a) each Existing Minority Shareholder to whom our Company may [REDACTED] the H Shares in the [REDACTED] holds less than 5% of the total number of A Shares in issue of our Company before Listing;
- (b) each Existing Minority Shareholder is not, and will not be, a core connected person of our Company or any close associate of any such core connected person immediately prior to or following the [REDACTED];
- (c) none of the Existing Minority Shareholders have the right to appoint a Director and/or have any other special rights;

---

## WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS

---

- (d) [REDACTED] to the Existing Minority Shareholders or their close associates will not affect our ability to satisfy the public float requirement as prescribed by the Stock Exchange under Rule 8.08 of the Listing Rules or otherwise approved by the Stock Exchange;
- (e) the Joint Sponsors will confirm to the Stock Exchange in writing that based on (a) their discussions with our Company and the [REDACTED]; and (b) the confirmations provided to the Stock Exchange by our Company and the [REDACTED] (confirmations (f) and (g) mentioned below), and to the best of their knowledge and belief, they have no reason to believe that any of the Existing Minority Shareholders or their close associates received any preferential treatment, or is in a position to exert influence on the Company to obtain actual or perceived preferential treatment in the [REDACTED] either as a cornerstone investor or as a placee by virtue of their relationship with our Company other than the preferential treatment of assured entitlement under a cornerstone investment following the principles set out in Chapter 4.15 of the Guide for New Listing Applicants, and details of the [REDACTED] to the Existing Minority Shareholders holding more than 1% of the issued share capital of the Company immediately prior to the completion of the [REDACTED] will be disclosed in this document and/or the allotment results announcement, as the case may be;
- (f) our Company will confirm to the Stock Exchange in writing that:
  - (i) in the case of participation as cornerstone investors, no preferential treatment has been, nor will be, given to the Existing Minority Shareholders or their close associates by virtue of their relationship with our Company, other than the preferential treatment of assured entitlement under a cornerstone investment following the principles set out in Chapter 4.15 of the Guide for New Listing Applicants, nor is the Existing Minority Shareholder in a position to exert influence on the Company to obtain actual or perceived preferential treatment, and the Existing Minority Shareholders or their close associates' cornerstone investment agreements do not contain any material terms which are more favorable to the Existing Minority Shareholders or their close associates than those in other cornerstone investment agreements; or
  - (ii) in the case of participation as placees, no preferential treatment has been, nor will be, given to the Existing Minority Shareholders or their close associates, nor is the Existing Minority Shareholder in a position to exert influence on the Company to obtain actual or perceived preferential treatment, by virtue of their relationship with our Company in any [REDACTED] in the [REDACTED] tranche;
- (g) in the case of participation as placees, the [REDACTED] will confirm to the Stock Exchange that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, no preferential treatment has been, nor will be, given to the Existing Minority Shareholders or their close associates by virtue of their relationship with our Company in any [REDACTED] in the [REDACTED] tranche.

## DIRECTORS AND PARTIES INVOLVED IN THE [REDACTED]

### DIRECTORS

| Name                                       | Address                                                                                   | Nationality   |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Executive Directors</i>                 |                                                                                           |               |
| Mr. John Zhong                             | 26131 Altadena Drive<br>Los Altos Hill CA 94022<br>United States                          | United States |
| Ms. Yu Li (余莉)                             | Room 403, Building 10,<br>Lane 160 Rushan Road,<br>Pudong New Area<br>Shanghai, PRC       | Chinese       |
| <i>Non-executive Directors</i>             |                                                                                           |               |
| Mr. Luo Bin (羅濱)                           | Room 601, Building 31,<br>Lane 1177 Shangcheng Road,<br>Pudong New Area,<br>Shanghai, PRC | Chinese       |
| Ms. Zhao Dan (趙丹)                          | No. 238, Shining Street<br>Sanjie Town, Shengzhou City<br>Zhejiang Province, PRC          | Chinese       |
| <i>Independent non-executive Directors</i> |                                                                                           |               |
| Mr. Li Hanjie (李翰傑)                        | Room 501, No. 43, Lane 471<br>Miyun Road, Hongkou District<br>Shanghai, PRC               | Chinese       |
| Mr. Feng Yijing (馮義晶)                      | Room 502, No. 8, Lane 25<br>Yanji Middle Road, Yangpu District<br>Shanghai, PRC           | Chinese       |
| Mr. Tian Hong (田宏)                         | NO 6, 15th Street, Hong Lok Yuen<br>Tai Po, NT<br>Hong Kong                               | United States |

For details with respect to our Directors, see “Directors and Senior Management”.

---

## DIRECTORS AND PARTIES INVOLVED IN THE [REDACTED]

---

### PARTIES INVOLVED IN THE [REDACTED]

#### Joint Sponsors

**China International Capital Corporation  
Hong Kong Securities Limited**

29/F, One International Finance Center  
1 Harbor View Street  
Central  
Hong Kong

**Haitong International Capital Limited**

Suites 3001-3006 and 3015-3016  
One International Finance Center  
No. 1 Harbor View Street  
Central  
Hong Kong

[REDACTED]

#### Legal Advisors to our Company

*As to Hong Kong and U.S. laws*

**Linklaters**

11/F, Alexandra House  
Chater Road  
Central  
Hong Kong

*As to PRC law*

**Jia Yuan Law Offices**

32nd Floor, Building S1  
BFC Bund Financial Center  
No. 600 Zhongshan East 2nd Road,  
Huangpu District  
Shanghai  
the PRC

---

## DIRECTORS AND PARTIES INVOLVED IN THE [REDACTED]

---

**Legal Advisors to the Joint Sponsors  
and [REDACTED]**

*As to Hong Kong and U.S. laws*  
**Haiwen & Partners LLP**  
Suites 1101-1104  
11/F, One Exchange Square  
8 Connaught Place  
Central  
Hong Kong

*As to PRC law*  
**Haiwen & Partners**  
20/F, Fortune Financial Center  
5 Dong San Huan Central Road  
Chaoyang District,  
Beijing  
PRC

**Auditor and Reporting Accountant**

**BDO Limited**  
*Certified Public Accountants*  
*Registered Public Interest Entity Auditor*  
25th Floor, Wing On Center  
111 Connaught Road  
Central  
Hong Kong

**Industry Consultant**

**Frost & Sullivan**  
Room 2504, Wheelock Square  
1717 West Nanjing Road  
Jing'an District  
Shanghai  
PRC

**Compliance Advisor**

**Somerley Capital Limited**  
20/F, China Building  
29 Queen's Road Central  
Hong Kong SAR

[REDACTED]

**Property Valuer**

**Jones Lang LaSalle Corporate Appraisal  
and Advisory Limited**  
7/F, One Taikoo Place  
No. 979 King's Road, Quarry Bay  
Hong Kong

---

## CORPORATE INFORMATION

---

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Registered office</b>                        | Room 406, South Building,<br>No. 350 Chunxiao Road, China<br>(Shanghai) Pilot Free Trade Zone<br>Pudong New Area, Shanghai<br>PRC                                                                                             |
| <b>Principal place of business in the PRC</b>   | Building E5, Caohejing Kangqiao<br>Business Oasis<br>2555 Xiupu Road, Pudong New Area<br>Shanghai, PRC                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Principal place of business in Hong Kong</b> | 46/F, Hopewell Center<br>183 Queen’s Road East<br>Wanchai<br>Hong Kong                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Company’s Website</b>                        | <u><a href="http://www.amlogic.cn">www.amlogic.cn</a></u><br><i>(The information contained in this website<br/>does not form part of this document)</i>                                                                       |
| <b>Joint company secretaries</b>                | <b>Ms. Yu Li (余莉)</b><br>Room 403, Building 10,<br>Lane 160 Rushan Road<br>Pudong New Area, Shanghai<br>PRC<br><br><b>Mr. Chow Shing Lung (鄒醒龍)</b><br>46F, Hopewell Center<br>183 Queen’s Road East<br>Wan Chai<br>Hong Kong |
| <b>Authorized representatives</b>               | <b>Ms. Yu Li (余莉)</b><br>Room 403, Building 10,<br>Lane 160 Rushan Road<br>Pudong New Area, Shanghai<br>PRC<br><br><b>Mr. Chow Shing Lung (鄒醒龍)</b><br>46F, Hopewell Center<br>183 Queen’s Road East<br>Wan Chai<br>Hong Kong |

---

## CORPORATE INFORMATION

---

### Audit Committee

Mr. Feng Yijing (馮義晶) (*Chairperson*)  
Mr. Luo Bin (羅濱)  
Mr. Li Hanjie (李翰傑)

### Remuneration and Appraisal Committee

Mr. Li Hanjie (李翰傑) (*Chairperson*)  
Mr. John Zhong  
Mr. Feng Yijing (馮義晶)

### Nomination Committee

Mr. Li Hanjie (李翰傑) (*Chairperson*)  
Ms. Yu Li (余莉)  
Mr. Feng Yijing (馮義晶)

### Strategy and Decision Committee

Mr. John Zhong (*Chairperson*)  
Mr. Luo Bin (羅濱)  
Mr. Tian Hong (田宏)

### H Share Registrar

[REDACTED]

### Principal Banks

**China Merchants Bank, Shanghai  
Zhangjiang Branch**  
Building 2, No. 88, Keyuan Road  
China (Shanghai) Pilot Free Trade Zone  
Pudong New Area, Shanghai  
PRC

**Goldman Sachs (Asia) L.L.C.**  
68th Floor Cheung Kong Center  
2 Queen’s Road Central  
Hong Kong



## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

*Certain information and statistics presented in this section and elsewhere in this document were derived from official government publications and other publicly available sources as well as from the Frost & Sullivan Report, a market research report prepared by Frost & Sullivan, an independent global consulting firm that was commissioned by us. We have no reason to believe that such information is false or misleading or that any part has been omitted that would render such information false or misleading. The information from official government sources has not been independently verified by us or any other parties involved in the [REDACTED], or any of our or their respective directors, officers, or representatives. For discussions of risks relating to our industries, see “Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Industry and Business Operations.”*

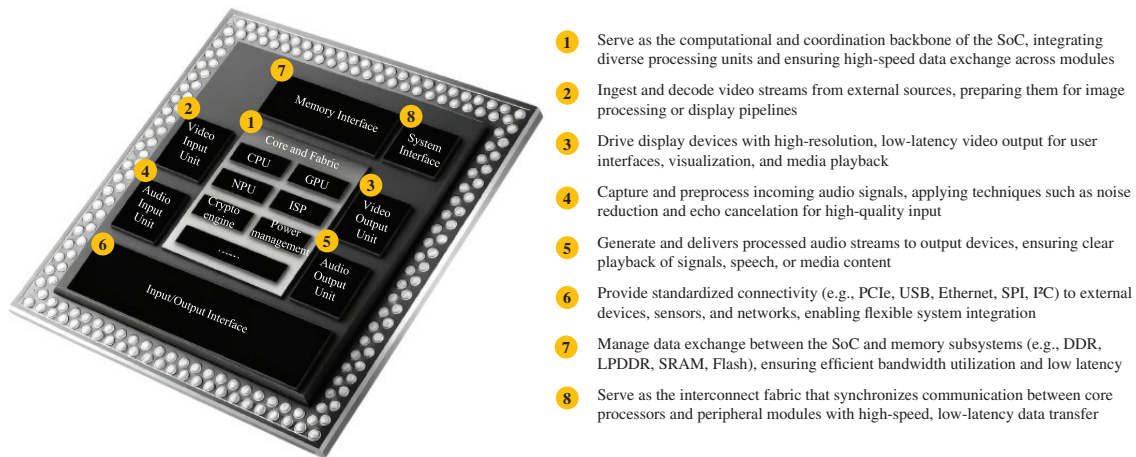
### OVERVIEW OF GLOBAL SMART DEVICE SOC MARKET

#### Introduction of Smart Device SoC

Smart device refers to the device equipped with operating systems, processing capabilities, and network connection functions, capable of running multiple applications and interacting with users. Typical smart device products include smart TV, smart set-top boxes, smart speakers, smart automobiles, smartphones, tablets, and wearable devices.

Smart device SoC is the key hardware foundation and the core brain of smart devices, determining the functional boundaries, performance, energy efficiency of smart devices. It provides core computing power for smart devices, supporting the operation of complex operating systems and applications. The AI computing that can be integrated enable devices to possess edge AI processing capabilities, realizing experiences such as voice recognition, image processing, and real-time translation. SoC directly determines the response speed, battery life performance, multitasking capability, and interactive experience of smart devices, and it is the key engine driving the continuous evolution of smart devices.

#### Diagram of Core Functional Components of Typical Smart Device SoC

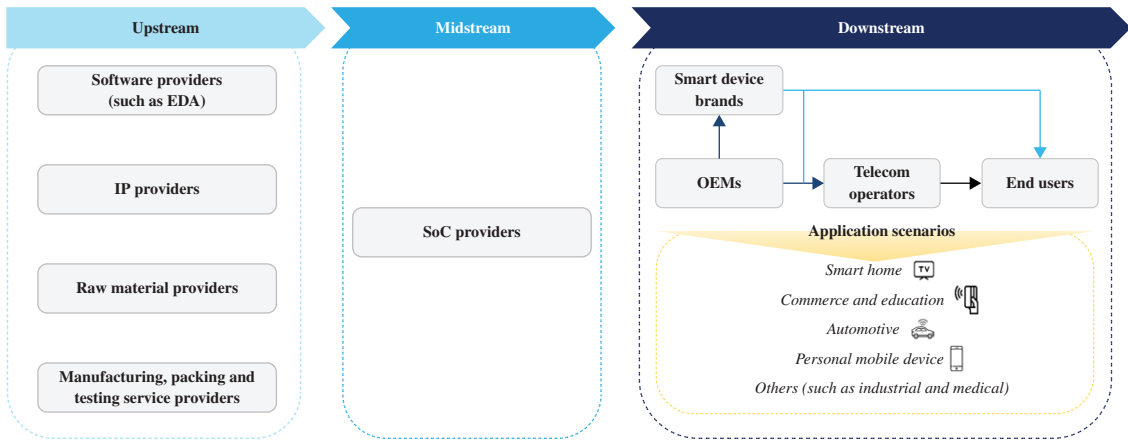


Source: Frost & Sullivan

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

### Value Chain of Smart Device SoC Market

The upstream of the smart device SoC market focuses on providing the essential components and services needed for SoC design and production. It includes software providers (such as EDA software), IP providers, raw material providers, and manufacturing, packing and testing service providers. The midstream is the core of the value chain, where SoC providers are primarily responsible for the research and development, design, and sales of the SoCs. In addition, the downstream focuses on integrating these SoCs into smart devices and delivering them to end users. This involves smart device brands and OEMs (Original Equipment Manufacturers), who work with telecom operators to distribute products to end users. Such smart devices are widely adopted in various application scenarios, including smart home, commerce and education, automotive, personal mobile device, and other sectors like industrial and medical.



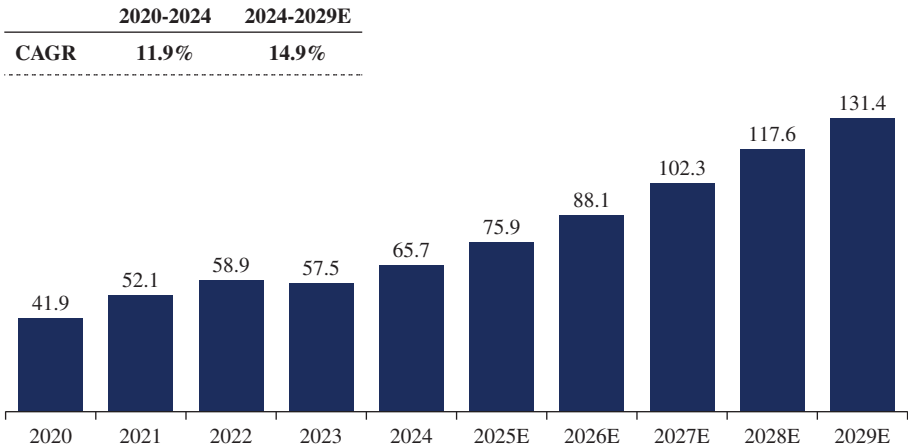
Source: Frost & Sullivan

### Market Size of Smart Device SoCs

In terms of revenue, the global smart device SoC market increased from USD41.9 billion in 2020 to USD65.7 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 11.9% from 2020 to 2024. It is expected that by 2029, the global smart device SoC market size will further grow to USD131.4 billion, with a CAGR of 14.9% from 2024 to 2029.

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

### Market size of smart device SoCs globally, in terms of revenue *USD billion, 2020-2029E*

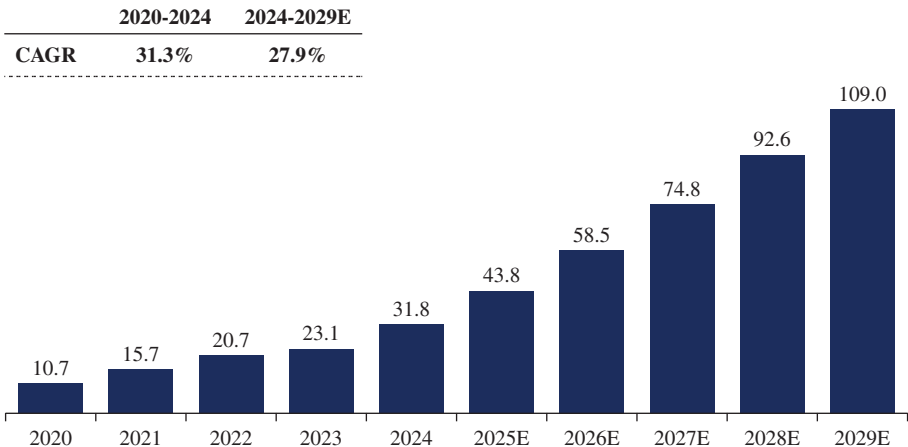


Source: Public Information; Frost & Sullivan

The advancement of AI algorithms represented by large models promotes the rapid adoption of AI models on devices. The launch of generative AI accelerates the migration of AI inference models to the edge, driving AI models to evolve toward lightweight, efficient, and customized forms. With the rapid growth of smart devices equipped with AI computing power, the demand for edge AI computing on low-power edge devices will also significantly increase. AI SoC, through integrating NPU and combining algorithm-IC collaborative optimization, can effectively unleash real-time inference and decision-making capabilities on the edge side, serving as important infrastructure for the penetration of AI on devices.

In terms of revenue, the global smart device AI SoC market increased from USD10.7 billion in 2020 to USD31.8 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 31.3% from 2020 to 2024. It is expected that by 2029, the global smart device AI SoC market will further grow to USD109.0 billion, with a CAGR of 27.9% from 2024 to 2029.

### Market size of smart device AI SoC globally, in terms of revenue *USD billion, 2020-2029E*

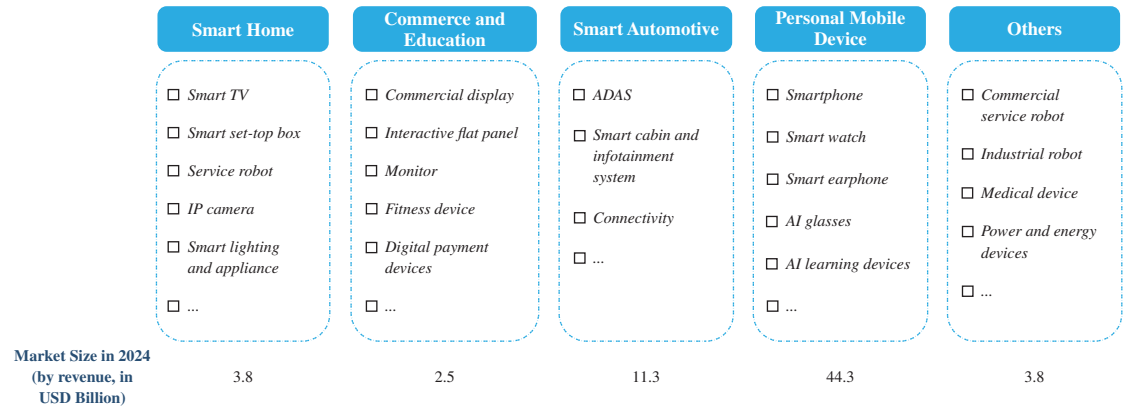


## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Source: Desk Research, Frost & Sullivan

### Applications of Smart Device SoCs

Smart device SoCs are mainly applied in smart home, commerce and education, automotive, personal mobile devices, and other applications such as industrial, medical, and power and energy.



Source: Desk Research, Frost & Sullivan

### Smart Home Applications

#### Market overview and size

Smart home devices include smart TVs, smart set-top boxes, IP cameras, service robotics, and others such as smart lighting and appliance, smart projectors, and smart doorbells.

The rise of streaming platforms has offered a vast array of content, while AI advancements are continuously refining the viewing experience, smart home devices are expected to experience an increment. Among them, the global smart TV shipments are expected to grow from 206.1 million in 2024 to 248.3 million in 2029, with a CAGR of 3.8% from 2024 to 2029. And the global smart set-top box shipments are expected to grow from 150.0 million to 210.4 million in 2029, with a CAGR of 7.0% from 2024 to 2029.

Meanwhile, the global consumer-grade IP camera market continues to grow steadily. The global shipments of consumer-grade IP camera increased from 76.4 million in 2020 to 158.0 million in 2024, and are expected to further grow to 301.3 million in 2029, with a CAGR of 13.8% from 2024 to 2029.

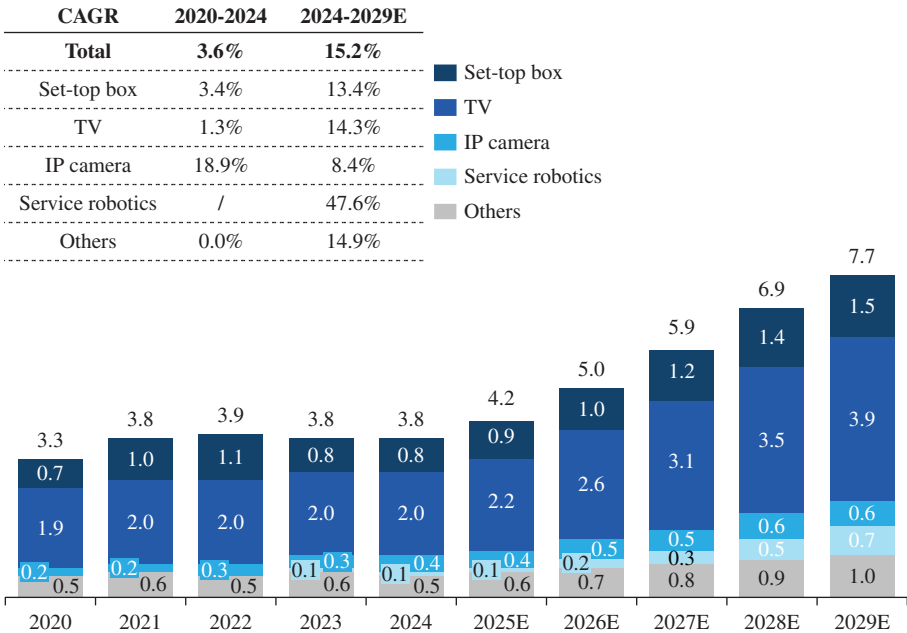
## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

With continuous innovation in AI and robotics technology, the home scenario has become one of the important landing scenarios for smart robots. Smart home service robot product categories continue to be enriched, expanding from the previous sweeping robot category to pool cleaning robots, lawn mowing robots, companion robots, and humanoid robots with general intelligence capabilities. The global shipments of smart home service robots are expected to rapidly increase from 23.0 million in 2024 to 77.9 million in 2029, with a CAGR of 27.6% from 2024 to 2029.

Moreover, with the development of wireless communication technologies such as 5G and Wi-Fi 7, connections between devices have become faster and more stable, laying the foundation for the popularization of smart appliances and lighting. Smart lighting and appliance devices such as air conditioners, refrigerators, microwave ovens, and lighting will continue to integrate IoT and AI technologies, providing consumers with more convenient and comfortable living experiences, and the increasing level of intelligence of appliances and lighting becomes an inevitable trend.

In terms of revenue, the global smart home device SoC market increased from USD3.3 billion in 2020 to USD3.8 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 3.6% from 2020 to 2024, and will further grow to USD7.7 billion in 2029, with a CAGR of 15.2% from 2024 to 2029.

**Market size of smart home device SoC globally by end device, in terms of revenue**  
*USD billion, 2020-2029E*

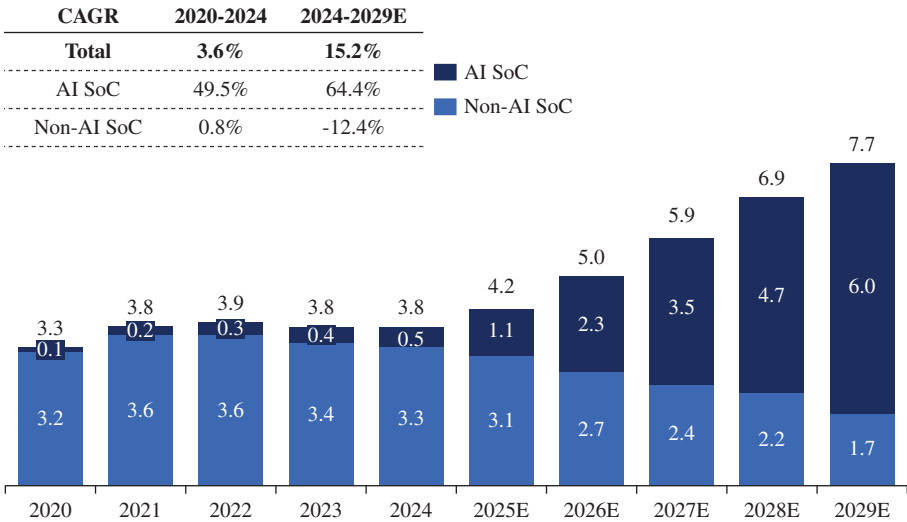


Source: Desk Research, Frost & Sullivan

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

In terms of revenue, the global smart home device AI SoC market increased from USD0.1 billion in 2020 to USD0.5 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 49.5% from 2020 to 2024, and will further grow to USD6.0 billion in 2029, with a CAGR of 64.4% from 2024 to 2029. The penetration rate of AI SoCs in terms of revenue in smart home devices is expected to increase from 13.2% in 2024 to 77.9% in 2029.

**Market size of smart home device SoC globally by type of SoC, in terms of revenue**  
*USD billion, 2020-2029E*



Source: Desk Research, Frost & Sullivan

### Driving factors and development trends

Growing demands for intelligent experiences in home scenarios driven by popularity of IoT and AI technology. On the supply side, IoT enables various devices to realize interconnection, and AI endows devices with autonomous perception, learning, and decision-making capabilities. The combination of the two drives the continuous expansion of home smart device types. From the initial smart speakers and smart TV, it gradually extends to smart security, smart lighting, smart appliances, and home robots, with increasingly diversified application scenarios. On the demand side, with the upgrading of lifestyles, the home scenario is accelerating from “connected” to “intelligent.” Consumers not only hope to remotely control home devices through voice or mobile devices, but also expect devices to realize automatic coordination with each other, bringing more convenient and more personalized experiences. For example, lighting, air conditioning, home security, and audio-visual systems can automatically adjust according to user habits or environmental changes. Such demand drives home devices to rely on higher computing power, lower power consumption, and stronger connectivity, which are exactly the core capabilities provided by SoCs.

---

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

---

Increasingly improved home network infrastructure and continuous innovation of streaming content. In terms of network infrastructure, the improvement of global penetration rates of optical fiber, 5G, and gigabit broadband enables average household access speeds to move from the hundred-megabit level to the gigabit level, and the tendering volume of operators for IPTV/OTT set-top boxes expands accordingly; in terms of content, streaming media application such as HD/4K/8K content, short videos, cloud gaming, and interactive education show explosive growth, driving devices such as smart set-top boxes, smart TV, and projectors to upgrade toward higher resolution and increasing intelligent functions. Large screens are still the core carrier for users’ living room entertainment (including video-on-demand, interactive entertainment, and immersive gaming experiences), thereby driving the demand for high-performance multimedia SoC. The global smart set-top box penetration rate reached approximately 49.0% in 2024, with over 90% penetration rate in the Chinese market and less than 40% in the rest of the world, indicating significant untapped potential and strategic opportunities for expansion. Emerging regions such as Eastern Europe, South Asia, Southeast Asia, and Latin America are advancing the conversion of digital video products, and demand is obvious.

The application of AI on devices drives faster growth of AI SoC demand. As AI application gradually extend from the cloud to devices, the home scenario is becoming an important field for AI end-side landing. Devices such as smart TV, smart cameras, sweeping robots, and smart appliances increasingly need to complete AI tasks locally, such as voice recognition, image processing, and human-computer interaction, to enhance real-time performance and privacy protection capabilities. This transformation significantly raises devices’ demand for AI computing power, and AI SoC is the core hardware carrier to meet this demand. Compared with traditional SoC, AI SoC integrates dedicated neural network acceleration units, which can efficiently run complex algorithms under power-constrained conditions, directly determining the experience level of smart home devices. The rapid landing of AI end-side application is becoming the key driving force to accelerate the growth of AI SoC demand in home scenarios.

Continuous innovation of edge AI applications. Leading smart device providers are continuously accelerating the landing of AI application around smart home devices, such as realizing natural interaction through voice assistants, using AI algorithms for content recommendation, introducing intelligent optimization in picture quality and sound effects, or leveraging generative AI to add subtitles or intelligent dubbing for foreign-language content. These innovations further enhance users’ reliance on and stickiness to large-screen devices, thereby driving the demand for SoC with stronger AI computing power and connectivity, and promoting smart TV and OTT devices to continuously occupy an important position in smart home ecosystem.

The importance of operators in global smart home device market continues to increase. Operators usually have a large user base, which gives them natural scale advantages when deploying smart home devices. Operators are not only sales channels for smart home devices, but also key hubs connecting users, devices, content, and services. Through their own network infrastructure, they connect smart devices to cloud services and provide one-stop solutions including broadband, 5G, and various value-added services. This deep integration makes operators play an irreplaceable role in shaping users’ smart home experiences.

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

### Commerce and Education Applications

#### Market overview and size

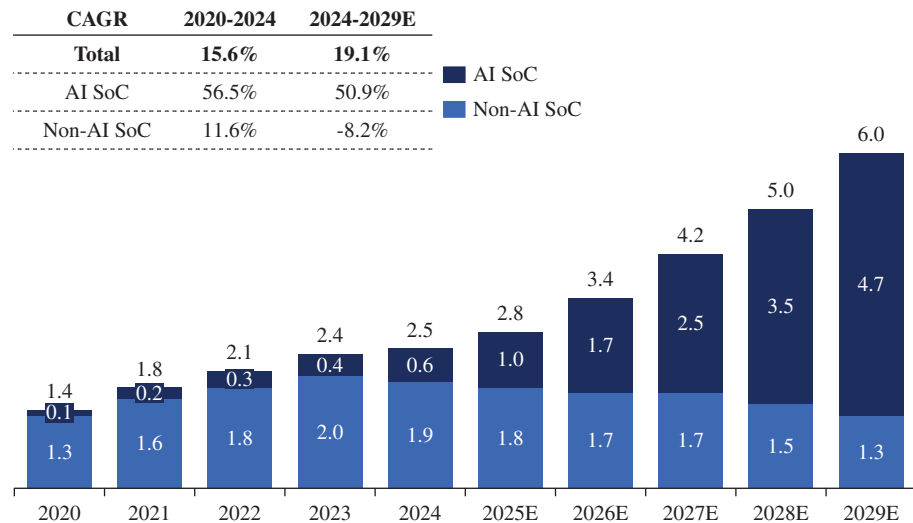
Commerce and education scenarios have the most diversified smart device categories, including smart conferencing system, smart commercial display, smart interactive panels for education, smart fitness device, smart payment device, smart advertising device, smart access and attendance system, and smart control panel.

The global commercial smart device shipments increased from 209.9 million in 2020 to 310.0 million in 2024, and are expected to further grow to 461.0 million in 2029.

In terms of revenue, the global commerce and education smart device SoC market increased from USD1.4 billion in 2020 to USD2.5 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 15.6% from 2020 to 2024, and will further grow to USD6.0 billion in 2029, with a CAGR of 19.1% from 2024 to 2029.

Among them, the global commerce and education smart device AI SoC market reached USD0.6 billion in 2024, and will further grow to USD4.7 billion in 2029, with a CAGR of 50.9% from 2024 to 2029. The penetration rate of smart device AI SoCs in terms of revenue in the commerce and education sector is expected to increase from 24.0% in 2024 to 78.3% in 2029.

**Market size of smart device SoC for commerce and education globally  
by type of SoC, in terms of revenue**  
*USD billion, 2020-2029E*



Source: Desk Research, Frost & Sullivan



---

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

---

### *Driving factors and development trends*

With the continuous pursuit of intelligent and personalized customer experience in retail, fitness, and advertising industries, the smart device market centered on SoC is ushering in unprecedented development opportunities. In retail field, the popularization of smart payment devices greatly improves transaction efficiency and user experience by integrating AI recognition and multi-modal payment functions, driving SoC toward higher integration and stronger computing power. In fitness industry, smart fitness devices realize real-time monitoring of exercise data, personalized course recommendations, and immersive interactive experiences through SoC, accelerating the industry’s digital and intelligent transformation, and generating strong demand for high-performance, low-power SoCs. In advertising industry, smart advertising devices use the edge computing and AI capabilities of SoC to achieve precise delivery and interactive marketing, driving innovation in advertising forms. The vigorous development of these application scenarios together constitutes the main driving force of the commerce and education smart device SoC market, and leads it toward directions such as deep integration of edge computing and AI, high integration and customization, as well as integrated software and hardware solutions, to meet the growing intelligence needs of various industries and build a more efficient and smarter future ecosystem.

Enterprises accelerating digital transformation has become a key strategy to enhance core competitiveness. This trend directly drives strong demand for smart conferencing systems, smart commercial displays, and smart control panels. These devices, through integrating advanced SoC, can not only significantly improve enterprise operational efficiency, but also optimize collaboration processes and enhance customer interaction experiences. SoC, as their core, provides powerful computing, graphics processing, and artificial intelligence (AI) capabilities, enabling devices to support complex functions such as high-definition video conferencing, multi-point touch interaction, real-time data analysis, and intelligent content management. Therefore, with enterprises’ pursuit of efficient and intelligent office environments, the commerce and education smart device SoC market is ushering in unprecedented development opportunities. In the future, this market will continue to evolve toward high integration, edge AI, low power consumption, and integrated software and hardware, to meet the growing needs for digital and intelligent transformation.

Customized SoC for specific scenarios is becoming a new growth engine for the commerce and education smart device SoC market. In the future, SoC will be developed in a customized manner according to the subdivided needs of specific commercial scenarios such as smart conferencing, smart retail, and smart security. This trend aims to provide more optimized performance and lower system costs for device devices by integrating specific AI accelerators and optimizing I/O interfaces and power management units. For example, SoC designed specifically for smart security will focus on strengthening image processing and video analysis capabilities, while SoC applied to smart conferencing will focus more on audio processing and natural language understanding functions. This evolution not only improves the specialization level of SoC, but also more precisely meets the stringent requirements of vertical markets, while providing device providers with more competitive differentiated solutions.

---

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

---

### *Automotive Applications*

#### *Market overview and size*

The trends of electrification, connectivity, and intelligence in automobiles drive the rapid growth of the global automotive electronics market. The global smart automobile sales increased from 41.2 million in 2020 to 65.7 million in 2024, with a CAGR of 12.4% from 2020 to 2024, and are expected to further grow to 95.8 million in 2029, with a CAGR of 7.8% from 2024 to 2029. Smart automobiles have higher requirements for the computing and data processing capability of SoC, as well as for image and video processing capability, bringing new development opportunities to the smart device SoC market.

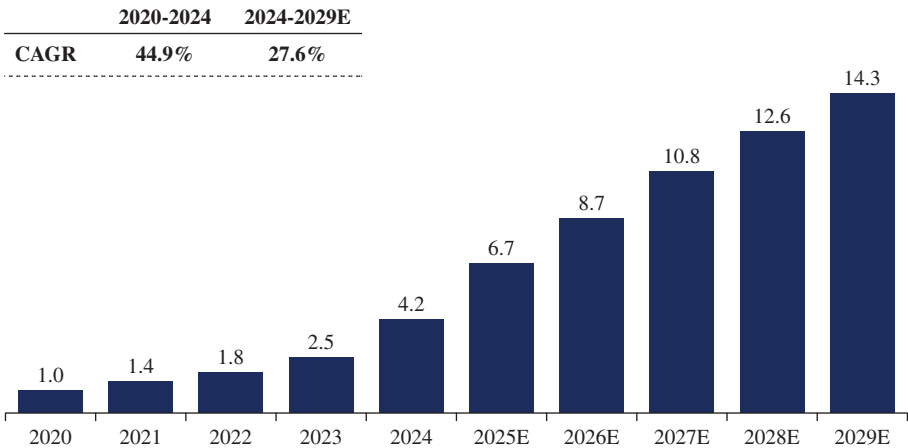
In automobile, SoCs are widely applied in Advanced Driver Assistance Systems, smart cabin and infotainment systems, communication and connectivity, body control, powertrain, and transmission. For smart cabin, a SoC empowers smart cabin to break through the limitations of traditional display functions, making them the main connection point between users and vehicle intelligence, and providing scenario-based experiences. SoC empowers smart cabin systems to realize automatic adjustment of key cabin elements such as seats, air conditioning, and environment settings, as well as safety functions such as driver monitoring, through multi-screen interaction, multi-modal input, and AI recognition technologies, thereby improving comfort, personalized experience, and safety. For smart infotainment systems, SoC can integrate high-performance CPU, GPU, multimedia accelerators, and NPU modules, supporting high-definition video decoding (4K/8K), 3D graphics rendering, multi-screen display, and voice assistant functions, thereby realizing multimedia processing and high-performance computing, voice interaction and natural language processing, intelligent human-computer interaction, real-time data processing, and edge computing.

Seamless communication and reliable connectivity are becoming the core driving force for the evolution of the smart automotive SoC market. As vehicles increasingly depend on real-time data exchange to enable functions such as ADAS safety decisions, V2X cooperative driving, and in-cabin infotainment streaming, the design and performance requirements of SoC are being redefined. This is reflected in the growing need for ultra-low-latency communication channels, multi-protocol compatibility, and high-bandwidth data processing within the vehicle. Future smart automotive SoCs will not only handle local computation but also serve as high-speed communication hubs, supporting synchronized data flows from sensors to cloud platforms, enabling vehicle-to-vehicle and vehicle-to-infrastructure interactions, and delivering uninterrupted infotainment experiences across multiple devices. These trends push SoCs toward higher integration of communication modules, stronger AI-driven network optimization, and more efficient power management, to meet the rising demand for safe, intelligent, and continuously connected mobility.

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

In terms of revenue, the global smart automotive SoC market increased from USD3.4 billion in 2020 to USD11.3 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 35.0% from 2020 to 2024, and will further grow to USD39.2 billion in 2029, with a CAGR of 28.2% from 2024 to 2029. Particularly, in terms of revenue, the global smart cabin and infotainment SoC market increased from USD1.0 billion in 2020 to USD4.2 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 44.9% from 2020 to 2024, and is expected to further grow to USD14.3 billion in 2029, with a CAGR of 27.6% from 2024 to 2029.

**Market size of smart cabin and infotainment SoC globally, in terms of revenue**  
*USD billion, 2020-2029E*



*Source: Desktop research; Expert interview; Frost & Sullivan*

### *Driving factors and development trends*

Smart automobiles become mainstream. Driven by consumers’ growing demand for smart functions and automakers’ pursuit of differentiated products in an increasingly competitive environment, smart automobile functions are rapidly expanding from high-end models to the mass market. Continuous innovation (including algorithm optimization and system architecture upgrades) has greatly reduced the cost of smart systems. At the same time, improvements in mass production capabilities and collaboration across the value chain promote the virtuous cycle of the entire industry. These favorable factors are accelerating the popularization of smart functions, laying a solid foundation for deeper market penetration and long-term industry growth.

Consumers’ continuous pursuit of immersive experiences in in-vehicle systems is becoming the core driving force for the evolution of the smart automotive SoC market. As users expect the in-vehicle environment to provide smooth and personalized experiences comparable to smartphones, the design and performance requirements of SoC are undergoing revolutionary changes. This is mainly reflected in the high integration and optimization of functions such as multi-screen high-definition interaction, AR navigation, and intelligent voice assistants. Future Smart automotive SoC will not only be simple computing but also become central brains

---

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

---

integrating multi-modal perception, high-performance AI processing, and ultra-high-speed data transmission. They will support the synchronous display and interaction of multiple cockpit screens, realize AR navigation combined with real scenarios, and provide millisecond-level responsive intelligent voice services. This trend will accelerate SoC toward higher performance, higher integration, and lower power consumption, to meet consumers’ continuous demand for immersive, personalized, and seamlessly connected future travel experiences.

Automotive intelligence drives the growth of Smart automotive SoCs. As the automobile industry moves toward electrification and intelligence, the rapid advancement of vehicle electrification has placed higher demands on the speed and efficiency of signal transmission between components. Traditional MCUs face challenges that cannot be effectively addressed, such as complex electronic and electrical architectures and massive data processing. SoC, with numerous advantages such as improved computing power, increased data transmission efficiency, low latency, reduced IC usage, and more flexible software upgrades, has become the mainstream trend in automotive ICs.

The application of AI in the automotive industry is rapidly deepening, moving far beyond basic functions to permeate almost every aspect of vehicle operation. From enhancing ADAS and refining smart chassis to revolutionizing infotainment systems and optimizing vehicle dynamics, AI is a key driver of automotive innovation. It’s also critical for managing hybrid and electric powertrains, ensuring optimal energy efficiency. This widespread integration of AI across in-vehicle scenarios is not only enhancing safety and personalization but also fueling a significant demand for sophisticated SoC with advanced AI computing capabilities to power these increasingly intelligent vehicles.

### ***Personal Mobile Device Applications***

#### *Market overview and size*

Smart personal mobile devices include smartphones, personal computers, tablet computers, smart watches, smart earphones, XR devices, and AI glasses. The global smart personal mobile device shipments increased from 1.4 billion in 2020 to 1.5 billion in 2024 and are expected to further grow to 2.0 billion in 2029. The smart personal mobile device market is highly fragmented, with continuous product form innovations.

In terms of revenue, the global smart personal mobile device SoC market increased from USD29.9 billion in 2020 to USD44.3 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 10.3% from 2020 to 2024, and will further grow to USD71.9 billion in 2029, with a CAGR of 10.2% from 2024 to 2029.

Compared with traditional smart devices such as smartphones and personal computers, the smart wearable device sector demonstrates a stronger growth in the forecast period. In terms of revenue, the market size of global smart wearable device SoCs is expected to rapidly increase to USD25.0 billion in 2029, representing a CAGR of 15.8% from 2024 to 2029.

---

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

---

The continuous emergence of new product forms drives steady growth in SoC demand. For SoC providers, those with a rich product portfolio, general-purpose products, and technical capabilities have more opportunities to seize the growth opportunities brought by product form innovation and shipment surge in smart personal mobile device market.

### *Driving factors and development trends*

The smart personal mobile device SoC market is experiencing significant growth driven by product form innovation. In the past, the Smart personal mobile device market was mainly dominated by smart watches and TWS (True Wireless Stereo) earphones. Nowadays, its product forms are evolving toward more diversified and intelligent directions, such as AI learning devices, XR (Extended Reality) devices, and AI glasses. This evolution not only expands the market boundaries but also directly drives the demand for highly integrated, low-power, and powerful AI computing SoC. These new devices require SoC to support complex AI algorithms, such as natural language processing, computer vision, and real-time rendering, to provide immersive and personalized user experiences. Therefore, SoC suppliers are actively developing customized ICs with higher heterogeneous computing capabilities and better energy efficiency ratios, to empower the next generation of smart personal mobile devices, thereby consolidating SoC’s core position in this rapidly growing market.

The widespread application of AI technology on the end side of personal devices is promoting the upgrading and iteration of smart personal mobile devices at an unprecedented speed, and has become the core growth driver of the smart personal mobile device SoC market. With users’ pursuit of more intelligent and personalized experiences, AI is shifting from the cloud to the device, enabling smartphones, wearables, and smart earphones to directly perform data processing and decision-making locally. This implementation of end-side AI greatly improves product response speed, data privacy protection, and offline working capabilities, thereby generating urgent demand for SoC capable of supporting powerful AI computing. These SoC need to integrate efficient AI accelerators and optimized computing architectures, to meet diverse AI application such as real-time voice recognition, image processing, behavior analysis, and health monitoring, thereby providing Smart personal mobile devices with stronger performance and richer functional experiences.

In smart personal mobile device market, the development of SoC is strictly driven by three key factors: performance, power consumption, and size. Consumers have put forward higher requirements for smartphones, smart watches, and wearable devices, expecting devices to provide smoother interactive experiences, longer battery life, and thinner, more portable designs. To meet these demands, SoCs must continuously evolve toward higher performance, lower power consumption, and smaller size. Future SoC will achieve more powerful computing capabilities within limited physical space by integrating more powerful CPU and GPU, adopting more advanced process technology, and incorporating more efficient power management technology, thereby ensuring excellent performance while effectively extending battery life, ultimately driving smart personal mobile devices to achieve lighter and more powerful innovative breakthroughs.

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

### Cost Structure of Smart Device SoCs

The major costs of smart device SoCs primarily consist of raw material costs and processing fees. Generally, the raw material costs account for 65% to 80% of the total costs for smart device SoCs, while the processing fees account for 15% to 25% of the total costs. The major raw material that a fabless smart device SoC company procure is processed wafers provided by foundries. The price of a processed wafer for smart device SoCs usually depends on multiple factors including the types of SoCs, the size of wafers, the process node used for wafer fabrication, the production capacity of foundries and the demands for semiconductor products from end markets within a specific period. Historically, from 2020 to 2024, the average price of processed wafers for smart device SoCs witnessed an increasing trend in 2021 and 2022 jointly due to a short-term supply shortage of processed wafers globally, while the average price began to decrease in 2023 and 2024 as a result of the recovery of the overall production capacity of foundries. Going forward, the average price of processed wafers for smart device SoCs is expected to reach a stable level in 2025 due to the strong demands from downstream applications and the increasing proportion of processed wafers based on advanced process nodes.

### COMPETITIVE LANDSCAPE OF GLOBAL SMART DEVICE SOC MARKET

#### Rankings

In terms of related revenue in 2024, Our Company ranked the fourth among all global smart device SoC providers who focused on providing SoCs, with a market share of 1.2%. In terms of related revenue excluding revenue from smart personal mobile devices, Our Company ranked the third among all global smart device SoC providers who focused on providing SoCs.

#### Leading SoC-focused companies in global smart device SoC market, in terms of related revenue (2024)

| Ranking     | Provider    | Related Revenue<br>(USD billion) | Market Share |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 . . . . . | Company A   | 20.8                             | 31.6%        |
| 2 . . . . . | Company B   | 7.2                              | 10.9%        |
| 3 . . . . . | Company C   | 2.0                              | 3.1%         |
| 4 . . . . . | Our Company | 0.8                              | 1.2%         |
| 5 . . . . . | Company D   | 0.7                              | 1.1%         |

Source: Desktop research; Expert interview; Frost & Sullivan

Note: Company A is a public company listed on the NASDAQ and it is founded in 1985 and headquartered in the United States. It is a technology company specializes in the research and development of key components and solutions for modern electronics.

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Company B is a public company listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange and it is founded in 1997 and headquartered in Taiwan, China. It specializes in the design of semiconductor chips for wireless communications, AI computing, and other advanced technologies.

Company C is a private company founded in 2001 and headquartered in Chinese mainland. It specializes in communication semiconductor design, providing comprehensive solutions in chip design, wireless communication, and system integration across all major technologies.

Company D is a public company listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange and it is founded in 2015 and headquartered in Japan. It is a global company that designs and sells SoC, providing custom semiconductor solutions for a wide range of applications, including automotive, data centers, and consumer electronics.

In the smart home device sector, which covers smart devices such as smart set-top boxes, smart TVs, and other diversified AIoT devices, in terms of related revenue in 2024, Our Company ranked the second among global smart device SoC providers, with a market share of 17.7%. In particular, in terms of related revenue in 2024, Our Company also ranked the first among all global smart set-top box SoC providers, with a market share of 31.5%, and ranked the second among all global smart TV SoC providers, with a market share of 16.8%.

### Leading companies in global smart home device SoC market, in terms of related revenue (2024)

| Ranking     | Provider    | Related Revenue<br>(USD billion) | Market Share |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 . . . . . | Company B   | 1.5                              | 39.5%        |
| 2 . . . . . | Our Company | 0.7                              | 17.7%        |
| 3 . . . . . | Company E   | 0.5                              | 12.1%        |
| 4 . . . . . | Company F   | 0.3                              | 8.2%         |
| 5 . . . . . | Company A   | 0.2                              | 4.5%         |

*Source: Desktop research; Expert interview; Frost & Sullivan*

*Note:* Company E is a public company listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange and it is founded in 1987 and headquartered in Taiwan, China. It is a fabless semiconductor company specializes in creating integrated circuits for a variety of applications, including networking, computer accessories, and connected devices.

Company F is a public company listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange and it is founded in 1997 and headquartered in Taiwan, China. It is a global technology company that specializes in designing and delivering innovative semiconductor solutions for intelligent imaging and smart display applications.

### Entry Barriers and Key Success Factors of Global Smart Device SoC Market

**Leading technological R&D and innovation capabilities.** SoCs often integrate a large number of IP modules, and the complexity of IP chaining and combination is extremely high. In addition, SoC providers need to possess overall integration capabilities for complex systems. Some ICs also require advanced process technology to meet performance and energy efficiency demands. Leading providers, through years of R&D investment, have accumulated profound technical expertise and developed high-performance, low-power, and miniaturized SoC products that meet the stringent requirements of smart device application for computing power,



---

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

---

energy efficiency, and IC size. Furthermore, leading providers own rich patent portfolios and proprietary technologies, covering IC design, architecture optimization, and AI algorithm integration, forming high technical barriers. At the same time, SoC providers with self-developed NPU modules have a first-mover and leading advantage in the explosive growth wave of AI edge application, enabling them to seize growth opportunities first. In addition, continuous technological innovation requires large R&D teams, advanced manufacturing processes, and close cooperation with ecosystem partners, which for new entrants means high capital investment and long technology accumulation cycles.

**Flexible and reusable self-developed IP portfolio.** Leading smart device SoC providers own diversified IP assets, including processor cores, AI accelerators, connectivity modules, and power management units. They are able to quickly respond to diverse and continuously updated smart device product demands through flexible combinations. The IP reuse strategy not only extends the commercial lifecycle of IP and reduces R&D costs, but also enhances product adaptability through technology reuse. At the same time, flexible use of IP portfolios allows providers to optimize design processes and shorten time-to-market, thereby seizing opportunities in rapidly changing markets and gaining stronger commercial growth capabilities.

**Customer resources, brand, and product recognition.** Through long-term cooperation and providing leading, reliable SoC products, leading smart device SoC providers have established stable partnerships with numerous top downstream customers, and their products have gained high recognition from these customers. In contrast, new entrants often lack top downstream customer resources and successful cases, and introducing SoC products into top customers requires a lengthy product verification and certification cycle, which carries challenges and risks of failure. In addition, downstream top customers continuously explore emerging smart device products, such as AI glasses and embodied AI robots. During new product proof-of-concept, R&D, and commercialization processes, leading providers can cooperate with existing top customers, support customers’ forward-looking development, and jointly explore new product function definitions and new demands for smart device SoC products, enabling leading providers to gain new business opportunities earlier from top customers and achieve further commercial growth.

**Global marketing, sales, and service network.** Due to the fragmented nature of the global market, where each country has its own unique set of telecom operators, it is even more critical for leading smart device SoC market participants to have a well-established global presence. This reality underscores the necessity of a sophisticated global marketing, sales, and service network. Global leading smart device SoC market participants, through long-term development and continuous investment, have established global marketing, sales, and service networks. By having these networks, companies can quickly capture and respond to customer needs in different regions worldwide, provide products and solutions that precisely meet customer requirements, and ensure high product availability and customer satisfaction through efficient supply chain management and localized service support. Building such global networks requires long-term resource investment, market insight, and strong relationships with global partners, posing high time and cost barriers for new entrants.



---

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

---

**Lowered cost resulted from scale advantage.** The SoC market is highly dependent on economies of scale. Leading providers achieve continuous cost dilution through large-scale shipments, thereby forming significant bargaining power in wafer procurement, IP licensing, and EDA tool usage. At the same time, scale also brings ecosystem effects, such as improved customer stickiness and prioritized support from industry chain resources, enabling leading enterprises to possess stronger competitiveness in pricing and market expansion. Entrants lacking scale advantages not only find it difficult to obtain cost advantages, but also face higher per-unit R&D and tape-out costs, forming significant entry barriers.

**Strong capital advantage to support continuous innovation.** The IC industry experiences cyclical fluctuations, which makes a strong financial position and profitability even more critical for SoC providers. SoC R&D is characterized by high investment and long cycles, with advanced process tape-out costs soaring, and a single failure potentially resulting in huge losses. Continuous and sufficient capital investment supported by strong profitability is not only a prerequisite for maintaining product iteration pace, but also key for providers to sustain leadership in cutting-edge architecture innovation, advanced process validation, and ecosystem cooperation. Meanwhile, strong financial strength allows providers to maintain stable investment during industry cycles, maintaining the stability of the R&D team, avoiding R&D interruptions, and further widening the gap with other providers.

**Top-tier talent advantage.** SoC design relies on top-tier engineering talent, covering architecture design, IP development, physical implementation, and hardware-software co-optimization. Leading providers, by virtue of industry position and financial strength, are able to attract and continuously retain high-level talent teams, forming continuously iterative knowledge and experience accumulation. In contrast, new entrants face obvious disadvantages in talent attraction, making it difficult to quickly build and maintain R&D teams with a complete capability structure.

## OVERVIEW OF GLOBAL COMMUNICATION AND CONNECTIVITY IC MARKET

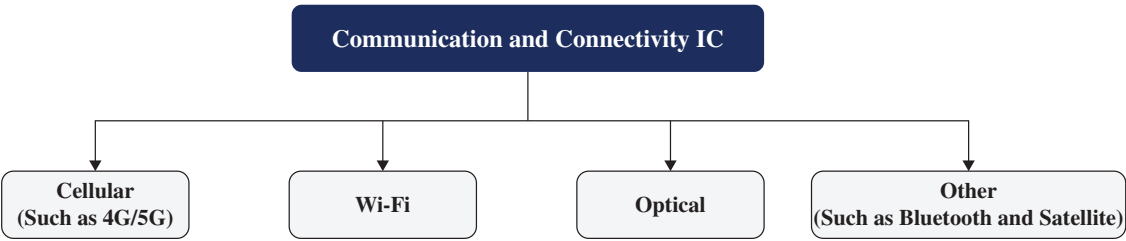
### Introduction of Communication and Connectivity ICs

Communication and connectivity ICs are integrated circuit products enabling information transmission and exchange between electronic devices. They integrate RF, baseband, encoding/decoding, and various communication protocol processing functions, aiming to optimize signal transmission efficiency and reliability, handling data, enabling signal transmission, supporting network connections, and providing support for various communication protocols. Communication and connectivity ICs are widely used in communication and networking equipment and end devices, and are the core components of smart devices and modern digital infrastructure.

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Based on the communication protocol and transmission media, communication and connectivity ICs can be divided into ICs for cellular mobile communication (such as 4G/5G), Wi-Fi ICs for wireless local area networking, optical communication ICs used in high-speed data transmission over fiber optic networks, and others such as Bluetooth and Satellite communication.

### Classification of Communication and Connectivity ICs



Source: Frost & Sullivan

In terms of revenue, the global communication and connectivity IC market size grew from USD143.8 billion in 2020 to USD171.5 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 4.5% from 2020 to 2024, and is expected to further grow to USD183.3 billion by 2029, with a CAGR of 6.9% from 2024 to 2029.

In optical communication and connectivity, FTTR devices are driving a major shift toward optical communication for households, enabling ultra-fast, stable, and interference-free connectivity. With fiber extended to every room, households can enjoy seamless 8K streaming, low-latency gaming, and reliable smart home integration, marking optical networking as a key trend for the future. The global shipments of chipsets for FTTR devices are expected to increase from 27.0 million in 2024 to 51.0 million in 2029.

In cellular communication and connectivity, cellular-based IoT devices are expanding steadily, fueled by advancements in 4G, 5G, and NB-IoT. Their scalability, wide-area coverage, and low-power capabilities drive adoption across multiple industries, making cellular networks a key growth engine for the global IoT ecosystem. For example, cellular communication and connectivity is vital for smart cabin, enabling real-time navigation, cloud services, OTA updates, and seamless infotainment, while supporting safety-critical V2X communications. The global shipments of cellular IoT chipsets are expected to increase from 0.6 billion in 2024 to 1.1 billion in 2029.

---

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

---

### Market Drivers and Development Trends of Global Communication and Connectivity IC Market

**AIoT expansion in consumer, commercial and industrial applications.** With AIoT adoption accelerating in smart homes, commerce and education, automotive, personal mobile devices, and industrial applications, the demand is rising for low-power, cost-efficient ICs supporting wide-area and short-range communication. The need for reliable, always-on connectivity in massive device networks reinforces the role of multi-protocol ICs tailored for AIoT ecosystems.

**Rising data intensity of smart applications.** The growth of bandwidth-hungry applications, such as high-resolution video streaming, real-time gaming, and AI-driven services, necessitates ICs capable of faster data transmission and higher efficiency. This is pushing adoption of advanced Wi-Fi ICs, optical communication solutions, and 5G-enabled chips in smart devices.

**Growing demands boosted by fiber connectivity in households.** In the household segment, the rapid adoption of high-bandwidth applications has made optical communication a critical enabler of reliable, low-latency connectivity. Fiber-to-the-home (FTTH) deployments are accelerating globally, and home optical gateways increasingly integrate advanced communication ICs to support multi-device, multi-protocol environments. This penetration of optical communication into residential networks not only addresses rising bandwidth and latency requirements but also drives incremental demand for high-performance, energy-efficient, and security-enhanced communication and connectivity ICs.

### Introduction and Market Size of Wi-Fi ICs

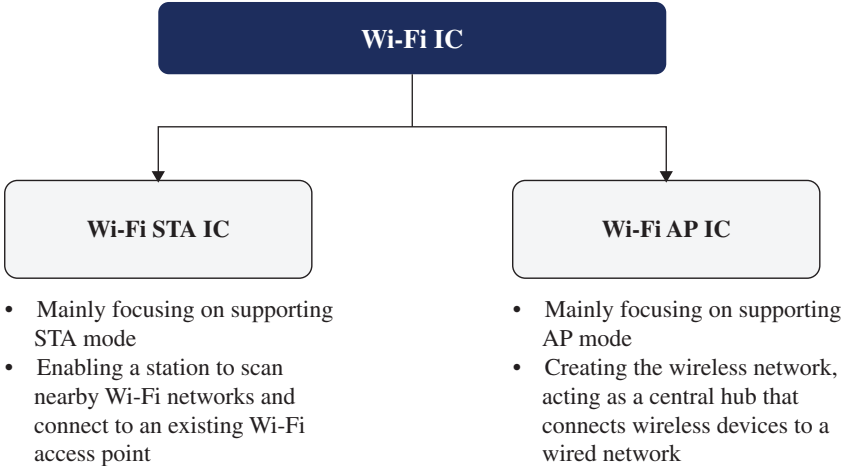
Over the past two decades, Wi-Fi has gradually become the most widely used wireless connection technology between devices and communication networks. From desktop devices, mobile devices, home appliances to automobiles, Wi-Fi applications are ubiquitous, providing WLAN access services for billions of devices.

Wi-Fi ICs refer to ICs that implement IEEE 802.11 standard communication functions within certain frequency bands, responsible for modulation/demodulation, data link layer protocols, RF transceiving, and power amplification, enabling devices to have WLAN access capabilities.

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Based on the terminals that Wi-Fi ICs are applied in, Wi-Fi ICs can be divided into Wi-Fi STA ICs and Wi-Fi AP ICs. Wi-Fi STA ICs mainly focus on supporting Station (STA) mode, which emphasizes on enabling a station, namely an end-user device, such as a smartphone or AIoT devices, to scan nearby Wi-Fi networks and connect to an existing Wi-Fi access point. After a successful connection, the device can access the internet or other devices in the LAN via the access point. Wi-Fi STA ICs for devices are widely used in smart home devices, consumer electronics, industrial IoT, medical devices, and commercial devices. On the other hand, Wi-Fi AP ICs mainly focus on AP (Access Point) mode, which emphasizes on creating the wireless network, acting as a central hub that connects wireless devices to a wired network. This requires stronger processing capabilities and more complex software support. Wi-Fi AP ICs are widely used in wireless routers and gateways.

### Classification of Wi-Fi ICs



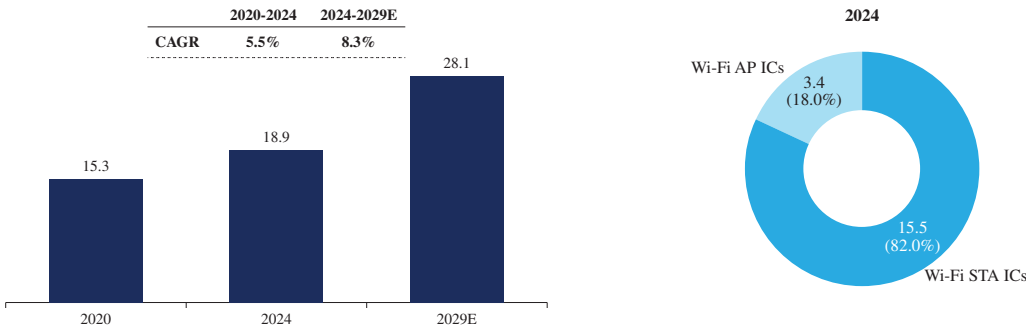
Source: Frost & Sullivan

The Wi-Fi ICs market has high technical barriers, especially in high-end products, where only a few providers with advanced processes, RF front-end design, system-level integration, and protocol optimization capabilities can achieve mass production. High-end Wi-Fi ICs need to simultaneously meet strict requirements for high-speed transmission, multi-antenna concurrency, low power management, and cross-standard compatibility. This not only poses extremely high challenges to IC architecture design and RF performance but also requires providers to have long-term algorithm optimization and software support capabilities.

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

In terms of revenue, the global Wi-Fi ICs market grew from USD15.3 billion in 2020 to USD18.9 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 5.5% from 2020 to 2024, and is expected to further grow to USD28.1 billion by 2029, with a CAGR of 8.3% from 2024 to 2029. Meanwhile, in terms of revenue, the global market size of Wi-Fi STA ICs grew from USD12.2 billion in 2020 to USD15.5 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 6.2% from 2020 to 2024, and is expected to further grow to USD23.6 billion by 2029, with a CAGR of 8.8% from 2024 to 2029.

**Market size of Wi-Fi ICs globally, in terms of revenue**  
*USD billion, 2020-2029E*



Source: Frost & Sullivan

## SOURCES OF INFORMATION

In connection with the [REDACTED], we have engaged Frost & Sullivan to conduct a detailed analysis and prepare an industry report on the markets in which we operate. Services provided by Frost & Sullivan, which is an independent global consulting firm founded in 1961, include market assessments, competitive benchmarking, and strategic and market planning for a variety of industries. We have agreed to a total of RMB450,000 in fees and expenses for the preparation and use of the Frost & Sullivan Report. The payment of such an amount was not contingent upon our successful Listing or on the results of the Frost & Sullivan Report. Apart from the Frost & Sullivan Report, we have not commissioned any other industry report in connection with the [REDACTED].

Frost & Sullivan prepared its report based on its in-house database, independent third-party reports and publicly available data from reputable industry organizations. Where necessary, Frost & Sullivan contacts companies operating in the industry to gather and synthesise information in relation to the market, prices and other relevant information. The market projections in the Frost & Sullivan Report are mainly based on the assumption that the social, economic, and political environments in the PRC and globally will remain stable throughout the forecast period. Frost & Sullivan believes that the basic assumptions used in preparing the Frost & Sullivan Report, including those used to make future projections, are factual, correct and not misleading. Frost & Sullivan has independently analyzed the

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

---

information, but the accuracy of the conclusions of its review largely relies on the accuracy of the information collected. Frost & Sullivan's research may be affected by the accuracy of these assumptions and the choice of these primary and secondary sources.

Our Directors have confirmed that Frost & Sullivan has exercised reasonable care in selecting and identifying the sources of information used in this section (which are extracted from the Frost & Sullivan Report), compiling, extracting and reproducing the information, and ensuring no material omission of the information. Our Directors confirm that, after making reasonable enquiries, there is no material adverse change in the market information since the date of the Frost & Sullivan Report which may qualify, contradict or have an impact on the information in this section.

---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

### THE PRC LAWS, REGULATIONS AND POLICIES

This section sets out summaries of main PRC laws, regulations and policies, which are relevant to the current daily business operations of the Company in China.

### MAJOR REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

We mainly engage in the research and development, design, and sales of multimedia intelligent terminal SoC chips. The major regulatory authority overseeing our business activities in the industry is the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology of the PRC (the “MIIT”), and the self-discipline organization is China Semiconductor Industry Association (the “Semiconductor Association”). The MIIT and the Semiconductor Association form the management system of the integrated circuit industry. Each integrated circuit enterprise operates independently in the market and bears market risks on its own under the constraints of the industrial macro-control by the competent authorities and self-discipline norms of industry associations.

### POLICIES RELATING TO THE INTEGRATED CIRCUIT INDUSTRY

#### Support Policies for the Integrated Circuit Industry

In June 2014, the State Council of the People’s Republic of China (the “State Council”) issued the Outline for Advancing the National Integrated Circuit Industry (《國家集成電路產業發展推進綱要》), stating that the development goal of the integrated circuit industry is to achieve international advanced level in the main sections of the integrated circuit industry chain by 2030, and a number of companies will enter the top international echelon, realizing leaping development. The main task and development focus are on the development of the integrated circuit design industry, and strengthening the design of the integrated circuit, software development, system integration and collaborative innovation in content and services around the industry chain in key areas, driving the development of manufacturing through rapid growth in the design industry.

In November 2016, the State Council issued the Notice of the State Council on the “13th Five-Year Plan” for the Development of National Strategic Emerging Industries (《國務院關於印發“十三五”國家戰略性新興產業發展規劃的通知》), initiating the major productivity layout planning project for the integrated circuit and implementing a batch of projects with strong driving effects to promote the rapid upgrade of industrial capabilities. It accelerates the construction of production lines for advanced manufacturing processes, memory and specialized processes, enhances the design and development capabilities and application level of key products such as secure and reliable CPUs, analog-to-digital/digital-to-analog converter chips and digital signal processing chips, and promotes the rapid development of packaging testing, key equipment and materials industries. It supports improving the service level of OEM and third-party IP core companies, supports collaborative innovation between design and manufacturing companies, and promotes the improvement of industrial concentration in key areas. It encourages collaborative innovation in the semiconductor display industry chain.

---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

In January 2017, the National Development and Reform Commission (the “NDRC”) issued the Guiding catalog of Key Products and Services in Strategic Emerging Industries (2016 version) (《戰略性新興產業重點產品和服務指導目錄(2016版)》), which clarified 174 sub-directions under 40 key directions across 8 industries in 5 major fields, encompassing nearly 4,000 subdivisions of products and services. Among them, the integrated circuit chip products mainly include CPU, MCU, memory, digital signal processors, embedded CPUs, communication chips, digital television chips, multimedia chips, information security and video surveillance chips, smart card chips, automotive electronic chips, industrial control chips, smart grid chips, MEMS sensor chips, power control circuits and semiconductor power electronic devices, optoelectronic hybrid integrated circuit, etc.

In July 2020, the State Council announced Several Policies for Promoting the High-quality Development of Integrated Circuit and Software Industries in the New Era (《新時期促進集成電路產業和軟件產業高質量發展若干政策》) to further optimize the development environment for these industries, deepen international cooperation, enhance innovation capabilities and improve development quality. A series of supportive policies related to finance and taxation, investment and financing, research and development, import and export, talent, intellectual property, market application and international cooperation were introduced.

In December 2021, the State Council issued the Notice of the State Council on the “14th Five-Year Plan” for the Development of Digital Economy (《國務院關於印發“十四五”數字經濟發展規劃的通知》), which stated that during the 14th Five-Year Period, efforts should be made to enhance key technological innovation capabilities, targeting strategic and forward-looking fields such as sensors, quantum information, network communication, integrated circuit, key software, big data, artificial intelligence, blockchain and new materials. The advantages of our socialist system, new type of nationwide system and ultra-large-scale market should be leveraged to improve the foundational R&D capabilities of digital technologies, fill the gaps in key technologies, optimize and innovate organizational methods such as “Open Competition Mechanism”, focus on breakthroughs in critical core technologies in high-end chips, operating systems, industrial software, core algorithms and frameworks, and strengthen the integrated R&D of key technologies for general processors, cloud computing system and software. Additionally, efforts should be made to enhance the competitiveness of main sections in the industry chain and improve the supply chain system of key industries such as 5G, integrated circuit, new energy vehicles, artificial intelligence and the industrial internet.

In June 2023, the MIIT, the Ministry of Education, the Ministry of Science and Technology, the Ministry of Finance (the “MOF”) and the State Administration for Market Regulation issued the Notice on the Implementation Opinions on Improving Manufacturing Reliability (《關於印發<製造業可靠性提升實施意見>的通知》). The document stipulates that in the electronics industry, the focus is on improving the reliability of high-end general chips such as SoCs/MCUs/GPUs used in electronic integrated equipment, wide bandgap semiconductor power devices like gallium nitride/silicon carbide, precision optical components, optical communication devices, new sensitive components and sensors, high-adaptability sensor modules, Beidou chips and devices, chip resistor-capacitor-inductor components, high-speed connectors, high-end RF devices, high-end electromechanical components, LED chips and other electronic components.



---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

In December 2023, the NDRC issued the Industrial Restructuring Guidance Catalog (2024 version) (《產業結構調整指導目錄(2024年本)》), in which the integrated circuit is listed as the twenty-eighth category of the information industry in the first category of encouraged industries. The Company mainly engages in the integrated circuit design, which belongs to the first category of encouraged projects in the Catalog.

### Preferential Tax Policies for the Integrated Circuit Industry

In December 2020, the MOF, the State Taxation Administration (the “STA”), the NDRC and the MIIT jointly issued the Announcement on Enterprise Income Tax Policies for Promoting High-quality Development of Integrated Circuit Industry and Software Industry (《關於促進集成電路產業和軟件產業高質量發展企業所得稅政策的公告》). According to these provisions, key integrated circuit design enterprises and software enterprises encouraged by the State will be exempt from corporate income tax for the first to fifth years starting from the profit-making year, and in the following years, they will be taxed at a reduced rate of 10%.

In March 2021, the MOF, the General Administration of Customs (the “GAC”) and the STA jointly issued the Notice of the Ministry of Finance, the General Administration of Customs and the State Taxation Administration on Import Tax Policies to Support the Development of Integrated Circuit Industry and Software Industry (《財政部、海關總署、稅務總局關於支持集成電路產業和軟件產業發展進口稅收政策的通知》). The imports that meet the conditions specified in this regulation will be exempt from import duties, with the implementation period from July 27, 2020 to December 31, 2030.

In May 2022, the STA issued the Guidelines on Preferential Tax Policies for Software and Integrated Circuit Enterprises (《軟件企業和集成電路企業稅費優惠政策指引》). For the purpose of facilitating timely knowledge of applicable preferential tax policies, the foregoing guidelines have clearly demonstrated preference contents, conditions and policy basis for integrated circuit enterprises. For example, the integrated circuit design, equipment, materials and packaging testing enterprises encouraged by the State can enjoy regular reduction in corporate income tax; key integrated circuit design enterprises encouraged by the State can enjoy regular reduction in corporate income tax; training expenses for employees of integrated circuit design enterprises can be deducted before tax based on actual amounts incurred.

In April 2023, the MOF and the STA jointly issued the Notice of the Ministry of Finance and the State Taxation Administration on the Weighted Deduction Policy for Value-added Tax on Integrated Circuit Enterprises (《財政部、稅務總局關於集成電路企業增值稅加計抵減政策的通知》). From January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2027, enterprises engaged in integrated circuit design, production, packaging testing, equipment and materials are allowed to deduct 15% of the current deductible input tax amount from their payable value-added tax.

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

In March 2025, the NDRC, the MOF, the GAC and the STA jointly issued the Notice of the National Development and Reform Commission and Other Departments on the Formulation of the List of Integrated Circuit Enterprises or Projects and Software Enterprises Enjoying Preferential Tax Policies in 2025 (《國家發展改革委等部門關於做好2025年享受稅收優惠政策的集成電路企業或項目、軟件企業清單制定工作的通知》), which listed the following areas as key integrated circuit design fields: (1) high-performance processors and FPGA chips; (2) storage chips; (3) smart sensors; (4) industrial, communication, automotive and security chips; (5) EDA, IP and design services. Key integrated circuit design enterprises encouraged by the State can enjoy preferential tax policies if they meet indicators such as R&D personnel and financial data.

## LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO FOREIGN INVESTMENT

### Company Regulations

The establishment, operation and management of corporate entities in China are regulated by the Company Law of the People’s Republic of China (the “Company Law of China”), which was promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress (the “SCNPC”) on December 29, 1993, and was latest amended on December 29, 2023, coming into effect on July 1, 2024. Limited liability companies and joint stock companies established in China are subject to the Company Law of China. Unless otherwise specified by laws governing foreign investment, foreign-invested companies are also regulated by the Company Law of China.

### Regulation and Access of Foreign Investment

The Foreign Investment Law of the People’s Republic of China (《中華人民共和國外商投資法》), which was promulgated by the NPC on March 15, 2019 and implemented on January 1, 2020, establishes the management system for pre-access national treatment and negative list for foreign investment in the PRC. Pre-access national treatment means that foreign investors and their investments shall be treated no less favorably than domestic investors and their investments at the stage of investment access; negative list refers to the special administrative measures for access of foreign investment in specific fields as prescribed by the PRC. The PRC gives national treatment to foreign investment outside the negative list. In addition, the Regulation for Implementing the Foreign Investment Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國外商投資法實施條例》) (the “Implementation Regulations”), which was promulgated by the NPC on December 26, 2019 and came into effect on January 1, 2020, further stipulates that the PRC shall, according to the needs of national economic and social development, formulate a catalog of encouraged foreign-invested industries, and specify the specific industries, fields and regions in which foreign investors are encouraged and guided to invest.

---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

The NDRC and the Ministry of Commerce (the “MOC”) jointly revised and issued the Special Administrative Measures (Negative List) for Foreign Investment Access (2024 version) (《外商投資准入特別管理措施(負面清單)(2024年版)》) (the “Negative List”) on September 6, 2024, which came into effect on November 1, 2024, to replace the previous negative list thereunder. Domestic enterprises engaged in businesses in the fields prohibited for investment on the Negative List must obtain approval from the relevant competent departments of the PRC before issuing shares and being listed for trading abroad. Foreign investors are not allowed to participate in the operation and management of the enterprise, and their shareholding should refer to the regulations regarding the management of foreign investors’ domestic securities investment.

### Security Review on Foreign Investment

According to the Measures for the Security Review of Foreign Investment (《外商投資安全審查辦法》) issued by the NDRC and the MOC on December 19, 2020 and effective from January 18, 2021, foreign investments that affect or may affect national security are subject to security review according to these measures. Foreign investors or relevant domestic parties should proactively report to the working mechanism office before investments in the following areas: (1) investments in fields related to national defense security such as military industries and military support industries, as well as investments in the surrounding areas of military facilities and military production facilities; (2) investments in important agricultural products, important energy and resources, major equipment manufacturing, important infrastructure, critical transportation services, essential cultural products and services, important information technology and internet products and services, vital financial services, key technologies and other significant fields related to national security in which they acquire actual control over the invested enterprises.

### REGULATIONS RELATING TO OVERSEAS INVESTMENT

Pursuant to the Administrative Measures for Overseas Investments (《境外投資管理辦法》) which was promulgated by the MOC on March 16, 2009, latest amended on September 6, 2014 and came into effect on October 6, 2014, the MOC and provincial competent commerce departments shall conduct filing and approval management depending on different circumstances of overseas investments of enterprises. Overseas investments involving any sensitive country, region or sensitive industry shall be subject to approval management, while overseas investments under other circumstances shall be subject to filing management. After completing the legal procedures abroad, enterprises that invest in overseas enterprises engaged in overseas reinvestment should report to the competent commerce departments.

---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

According to the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Further Simplifying and Improving the Policies of Foreign Exchange Administration Applicable to Direct Investment (《國家外匯管理局關於進一步簡化和改進直接投資外匯管理政策的通知》) issued by the State Administration of Foreign Exchange (the “SAFE”) on February 13, 2015 and effective from June 1, 2015, the verification and approval of foreign exchange registration of overseas direct investment is abolished. The banks shall directly examine and handle foreign exchange registration of overseas direct investment. The SAFE and its branches shall conduct indirect regulation of foreign exchange registration of overseas direct investment via banks.

Pursuant to the Administrative Measures for Overseas Investments by Enterprises (《企業境外投資管理辦法》) which was promulgated by the NDRC on December 26, 2017 and came in effect on March 1, 2018, an enterprise located in the PRC (the “Investor”) making an overseas investment shall go through such formalities as the approval and filing for the overseas investment project (the “Project(s)”), the reporting of relevant information, and the cooperation in the supervision and inspection over the overseas investment. Sensitive Projects carried out by Investors directly or through overseas enterprises controlled by them shall be subject to approval, while non-sensitive Projects directly carried out by Investors, namely, the non-sensitive Projects involving Investors’ direct investment of assets and equities or the provision of financing or guarantees, shall be subject to filing. The aforementioned sensitive Project means a project involving a sensitive country or region or a sensitive industry. The NDRC promulgated the catalog of Sensitive Industries for Overseas Investment (2018 version) (《境外投資敏感行業目錄(2018年版)》), effective on March 1, 2018 to list the sensitive industries for overseas investment in detail.

## LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

### Patent

Pursuant to the Patent Law of the People’s Republic of China (《中華人民共和國專利法》) (the “Patent Law”) promulgated by the SCNPC on March 12, 1984, latest amended on October 17, 2020 and came into effect on June 1, 2021, and the Implementing Rules of the Patent Law of the People’s Republic of China (《中華人民共和國專利法實施細則》) promulgated by the State Council on June 15, 2001, latest amended on December 11, 2023 and came into effect on January 20, 2024, there are three types of patents, namely invention, utility model and design. The duration of patent rights for an invention shall be 20 years, the duration of patent rights for a utility model shall be 10 years and the duration of patent rights for a design shall be 15 years, commencing from the application date. Following the grant of patent rights for an invention or a utility model, unless otherwise stipulated in the Patent Law, no organization or individual shall implement the patent without licensing from the patentee. Following the grant of design patent rights, no organization or individual shall implement the patent without licensing from the patentee, i.e. shall not manufacture, offer to sell, sell or import the design patented products for manufacturing and business purposes.

---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

### Trademark

Pursuant to the Trademark Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國商標法》) promulgated by the SCNPC on August 23, 1982, latest amended on April 23, 2019 and came into effect on November 1, 2019, and the Implementation Rules of the Trademark Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國商標法實施條例》) promulgated by the State Council on August 3, 2002, latest amended on April 29, 2014 and came into effect on May 1, 2014, trademarks approved and registered by the Trademark Bureau are registered trademarks, and trademark registrants enjoy exclusive rights to use trademark and are protected by the law. The validity period of a registered trademark is ten years, commencing from the date of registration.

### Copyright

Pursuant to the Copyright Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國著作權法》) promulgated by the SCNPC on September 7, 1990, latest amended on November 11, 2020 and came into effect on June 1, 2021, and the Implementation Regulations of the Copyright Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國著作權法實施條例》) promulgated by the State Council on August 2, 2002, latest amended on January 30, 2013 and came into effect on March 1, 2013, Chinese citizens, legal persons or organizations without legal personality enjoy copyright over their works, whether published or not, in accordance with the Law. Works refer to original intellectual achievements in the fields of literature, art and science which can be expressed in a certain form. A copyright holder shall enjoy a number of personal rights and property rights, including publication right, the right of authorship and the right of revision.

Pursuant to the Regulations on the Protection of Computer Software (《計算機軟件保護條例》) promulgated by the State Council on June 4, 1991, latest amended on January 30, 2013 and effective from March 1, 2013, and the Measures for the Registration of Computer Software Copyright (《計算機軟件著作權登記辦法》) amended by the National Copyright Administration on April 6, 1992 and February 20, 2002, computer software refers to computer programs and related files. Chinese citizens, legal persons or other organizations enjoy the copyright of the software he/it has developed, whether the software is released publicly or not. Software copyright commences from the date on which the development of the software is completed. The protection period for software copyright of a legal person or other organization shall be 50 years, concluding on December 31 of the 50th year after the software's initial release. But if the software has not been released within 50 years from the date on which the software development is completed, it shall no longer receive protection.

---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

### Layouts Design of Integrated Circuit

Pursuant to the Regulations on the Protection of the Layout Design of Integrated Circuits (《集成電路佈圖設計保護條例》) (the “Regulations on the Protection”) promulgated by the State Council on April 2, 2001 and effective from October 1, 2001, where Chinese natural persons, legal persons or other organizations create layout designs, they shall enjoy the proprietary rights in the layout designs in accordance with the Regulations on the Protection. Proprietary rights in layout designs shall become valid after being registered with the administrative department of the State Council responsible for intellectual property. Unregistered layout designs are not protected by the Regulations on the Protection. The protection period of the proprietary rights in a layout design is 10 years, commencing from the date of the application for registration of the layout design or the date that it is put into commercial use anywhere in the world for the first time, whichever is earlier. However, regardless of whether or not a layout design is registered, or whether or not it is put into commercial use, it shall no longer be protected by the Regulations on the Protection after 15 years from the date of its creation.

### Domain Name

Pursuant to the Administrative Measures on the Internet Domain Names (《互聯網域名管理辦法》) promulgated by the MIIT on August 24, 2017 and effective from November 1, 2017, the MIIT is responsible for the supervision and administration over domain name services nationwide. No organization or individual shall disrupt the security and stable operation of the Internet domain name system.

## LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO CYBER SECURITY AND DATA SECURITY

### National Security Review

Pursuant to the State Security Law of the People’s Republic of China (《中華人民共和國國家安全法》) promulgated and implemented by the SCNPC on July 1, 2015, national security refers to a status in which the regime, sovereignty, unity, territorial integrity, welfare of the people, sustainable economic and social development, and other vital interests of the State, and the capability to maintain a sustained security status are not faced with any danger and not threatened internally or externally. The State shall establish a national security review and supervision system and mechanism to review, among other things, foreign investment, specific items and key technologies, internet and information technology products and services, projects relating to national security matters and other important matters and activities that impact or are likely to impact national security of China, in order to effectively prevent and resolve national security risks.



---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

### Cyber Security

According to the Cyber Security Law of the People’s Republic of China (《中華人民共和國網絡安全法》) promulgated by the SCNPC on November 7, 2016 and effective from June 1, 2017, for the purpose of constructing and operating of a network or providing services through a network, technical measures and other necessary measures shall be taken in accordance with laws, administrative regulations and the compulsory requirements set forth in national standards to ensure the secure and stable operation of the network, effectively cope with cyber security events, prevent criminal activities committed on the network, and protect the integrity, confidentiality and availability of network data.

Pursuant to the Measures for Cyber Security Review (《網絡安全審查辦法》) jointly promulgated by the Cyberspace Administration of China and other departments on December 28, 2021 and effective from February 15, 2022, operators of critical information infrastructure purchasing network products and services, and network platform operators carrying out data processing activities that affect or may affect national security, shall be subject to a cyber security review. The Measures further elaborate on the critical national security risk factors that need to be assessed during the cyber security review for relevant subjects or situations, including: the risks of core data, important data or a large amount of personal information being stolen, leaked, damaged, illegally used or smuggled abroad, the risks of foreign government’s influence, control or malicious use on key information infrastructure, core data, important data or a large amount of personal information after the Listing, as well as network information security risks.

### Data Security

Pursuant to the Data Security Law of the People’s Republic of China (《中華人民共和國數據安全法》) promulgated by the SCNPC on June 10, 2021 and effective from September 1, 2021, the State established a data classification and hierarchical protection system to conduct classified and hierarchical protection of data. Entities carrying out data processing activities shall establish a sound data security management system throughout the whole process, organize data security education and training, and take corresponding technical measures and other necessary measures to ensure data security, in accordance with the provisions of laws and regulations. The Law also stipulates a national security review system for data processing activities that affect or may affect national security.

---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

The Regulations on the Cyber Data Security Management (《網絡數據安全管理條例》) (the “Cyber Data Regulations”), promulgated on September 24, 2024 and effective from January 1, 2025, mainly focus on personal information protection, ensuring the security of important data, establishing an efficient and convenient security mechanism for cross-border data flow and regulating network platform service providers. Regarding personal information protection, the Cyber Data Regulations refine the provisions of the Personal Information Protection Law (《個人信息保護法》) concerning notification, consent, exercising individuals’ rights and others. Regarding the protection of important data security, the Cyber Data Regulations clarify the requirements for the formulation of an important data catalog and the obligations of cyber data processors to identify and report important data. It also specifies the responsibilities of the cyber data security officer and the cyber data security management organization, and sets regulations for the risk assessment scenarios and content related to important data. In order to establish an efficient and convenient security mechanism for cross-border data flow, the Cyber Data Regulations further optimize the cross-border data flow mechanism based on the formulation and implementation experience of departmental regulations such as the Measures on Security Assessment of Cross-Border Data Transfer (《數據出境安全評估辦法》), the Measures for the Standard Contract for the Outbound Transfer of Personal Information (《個人信息出境標準合同辦法》) and the Regulations for Promoting and Regulating Cross-Border Data Flow (《促進和規範數據跨境流動規定》).

## REGULATIONS RELATING TO LAND AND REAL ESTATE

### Owned Properties

According to the Provisional Regulations of the People’s Republic of China for the Grant and Assignment of the Right to Use the State-owned Land in Urban Areas (《中華人民共和國城鎮國有土地使用權出讓和轉讓暫行條例》) promulgated by the State Council on May 19, 1990 and revised on November 29, 2020, the grant of land use rights refers to the State, as the owner of the land, granting the land use rights to the user for a certain period of time. The land user shall pay a land premium to the State. The land user who obtains the land use rights can transfer, lease, mortgage, or use the land for other economic activities within the validity period. Pursuant to the Law on Administration of Urban Real Estate of the People’s Republic of China (《中華人民共和國城市房地產管理法》) promulgated on July 5, 1994 and latest amended on August 26, 2019, the acquisition of land use rights for real estate development within the urban planning area of state-owned land, for engaging in real estate development, real estate transactions and implementing real estate management, must comply with this Law.



---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

### Lease Properties

Pursuant to the Law on Administration of Urban Real Estate of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國城市房地產管理法》) promulgated by the SCNPC on July 5, 1994, latest amended on August 26, 2019 and effective from January 1, 2020, the lessor and the lessee shall enter into a written lease contract for leasing of building to stipulate the term of lease, purpose of the lease, lease price, maintenance and repair liability etc., and any other rights and obligations of both parties. The lease contract shall be registered and filed with the real estate administration authorities.

In addition, according to the Management Measures for the Lease of Commercial Housing (《商品房屋租賃管理辦法》) promulgated by the Ministry of Housing and Urban-Rural Development on December 1, 2010 and effective from February 1, 2011, the lessor and the lessee shall complete property leasing registration and filing formalities within 30 days from execution of the property lease contract with the development (real estate) department of the People's Government of the centrally-administered municipality, municipality or county where the leased property is located. Individuals or organizations who violate the foregoing provisions shall be ordered by the development (real estate) department of the People's Governments of centrally-administered municipalities, municipalities or counties to make correction within a stipulated period; where the individual fails to make correction within the stipulated period, a fine of not more than RMB1,000 shall be imposed; where the organization fails to make correction within the stipulated period, a fine ranging from RMB1,000 to RMB10,000 shall be imposed.

### LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO PRODUCT QUALITY

According to the Product Quality Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國產品質量法》) promulgated by the SCNPC on February 22, 1993 and latest amended on December 29, 2018, producers and sellers shall establish a sound internal product quality control system, strictly adhere to a job responsibility system in relation to quality standards and quality liabilities, and implement corresponding examination and inspection measures. The forgery or imitation of quality marks such as certification marks is prohibited; falsifying the place of origin of product, and falsifying or imitating the name or address of another factory is prohibited; adulteration of, or mixing of improper elements with products under manufacturing or on sale, passing off the sham as the genuine or passing off the inferior as the superior is prohibited.

---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

### LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO IMPORT AND EXPORT TRADE

According to the Customs Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國海關法》) promulgated by the SCNPC on January 22, 1987 and latest amended on April 29, 2021, unless otherwise specified, the import and export cargo consignors and consignees can go through the customs declaration and tax payment procedures for the import and export goods on their own, or by entrusting a customs declaration company to handle the procedures. The import and export cargo consignors and consignees, as well as the customs declaration company, should file with the customs for the declaration procedures in accordance with the law.

Pursuant to the Foreign Trade Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國對外貿易法》) promulgated by the SCNPC on May 12, 1994 and latest amended on December 30, 2022 and the Regulations on the People's Republic of China on the Administration of the Import and Export of Goods (《中華人民共和國貨物進出口管理條例》) promulgated by the State Council on December 10, 2001, latest amended on March 10, 2024 and effective from May 1, 2024, no organization or individual is allowed to impose, maintain or enforce any prohibitive or restrictive measures on the import and export of goods, unless explicitly prohibited or restricted by laws or administrative regulations.

Pursuant to the Export Control Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國出口管制法》) promulgated by the SCNPC on October 17, 2020 and effective from December 1, 2020, the State implements the export control on dual-use items, military products, nuclear and other goods, technologies, services and other items related to the protection of national security and interests or the fulfillment of international obligations such as non-proliferation. The State's export control authorities shall, together with other related departments, formulate and adjust the list of items subject to export control, pursuant to the provisions of the Export Control Law and other relevant laws and administrative regulations, export control policies and specified procedures, and promptly release the same. The State's export control authorities may, in light of the needs of protecting national security and interests and fulfilling non-proliferation and other international obligations, with the approval of the State Council or both the State Council and the Central Military Commission, impose temporary export control over goods, technologies and services which are not on the export control list, and make announcements thereof.

Pursuant to the Provisions on the Registration of Customs Declaration Entities of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國海關報關單位備案管理規定》) promulgated by the GAC on November 19, 2021 and effective from January 1, 2022, the consignee or consignor of imported or exported goods or a customs declaration company needs only to apply for record-filing to the customs, with no registration with the GAC necessary any longer. The record-filing information shall be made public via the Import and Export Credit Information Publicity Platform of the Customs of China.

---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

According to the Foreign Trade Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國對外貿易法》) promulgated by the SCNPC on May 12, 1994 and latest amended on December 30, 2022, the requirements for foreign trade operators engaging in goods or technology import and export to go through the record-filing registration with the foreign trade department of the State Council or its authorized agencies have been abolished.

### LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO LABOR AND SOCIAL SECURITY

#### Labor Law and Labor Contract Law

According to the Labor Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國勞動法》) latest amended by the SCNPC on December 29, 2018, and the Labor Contract Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國勞動合同法》) latest amended by the SCNPC on December 28, 2012 and effective from July 1, 2013, a labor contract shall be concluded for establishment of work relationships. Employers shall establish and improve the labor regulation to protect the labor rights and fulfill labor obligations of their employees in accordance with the law.

#### Social Insurance and Housing Provident Fund

Pursuant to the Social Insurance Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國社會保險法》) latest amended and effective by the SCNPC on December 29, 2018, and the Provisional Regulations for the Collection and Payment of Social Insurance Premiums (《社會保險費徵繳暫行條例》) latest amended and effective by the State Council on March 24, 2019, the social insurance system including basic pension insurance, basic medical insurance, occupational injury insurance, unemployment insurance and maternity insurance has been established. The employer shall register for social insurance with the local social insurance agency and participate in the insurance program. Both the employer and the employee shall pay the social insurance premiums on time and in full.

Pursuant to the Regulations on the Housing Provident Fund (《住房公積金管理條例》) latest amended and effective by the State Council on March 24, 2019, the employer shall register the housing provident fund contributions with the housing provident fund management center and set up the procedures for establishing housing provident fund accounts for its employees. The employer shall make timely and full contributions to the housing provident fund.

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

### LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO TAXATION

#### Enterprise Income Tax

According to the Enterprise Income Tax Law (《企業所得稅法》) and relevant implementing regulations, a uniform enterprise income tax rate of 25% is applicable. However, if non-resident enterprises do not have establishment or place of business in the PRC, or if they have establishment or place of business in the PRC but there is no actual relationship between the relevant income derived in the PRC and such establishment or place of business, the enterprise income tax is, in that case, set at the rate of 10% for their income sourced from the PRC.

According to the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國企業所得稅法》) promulgated by the SCNPC and latest amended and effective on December 29, 2018, and the Implementation Regulations for the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國企業所得稅法實施條例》) promulgated by the State Council, latest amended in December 6, 2024 and effective from January 20, 2025, a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate is imposed to both foreign invested enterprises and domestic enterprises, except where tax incentives are granted to special industries and projects. The enterprise income tax rate is reduced by 20% for qualifying small low-profit enterprises. The high-tech enterprises that need full support from the PRC's government will enjoy a 15% tax rate reduction for enterprise income tax.

According to the Announcement on the Relevant Tax Policies for Further Supporting the Development of Micro and Small Enterprises and Individual Industrial and Commercial Households (《關於進一步支持小微企業和個體工商戶發展有關稅費政策的公告》) promulgated by MOF and STA and effective on August 2, 2023, the resource tax (excluding water resource tax), urban maintenance and construction tax, property tax, urban land use tax, stamp duty (excluding stamp duty on securities transactions), cultivated land occupation tax, education surcharge, and local education surcharge are halved for small-scale VAT taxpayers, small low-profit enterprise and individual industrial and commercial households from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2027. The taxable income of a small low-profit enterprise shall be calculated at the reduced rate of 25%, and the policy of payment of enterprise income tax at the rate of 20% shall continue to be implemented until December 31, 2027.

#### Value-added Tax

Pursuant to the Provisional Regulations on Value-added Tax of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國增值稅暫行條例》) promulgated by the State Council, latest amended and effective on November 19, 2017 and the Implementation Rules for the Provisional Regulations on Value-added Tax of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國增值稅暫行條例實施細則》) promulgated by the MOF, latest amended on October 28, 2011 and effective from November 1, 2011, all organizations or individuals in the PRC engaging in the sale of goods or processing, repair and assembly services or import and export in the PRC shall be taxpayers of value-added tax and shall pay value-added tax. The tax rate for taxpayers selling or importing goods, as well as providing processing, repair and assembly services in the PRC, is 17% unless otherwise specified; in certain specific situations, the rate is 11%, 6% or 0%.

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

In accordance with the Notice of the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation on the Adjustment to Value-added Tax Rates (《財政部、稅務總局關於調整增值稅稅率的通知》) promulgated on April 4, 2018 and effective from May 1, 2018, for value-added tax payers’ sales activities or imports that are subject to value-added tax at an existing applicable rate of 17% or 11%, the applicable value-added tax rate is adjusted to 16% or 10% respectively.

According to the Announcement on Policies for Deepening the Value-added Tax Reform (《關於深化增值稅改革有關政策的公告》) promulgated by the MOF, the STA and the GAC on March 20, 2019 and effective from April 1, 2019, for general value-added tax payers’ sales activities or imports that are subject to value-added tax at an existing applicable rate of 16% or 10%, the applicable value-added tax rate is adjusted to 13% or 9% respectively.

On December 25, 2024, the SCNPC promulgated the Value-added Tax Law of the People’s Republic of China (《中華人民共和國增值稅法》) (the “Value-added Tax Law”), which will come into effective on January 1, 2026, and replace the Provisional Regulations on Value-added Tax of the People’s Republic of China (《中華人民共和國增值稅暫行條例》). According to the Value-added Tax Law, all organizations and individuals (including individual industrial and commercial households) in the PRC engaging in the sale of goods, services, intangible assets, real estates and imports in the PRC shall be taxpayers of value-added tax and shall pay value-added tax according to the Law. The tax rate for taxpayers selling goods, as well as providing processing, repair and assembly services, leasing of tangible movable property services and imports is 13% unless otherwise specified; in certain specific situations, the rate is 9%, 6% or 0%.

### Dividend Withholding Tax

According to the Arrangement between the Mainland China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with Respect to Taxes on Income (《內地和香港特別行政區關於對所得避免雙重稅和防止偷漏稅的安排》) signed by the STA and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region government on August 21, 2006 and effective on December 8, 2006, if a mainland China resident company pays dividends to a Hong Kong resident and the beneficial owner of the dividends is a company that directly holds at least 25% of the capital of the dividend-paying company, the tax levy shall not exceed 5% of the total amount of dividends; in other cases, it shall not exceed 10% of the total amount of dividends.

According to the Response to Questions on Levying Enterprise Income Tax on Dividends Derived by Non-resident Enterprise from Holding Stock such as B shares (《關於非居民企業取得B股等股票股息徵收企業所得稅問題的批覆》) issued and implemented by the STA on July 24, 2009, Chinese resident enterprises that publicly issue and list stocks (A shares, B shares and overseas stocks) in China and abroad are required to withhold and pay enterprise income tax at a unified rate of 10% when distributing dividends to non-resident enterprise shareholders for the years 2008 and thereafter. Non-resident enterprise shareholders who need to enjoy benefits under tax treaties should proceed according to the relevant provisions of the tax treaties.

---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

The MOF, the STA and the China Securities Regulatory Commission (the “CSRC”) issued the Notice on the Tax Policies Related to the Pilot program of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect (《關於滬港股票市場交易互聯互通機制試點有關稅收政策的通知》) on October 31, 2014, which was implemented on November 17, 2014, stipulating: (1) for individual investors in mainland China who receive dividends from H shares listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect, H share companies must submit an application to China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited (the “China Clearing”), which will provide the list of mainland individual investors to the H share companies. The H share companies will withhold personal income tax at a rate of 20%. Individual investors who have already paid withholding tax abroad can apply to the competent tax authorities of China Clearing for tax credit with valid tax deduction certificates. Dividends received by mainland securities investment funds from stocks listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect will be subject to personal income tax according to the above provisions; and (2) for corporate investors in mainland China who receive dividends from stocks listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect, these dividends are included in their total income and are subject to enterprise income tax in accordance with the law. Among them, dividends received by resident companies in mainland China that hold H shares for more than 12 consecutive months will be exempt from enterprise income tax in accordance with the law.

## LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO FOREIGN EXCHANGE

According to the Regulations of the People’s Republic of China on the Administration of Foreign Exchange (《中華人民共和國外匯管理條例》) latest amended by the State Council on August 5, 2008, the Regulations shall apply to the foreign exchange income and expenditure or foreign exchange business activities of domestic institutions and individuals, as well as the foreign exchange income and expenditure or foreign exchange business activities of overseas institutions and overseas individuals in China.

According to the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Issues Relating to Foreign Exchange Control Pertaining to Overseas Listing (《國家外匯管理局關於境外上市外匯管理有關問題的通知》) promulgated by the SAFE on December 26, 2014, the SAFE and its branches, as well as the foreign exchange management departments, supervise, manage and inspect the business registration, account opening and usage, cross-border receipts and payments and capital remittance related to listing abroad of domestic companies. Domestic companies shall complete registration formalities for overseas listing with the SAFE’s local branch at its place of registration with relevant materials within 15 working days from completion of issuance for its overseas listing.



---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

According to the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Policies for Reforming and Regulating the Control over Foreign Exchange Settlement under the Capital Account (《國家外匯管理局關於改革和規範資本項目結匯管理政策的通知》) promulgated by the SAFE on June 9, 2016, the relevant policies have clearly stated that the foreign exchange income from capital account that is subject to discretionary settlement (including foreign capital funds, foreign debt funds and repatriated funds raised through overseas listing, etc.) can be settled by domestic institutions at banks based on their actual business needs, while if the current regulations have restrictive provisions on the settlement of foreign exchange income from capital account of domestic institutions, such provisions shall apply.

According to the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Optimizing Foreign Exchange Administration to Support the Development of Foreign-related Business (《國家外匯管理局關於優化外匯管理支持涉外業務發展的通知》) issued by the SAFE on April 10, 2020, under the condition that the use of funds is genuine and compliant with current administrative provisions on use of income relating to capital account, qualifying enterprises are allowed to use income under capital account such as capital funds, foreign debts and overseas listings for domestic payment, without submission to the bank prior to each transaction of materials evidencing the veracity of such payment.

According to the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Further Deepening Reforms to Promote the Convenience of Cross-border Trade and Investment (《關於進一步深化改革促進跨境貿易投資便利化的通知》) issued by the SAFE on December 4, 2023, the foreign exchange funds raised by domestic enterprises through overseas listings can be directly remitted to the capital account settlement account. The funds in the capital account settlement account can be freely settled for use.

## LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

According to the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Issues Concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plan of Overseas Listed Company (《國家外匯管理局關於境內個人參與境外上市公司股權激勵計劃外匯管理有關問題的通知》) promulgated and effective on February 15, 2012, the overseas-listed companies’ directors, supervisors, senior management and other employees who are Chinese citizens or non-Chinese citizens residing in China for more than one year, participating in stock incentive plan, should register with the SAFE through domestic agencies. In addition, it is necessary to entrust overseas trustees to handle matters such as exercising personal rights, purchasing and selling corresponding stocks or rights and transferring corresponding funds. After the foreign exchange income obtained from individual participation in the stock incentive plan is repatriated, domestic agency should, based on relevant written applications, foreign exchange registration certificates for the stock incentive plan and offshore transaction vouchers, have the bank transfer funds from the domestic agency’s dedicated domestic foreign exchange account into the corresponding individual’s foreign exchange savings account, and manage and use them according to the relevant regulations of the individual foreign exchange savings account.

---

## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

### LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO OVERSEAS SECURITIES OFFERING AND LISTING BY DOMESTIC COMPANIES

#### Securities Laws and Regulations

The Securities Law of the People’s Republic of China (《中華人民共和國證券法》) (the “Securities Law”), latest amended by the SCNPC on December 28, 2019 and effective from March 1, 2020, comprehensively regulates activities in securities market in China including issuance and trading of securities, takeovers by listed companies, information disclosure, investor protection, stock exchange, securities companies, securities registration and settlement institution, securities service institution, securities industry association and securities regulatory authorities, etc. The Securities Law further regulates that a domestic enterprise issuing securities overseas directly or indirectly or listing their securities overseas shall comply with the relevant provisions of the State Council, and for subscription and trading of stocks of domestic companies using foreign currencies, detailed measures shall be stipulated by the State Council separately. The CSRC is the securities regulatory body set up by the State Council to supervise and administer the securities market according to law, maintain order in the market, and ensure the market operates in a lawful manner.

#### Overseas Listings

On February 17, 2023, the CSRC promulgated the Trial Administrative Measures of Overseas Securities Offering and Listing by Domestic Companies (《境內企業境外發行證券和上市管理試行辦法》) (the “Trial Measures”) and relevant guidelines, which were effective from March 31, 2023. According to the Trial Measures, if a company within China directly or indirectly issues stocks or gets listed overseas, it shall file its issuance and listing application documents with the CSRC within 3 working days after submission overseas. In any of the following circumstances, overseas issuance and listing are not permitted: those explicitly prohibited by laws, administrative regulations or relevant national provisions from raising funds through listing; those identified by the relevant departments of the State Council after examination according to law as posing a threat to national security due to overseas issuance and listing; domestic enterprises or their controlling shareholders or de facto controllers having committed crimes such as corruption, bribery, embezzlement, misappropriation of property, or disruption of the socialist market economic order within the last three years; domestic enterprises being under legal investigation due to suspected crimes or significant violations of laws and regulations, with no clear conclusions reached yet; and significant disputes over the ownership of shares held by controlling shareholders or shareholders under the control of the controlling shareholders or de facto controllers.



## REGULATORY OVERVIEW

---

According to Provisions on Strengthening Confidentiality and Archives Administration in Respect of Overseas Issuance and Listing of Securities by Domestic Companies (《關於加強境內企業境外發行證券和上市相關保密和檔案管理工作的規定》) (the “Provisions on Strengthening Confidentiality and Archives Administration”) jointly issued by the CSRC and other relevant departments on February 24, 2023 and effective from March 31, 2023, in the course of overseas issuance and listing of domestic enterprises, domestic enterprises and securities companies and securities service agencies which provide the corresponding services shall strictly comply with the relevant laws and regulations of the People’s Republic of China and the requirements of the Provisions on Strengthening Confidentiality and Archives Administration, strengthen legal awareness of confidentiality of State secrets and archives administration, establish a sound system for confidentiality and archives work, adopt the requisite measures to perform the responsibilities of confidentiality and archives administration, and shall not divulge State secrets and work secrets of State agencies or harm State and public interests. To provide or publicly disclose to the relevant securities companies, securities service agencies, overseas regulatory authorities and other organizations and individuals, or to provide or publicly disclose, through its overseas listing entities, any document or material involving State secrets or work secrets of State agencies, a domestic enterprise shall apply to the competent department with examination and approval authority for approval in accordance with the law, and file the same with the secrecy administration at the same level for the record. To provide or publicly disclose to the relevant securities companies, securities service agencies, overseas regulatory authorities and other organizations and individuals, or to provide or publicly disclose, through its overseas listing entities, other documents and materials, the disclosure of which will cause adverse impact on the national security or public interests, a domestic enterprise shall strictly go through the corresponding procedures pursuant to the relevant provisions of the State.

## HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE

### OVERVIEW

The history of our business could be dated back to 1995, and our Company was founded by Mr. John Zhong under the laws of the PRC on July 11, 2003. Over the years, we have evolved as a world-leading system-level semiconductor design company with a global presence. We offer advanced and industry-leading smart terminal control and connectivity solutions for a wide range of application scenarios, including smart home, smart office, smart mobility, entertainment and education, and industrial production. Our product portfolio primarily consists of smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs. We are committed to empowering smart devices worldwide to progress from basic connectivity to intelligent and seamless interconnection.

Our company was established under the laws of the PRC on July 11, 2003. In August 2019, our A Shares were listed on the STAR Market of the Shanghai Stock Exchange (stock code: 688099). As of the Latest Practicable Date, our total issued share capital was RMB421,101,263, comprising 421,101,263 A Shares.

### KEY CORPORATE AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES

The following table sets forth our various key corporate and business development milestones.

| Year       | Event                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2003 . . . | • Establishment of our Company.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2004 . . . | • We developed the world’s first SoC with RMVB technology integrated in video decoder.                                                                                                       |
| 2005 . . . | • We were the first in the world to launch solutions for digital TV multimedia application processors.                                                                                       |
| 2006 . . . | • We collaborated with leading semiconductor foundries to mass-produce on 130nm process chip.                                                                                                |
| 2007 . . . | • We introduced single chip solution to digital photo frame product and successfully won leadership in the market.                                                                           |
| 2008 . . . | • We collaborated with leading semiconductor foundries to mass-produce on 90nm process chip.                                                                                                 |
| 2009 . . . | • We collaborated with a global leading semiconductor designer and service provider in the consumer electronics product line, successfully navigating the direction of technological change. |

## HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE

| Year       | Event                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2010 . . . | • We developed world’s first 1080P full HD decoder employing Android operating system based on Cortex-A9 CPU and Mali-400 GPU.                                                                                                                                              |
| 2011 . . . | • We were first in the world to release SoCs for smart TVs, tablet PCs and IP set-top boxes based on Android 4.0.                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2012 . . . | • We were among the first batch of strategic partners for TV products of a global leading technology company and released a dual-core Cortex-A9 system-on-chip, which was then successfully applied in consumer electronics such as tablets, set-top boxes and digital TVs. |
| 2013 . . . | • We successfully achieved mass production of a 28 nm quad-core A9 CPU SoC and led the industry in shipments of smart set-top box SoC.                                                                                                                                      |
| 2014 . . . | • We released our flagship quad-core application processor, featuring a 4K2K H.265 decoder and ultra-low power consumption.                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2015 . . . | • We released a 64-bit multi-core 4K2K over-the-top and set-top box system-on-chip.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2016 . . . | • We released a Google Cast Ready WiFi audio system-on-chip, as well as a 64-bit multi-core 4K2K VP9 SoC.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2017 . . . | • We introduced voice control technology for our speakers and soundbars, and launched a global television system-on-chip.                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2018 . . . | • We released 12nm UHD TV/STB SoC and Smart Vision SoC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2019 . . . | • We developed Smart TV SoC and 4K Smart Vision SoC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2020 . . . | • We developed AV1 STB, TV chips and Wi-Fi 5 wireless connectivity chips.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2021 . . . | • We released MEMC/AI-SR global DTV SoC and put front-loading IVI in-car entertainment SoC into mass production.                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2022 . . . | • We launched our Wi-Fi 6 and Bluetooth 5 chip, along with 8K STB SoC.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2023 . . . | • We launched our first smart TV processor chip supporting 4K144Hz ultra-high-definition full-format.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2024 . . . | • We launched 6nm UHD STB SoC Tri-radio conn chip for Matter.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2025 . . . | • We launched 6nm AI SoC with LLM support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE

### PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES AND OPERATING ENTITIES

Set forth below is a table summarizing the key information of our principal subsidiaries that made a material contribution to our results of operations during the Track Record Period.

| Name of subsidiary   | Registered Capital | Equity interest attributable to our Group | Place of incorporation/ establishment | Date of incorporation/ establishment | Principal business activities                          |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Amlogic Shenzhen . . | RMB61,132,000      | 100%                                      | China                                 | June 25, 2014                        | Research and development and sales of IC chip products |
| Amlogic HK. . . . .  | US\$9,000,000      | 100%                                      | Hong Kong                             | September 23, 2015                   | Sales and distribution of ICs                          |

As of the Latest Practicable Date, we had 16 subsidiaries. For further details of these subsidiaries, see “— Corporate Structure” in this section. For changes in the registered capital of our subsidiaries, see “Appendix VII — Statutory and General Information — (A) Further Information about Our Group — 3 Changes in Share Capital of our Subsidiaries” in this document.

### MAJOR CHANGES OF OUR COMPANY

#### Establishment of our Company and Conversion into a Joint Stock Company

Our Company, then known as Amlogic (Shanghai) Limited Company (晶晨半導體(上海)有限公司), was established in July 2003 with an initial share capital of \$1,000,000. In March 2017, our Company was converted into a joint stock company. Upon completion of the conversion, our Company had a total share capital of RMB370,000,000 divided into 370,000,000 Shares and our Company was controlled by Amlogic (Hong Kong) Limited, a member of our Single Largest Shareholder Group, as to 52.43%, with TCL King Electrical Appliances (Huizhou) Co., Ltd. (“TCL”), an Independent Third Party, holding 11.29% of the then equity interest of our Company and the rest of other Shareholders each holding less than 10% of equity interest of our Company.

#### Listing on Star Market of the Shanghai Stock Exchange

In August 2019, our Company was listed on Star Market of the Shanghai Stock Exchange under the stock code 688099. In connection with the listing, we completed an initial public offering of our A Shares (the “**A Share Offering**”), pursuant to which our total share capital increased from RMB370,000,000 to RMB411,120,000. Immediately after the A Share Offering, our Company was controlled by Amlogic (Hong Kong) Limited as to 35.56%, with TCL holding 10.16% of the then equity interest of our Company and the rest of other Shareholders each holding less than 10% of the then equity interest of our Company.

## HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE

As of the Latest Practicable Date, our Company had a total share capital of RMB421,101,263 divided into 421,101,263 A Shares (including 795,289 A Shares held as treasury Shares repurchased by our Company), and was held by Amlogic (Hong Kong) Limited as to 21.98%, with the rest of other Shareholders each holding less than 5% of the equity interest of our Company. The changes in our total share capital and our Shareholders’ holding percentage were primarily due to additional Shares issued by us under the Restricted Share Schemes and disposal of certain Shares by Amlogic (Hong Kong) Limited.

### MAJOR ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS

During the Track Record Period, we had not conducted any acquisitions, disposals or mergers that we consider material to us.

### ACQUISITION AFTER THE TRACK RECORD PERIOD

On September 15, 2025, we entered into an equity transfer agreement in respect of the acquisition of 100% of the equity interests in Xinmai Micro Semiconductor (Jiaxing) Co., Ltd. (芯邁微半導體(嘉興)有限公司) (“**Xinmai Micro**”) from all of its then 13 shareholders<sup>(Note)</sup>, all of whom are Independent Third Parties.

The consideration for the acquisition is RMB316.11 million, determined through arm’s length commercial negotiations with reference to a valuation of the assets of Xinmai Micro conducted by our Company having considered due diligence results of Xinmai Micro. The consideration will be settled in cash from our internal resources in two tranches: (i) 50% of the consideration shall be paid within 20 working days from the effective date of the equity transfer agreement; and (ii) 50% of the consideration shall be paid within 20 working days from the completion of the relevant PRC registration for the change in shareholders and satisfaction of such other conditions pursuant to the equity transfer agreement, or from the date such conditions are waived by our Company.

The acquisition will be completed upon relevant PRC registration for the change in shareholders being made which is expected to be completed by end of 2025. Upon completion of the acquisition, Xinmai Micro will become a wholly owned subsidiary of our Company and the financial results, assets and liabilities of Xinmai Micro will be consolidated into the financial statements of our Group.

*Note:* The shareholders of Xinmai Micro are Sun Dian (孫滇), Zhuhai Xintengfei Technology Partnership (Limited Partnership) (珠海鑫騰翡科技合夥企業(有限合夥)) (“**Zhuhai Xintengfei**”), Zhuhai Xinrui Technology Partnership (Limited Partnership) (珠海鑫儒燧科技合夥企業(有限合夥)) (“**Zhuhai Xinrui**”), Guangzhou Huaxin Shengjing Venture Capital Center (Limited Partnership) (廣州華芯盛景創業投資中心(有限合夥)), Shenzhen Junlian Shenyun Private Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership) (深圳君聯深運私募股權投資基金合夥企業(有限合夥)), Jiaxing Economic Development Zone Huachenchuang New Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership) (嘉興經濟開發區華宸創新股權投資基金合夥企業(有限合夥)), Shenzhen Xingrui No. 1 Venture Capital Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership) (深圳星睿壹號創業投資基金合夥企業(有限合夥)), Nanjing Chuangshi Partner Phase II Venture Capital Partnership (Limited Partnership) (南京創世夥伴二期創業投資合夥企業(有限合夥)), Hangzhou Zhenhao Zhenxin Equity Investment Partnership (Limited Partnership) (杭州鎰昊臻芯股權投資合夥企業(有限合夥)), Shenzhen Junke Danmu Venture Capital Partnership (Limited Partnership) (深圳君科丹木創業投資合夥企業(有限合夥)), Guangzhou Qingrui Huahong Venture Capital Center (Limited Partnership) (廣州清睿華弘創業投資中心(有限合夥)), Hu Yuan (胡苑) and Qingdao Chaobin Equity Investment Partnership (Limited Partnership) (青島朝斌股權投資合夥企業(有限合夥)).

---

## HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE

---

Xinmai Micro is a company incorporated under the laws of the PRC on August 12, 2021. Xinmai Micro is principally engaged in the research and manufacturing of WAN communication chips and total solution in the Internet of Things, Internet of Vehicles and intelligent mobile terminal fields.

We believe that the acquisition of Xinmai Micro will contribute to our business expansion, create synergies in technical capabilities to accelerate our AIoT solutions, and support our long-term business development. Our Directors considered that the Acquisition is on normal commercial terms, fair and reasonable and in the interest of our Company and the Shareholders as a whole.

Sun Dian is the legal representative, the chairman of the board directors and the general manager of Xinmai Micro. Zhuhai Xintengfei and Zhuhai Xinrui are investment holding vehicles ultimately controlled by Sun Dian. Each of the other sellers is primarily engaged in equity investment activities. To the best knowledge and belief of our Directors, each of the sellers is an Independent Third Party.

We have applied for, and the Stock Exchange [has granted] us, a waiver from strict compliance with Rules 4.02(2) and 4.04(4)(a) of the Listing Rules in respect of the acquisition. See “Waivers and Exemptions — Waiver in Respect of Acquisition After the Track Record Period” for details.

### OUR LISTING ON THE SHANGHAI STOCK EXCHANGE AND REASON FOR THE LISTING ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE

Our Company has been listed on the Star Market of the Shanghai Stock Exchange since August 2019. We seek to be listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in order to further improve the capital strength and comprehensive competitiveness of the Company, and advance the Company’s internationalization strategy. See “Business — Strategies” and “Future Plans and Use of Proceeds” for more details.

Our Directors confirmed that, since our listing on the Star Market of the Shanghai Stock Exchange and as of the Latest Practicable Date, we had no instances of material non-compliance with the rules of the Shanghai Stock Exchange and other applicable securities laws and regulations of the PRC, and, to the best knowledge of our Directors having made all reasonable enquiries, there was no material matter that should be brought to the investors’ attention in relation to our compliance record on the Shanghai Stock Exchange. Our PRC Legal Advisors are of the view that we have not been subject to any material administrative penalties or regulatory measures imposed by PRC securities regulatory authorities and we have complied with the relevant rules of the Shanghai Stock Exchange and other applicable securities laws and regulations of the PRC applicable to us in all material respects. Based on the independent due diligence conducted by the Joint Sponsors, nothing has come to the Joint Sponsors’ attention that would cause them to disagree with our Directors’ confirmation with regard to the compliance records of the Company on the Shanghai Stock Exchange.

---

## HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE

---

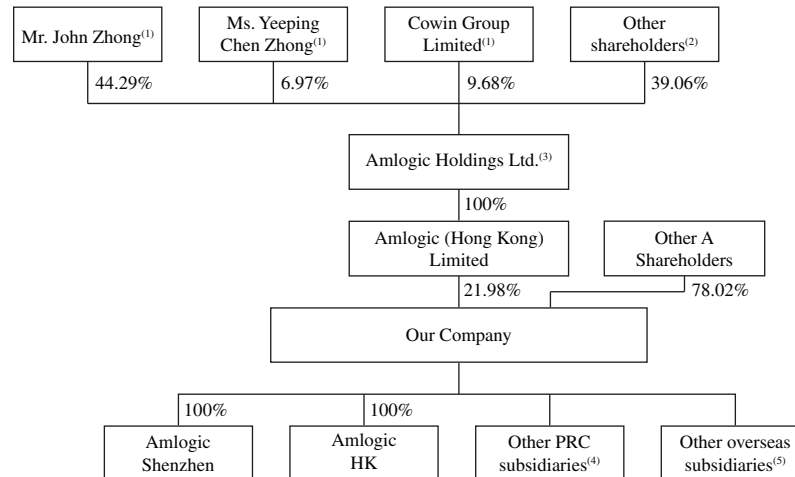
[REDACTED]

## HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE

### CORPORATE STRUCTURE

#### Corporate structure immediately before the [REDACTED]

The following simplified diagram illustrates the corporate and shareholding structure of our Group immediately prior to the completion of the [REDACTED], assuming that no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing:



#### Notes:

- (1) Cowin Group Limited is wholly owned by Mr. Chen Haitao (陳海濤) (the father of Mr. Yeeping Chen Zhong). Mr. John Zhong, Ms. Yeeping Chen Zhong (the spouse of Mr. John Zhong) and Mr. Chen Haitao are parties deemed to be acting-in-concert under the laws and regulations of the PRC, and therefore are deemed to be interested in the Shares held by each other. See “Substantial Shareholders” for further details.
- (2) Other shareholders of Amlogic Holdings Ltd. include (i) Pudong Science and Technology (Cayman) Co., LTD, a subsidiary of the State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of Pudong New Area, Shanghai, an Independent Third Party, who holds 9.05% of the share capital of Amlogic Holdings Ltd.; (ii) Michael Yip, our former vice general manager who resigned in May 2025 and an Independent Third Party, who holds 5.43% of the share capital of Amlogic Holdings Ltd.; (iii) Proland Group Ltd., who holds 5.41% of the share capital of Amlogic Holdings Ltd., and is ultimately held as to 100% by Cheung Kin who is an Independent Third Party; (iv) Century First Ltd, who holds 3.22% of the share capital of Amlogic Holdings Ltd., and is ultimately held as to 100% by Vincent Tai, an Independent Third Party; (v) Raymond Wing-Man Wong, a supervisor of Amlogic Shenzhen, who holds 1.28% of the share capital of Amlogic Holdings Ltd.; and (vi) other shareholders of Amlogic Holdings Ltd. holding less than 2% each, all of which are Independent Third Parties. To the best knowledge of the Company, none of such shareholders holds more than 10.00% of the shareholding of Amlogic Holdings and is not in any way acting in concert with Mr. John Zhong, Ms. Yeeping Chen Zhong and/or Mr. Chen Haitao.
- (3) The total issued shares of Amlogic Holdings Ltd. is 14,065,302.01, with 299,417 shares being held by Amlogic Holdings Ltd. as treasury shares.

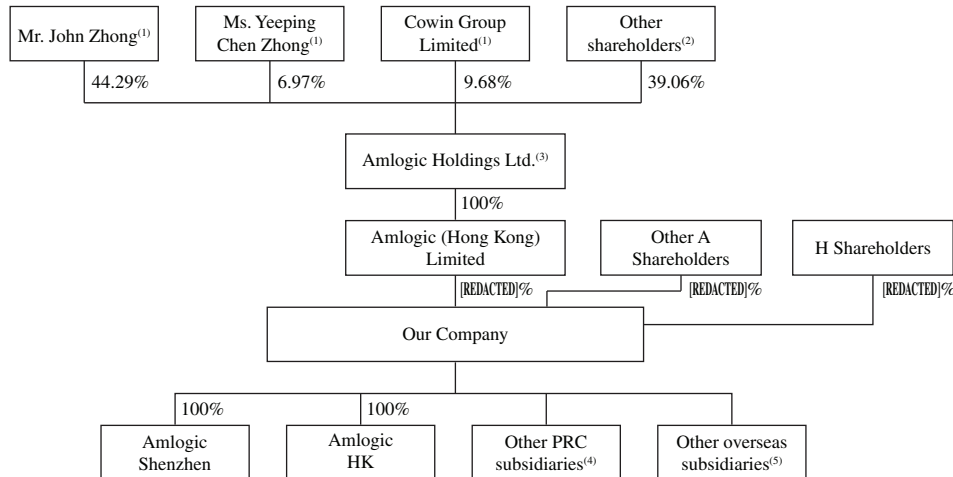


## HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE

- (4) Other PRC subsidiaries of our Company include: (i) Amlogic Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (晶晨半導體科技(北京)有限公司), Amlogic (Xi'an) Co., Ltd. (晶晨半導體(西安)有限公司), Amlogic (Chengdu) Co., Ltd. (晶晨半導體(成都)有限公司), Amlogic (Nanjing) Co., Ltd. (晶晨半導體(南京)有限公司), Hefei Amlogic Co., Ltd. (合肥晶晨半導體有限公司), Jingqi Semiconductor (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (晶其半導體(上海)有限公司), and Jingwen Semiconductor (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (晶汶半導體(上海)有限公司), all of which were wholly owned by our Company; (ii) Shanghai Jingmin Enterprise Management Center (Limited Partnership) (上海晶旻企業管理中心(有限合夥)), which is 95% owned by our Company as the limited partner and 5% owned by Amlogic Shenzhen as the managing partner; and (iii) Shanghai Jingyi Business Consulting Partnership (Limited Partnership) (上海晶毅商務諮詢合夥企業(有限合夥)), which was 65.70% owned by our Company as a limited partner, 33.30% owned by Shanghai Delta International Trading Co., Ltd. (上海鼎源國際貿易有限公司) as a limited partner and 1% owned by Amlogic Shenzhen as the managing partner. Since Shanghai Delta International Trading Co., Ltd. is a substantial shareholder of Shanghai Jingyi Business Consulting Partnership (Limited Partnership), it is a connected person of our Company.
- (5) Other overseas subsidiaries of our Company include (i) Amlogic (CA) Co., Inc., (ii) Amlogic Singapore Private Limited, (iii) Amlogic Korea Limited, (iv) AMLOGIC, LLC and (v) Amlogic Co., Limited, all of which are directly or indirectly wholly owned by our Company; and (vi) Archer Vision Limited, which is owned as to 99.8351% by Amlogic Co., Limited and 0.1649% by ARCHER ALLIANCE LIMITED, an Independent Third Party.

### Corporate structure immediately following the [REDACTED]

The following simplified diagram illustrates the corporate and shareholding structure of our Group immediately following the completion of the [REDACTED], assuming that the [REDACTED] is not exercised and no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing:



Note 1 to 5: Please refer to the details contained in the sub-section headed “Corporate Structure — Corporate structure immediately before the [REDACTED]” above.

## BUSINESS

---

### OUR VISION

Pursuing innovation in IC design to empower an easier and happier life.

### OUR MISSION

To become a world-leading semiconductor design company, dedicated to driving smart connectivity and smart living.

### WHO WE ARE

We are a world-leading system-level semiconductor design company with a global presence. We offer advanced and industry-leading smart terminal control and connectivity solutions for a wide range of application scenarios, including smart home, smart office, smart mobility, entertainment and education, and industrial production. Our product portfolio primarily consists of smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs. We are committed to empowering smart devices worldwide to progress from basic connectivity to intelligent and seamless interconnection. According to Frost & Sullivan, in terms of related revenue in 2024, we ranked fourth globally among smart device SoC providers who focused on providing SoCs in global smart device SoC market, and first in mainland China and second globally in global smart home device SoC market.

Since inception, we have been focusing on high system-level complexity and multi-layered and highly integrated SoC solutions. With 30 years of experience in SoC design, we have built a comprehensive, full-stack in-house technology matrix, covering a wide array of critical modules, including NPU, video codecs, audio decoders, display controllers, memory systems, security systems, WAN/LAN network interfaces and input/output subsystems. Such strong proprietary product matrix enables us to serve a broad range of smart terminal scenarios with exceptional adaptability. We are also dedicated to developing communication and connectivity ICs. After over a decade of refining our own IP, we had made major advances across key areas such as baseband, RF, and protocol stacks. Our proprietary Wi-Fi and LTE ICs are highly compatible with our SoC offerings, empowering more diverse AIoT applications.

With the ongoing evolution of foundation models and generative AI transforming the landscape of AI, the capabilities and scope of smart terminal devices are continuously being redefined. Leveraging our deep technical expertise in SoC and communication and connectivity ICs, along with strong partnerships with global leading telecom operators, television ecosystem partners and smart device manufacturers, we have gained a profound understanding of market demands and product development trends. We are dedicated to advancing the deployment of edge AI ICs in sectors such as consumer electronics, smart city, robotics, and automotive, as well as the deployment of communication and connectivity ICs in low-latency and high-performance IoT applications. Through these efforts, we continue to broaden the scope and industrial influence of our technology and solutions.

## BUSINESS

We have established a leading position in the global smart home sector by strategically prioritizing key markets and capitalizing on growth opportunities. This approach has resulted in significant commercial success and has strengthened our competitive advantages. As of June 30, 2025, our cumulative IC shipments exceeded one billion units. According to Frost & Sullivan, in 2024, one out of every three smart set-top boxes worldwide was powered by our smart set-top box ICs, and one out of every five smart TVs worldwide contained our smart TV ICs. We work closely with more than 250 major telecom operators, 14 of the top 20 global television brands according to Frost & Sullivan, and a wide range of AIoT manufacturers and automotive manufacturers. Our products serve as the “brain” for hundreds of millions of screens in homes across more than 100 countries and regions.

The following diagram demonstrates our business and financial performance.



### Notes:

- (1) In terms of related revenue in 2024 according to Frost & Sullivan.
- (2) As of September 2025.
- (3) For each year/period during the Track Record Period.
- (4) As of June 30, 2025.
- (5) As of the Latest Practicable Date.
- (6) From 2022 to 2024.

---

## BUSINESS

---

### OUR TRANSFORMATIONAL MARKET OPPORTUNITIES

As 4G, 5G and 6G establish the digital blood vessel for universal connectivity, while AI algorithms infuse devices with cognitive capabilities, and edge computing empowers intelligence to every terminal device, an era of comprehensive intelligent interconnection is emerging. The ongoing digital transformation across industries, together with consumers’ strong desire for smart lifestyles, is accelerating this trend.

Smart devices act as the “nerve endings” that connect the physical and digital worlds, forming the foundational infrastructure for this new era of intelligence at a scale of tens of billions of units. SoC solutions serve as the “brains” of these smart devices, underpinning the digital transformation that connects and empowers these devices. Against this backdrop, the consumer electronics industry is at the forefront of change, presenting significant opportunities for innovation and rapid growth.

*Smart home applications:* smart appliances, set-top boxes, cameras, and other connected devices are seamlessly interconnected through unified smart hubs. This integration has enabled a transition from separate single-device functionality to integrate intelligent scenarios throughout the entire environment. As a result, users enjoy seamless interaction and proactive services, improving home life and entertainment quality.

*Commerce and education applications:* smart conferencing systems and displays are facilitating smoother collaboration. By providing features such as HD interaction and real-time transcription, these technologies allow remote communication to more closely match the efficiency of face-to-face meetings. This enhances user engagement and ensures more effective information delivery.

*Smart automotive applications:* smart automotive SoCs are redefining the boundaries of conventional in-vehicle technology, evolving into central “hubs” for human-vehicle interaction. These advancements deliver richer, more convenient, and comfortable travel experiences for users.

*Communication and connectivity applications:* the rapid expansion of IoT applications is transforming how devices connect and interact. As the number of smart terminals rises, reliable wireless connectivity has become essential to support advanced functionality and large-scale deployments. This trend is driving strong demand for 4G/5G LTE ICs and Wi-Fi ICs as critical enablers for the evolving IoT landscape and growing demand for optical fiber communication ICs with higher performance and lower power consumption to support wireless connection.

#### Smart Home Applications

Driven by the growing popularity of IoT and AI technologies, and increasing consumer demand for smarter experiences, home network infrastructure is rapidly evolving and streaming content is expanding quickly. This, along with accelerated development of AI-powered applications and continuous product innovation, is fueling rapid growth in the

---

## BUSINESS

---

global market for smart home SoC products. Telecom operators are also playing an increasingly important role in the smart home market worldwide. According to Frost & Sullivan, the global smart home device SoC market is expected to grow significantly from USD3.8 billion in 2024 to USD7.7 billion by 2029, representing a CAGR of 15.2%. Notably, the smart home device AI SoC market is expected to increase significantly from USD500 million in 2024 to USD6.0 billion in 2029 with a CAGR of 64.4%.

### Commerce and Education Applications

The commerce and education smart device SoC market is expected to grow rapidly, driven by (i) the continued pursuit of intelligent and personalized customer experiences in the retail, fitness, and advertising industries; (ii) accelerating digital transformation among enterprises to enhance core competitiveness; and (iii) rising demand for customized solutions under specific commercial scenarios to realize optimized device performance and lower system costs. According to Frost & Sullivan, the global commerce and education smart device AI SoC market is expected to increase from USD0.6 billion in 2024 to USD4.7 billion in 2029 at a CAGR of 50.9%.

### Smart Automotive Applications

Consumer expectations for smarter vehicle features are rising sharply, prompting car manufacturers to differentiate their products with advanced intelligent systems. Sophisticated automotive technologies, once exclusive to premium models, are gradually entering the mass market. The growth of smart automotive SoC market is driven by (i) sustained demand for immersive in-car experiences, (ii) ongoing shift toward electrification and smart connectivity, and (iii) rapid advances in AI. According to Frost & Sullivan, the global smart automotive SoC market is expected to increase from USD11.3 billion in 2024 to USD39.2 billion in 2029 at a CAGR of 28.2%. Among which, the smart cabin and infotainment SoC market is expected to increase from USD4.2 billion in 2024 to USD14.3 billion in 2029 with a CAGR of 27.6%.

### Communications and Connectivity Applications

Driven by AIoT expansion in consumer, commercial and industrial applications, rising data intensity of smart applications, and growing demands boosted by fiber connectivity in households, the capability for communication and connectivity IC solutions to offer stability, low power consumption, and large-scale access have become core requirements. Due to their strong compatibility and mature ecosystem, Wi-Fi ICs serve as vital infrastructure supporting IoT applications to connect to network, thus significantly contributing to the expanding market demand. According to Frost & Sullivan, the global Wi-Fi ICs market is expected to grow from USD18.9 billion in 2024 to USD28.1 billion in 2029 with a CAGR of 8.3%.

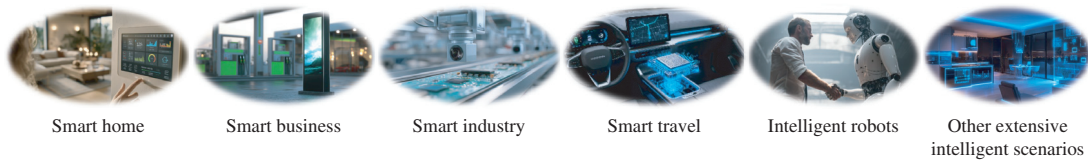
## BUSINESS

### OUR DIVERSIFIED PRODUCTS AND SOLUTIONS

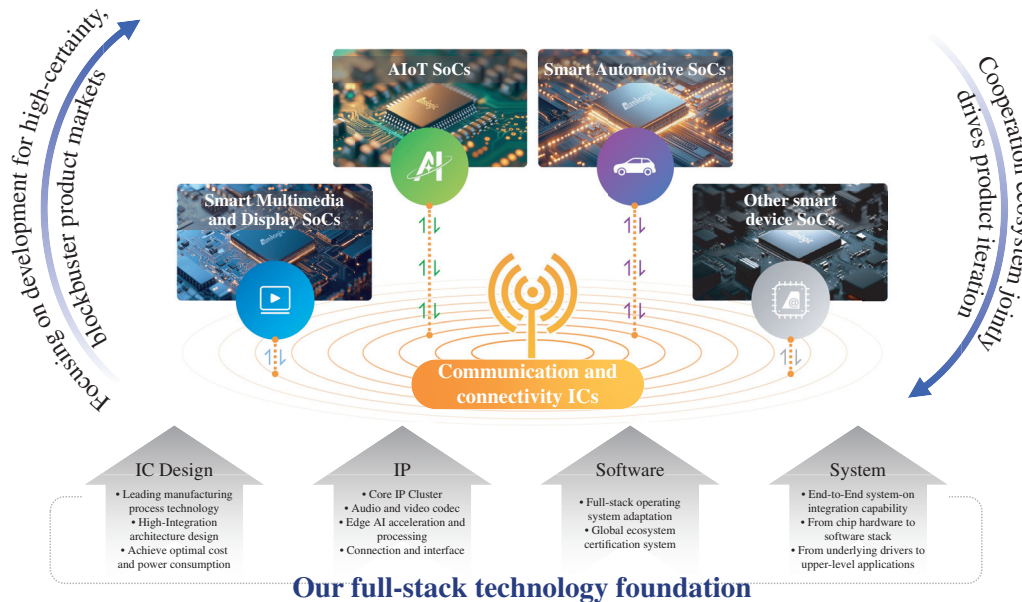
As a leader in SoC technology, we offer robust and diverse chip design capabilities across a range of production processes. By leveraging extensive end-to-end SoC design expertise and a comprehensive portfolio of proprietary technologies, we integrate industry-leading advanced process nodes to optimize cost, performance and power efficiency. Our smart device SoC solutions are built on multiple open platforms and support a broad spectrum of applications, including smart homes, business, industry, mobility, entertainment, education, sports, fitness and agriculture.

Our product offerings primarily include smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs and other ICs. We empower global operators, AIoT device manufacturers, and automotive manufacturers to upgrade their products and develop robust digital and intelligence ecosystems. We are dedicated to creating a more interconnected and intelligent way of living and working.

#### Our diverse application scenarios



#### Our comprehensive product solutions





---

## BUSINESS

---

### Smart Multimedia and Display SoCs

Over the past thirty years, we have consistently advanced alongside the evolving trends in smart home entertainment, establishing ourselves as market leaders through each major technological transition and seizing significant opportunities in emerging markets. Our smart multimedia and display SoCs originated in the age of VCD technology and have since been widely adopted in a comprehensive range of display terminal devices, including smart set-top boxes, smart TVs, commercial display terminals, smart projectors, and smart conferencing systems.

Our SoCs integrate a complete suite of advanced processing modules, including NPUs, video codecs, audio decoders, display controllers, security modules, memory subsystems, network interfaces, and input/output subsystems. These modules enable precise device control, supporting imaging and visual processing, audio and video encoding and decoding, enhancement of audio-visual quality, and versatile screen casting across various technologies. Serving as both the “brain” and “central nervous system” of smart display terminals, the SoC is the most critical component in these devices. It also forms the technical foundation for research and development in display-equipped smart devices for the AIoT era, powering a wide range of innovative applications.

Our SoC portfolio for smart set-top boxes covers FHD, 4K UHD, and 8K UHD solutions, which are widely deployed in IPTV, OTT, and hybrid set-top boxes, as well as other smart terminal products. Leveraging advanced process technologies, our SoC integrates our proprietary NPUs, enabling advanced AI features such as AI-powered gaming, Karaoke, real-time translation, programmatic advertising, and comprehensive picture and content enhancement. These capabilities continuously enrich the home entertainment experience. Our SoCs have achieved broad adoption by China’s three major telecom operators, as well as leading operators in North America, Europe, Latin America, Asia-Pacific and Africa, establishing a strong market presence and deep partnerships with global streaming device manufacturers.

For smart TV, commercial display, smart projector and conferencing system applications, we primarily offer FHD and UHD SoCs, including support up to 4K video decoding and compatibility with over 100 national and regional digital television broadcast standards. The adoption of sophisticated AI technologies has enabled a transition from passive media presentation to proactive and intelligent service delivery, enhancing user experience and driving a new generation of advertising monetization technology. Our solutions are widely adopted by leading television and display equipment manufacturers, both domestically and internationally, including 14 out of the top 20 global television brands, achieving comprehensive coverage across major international television ecosystems. Building on this strong foundation, we offer a robust platform that supports further expansion into related smart devices, such as intelligent cameras and smart audio systems, within these established ecosystems. As smart commercial display products and their applications rapidly evolve, our solutions have extended beyond home environments and are fully available in media, education, finance, and other key commercial sectors.

---

## BUSINESS

---

### **AIoT SoCs**

We offer advanced SoC solutions tailored to a broad spectrum of AIoT applications, including smart white goods, service and industrial robots, smart fitness equipment, and AR entertainment terminals. Our SoCs emphasize edge AI technologies, providing devices with high-level recognition, analysis and processing capabilities for audio, visual, and computational tasks locally on the device.

Within edge audio and visual technology, we leverage high-performance multicore CPUs or DSPs that support far-field voice acquisition algorithms. A wide array of I2S, TDM, and PDM audio input interfaces enable multi-channel microphone arrays, while our dedicated audio signal processing techniques facilitate high-quality on-device noise reduction, audio enhancement, and multi-channel audio collaboration. These features deliver a seamless and superior audio experience for users.

For intelligent image and video processing, we integrate leading ISPs with edge machine learning technology. By utilizing deep learning-based video super-resolution and picture quality optimization, our solutions effectively support computer vision tasks such as image recognition. Our ready-to-use AI models are deployable directly on devices, enabling on-device image processing, facial recognition, object tracking and semantic segmentation. This empowers devices to deliver enhanced intelligence in contexts including home security, remote conferencing, and immersive entertainment.

We use proprietary NPUs and advanced manufacturing for edge computing. Our latest SoCs deliver inference performance of up to five TOPS and support INT8 inference, meeting the needs of mainstream deep learning frameworks. This enables us to meet the high computational demands and stringent low power consumption needs of edge AIoT devices, particularly those involved in object and behavior recognition. Our solutions have been widely adopted by leading AIoT manufacturers both domestically and internationally.

Our next-generation flagship product line is designed to meet the expanding and increasingly diverse market demand for smart terminal devices. Manufactured with advanced 6-nm process technology, these SoCs deliver NPU computing capabilities of up to 32 TOPS, greatly enhancing our competitiveness within the edge AI SoC sector.

### **Communication and Connectivity ICs**

Following our multimedia internet strategy, our communication and connectivity ICs are highly compatible with our SoCs, delivering comprehensive and advanced product solutions. Through sustained in-house R&D, we have developed proprietary intellectual property and achieved significant advancements in baseband, RF, and protocol stack technologies.



## BUSINESS

---

In the LAN sector, our self-developed station Wi-Fi 6 IC combines high-speed data transmission, Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, and supports the 802.15.4 protocol within a single IC. It is designed mainly for smart home devices, enabling high-throughput video transmission and, when paired with our SoCs, offering users a smoother audio-visual experience. We were in the process of developing ICs supporting Wi-Fi 7 standards as of the Latest Practicable Date.

Our system-level Wi-Fi AP ICs had completed tape-out stage as of June 30, 2025, targeting mid- to high-end home routers, enterprise APs, intelligent gateways, and mesh networking systems. We were also in the process of developing next-generation AP ICs supporting Wi-Fi 7 standards as of the Latest Practicable Date. These ICs are designed to deliver high concurrency and ultra-low power consumption, addressing the requirements of multi-device, high-bandwidth wireless environments commonly found in homes and offices.

In fiber-optic communications, fiber-to-the-home (FTTH) and fiber-to-the-room (FTTR) have become mainstream solutions for home broadband, serving as the foundation for smart home and digital living. Drawing on our extensive expertise in IP routing technology, optical access networks, optical line terminal (OLT), and passive optical network (PON) technologies, we have developed FTTR gateway chips featuring proprietary intellectual property, symmetric Gigabit Passive Optical Network (GPON) support, embedded CPUs and local port switching. These chips effectively meet telecom operators’ latest standards, deliver optimal cost performance across a range of use cases, and further expand our product portfolio for home LANs.

In the WAN sector, we advance cellular communication chip technology through a combination of in-house innovation and strategic external collaboration. Our first 4G LTE IC was ready for mass production as of the Latest Practicable Date, integrating RF, baseband, and power management modules within a single IC. This IC is optimized for smart wearables and smart city, featuring support for voice over LTE (VoLTE), AI-based noise reduction, and echo cancelation. As of June 30, 2025, our 4G/5G dual-mode convergence ICs have completed both tape-out and performance testing, further expanding our product portfolio for smart IoT devices and vehicle connectivity. Leveraging our proprietary long-range 4G and 5G cellular technologies, we offer solutions that scale flexibly from smart homes to smart cities, as well as intelligent vehicles and robotics, creating a seamless AI-driven bridge from cloud to edge.

### **Smart Automotive SoCs**

As the trend towards the intelligentization of passenger vehicles accelerates, we leverage our robust technological expertise originally developed for home environment, to drive innovation in the smart mobility sector. We have independently developed automotive-grade in-vehicle infotainment system SoCs and smart cabin SoCs. These SoCs are characterized by high levels of integration, superior performance and low power consumption, and are manufactured using advanced process technologies. Each product features an embedded high-performance neural network processor, supports multiple operating systems and multi-screen displays, and delivers a comprehensive range of functions, including multimedia

---

## BUSINESS

---

entertainment, navigation, 360-degree panoramic view, personalized user experience, human-machine interaction, personal assistant capabilities and driver monitoring system functionalities. Our products have been adopted by a broad range of renowned automotive original equipment manufacturers, including prominent European, American and Chinese brands, as well as leading participants in the automotive electronics supply chain.

In response to the ongoing enhancement of smart cabin requirements, we are committed to advancing and iterating our IC product portfolio. We plan to incorporate a high-performance coprocessor within our new generation of products, significantly enhancing the AI capabilities. These products are designed to support multimodal interaction, on-device low-rank adaptation fine-tuning, flexible programmable modules and chip-level computing cascades. Through these advances in computational capacity and energy efficiency, our smart automotive SoCs are positioned to enable the next generation of smart driving and passenger experiences. Building on this foundation, we are dedicated to achieving seamless integration between smart cabin SoC solutions with in-vehicle communication ICs, including in-car Wi-Fi and vehicle network 4G/5G modules. We aim to provide customers with a highly integrated, comprehensive solution that combines intelligent cockpit, intelligent driving, and in-vehicle communication functionalities.

### **OUR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGICAL CAPABILITIES AND OUTSTANDING ECOSYSTEM DEVELOPMENT**

By entering the SoC sector in 1995, we are a pioneer in SoC design. With thirty years of continuous R&D investment, complemented by long-term customer validation, we have established strong technological and ecosystem barriers, ensuring our leadership in the smart terminal SoC sector.

As one of the earliest companies in the industry to independently develop full-chain technology for smart device SoC products, we have, through extensive R&D, built leading expertise spanning IC design, IP, software, and systems. In IC design, we are able to design products cover process nodes ranging from 28-nm to 6-nm. Leveraging highly integrated and ultra-low power architecture designs, we achieved an optimal balance between performance and energy efficiency. Our IP technology clusters cover audio/video encoding, image processing, neural networks, AI acceleration, device and content security, ISP, communications, and high-speed interfaces. These modules are customizable and can be flexibly combined to meet specific client needs.

We offer broad operating system compatibility and optimized support for a variety of platforms. We ensure full support of the standards and open source communities, as well as global ecosystem certification and localization, supporting rich cross-platform ecosystem applications. At the system level, our R&D team possesses end-to-end, system-level integration capabilities. We cover the entire chain from IC hardware to software stacks, and from low-level drivers to upper-layer application certification, enabling comprehensive “chip–system–scenario” optimization across all stages. As of the Latest Practicable Date, we had 353 granted patents in China and overseas. Building on these patents and our core

## BUSINESS

---

technologies, and deploying advanced manufacturing processes, we have developed a wide range of highly integrated, high-performance and energy-efficient products, including smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs for multiple types of smart devices.

We are a member of the Wi-Fi Alliance (WFA), Bluetooth Special Interest Group (SIG), Connectivity Standards Alliance, HDMI Forum, Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA), Ultra HD Alliance, China Digital Audio and Video Codec Standards Working Group, Automotive Electronics Industry Alliance, China RISC-V Industry Consortium, and China Video Industries Association, among others.

We maintain deep, long-term partnerships with leading customers across various sectors worldwide. Through close collaboration, we build robust ecosystems, explore application scenarios, and shape user behavior, together driving the adoption of smart hardware and software in end devices. Our solutions have been closely integrated into the operations of leading global telecom operators and have passed stringent reliability validations, establishing significant market entry barriers. We proactively capture opportunities arising from the migration of operators to internet protocol-based networks and the deployment of communication terminals to extend our product reach.

Our collaborations with global leading display manufacturers have provided us with deep insights into industry standards and ecosystem practices, enabling us to advance intelligent interactive functions within home entertainment and office scenarios. We also work in close alignment with leading manufacturers in the smart home, smart automotive, and smart robotics sectors, collaborating on upgrades and iterations of AIoT product offerings and expanding our application markets. Leveraging deep customer relationships, our innovative products achieve rapid commercialization and deliver outstanding commercial performance.

## COMPETITIVE STRENGTHS

### Global Leadership in System-Level SoC Innovation

We are a global leader in SoC design, maintaining top market positions across smart set-top boxes, smart TVs, and smart home devices. In 2024, our cumulative IC shipments exceeded 140 million units. According to Frost & Sullivan, in terms of related revenue in 2024, we ranked first globally in the smart set-top box SoC market and ranked first in China and second globally in the smart TV SoC market.

Our SoC product portfolio includes a wide range of offerings.

- In smart multimedia and display SoCs, we were among the first to introduce advanced process technologies and proprietary edge AI NPU modules. Highlights include the launch of the world’s first 8K UHD set-top box SoC S928X, which integrates inline AI-SR and a 4 TOPS general-purpose NPU, achieving high customer recognition among domestic telecom operator.

---

## BUSINESS

---

- Our S905X5 set-top box SoC is the world’s first 6-nm device with NPU AI-SR and a 4 TOPS NPU, achieving large-scale commercialization in the second half of 2024 and shipment volume over four million units in the first half of 2025.
- In 2017, we launched the world’s first 12-nm smart display terminal SoC, 4K UHD TV SoC T972. Our new T966D5, released in 2025, offers native 4K at a 165Hz refresh rate for premium gaming scenarios. It features our 13th generation TruLife professional image engine and integrated MEMC module, intelligently upscaling lower refresh rate content to 144Hz. Our proprietary AI-SR module enhances image detail and realism, ensuring continued global performance leadership.
- In AIoT SoCs, our high-performance smart home chip A311D2 delivers ultra-low latency human pose recognition, while our smart imaging SoC C302X leverages intelligent ISP for efficient, real-time imaging, even in low-light conditions.
- For connectivity, our self-developed tri-mode wireless SoC integrates WiFi 6 (2x2), Bluetooth 5.4, and IEEE 802.15.4 on a single chip. This solution is well received, with WiFi 6 products achieving strong growth and rapid scaling in the first half of 2025.
- In automotive and related sectors, our automotive-grade smart cabin SoC V901D utilizes advanced 12-nm process and features a proprietary high-computing neural network processor. It has already entered large-scale mass production and commercial deployment, and is successfully expanding into international markets.

We maintain a strategy centered on targeting major markets, focusing resources, and investing in high-quality R&D. By upgrading main product lines, accelerating new launches, and enhancing our R&D pipeline, we continue to benefit from end-market upgrades, operator procurement cycles, and the wider adoption of edge AI. Through deep integration with major client ecosystems, strong market insights, and a robust technological foundation, we have secured an industry-leading position. As the market evolves, our advanced technology and large-scale manufacturing enable accelerated market share growth, robust revenue expansion, and sustained improvements in gross margin.

### **Robust Proprietary IP Library Powering a Scalable Platform Ecosystem**

With over thirty years in SoC design, we have always adhered to the independent and controllable development of key core technologies. Our sustained research and development spans data processing modules, including neural networks, ISP, and audio-video codecs, as well as high-speed interfaces such as USB, HDMI, DDR, and PCI express. Our expertise also encompasses connectivity modules like Ethernet, WiFi, Bluetooth, 4G/5G, PON, and essential functions such as high-speed SerDes and ADCs. Through continuous investment, we have created a highly reusable, general-purpose IP library, with over 70% of functional modules in our SoC products based on our own in-house development.

## BUSINESS

---

Since launching our first-generation image processing IP in 2010, we have evolved through thirteen iterations. This technology remains central to our latest smart multimedia and display SoCs. Our robust technical foundation allows us to deploy IP modules flexibly across diverse product lines. This approach has established a R&D model of technology sharing, rapid replication, and broad application, significantly improving the cohesion and agility of our product portfolio.

In terms of the software, we provide OEMs with production-ready solutions and sophisticated reference designs built on various operating systems, complemented by top-tier local support. Our approach to data security includes chip-level hardware protection, post-quantum cryptographic secure boot mechanisms, TrustZone-enabled operating systems, and a broad portfolio of certified digital rights management solutions. By customizing fully integrated hardware and software platforms to meet specific client requirements, we foster enduring partnerships and establish strong competitive advantages.

We offer a comprehensive product suite spanning smart multimedia and display SoC, AIoT SoC, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs. Our solutions are widely deployed across edge intelligence, high-speed networking, wireless routing, smart vision, advanced display technologies, and connected vehicles. The seamless exchange of technology and expertise across our diverse product lines continually extends the boundaries of our IC ecosystem, accelerating the adoption of our platforms in a wider range of devices and specialist markets.

Our strategic customers benefit from long-term collaborations and deep technical integration. As a result, we are continuously expanding our market share within leading ecosystems, strengthening our presence in smart set-top boxes and smart TVs, and moving into emerging areas such as smart cabin applications and advanced connectivity. This technology-driven strategy serves as a diversified and sustainable engine for our continued growth.

Our proprietary IP library is built for flexible, scenario-based integration and reuse, which greatly enhances R&D efficiency and accelerates product development. This agility allows us to launch new products that are closely aligned with market needs, shorten the time to market, and maximize product lifecycle returns. By fostering a robust platform ecosystem and maintaining tight integration with our customers, we enhance customer loyalty and encourage repeat purchasing, ultimately supporting stable, long-term revenue and sustainable profitability.

### **Pioneering Edge AI and Next-Generation Process Technology**

We have taken a forward-looking approach to developing edge AI computing technologies by driving in-house research, development and integration of core modules such as NPUs for edge AI. As of the Latest Practicable Date, 19 mass-produced IC models incorporated our proprietary edge AI computing units. In the first half of 2025, shipments of these chips exceeded nine million units, already surpassing our total shipments for the full year of 2024. Our edge AI chips support a wide range of on-device functions, such as real-time translation,

---

## BUSINESS

---

speech and gesture recognition, posture detection, voice enhancement and image enhancement, meeting the demand for intelligent devices that require low latency and strong privacy protection. This effectively drives the adoption of advanced edge AI capabilities in consumer electronics.

In the area of advanced process technology, we continuously drive high-end innovation and iteration for our core chips. In 2024, we launched the S905X5 SoC, which is built using 6-nm advanced process technology. This new chip integrates the ARM V9 architecture and advanced edge AI computing capabilities, achieving a strong balance between high performance and low power consumption. Our S928X chip, produced using a 12-nm process and supporting 8K UHD video, has also successfully entered global premium markets. This demonstrates our strengths in both leading-edge manufacturing processes and ultra-high-resolution video processing. We expect to have a number of new products based on the 6-nm advanced process entering mass production in the near future, delivering significant performance improvements across our product portfolio.

Leveraging our expertise in large-scale IC design, our extensive track record in commercializing mass-market chip products and our comprehensive digital multimedia technology capabilities, we are committed to ongoing innovation in core applications. We remain focused on edge AI and advanced processes, driving progress in product development and setting new industry benchmarks. At the same time, we are actively expanding into emerging areas such as intelligent robots, and integrated smart automotive cockpit-communication systems. Edge AI technology is accelerating the penetration of our products into high-end consumer electronics and automotive markets, unlocking greater value per unit and wider market opportunities. The successful mass production of ICs using advanced process technology further enables us to offer industry-leading solutions, reinforcing our global competitiveness and profitability in the premium markets.

### **Enduring Strategic Alliances with Global Industry Leaders and Ecosystem Platforms**

Leveraging years of continuous innovation and a track record of delivering high-quality products in the SoC sector, we have established strong and enduring collaborations with many of the world’s leading brands and major ecosystem partners. This deep level of integration provides us with a distinct competitive advantage through enhanced client trust, accelerated certification processes, and bespoke product development. As a result, we are able to introduce new products with greater efficiency and at lower marginal cost, supporting sustainable revenue growth. Recognition and endorsement from prominent clients have further strengthened our reputation, enabling us to expand into new market segments, reduce exposure to commoditization, and mitigate price-based competition.

Our close technical integration with leading global television and smart device ecosystems has enabled seamless technology alignment and certification, facilitating our access to high-end market channels worldwide. As of June 30, 2025, our products served 14 of the world’s top 20 television customers according to Frost & Sullivan. Supported by the broad influence of these ecosystem platforms, our products have achieved rapid global



---

## BUSINESS

---

deployment and large-scale shipments. This advantage also accelerates continuous product upgrades, enhances features, algorithms, and platform performance, and fosters ongoing innovation and commercialization. Our early and deep involvement in these leading ecosystems allows us to collaborate closely with top-tier customers on product definition and development, building considerable ecosystem barriers to entry. For example, through our strategic partnership with a leading North American smart television brand, we have expanded our business to cover the brand’s smart speakers, network cameras, and other product lines. This has also increased our recognition from other key players within the broader ecosystem.

Furthermore, we are dedicated to strengthen our relationships with major international telecom operators. During the Track Record Period, our smart multimedia and display SoCs have received significant orders from all three leading operators in mainland China and entered the supply chains of premier operators in North America, Europe, Latin America, Asia-Pacific, and Africa. As of the Latest Practicable Date, our solutions have entered into the supply networks of over 250 major telecom operators. Our high-end products such as S905X5 and S928X ICs have excelled in the tenders of multiple international operators, enabling swift transitions from technical research and custom development to widespread commercial adoption.

### **Agile Global Operations with Strong Local Responsiveness**

Since inception, we have pursued a global strategic presence and have consistently built a research, sales, and service network covering major markets in North America, Europe, and Southeast Asia. We place significant emphasis on the customized requirements of international projects and the delivery of local technical support. In response to regional policies and regulations, operator standards, language environments, and terminal interface specifications, we have established highly efficient and flexible process for product adaptation and certification.

We have successfully provided integrated technical and service support for customers worldwide, spanning the entire process from IC design, sample testing, and ecosystem certification to mass production and delivery. This comprehensive approach has earned strong recognition from our customers.

Leveraging our global operating network, we respond swiftly to evolving customer demands throughout product definition, development, testing, and delivery. In addition, we actively capture trends in downstream terminal markets and incorporate customer feedback, which enables us to enhance service efficiency and strengthen client loyalty.

Our products are distributed in major markets worldwide, including mainland China, Hong Kong, North America, Europe, Latin America, Asia-Pacific, and Africa. Our diverse customer base includes international telecom operators, smart terminal brand owners, and OEM/ODM manufacturers. By providing technical adaptation and support services across multiple regions and platforms, our IC products have achieved large-scale commercial

---

## BUSINESS

---

deployment in numerous countries. Our global business layout effectively mitigates the uncertainties arising from macroeconomic and policy fluctuations in individual market, providing us with a more stable revenue stream and greater resilience for sustainable growth.

### **A Stable, Visionary and Experienced Management Team**

We are led by a stable, forward-looking and highly experienced management team. Our core team comprises seasoned experts, each with an average of more than 20 years of experience in the semiconductor industry. They bring deep industry insight, a proven track record, and strong operational expertise. Our chairman of our Board and general manager, Mr. John Zhong, is widely recognized as a technical leader in the industry. Since our inception, he has leveraged his strong academic background from leading institutions such as the Georgia Institute of Technology in the United States, together with extensive industry experience, to guide our Company in precisely identifying and capturing technological shifts and market opportunities in smart multimedia device ICs.

The majority of our core management and technical team members hold international academic qualifications and bring experience from leading global technology companies. Their extensive professional knowledge spans R&D, operational management, strategic planning and finance. Our commitment to technical innovation and product iteration is underpinned by a stable and highly collaborative team. Since inception, our core management and R&D personnel have remained highly stable, fostering a technology-driven organizational culture. We have consistently invested in our R&D teams and activities, enabling us to drive technological progress even during cyclical industry fluctuations. During the Track Record Period, our R&D expenses continued to grow, reaching a cumulative total of RMB4,555 million, accounting for more than 20% of our revenue for each year/period during the Track Record Period. As of June 30, 2025, we had 1,564 R&D personnel, representing over 80% of our total workforce, with more than 30% of these R&D professionals having over 20 years of experience. As of the Latest Practicable Date, we had 353 granted patents. Our ratio of R&D expenses to revenue, as well as the percentage of R&D personnel within our workforce, consistently ranked among the top tier in China’s IC design industry. This sustained commitment to innovation positions us at the forefront of technological leadership in the sector.

Our experienced management team consistently identifies industry trends and executes strategies with high efficiency, ensuring we maintain our market leadership through ongoing technological innovation and market expansion. Long-term and stable R&D investment and strong team cohesion are fundamental pillars supporting our R&D efficiency, and will continue to drive the transformation of innovation into commercial value.



---

## BUSINESS

---

### STRATEGIES

We are committed to the following strategies to drive sustainable growth and achieve our vision.

#### **Continuous Innovation in Edge AI and Communication and Connectivity Technology to Deepen Product Layout in Smart Device Applications**

We adhere to a philosophy of targeting markets with high potential by focusing on high-certainty opportunities, making selective investments, and driving high-quality innovation. Within the smart device sector, we proactively identify significant and predictable opportunities, dedicate ourselves to responding swiftly to emerging market needs, and deliver timely product solutions.

We focus on advancing key technology areas, including edge AI, machine vision, next-generation wireless connectivity, and optical communications. Specifically:

- (i) We plan to accelerate the development and iteration of advanced process SoC products for smart devices, prioritizing ICs manufactured using 6-nm and more advanced process.
- (ii) We plan to continue investing in the independent development of IP, driving greater integration and ongoing improvements in product performance.
- (iii) We will deepen our research into edge AI, closely tracking the adoption of large language models and multimodal models across emerging AIoT scenarios, and broadening our solutions portfolio accordingly.
- (iv) We will expand the application of machine vision technologies by creating high-performance visual solutions tailored for robotics and advanced edge visual processing. At the same time, we will closely monitor the deployment of generative AI in this area, ensuring our development remains both innovative and relevant.
- (v) We will enhance our communications technology capabilities by developing next-generation wireless ICs, advancing our strengths in cellular communications, and investing in the development of optical communication ICs for wired scenarios. Our objective is to build a comprehensive ecosystem covering cellular, optical and Wi-Fi technologies and products, underpinned by the seamless integration of edge intelligence, computing, and communications across both software and hardware.

Our ongoing investment in R&D allows us to expand both our product portfolio and business footprint, providing a comprehensive range of high-performance system-level control ICs and connectivity ICs. These solutions deliver reliable, efficient infrastructure for smart devices, creating a strong platform for sustained business growth as AI continues to transform the industry.

---

## BUSINESS

---

### **Deepening Ecosystem Partnerships With Leading Customers and Extending Smart Device Market Reach**

We aim to accelerate our market penetration across core smart device sectors, including set-top boxes, smart TVs and smart home devices, to capture high-potential commercial opportunities with predictable returns. According to Frost & Sullivan, the global annual sales volume of set-top boxes is approximately 150 million and the global annual sale volume of TVs is approximately 200 million, highlighting significant potential for market growth. By leveraging our technological strengths, robust market position and strong customer relationships, we are well positioned to enhance our presence in these segments.

As AI continues to drive the evolution of smart device applications and elevates customer expectations, we are dedicated to developing SoC solutions integrated with edge AI and advanced connectivity features. These innovations are designed to deliver superior performance and enhanced functionality, thereby increasing the unit value of our products. As our market share and shipment volumes grow, we expect to further benefit from economies of scale, resulting in reduced marginal costs, greater bargaining power and more competitive offerings for our customers. Our integrated ecosystem approach also enables us to identify and capture new business opportunities in the AI era. We have established strong partnerships with global telecom operators, leading display manufacturers, major streaming media platforms, standard-setting organizations, and top-tier OEMs.

In alignment with our customers’ product roadmaps and ecosystem strategies, we plan to (i) proactively investing in the next generation of AIoT applications, building on our early leadership in edge AI to become the preferred SoC provider for major partners; (ii) seizing opportunities arising from telecom operators’ shift towards IP and AI-powered networks, such as smart home, smart office and industrial IoT solutions, by developing advanced wireless technology and leveraging operator networks to accelerate market adoption; and (iii) capitalizing on the rapid proliferation of smart automotive technologies to increase our domestic market share through integrated AI and communications modules.

We will continue to expand both our product portfolio and application scenarios, supporting the growth of our global customer base and deepening our engagement with key industry leaders throughout their product development cycles. These efforts foster greater cross-selling opportunities and enable us to consolidate our position among leading clients and major industries worldwide.

## **BUSINESS**

---

### **Drive Product Innovation Through Strong Talent Pool**

Talent is our most valuable asset and is central to sustaining our technological leadership, global competitiveness, and long-term growth. We focus on attracting top research and development professionals, placing particular emphasis on independent IP development, end-to-end innovation, and expertise in communications and edge AI IC design. Our key priorities include strengthening our core chip design capabilities, especially in autonomous IP and system architecture optimization, and further deepening our technical expertise in both communications and edge AI.

We place significant importance on cultivating and training talent internally, cultivating a working environment that encourages innovation and supports the growth of highly skilled, globally oriented personnel. Our talent development programs and long-term incentive schemes, including both domestic and international equity-based rewards, are designed to encourage employee potential and foster a dynamic, creative organizational culture. Through these efforts, we aim to maintain a strong talent pipeline, supporting ongoing technological advancement and sustainable business growth.

### **Exploring Strategic Investment and Acquisitions to Strengthen Technological Leadership**

We plan to pursue strategic investments and acquisitions to further strengthen our technology ecosystem and advance our “platform plus ecosystem” strategy. Our focus is on identifying and evaluating opportunities worldwide, particularly with the following criteria:

- (i) Entities with core IP or key technologies in field of communication and connectivity, including 4G/5G, optical fiber and GPS, that can complement and accelerate our own technological advancements;
- (ii) Entities with product lines that enhance our product solutions, enabling us to deliver more comprehensive and integrated offerings;
- (iii) Entities specialized in AIoT ICs with established customer channels and strong credentials in the field of industrial and service robotics, and agentic AI, enabling us to leverage their resources for rapid market entry.

We aim to pursue investment and acquisition opportunities that integrate complementary technological capabilities, intellectual property, product portfolios, supply chain frameworks, and customer bases. This approach will expand our technology stack and market presence, while further strengthening our competitive position within the “platform plus ecosystem” model.

## BUSINESS

### OUR BUSINESS MODEL

We are a fabless semiconductor company, focusing on smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs. We engage third-party providers for fabrication, testing and packaging, distribution and certain aspects of R&D of our products.

Leveraging extensive industry experience and our highly reusable general IP resource library, we are dedicated to building a platform-based SoC ecosystem. We have forged strong partnerships with leading clients across multiple segments, working together to develop a collaborative ecosystem, explore end-user application scenarios, and shape user behavior at the terminal level. Our core products are used in a number of application scenarios, including smart home, commerce and education, smart automotive and personal mobile devices. Our business footprint extends across the global, including mainland China, Hong Kong, North America, Europe, Latin America, Asia-Pacific and Africa.

We adopted both direct sales and distribution model. During the Track Record Period, we provided SoCs to telecom operators worldwide, leading TV companies such as Xiaomi, Skyworth, TCL, Hisense, Haier and Seewo, as well as a variety of AIoT brands.

### OUR PRODUCTS

During the Track Record Period, our product portfolio primarily consisted of (i) smart multimedia and display SoCs, (ii) AIoT SoCs, (iii) communication and connectivity ICs and (iv) smart automotive SoCs and other ICs.

The following table sets forth our revenue by business lines during the Track Record Period.

|                                                                | Year ended December 31, |              |                  |              |                  |              | Six months ended June 30, |              |                  |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|                                                                | 2022                    |              | 2023             |              | 2024             |              | 2024                      |              | 2025             |              |
|                                                                | Amount                  | %            | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %            | Amount                    | %            | Amount           | %            |
| <i>(unaudited)</i>                                             |                         |              |                  |              |                  |              |                           |              |                  |              |
| <i>(RMB in thousands, except for percentages)</i>              |                         |              |                  |              |                  |              |                           |              |                  |              |
| <b>Sales of ICs</b>                                            |                         |              |                  |              |                  |              |                           |              |                  |              |
| Smart multimedia and display SoCs . . . . .                    | 4,193,039               | 75.6         | 4,060,358        | 75.6         | 4,290,644        | 72.4         | 2,302,783                 | 76.3         | 2,359,682        | 70.9         |
| AIoT SoCs . . . . .                                            | 1,274,242               | 23.0         | 1,200,376        | 22.3         | 1,511,255        | 25.5         | 667,827                   | 22.1         | 889,989          | 26.7         |
| Communication and connectivity ICs . . . . .                   | 22,832                  | 0.4          | 77,111           | 1.4          | 119,579          | 2.0          | 42,987                    | 1.4          | 78,771           | 2.4          |
| Smart automotive SoCs and other ICs . . . . .                  | 16,248                  | 0.3          | 32,039           | 0.6          | 4,837            | 0.1          | 2,612                     | 0.1          | 1,365            | 0.0          |
| <b>Provision of technical services<sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .</b> | <b>38,552</b>           | <b>0.7</b>   | <b>1,058</b>     | <b>0.0</b>   | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>                  | <b>—</b>     | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>     |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                                         | <b>5,544,913</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5,370,942</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5,926,315</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,016,209</b>          | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,329,807</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

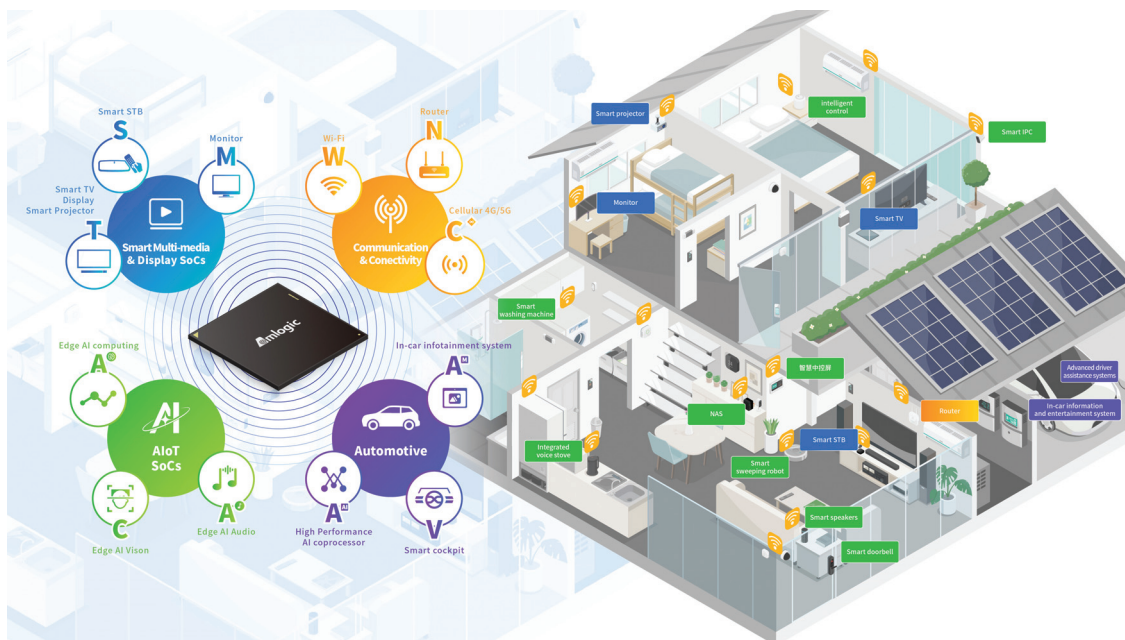
## BUSINESS

*Note:*

- (1) Revenue from provision of technical services was primarily related to install payments from a customization project for one of our customers we undertook in 2021.

Our SoC integrates CPU, GPU, NPU, video encoder and decoder, audio decoder, display controller, memory system, network interface, and input/output subsystems, among other multifunctional modules. This level of integration enables the processor chip to perform core functions including computation, image and visual processing, as well as audio and video encoding and decoding, serving as the primary control hub for issuing instructions to other system components.

Our SoCs have been widely used across a range of sectors, including smart homes, business, industry, mobility, entertainment, education, game systems, sports, fitness and agriculture. Serving as the “brain” of these intelligent terminal devices, our SoCs provide essential computational and control capabilities to enable efficient operation and intelligent functionality across a broad range of end-user applications. The following pictures display the downstream application of our SoC product line.



In addition, we focus on the R&D of communication and connectivity ICs, which has become one of our key strategic focuses in recent years. Through sustained development efforts, we have advanced our proprietary technologies and achieved milestones in baseband, radio frequency, and protocol stack development for communication and connectivity ICs.

---

## BUSINESS

---

### Smart multimedia and display SoCs

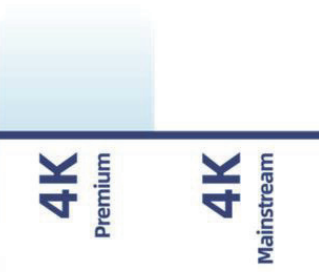
#### *Smart set-top box SoCs*

We first launched our smart set-top box SoCs in 2012 and became the leading provider among all global smart set-top box SoC suppliers in China in 2018 in term of revenue, establishing a top position in the market since then. Smart set-top boxes are multi-functional devices that integrate traditional broadcast content, high-quality OTT content delivery, gaming consoles, local media playback, and internet applications. These devices enhance connectivity between household terminals and individuals, fundamentally changing the way users access content and allowing more people to enjoy information and entertainment from both the Internet and traditional television sources. Our smart set-top box SoC is designed to serve as the core processor for smart set-top boxes, transforming raw digital broadcast signals into clear and stable audiovisual output.

Our smart set-top box chips primarily include FHD, 4K UHD and 8K UHD chips. They are mainly applied in IPTV set-top boxes, OTT set-top boxes, hybrid set-top boxes and other smart terminal devices. According to Frost & Sullivan, in terms of network infrastructure construction, the improvement of global penetration rates of optical fiber, 5G, and gigabit broadband enables average household access speeds to move from the hundred-megabit level to the gigabit level, and the tendering volume of telecom operators for IPTV and OTT set-top boxes expand accordingly. According to Frost & Sullivan, the shipment volume of IPTV and OTT set-top boxes is expected to grow at a CAGR of 7.0% from 2024 to 2029. We were the first worldwide to launch SoC for IPTV set-top boxes, and remain committed to driving ongoing innovation and development in this specialized field.

BUSINESS

The following table sets forth the main product types of our smart set-top box SoCs.

| Product category                                                                      | Product diagram                                                                       | Key features                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Process:</b> 12-nm</li><li>• <b>CPU:</b> single Cortex-A76 and quad Cortex-A55</li><li>• <b>GPU:</b> Mali-G57 MC2, supporting 4K user interfaces</li><li>• <b>NPU:</b> 3.2 TOPS with AI-SR</li><li>• <b>Decoding:</b> 8Kp60</li></ul>              | <p>Aimed at the high-end market, integrating proprietary AI functions and, in addition to delivering up to 8K UHD and lifelike images, supports a variety of intelligent tasks. These are widely applied in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Smart UHD OTT/IPTV set-top box</li><li>• smart TV stick</li><li>• smart projector,</li><li>• AR terminal warehouse robot</li><li>• streaming media player</li></ul> |
|                                                                                       |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Process:</b> 6-nm</li><li>• <b>CPU:</b> Quad ARM v9 Cortex-A510</li><li>• <b>GPU:</b> Mali-G310 V5, supporting 4K user interfaces</li><li>• <b>NPU:</b> Generic 4 TOPS NPU and dedicated NPU for AI-SR</li><li>• <b>Decoding:</b> 4Kp120</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|   |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Process:</b> 6-nm</li><li>• <b>CPU:</b> Quad Cortex-A55</li><li>• <b>GPU:</b> Mali-G310 V2 supporting HDR user interfaces</li><li>• <b>NPU:</b> Dedicated NPU for AI SR</li><li>• <b>Decoding:</b> 4Kp75 UHD</li></ul>                             | <p>Aimed at the premium and mainstream market, supporting smooth playback of 4K video, efficient operation of lightweight applications, and sustained low power consumption with high cost-effectiveness. These are widely applied in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Smart UHD OTT/IPTV set-top box</li><li>• smart projector</li><li>• smart fitness equipment</li></ul>                                      |
|                                                                                       |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Process:</b> 11-nm</li><li>• <b>CPU:</b> Quad Cortex-A55</li><li>• <b>GPU:</b> Mali-G31 MP2</li><li>• <b>Decoding:</b> 4Kp75 UHD</li></ul>                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Process:</b> 11-nm</li><li>• <b>CPU:</b> Quad Cortex-A55</li><li>• <b>GPU:</b> Mali-G31 MP2</li><li>• <b>Decoding:</b> 1080p75</li></ul>                                                                                                           | <p>Designed primarily for the entry-level set-top box market, delivering high-definition image quality at exceptional value for money effectiveness. These are widely applied in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Smart FHD OTT/IPTV set-top box</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                       |



---

## BUSINESS

---

By adopting state-of-the-art design technologies, we ensure our products remain at the forefront of the industry in terms of technological innovations. For instance, in 2024, we were the first to launch a 6-nm set-top box SoC based on the latest ARMV9 architecture globally, according to Frost & Sullivan. At the core of this product innovation is our proprietary edge intelligence technology, which integrates advanced AI and machine learning directly into the chip, without the need to rely on cloud servers for complex processing. This allows the set-top box chip to perform tasks like real-time subtitle generation and language translation on the device locally, eliminating the latency or connectivity issues that come with cloud-based processing while significantly enhancing the end-user experience and allowing a new generation of AI-based advertisement technology to create additional value. In addition, our 8K smart set-top box SoC has gained high customer recognition among domestic telecom operator tenders. Furthermore, we have secured orders from leading international telecom operators, positioning us to achieve shipments in excess of one million units.

We are committed to developing distinct product lines that address diverse customer demand for different application terminals. Our smart set-top box SoCs cater to a broad customer base, including streaming media providers, OEMs and telecom operators. Our SoCs have earned certifications from major streaming media providers, and have also received recognition from leading global Conditional Access System providers. Our smart set-top box SoCs are widely adopted by prominent manufacturers including Skyworth and Xiaomi. Furthermore, devices powered by our SoCs are extensively deployed by leading operator partners in regions across China, North America, Europe, Latin America, Asia Pacific, and Africa.

### *Smart display terminal SoCs*

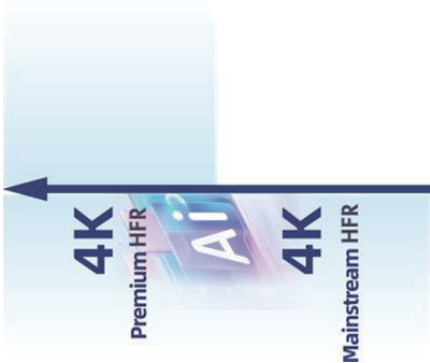
Our smart display terminal SoC is the central processor within smart TV and other display devices. Specifically, the SoC enables the television to receive various digital signals, decode them into audio and video formats, and process this content to enhance its quality. As a result, the SoC ensures the output of clear, stable and high-definition images and sound. According to Frost & Sullivan, global smart TV shipments are expected to grow from 206.1 million in 2024 to 248.3 million in 2029, with a CAGR of 3.8% from 2024 to 2029. According to the same source, we ranked the second among all global smart TV SoC providers, with a market share of 16.8% in terms of revenue in 2024.

Our smart display terminal SoC is equipped with a high-performance 32-bit or 64-bit multi-core CPU alongside 3D GPU, ensuring robust processing power and graphics capability. This SoC delivers advanced multimedia performance, enabling video decoding at resolutions up to 4K with 10-bit color depth. It supports all major video standards, including AV1, H.265, VP9 and AVS3/AVS2, and is fully compatible with industry-leading HDR formats such as Dolby Vision, HDR10 and HLG. In addition, our proprietary TruLife picture enhancement engine has integrated visual NPU for elevating visual quality, providing cinema-grade viewing experiences for users.



## BUSINESS

The following table sets forth the main product types of our smart display terminal SoCs.

| Product category                                                                      | Product picture                                                                       | Key features                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Process: 12-nm</li> <li>• CPU: Dual Cortex-A76 + Dual Cortex-A55</li> <li>• GPU: Mali-G57 MC2, supporting 4K UI</li> <li>• NPU: 3.2Tops with AI-SR</li> <li>• PQ engine: 13th Trulife pro image engine with MEMC</li> <li>• Refresh rate: 4K 144 Hz</li> <li>• Decoder: 4Kp120</li> </ul> | <p>Aimed at high-end market, with advanced CPU, GPU and an integrated NPU delivering up to 3.2 TOPS, offering outstanding audio-visual performance and supports high-end interactive gaming as well as multi-task intelligent processing. These are widely applied in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4K UHD smart all-in-one TV</li> <li>• Smart UHD projector</li> <li>• UHD gaming display</li> <li>• Smart commercial display</li> <li>• Smart conference screen</li> </ul> |
|                                                                                       |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Process: 12-nm</li> <li>• CPU: Penta Cortex-A55</li> <li>• GPU: Mali-G52 MC1</li> <li>• NPU: dedicated NPU for AI SR</li> <li>• PQ engine: 13th Trulife pro image engine with MEMC</li> <li>• Refresh rate: 4K 144/165 Hz</li> <li>• Decoder: 4Kp75</li> </ul>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|   |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Process: 11-nm</li> <li>• CPU: Penta Cortex-A55</li> <li>• GPU: Mali-G31 MP2</li> <li>• NPU: dedicated NPU for AI SR</li> <li>• PQ engine: 13th Trulife image engine with MEMC</li> <li>• Decoding: 4Kp75</li> </ul>                                                                      | <p>Designed for the mainstream market, offering high performance, low power consumption, and exceptional cost-effectiveness, supporting 4k UHD, high-fidelity, and smooth audio-visual experiences. These are widely applied in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smart TV</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Process: 11-nm</li> <li>• CPU: Quad Cortex-A53</li> <li>• GPU: Mali-G31 MP2</li> <li>• PQ engine: 13th Trulife image engine</li> <li>• Decoding: 4Kp75 UHD</li> </ul>                                                                                                                     | <p>Designed for the entry-level market, focusing on maximum cost-effectiveness, delivering HD and smooth audio-visual experiences. These are widely applied in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smart TV</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## BUSINESS

---

Our smart display terminal SoCs have been utilized by leading TV companies including Xiaomi, Haier, TCL, Skyworth, Hisense, Changhong, and Seewo. In addition, we have established deep collaborations with major global television ecosystem partners. By working closely with these ecosystem partners, we ensure that our SoCs are compatible with leading operating systems, application platforms, streaming services, and content delivery networks, strengthening the market recognition and technological competitiveness of our products.

### ***Monitor SoCs***

As of the Latest Practicable Date, we were in the process of developing monitor-specific SoCs engineered to deliver outstanding performance for gaming and display applications. These SoCs are designed to ensure smooth visuals, fast response times, and exceptional image quality, making them ideal for advanced gaming monitors and top-tier display screens.

### **AIoT SoCs**

Our AIoT SoC manages core functions such as receiving, decoding and processing audio and visual signals, as well as processing images and sound. It supports UHD decoding and AI-powered image quality enhancement, with advanced far-field voice and noise reduction technologies enabling effective auditory interaction. By integrating multimodal processing, our AIoT SoC seamlessly fuses visual and audio information, supported by AI-driven decision making, for an integrated audio-visual experience. Through robust connectivity, control and centralized computing, our AIoT SoC empowers devices such as smart speakers, interactive displays and home security systems to deliver high-quality, responsive, and interactive user experiences across a wide range of applications.

Leveraging years of experience and technical expertise in multimedia audio and video, we integrated a suite of advanced processors, including a NPU, DSP, visual processing unit, ISP, and codec, into a single SoC. These processors are combined with AI algorithms for facial recognition, gesture recognition, object detection, near-field and far-field voice recognition, dynamic image processing and large language model processing.

BUSINESS

The following table sets forth the main product types of our AIoT SoCs.

| Product category                                                                                         | Product picture                                                                                                                                                            | Key features                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>Edge AI Computing |                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Process:</b> 12-nm</li><li>• <b>CPU:</b> Quad Cortex-A73 + Quad Cortex-A53</li><li>• <b>GPU:</b> Mali-G52 MC4. 4K UI</li><li>• <b>NPU:</b> up to 5 Tops</li><li>• <b>Decoding:</b> 4Kp75</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Feature edge AI computing performance, supporting multi-AI tasks. These are widely applied in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Digital signage</li><li>• Video conference system</li><li>• Smart commercial display</li><li>• AI education panel</li><li>• Gaming system</li><li>• Smart fitness devices</li><li>• Smart service robots</li><li>• Other smart home appliances</li></ul>                                                                  |
|                                                                                                          | <br> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Process:</b> 12-nm</li><li>• <b>CPU:</b> Dual Cortex-A55</li><li>• <b>NPU:</b> 4 TOPS, 8M pixel ISP</li><li>• <b>ISP:</b> 8M pixel HDR ISP</li><li>• <b>Encoding:</b> 4Kp30</li></ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Process:</b> 12-nm</li><li>• <b>CPU:</b> Dual Dual-A35</li><li>• <b>NPU:</b> 1 TOPS+ CVE,</li><li>• <b>ISP:</b> 5M pixel HDR ISP optimized for low light</li><li>• <b>Encoding:</b> 5M30</li></ul> | Enable sophisticated edge-side vision processing and always-on video (AOV) applications for IP camera and battery camera with ultra high performance and ultra low power consumption. These are widely applied in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Smart access control</li><li>• Attendance machine</li><li>• Hunting camera and action camera</li><li>• Smart visual doorbell</li><li>• Smart beauty mirror</li><li>• Facial payment devices</li></ul> |
| <br>Edge AI Audio    |                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Process:</b> 12-nm</li><li>• <b>CPU:</b> Quad A55</li><li>• <b>NPU:</b> 1.2 Tops</li><li>• <b>DSP:</b> 1x HiFi 5</li><li>• <b>Decoder:</b> Dolby ATMOS/DTS:X</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Feature multi-channel inter-IC sound interfaces, alongside 360-degree omnidirectional high-sensitivity microphone array which enables wake-up functionality from any direction, perfect for smart audio appliances. These are widely applied in:                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                          |                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Process:</b> 12-nm</li><li>• <b>CPU:</b> Quad A53</li><li>• <b>Decoder:</b> Dolby ATMOS/DTS:X</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Smart speaker</li><li>• Soundbar</li><li>• Audio streamer/amplifier</li><li>• Audio DSP for TV</li><li>• Voice gateway device</li><li>• Smart speaker lamp</li><li>• Smart voice assistant</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## BUSINESS

---

Our AIoT SoCs were certified under Google’s Enterprise Device Licensing Agreement (EDLA) ecosystem, affirming its suitability for enterprise-level applications. This certification demonstrates our product’s compatibility and performance in large-format commercial devices, including commercial display panels, all-in-one conferencing equipment, advertising displays, educational panels, and other large-screen solutions. By supporting such a wide range of application scenarios, our products have been integrated into end products of many renowned domestic and international enterprises, including Xiaomi, Maxhub and TCL.

### **Communication and Connectivity ICs**

Communication and connectivity ICs serve as one of our core strategic focuses for product development. Through more than ten years of independent research and external integration, we have established a comprehensive technology and product portfolio covering WAN and LAN, wired and wireless communication, as well as long-distance and short-distance transmission. Our communication and connectivity ICs are fully compatible with SoC products, enabling us to deliver a comprehensive and one-stop solution.

#### ***Wi-Fi ICs***

Our station Wi-Fi ICs facilitate robust wireless communications with high-throughput video streaming capabilities, enabling devices such as smart televisions to receive high-definition video seamlessly over Wi-Fi networks. These ICs feature integrated Bluetooth support, providing functionality for device configuration, remote control, and status monitoring. It supports both Wi-Fi 5 and Wi-Fi 6 standards, ensuring compatibility with the latest generation of wireless technologies. Our station Wi-Fi ICs are offered in multiple configuration options and are subject to ongoing iteration, aligning with the rapid advancement of the communications sector to ensure continuous improvement in performance and efficiency. In 2020, we launched our first-generation wireless connectivity IC, supporting Wi-Fi 5 and Bluetooth 5.0, which achieved significant commercial success. In 2023, we introduced a more advanced IC with Wi-Fi 6 capabilities which quickly gained wide market acceptance. In 2024, we released a tri-mode IC product that integrates Wi-Fi 6, Bluetooth 5.4, and other advanced wireless technologies, allowing devices to support smart home protocols such as Matter controllers and gateway solutions. We were in the process of developing our next-generation Wi-Fi 7 IC as of the Latest Practicable Date. The high level of compatibility between our SoCs and Wi-Fi ICs enables seamless integration, resulting in enhanced user experience, reduced costs, and superior performance. As a result, our station Wi-Fi ICs were widely adopted in a diverse range of modern devices and accessories.

## BUSINESS

The following table sets forth the main product types of our Wi-Fi ICs.

| Product category    | Product picture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Key features                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WiFi-5 1x1          |                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wi-Fi 5 + BT 5.0</li> <li>• 1x1 2.4G/5G, HT80</li> </ul>                                                       |
| WiFi-6 1x1 Tri-mode |                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wi-Fi6 + BT 5.4 + 802.15.4 tri-mode</li> <li>• 1x1, 2.4G/5G, HE80</li> <li>• 15.4 / Thread / Zigbee</li> </ul> |
| WiFi-6 2x2          |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Class Combo</li> <li>• Wi-Fi 6 + BT 5.4</li> <li>• 2x2 2.4G/5G, HE80</li> </ul>                                |
| WiFi-6 2x2 Tri-mode |                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Wi-Fi6 + BT 5.4 + 802.15.4 tri-mode</li> <li>▪ 2x2 2.4G/5G HE80</li> <li>▪ 15.4 / Thread / Zigbee</li> </ul>   |

In addition, we are in the process of developing Wi-Fi AP ICs, focus on optimizing signal coverage, multi-user access capabilities, and network stability for application scenarios including mid- to high-end home routers, enterprise-grade wireless APs, and smart gateways. As of June 30, 2025, we successfully completed the tape-out stage, further expanding the application fields of our Wi-Fi ICs. Meanwhile, we focus on developing and upgrading our IC design to support Wi-Fi 7 standards with higher concurrent performance and integrated ultra-low power consumption. These enhancements are intended to meet the wireless networking needs of modern households and office environments, where multiple devices and high bandwidth are required.

### *Fiber-optic ICs*

FTTH and FTTR have become the prevailing standards for residential broadband, forming the foundation for future smart home and digital lifestyle applications. Drawing on our extensive expertise in IP routing technology, optical access networks, OLT and PON technologies, we have developed FTTR gateway chips featuring proprietary IP, symmetric GPON support, embedded CPUs and local port switching. Its advanced IC architecture delivers optimal cost advantages across a wide range of deployment scenarios, enhancing high-speed transmission capabilities in home and enterprise environments. As of June 30, 2025, we have completed the tape-out stage for FTTR gateway IC.

---

## BUSINESS

---

### *Cellular ICs*

Cellular IC supports 4G and 5G networks and is optimized for AIoT applications and automotive communications. It delivers high performance with low power consumption and is designed for compatibility with our proprietary SoC solutions, achieving lower latency in operation. As of the Latest Practicable Date, our first 4G LTE IC has entered mass production stage. It integrates RF, baseband and power management modules. This IC is specifically designed for use in smart wearables, smart toys, and other terminal devices, reflecting our ongoing commitment to innovation and technical excellence.

Additionally, our dual-mode 4G/5G fusion test IC has successfully completed the tape-out process as well as initial testing, paving the way for an expanded product portfolio across the IoT and vehicle connectivity sectors.

Leveraging our proprietary 4G/5G cellular technologies, we are advancing from smart home applications to broader fields such as smart cities, smart vehicles, and intelligent robotics, thereby enabling seamless end-to-end communication from the cloud to edge devices.

### **Smart Automotive SoCs and Other ICs**

Our smart automotive SoCs consisted of infotainment system SoCs and smart cabin SoCs. According to Frost & Sullivan, the trends of electrification, connectivity, and intelligence in automobiles drive the rapid growth of the global automotive electronics market.

Infotainment system SoCs serve as the core processor for in-vehicle entertainment and information platforms, supporting multimedia playback, navigation, and connectivity features. We also launched smart cabin SoCs in response to the growing computational demand in vehicles. Smart cabin SoC provides the computing power required for advanced driver interaction, including voice control, touch interfaces, and integration with smart driving assistance functions. With the rapid advancement of vehicle intelligence and the widespread adoption of large language models, there is a growing demand for SoC chip computing power to support intelligent cockpits, autonomous driving, and smart communication systems. Our smart cabin SoC supports the addition of high performance computing co-processor based on customer requirements. This enables the system to handle greater computational loads, providing more sophisticated and responsive user experience.

Smart automotive SoCs are subject to exceptionally stringent standards for consistency, reliability, functional and information security, temperature resilience, interference resistance, low failure rates, and supply chain robustness. Consequently, the industrialization cycle for these chips is typically lengthy. We are committed to sustained investment in R&D in smart automotive SoCs. Leveraging system-level platform capabilities and deep expertise in intelligent SoC technology, we drive continuous innovation across our technology and product lines. As a result of our long-term investments, our smart automotive SoCs have been adopted by multiple leading domestic and international automotive brands.

---

## BUSINESS

---

### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Technological advancement is crucial to the success of our products. We are an integral part of the Amlogic global R&D network, collaborating closely with our partners on R&D. Through such collaborative approach, we continuously drive the development of new products and technologies. For the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, our R&D expenses were RMB1,185.4 million, RMB1,282.7 million, RMB1,352.7 million, RMB674.1 million and RMB734.6 million, respectively, accounting for 21.4%, 23.9%, 22.8%, 22.3% and 22.1% of our total revenue for the respective periods. According to Frost & Sullivan, our R&D expenses were well above the average level in the SoC industry.

#### Our R&D Team

We established a team of technical experts comprising senior professionals from various segments of our industry, forming the core strength of our research and development efforts. Our team brings extensive expertise in areas such as audio and video decoding, communications, analog and digital circuit design, and production process development. Over one third of our core R&D members have over 20 years of industry experience. As of June 30, 2025, our R&D team consisted of 1,564 employees, 47.3% of whom held a master’s degree or above. We also established a comprehensive R&D incentive system, along with employee training and team-building initiatives, to support our R&D personnel in improving their technical skills and strengthening team stability.

#### R&D Process

Our product development process consists of various key stages, including project initiation, product specification formulation, product design, product verification and pilot production. We work closely with our partners in the Amlogic global R&D network throughout the entire R&D process.

- **Product initiation:** Our marketing department proposes new product development initiatives based on market research, customer demand and our strategic objectives. Different departments, including IC design, software and hardware development, project management, operations and production, work closely to assess the feasibility of each proposed product, considering market positioning, product specifications, technical architecture and manufacturing timelines. These assessments are consolidated into a product proposal plan, which proceeds only after approved by the project evaluation committee.



---

## BUSINESS

---

- ***Product specification formulation:*** After approval, the technical project managers work with other teams to create an R&D plan, defining specifications, technical requirements and system design. Our marketing team then prepare a product requirements document, and form a project team to refine the schedule for design and trial production. The detailed plan is submitted for approval, and the project moves to product design only once approved.
- ***Product design:*** After finalizing the product specifications and overall project planning, our IC design engineers start IC architecture design. The product design process comprises several key stages:
  - (i). Analog, logic and SoC design: engineers define and organize the chip’s functions based on the product specifications, translating them into detailed code for each module.
  - (ii). Design verification: design verification engineers conduct independent reviews of the SoC design, separate from the SoC design team. They compare the design against the original product specifications to confirm that the intended functions are correctly implemented. Using simulation tools and, in some cases, field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), they test and verify the logic. Once the design is largely validated, it moves to the backend engineering phase.
  - (iii). Backend design: the backend engineers convert the logic design into logic gates, physical logic and circuit structures base on fabrication process. This step ensures reliable and efficient manufacturing.
  - (iv). Tape-out sign-off: When the backend design is completed, technical project managers initiate the tape-out sign-off process. After a successful review process, each stakeholder sign-off the design and the project advances to manufacturing steps.
- ***Tape-out:*** We prepare and finalize the design data and send it to the foundries for fabrication of sample ICs.
- ***Product verification:*** The product verification stage focuses on testing the sample IC’s functionality, performance and stability to determine whether the product meets the original design standards and requirements. Our software R&D team and hardware R&D team jointly oversee the verification process. If any defects are identified during verification, relevant technical personnel will investigate the causes and propose appropriate solutions or revisions. After the sample successfully passes all required verification procedures, the project manager convenes a review meeting. Upon passing the review, the sample product proceeds to the pilot production.



---

## BUSINESS

---

- ***Pilot production:*** Once a product has been confirmed as ready for pilot production, our marketing department and sales department, along with the software and hardware departments, will select certain customers to participate in a small-scale pilot production run. This allows for further testing of the product’s reliability and suitability in real-world scenarios. If any design defects are identified during the pilot production phase, the team will assess the issues and implement necessary corrections or design modifications to the IC. After the new product completes pilot production without issues, the project manager arranges a review meeting. Upon passing the review, the new product proceeds to full-scale mass production.

### **Our Technologies**

Our technological prowess lays a solid foundation for our success. With years of R&D experience in chip design, we have developed strong expertise throughout the SoC design process. We remain committed to advancing key hardware and software technologies.

#### ***Cross-process IC design capability***

Leveraging years of dedicated research and development in chip design, we have established robust expertise across the entire SoC development process. We excel in advanced design and mass production for a wide range of process nodes, including the 28-nm, 22-nm, 12-nm, 6-nm and below 6-nm. These efforts enable us to deliver automotive-grade chips that combine high integration, superior performance and low power consumption.

#### ***Industry-leading multimedia technologies***

Our multimedia technologies support the latest global standards in video and audio. We enable smooth playback and streaming of UHD video, with full support for 4K and 8K formats using AV1, H.265 and AVS 3.0 video codecs. To deliver high-quality sound, we integrate leading Dolby and DTS technologies, providing an immersive and true-to-life audio experience. We also support a wide range of HDR video standards including Dolby Vision, HDR10+, HDR10, and HLG, ensuring vibrant and realistic visuals. Our PQ engine, motion estimation and motion compensation, and AI-powered super-resolution technologies allow viewers to enjoy smoother motion and sharper images on screen.

#### ***Advanced edge AI computing and processing capability***

We deploy advanced processing technologies that bring smart features and exceptional performance to our SoC solutions. Our high-performance neural network engines support large-scale AI models, enabling powerful applications such as intelligent voice assistants and enhanced image analysis. Our IC architectures are specifically designed to handle far-field voice recognition, ensuring devices can respond accurately to commands even from across the room. In addition, we utilize top-tier ISP that deliver sharp images and vivid colors for an outstanding visual experience, as well as extensive applications in machine vision.

---

## BUSINESS

---

### *A full suite of advanced communication and connectivity technologies*

Our communication technologies are built on cutting-edge global standards, ensuring fast, reliable and seamless connectivity. We offer a comprehensive portfolio of wired, wireless and cellular solutions, all developed in-house to deliver a fully optimised experience.

- *Wireless connectivity:* We provide a complete suite of Wi-Fi 6 technologies, supporting both end-user devices (stations) and access points. At the forefront of innovation, we are also developing Wi-Fi 7 solutions. Our wireless technologies incorporate advanced features such as Orthogonal Frequency-Division Multiple Access (OFDMA), which enables a single channel to serve multiple devices concurrently, and Multi-User, Multiple-Input, Multiple-Output (MU-MIMO), allowing access points to communicate with several devices at once. These enhancements greatly increase network efficiency and performance, particularly in high-density environments.
- *Cellular and fiber-optic solutions:* Beyond wireless local area networks (WLAN), we support 4G LTE Cat.1, a versatile choice for a broad range of IoT devices. In addition, we are developing advanced cellular options, including 4G Cat.4 and 5G Reduced Capability technologies, to address the evolving connectivity needs of modern applications.

To meet the increasing demand for high-speed fiber connectivity, our portfolio features 10 Gigabit-capable Passive Optical Network (XGPON) and 10 Gigabit Symmetrical Passive Optical Network (XGSPON) solutions, providing symmetrical speeds of up to 10 Gbps. These fiber-optic technologies are ideally suited for high-performance requirements, such as home gateways, and we are expanding their application into next-generation automotive systems. Our advanced routing capabilities and network management ensure every user enjoys a stable, low-latency connection across all devices.

### *Extensive portfolio of proprietary core IP*

We have built a broad portfolio of self-developed, proprietary core technologies. These include neural network engines for AI, advanced image signal processors, audio-video codecs, and fast peripheral interfaces such as USB, HDMI, DDR and PCI express. Our network connectivity covers Ethernet, Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, and PON technologies, allowing seamless connection to various devices and networks. We also provide high-speed modules such as SerDes and ADCs, enabling reliable data transfer and precise signal processing for a wide range of applications.

## BUSINESS

---

### PROCUREMENT

Under fabless model, we focus on R&D and the sales of our products, while outsourcing the wafer production, packaging and testing to third parties. During the Track Record Period, we primarily procured (i) wafers, and (ii) chip packaging and testing services from both domestic and overseas suppliers.

In our procurement process, our sales department develops sales plans based on market conditions and customer demand. Guided by these sales plans, our supply chain management department prepares corresponding procurement and production schedules. Based on the procurement schedules, we place orders with foundries directly or through our Amlogic global network for wafer production. The foundries then manufacture wafers according to our IC design. Upon completion, wafers are subsequently delivered to designated packaging and testing service providers for IC packaging and testing. Once packaging, testing, and final quality assurance are completed, the finished products are delivered to locations designated by us for distribution.

Throughout the collaboration with suppliers, we maintain ownership of all core intellectual properties. We enter into confidentiality agreements with our suppliers alongside other framework agreements that include specific provisions for the protection of technical information. When selecting wafer foundries, we assess each potential supplier's ability to safeguard customer data. This assessment covers their classification and differentiation of confidentiality levels, IT security controls, and internal procedures for managing client technical information and documents. We confirm and select suppliers only after these requirements are satisfactorily met. During cooperation, we provide suppliers with only the essential chip layout information, without disclosing other core intellectual property such as circuit design documentation or related source code. We also conduct regular inspections to ensure that suppliers operate in line with our agreed terms and uphold the stringent confidentiality obligations set out in our agreements.

Potential pricing fluctuations in wafers and chip packaging and testing services can arise due to factors including global and domestic production capacity, governmental regulations, supply-demand dynamics and geopolitical conditions. While our bargaining power for certain procurements might be restricted to a certain extent due to these factors beyond our control, our ability to procure and supply remains steadfast through long-term partnerships with major suppliers, diversification of our overseas supply chain and implementation of a strategic procurement plan.

During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, we did not experience quality issues or shortages with our procurement that materially and adversely affected our operations.

---

## BUSINESS

---

### OUR SUPPLIERS

#### Supplier Selection and Management

During the Track Record Period, our suppliers primarily consisted of (i) foundries and (ii) chip packaging and testing service providers. We consider various factors when selecting suppliers, including production process capability, production lead time, pricing, commercial terms, product quality and service capability. Specifically, we tend to select suppliers who (i) demonstrate mature and stable production processes, with a comprehensive range of process types and packaging options; (ii) provide strong assurances of product quality; (iii) maintain adequate production capacity and the flexibility to adjust and coordinate schedules to meet our requirements; and (iv) offer competitive commercial terms.

We also regularly evaluate the performance of our suppliers, focusing on criteria including product quality, delivery time and service quality. We require suppliers to provide periodic quality data and relevant production records, including raw material inspection reports and in-process inspection logs. We also periodically dispatch professional personnel to suppliers' production sites to conduct quality inspections. In addition, we carry out regular quality audits and implement a supplier rating system that assesses management systems, production processes and product quality. Approved suppliers are included in the qualified supplier list maintained by our production management department. Non-compliance or significant quality issues will trigger immediate reassessment, which may result in warnings, supply restrictions, or removal from the qualified supplier list.

We typically enter into framework supply agreements with suppliers, the salient terms of which are set forth below:

|                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><i>Duration</i></b>                                             | Three to five years.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b><i>Principal rights and obligations of parties involved</i></b> | We typically provide specific specifications of the materials or services we purchase, and our suppliers are responsible for ensuring that the materials or services meet such requirements.                                   |
| <b><i>Payment and credit terms</i></b>                             | We make payments according to the terms specified in the purchase orders or the agreement. We are typically granted a credit term ranging from 30 days to 60 days by our suppliers or are required to make payment in advance. |
| <b><i>Warranty</i></b>                                             | Our suppliers generally provide a warranty period of one year.                                                                                                                                                                 |

---

## BUSINESS

---

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i><b>Logistics</b></i>       | Suppliers are generally responsible for delivering products to locations designated by us.                                                                     |
| <i><b>Product return</b></i>  | We have the right to reject, replace or return products due to non-conformity with our product quality requirement or specifications due to suppliers’ faults. |
| <i><b>Confidentiality</b></i> | We and our suppliers are typically prohibited from disclosing confidential information in relation to our cooperation to any third parties.                    |
| <i><b>Termination</b></i>     | Either party is entitled to terminate the agreement in accordance with the terms specified in the agreement, including material breach of contract.            |

### **Our Major Suppliers**

In 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2025, purchases from our five largest suppliers amounted to RMB3,678.8 million, RMB2,817.9 million, RMB3,259.6 million and RMB2,118.6 million, respectively, representing 91.2%, 86.6%, 88.0% and 78.9% of our total purchases, respectively. In addition, purchases from our largest supplier amounted to RMB2,379.8 million, RMB1,776.8 million, RMB1,844.7 million and RMB1,328.1 million, respectively, representing for 59.0%, 54.6%, 49.8% and 49.4% of our total purchases in 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2025, respectively. All of our five largest suppliers were Independent Third Parties during the Track Record Period.

None of our Directors and their respective associates or our Shareholders who hold more than 5% of our total issued Shares had any interest in our five largest suppliers during the Track Record Period. Additionally, we did not experience any material disputes with our suppliers during the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date.

## BUSINESS

The following table sets forth the details of our five largest suppliers in each period during the Track Record Period:

***For the Year Ended December 31, 2022***

| Supplier     | Background                                                                           | Materials/<br>Services<br>purchased | Purchase<br>costs | % of total<br>purchases | Commencement<br>year of<br>business<br>relationship |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|              |                                                                                      |                                     | <i>RMB'000</i>    |                         |                                                     |
| Supplier A   | A global public semiconductor foundry                                                | Wafer                               | 2,379,810         | 59.0                    | 2016                                                |
| Supplier B   | A company engages in distribution of semiconductor products and electronics products | Wafer                               | 457,903           | 11.4                    | 2020                                                |
| Supplier C   | A public provider of semiconductor packaging and testing services                    | Packaging and testing service       | 313,979           | 7.8                     | 2022                                                |
| Supplier D   | A public provider of semiconductor packaging and testing services                    | Packaging and testing service       | 309,036           | 7.6                     | 2016                                                |
| Supplier E   | A subsidiary of a global public leading IP design and related service provider       | IPs                                 | 218,050           | 5.4                     | 2018                                                |
| <b>Total</b> |                                                                                      |                                     | <b>3,678,778</b>  | <b>91.2</b>             |                                                     |

***For the Year Ended December 31, 2023***

| Supplier     | Background                                                                           | Materials/<br>Services<br>purchased | Purchase<br>costs | % of total<br>purchases | Commencement<br>year of<br>business<br>relationship |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|              |                                                                                      |                                     | <i>RMB'000</i>    |                         |                                                     |
| Supplier A   | A global public semiconductor foundry                                                | Wafer                               | 1,776,812         | 54.6                    | 2016                                                |
| Supplier B   | A company engages in distribution of semiconductor products and electronics products | Wafer                               | 392,459           | 12.1                    | 2020                                                |
| Supplier C   | A public provider of semiconductor packaging and testing services                    | Packaging and testing service       | 267,014           | 8.2                     | 2022                                                |
| Supplier D   | A public provider of semiconductor packaging and testing services                    | Packaging and testing service       | 202,906           | 6.2                     | 2016                                                |
| Supplier E   | A subsidiary of a global public leading IP design and related service provider       | IPs                                 | 178,673           | 5.5                     | 2018                                                |
| <b>Total</b> |                                                                                      |                                     | <b>2,817,864</b>  | <b>86.6</b>             |                                                     |

## BUSINESS

### *For the Year Ended December 31, 2024*

| Supplier     | Background                                                                           | Materials/<br>Services<br>purchased | Purchase<br>costs | % of total<br>purchases | Commencement<br>year of<br>business<br>relationship |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|              |                                                                                      |                                     | <i>RMB'000</i>    |                         |                                                     |
| Supplier A   | A global public semiconductor foundry                                                | Wafer                               | 1,844,707         | 49.8                    | 2016                                                |
| Supplier B   | A company engages in distribution of semiconductor products and electronics products | Wafer                               | 703,263           | 19.0                    | 2020                                                |
| Supplier C   | A public provider of semiconductor packaging and testing services                    | Packaging and testing service       | 322,567           | 8.7                     | 2022                                                |
| Supplier F   | A provider of semiconductor packaging and testing services                           | Packaging and testing service       | 207,282           | 5.6                     | 2021                                                |
| Supplier E   | A subsidiary of a global public leading IP design and related service provider       | IPs                                 | 181,773           | 4.9                     | 2018                                                |
| <b>Total</b> |                                                                                      |                                     | <b>3,259,592</b>  | <b>88.0</b>             |                                                     |

### *For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2025*

| Supplier     | Background                                                                           | Materials/<br>Services<br>purchased | Purchase<br>costs | % of total<br>purchases | Commencement<br>year of<br>business<br>relationship |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|              |                                                                                      |                                     | <i>RMB'000</i>    |                         |                                                     |
| Supplier A   | A global public semiconductor foundry                                                | Wafer                               | 1,328,105         | 49.4                    | 2016                                                |
| Supplier B   | A company engages in distribution of semiconductor products and electronics products | Wafer                               | 410,710           | 15.3                    | 2020                                                |
| Supplier G   | A company engages in distribution of semiconductor products and electronics products | Wafer                               | 127,562           | 4.8                     | 2021                                                |
| Supplier D   | A public provider of semiconductor packaging and testing services                    | Packaging and testing service       | 126,915           | 4.7                     | 2016                                                |
| Supplier F   | A provider of semiconductor packaging and testing services                           | Packaging and testing service       | 125,284           | 4.7                     | 2021                                                |
| <b>Total</b> |                                                                                      |                                     | <b>2,118,576</b>  | <b>78.9</b>             |                                                     |

## BUSINESS

### Reliance on Certain Supplier

During the Track Record Period, we primarily procured wafers from Supplier A, a leading semiconductor manufacturer. In 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2025, our purchases from Supplier A accounted for 59.0%, 54.6%, 49.8% and 49.4% of our total purchases, respectively. We started cooperating with Supplier A since 2016, and have established stable relationships with Supplier A through long-term agreements. According to Frost & Sullivan, it is in line with industry practice for IC design companies to rely on a limited number of foundry partners to ensure consistent quality products and centralized management of manufacturing demands. Based on the above, we believe that we have established long and stable relationships with our existing major suppliers and our supplier concentration risk is manageable. See “Risk Factors — We source certain services that are key to our operations from a limited number of suppliers.”

### SALES, MARKETING AND DISTRIBUTION

#### Our Sales Network

During the Track Record Period, our products were sold globally. We primarily depend on professional distributors to market and sell our products. While to a lesser extent, we also engage in direct sales to customers.

During the Track Record Period, a majority of our revenue was generated from the sales through our distributors. The table below sets forth a breakdown of revenue contribution by sales channels for the periods indicated.

|                           | For the Year ended December 31 |              |                  |              |                  |              | For the six months ended June 30 |              |                  |              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|                           | 2022                           |              | 2023             |              | 2024             |              | 2024                             |              | 2025             |              |
|                           | RMB'000                        | %            | RMB'000          | %            | RMB'000          | %            | RMB'000                          | %            | RMB'000          | %            |
|                           | <i>(unaudited)</i>             |              |                  |              |                  |              |                                  |              |                  |              |
| Distributorship . . . . . | 4,066,427                      | 73.3         | 4,216,262        | 78.5         | 4,642,045        | 78.3         | 2,337,219                        | 77.5         | 2,560,240        | 76.9         |
| Direct sales . . . . .    | 1,478,486                      | 26.7         | 1,154,680        | 21.5         | 1,284,270        | 21.7         | 678,990                          | 22.5         | 769,567          | 23.1         |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>    | <b>5,544,913</b>               | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5,370,942</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5,926,315</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,016,209</b>                 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,329,807</b> | <b>100.0</b> |



## BUSINESS

### Our distribution channels

#### Overview

During the Track Record Period, we primarily sold and marketed our products through third-party professional distributors. Given the wide range of applications for chips across many sectors, we collaborate with distributors for enhanced sales efficiency. Distributors mainly assist with providing sales channel resources, managing daily customer relationships, assessing downstream customer demand, regularly updating us on upcoming order plans, and offering effective sales support. In some cases, instead of relying solely on distributor networks to expand our customer outreach, we also maintain direct communication with end customers to ensure our product solutions are aligned with their needs. After we reach consensus with end customers, the end customers designate preferred distributors to complete the sales process. According to Frost & Sullivan, it is common for companies in the semiconductor industry to engage distributors for the sales of products. To the best of our knowledge, we did not have any sub-distributor during the Track Record Period.

As of June 30, 2025, we had 24 distributors. The following table sets forth the movement in the number of our distributors during the periods indicated.

|                                                      | As of December 31, |           |           | As of<br>June 30, |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
|                                                      | 2022               | 2023      | 2024      | 2025              |
| Distributors at the beginning<br>of year . . . . .   | 22                 | 22        | 22        | 21                |
| Addition of new distributors .                       | 0                  | 0         | 0         | 3                 |
| Termination of existing<br>distributors . . . . .    | 0                  | 0         | 1         | 0                 |
| <b>Distributors at the end<br/>of year . . . . .</b> | <b>22</b>          | <b>22</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>24</b>         |

We engaged three new distributors in the six months ended June 30, 2025 to expand our distribution network, enhancing market coverage.

To the best of our knowledge, during the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, all of our distributors were Independent Third Parties.

---

## BUSINESS

---

### *Principal contractual terms with distributors*

The relationships between distributors and us are categorized as seller-buyer relationships. During the Track Record Period, we generally entered into distribution agreements with each of our distributors. The key terms of our distribution agreements included the following:

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Payment and credit terms</i> | We generally require distributors to make full upfront payments to us before product shipment.                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>Pricing</i>                  | We generally provide a recommended price range to distributors. Distributors may not deviate from the quoted prices without our prior authorization.                                                                            |
| <i>Designated distribution</i>  | Distributors are restricted to sell the products according to the customer coverage and/or distribution area jointly determined by both parties.                                                                                |
| <i>Sales rebates</i>            | We offer rebate incentives upon fulfillment of sales volume requirements.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>Logistics</i>                | We are typically responsible for making goods available for distributors for pickup at location designated by us in each order.                                                                                                 |
| <i>Product return</i>           | We typically do not allow distributors to return products to us except for product quality issues caused by us.                                                                                                                 |
| <i>Termination</i>              | We are generally entitled to terminate the distribution agreement in the event of any breach by the distributor. Distributors typically have the right to terminate the agreement by providing 45 days’ advance written notice. |

During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, we have no material unresolved disputes or lawsuits with our distributors.

### *Distributor selection and management*

We select our distributors based on various factors, including their track record, sales experience, financial performance, reputation and channel resources. In some cases, after we reach agreement with end customers on supply terms, the end customer designates their preferred distributor to complete the transaction.

---

## BUSINESS

---

To support ongoing development, we regularly provide business training and market guidance to our distributors. We also evaluate the performance of our distributors on a regular basis from various aspects including sales performance, market expansion capabilities, inventory management and customer service quality. We have established a comprehensive incentive mechanism under which distributors demonstrating strong sales performance may receive additional resources and preferential policies. For distributors whose performance does not meet our standards, we provide guidance and support to facilitate improvement and may discontinue the partnership if necessary. This approach ensures that our distributor network remains dynamic and competitive.

Our distributors operate under a buy-out model. Generally, we do not permit distributors to return any unsold products except for product quality issues due to our faults. We also monitor distributors' inventory level by requiring them to submit various documents to us on a regular basis, including procurement orders, sales reports and inventory reports, downstream customer orders and shipping documents, thereby minimizing channel stuffing risk.

We also carefully manage distribution channels to mitigate the risks of cannibalization based on the following measures:

- (i) we grant specific geographical regions to our distributors so that we can reduce the degree of competition among different distributors. We generally specify the designated geographic areas and generally prohibit the distributors from selling the products outside the respective designated geographical regions; and
- (ii) our multidimensional evaluation of distributors considers their business compatibility for different industries and product line suitability. Based on the evaluation results, we tailor distribution strategies to leverage each distributor's strengths for different end-customers in different industries, mitigating cannibalization risks through effective resource allocation and coordination.

### **Our direct sales**

During the Track Record Period, a small portion of our products were sold directly to customers. Our direct sales customers primarily consisted of consumer electronics OEMs. The adoption of direct sales enables us to directly understand and respond to customer requirements.

---

## BUSINESS

---

The salient terms of our standard direct sales agreements during the Track Record Period are set out below.

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i><b>Duration</b></i>                 | Generally one to three years.                                                                                                                       |
| <i><b>Payment and credit terms</b></i> | We generally grant a credit period of 30 to 45 days to our direct sales customers.                                                                  |
| <i><b>Pricing</b></i>                  | We typically sell our products at prices set forth in the purchase orders after negotiation with our customers.                                     |
| <i><b>Logistics</b></i>                | We are typically responsible for delivering our products to the place designated in the agreements for our customers’ inspection and acceptance.    |
| <i><b>Product return</b></i>           | Direct sales customers are entitled to return products to us for product quality issues caused by us.                                               |
| <i><b>Confidentiality</b></i>          | We and our customers are typically prohibited from disclosing confidential information in relation to our cooperation to any third parties.         |
| <i><b>Termination</b></i>              | Either party is entitled to terminate the agreement in accordance with the terms specified in the agreement, including material breach of contract. |

In 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, the revenue generated from our direct sales customers amounted to RMB1,478.5 million, RMB1,154.7 million, RMB1,284.3 million, RMB679.0 million and RMB769.6 million, respectively, accounting for approximately 26.7%, 21.5%, 21.7%, 22.5% and 23.1%, respectively, of our total revenue in the same periods.

### **Customer Service and Technical Support**

We are committed to providing high-quality customer service. We provide online customer service support and deploy on-site technical support engineers for key customers. Our online customer service and on-site support teams work in close collaboration, enabling prompt and effective responses to client needs. Feedback from both channels is communicated directly to our sales team, ensuring that they have a comprehensive understanding of all end-customer complaints, suggestions, and related matters. This integrated approach allows us to continuously improve our products and services while strengthening customer relationships.

---

## BUSINESS

---

### Pricing

We price our products considering a variety of factors, including (i) the costs of relevant products, (ii) the expected profit margin, (iii) the competitive landscape, and (iv) customers’ bargaining power. Once we set the base prices according to these factors, we adjust the pricing on a case-by-case basis in consideration of specific requirements of our customers.

### Marketing

We primarily promote and sell our products through offline channels. Our sales and business development teams actively engage in customer development and relationship management by maintaining close contact with potential and existing customers. In addition, we participate in prominent offline industry exhibitions, including the Consumer Electronics Show in Los Angeles, the International Broadcasting Convention in the Netherlands, as well as various major trade shows. These initiatives enable us to reach a wide audience of potential customers and enhance our brand recognition.

### OUR CUSTOMERS

During the Track Record Period, our customers primarily consisted of distributors. In each year/period of 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2025, our five largest customers together generated RMB3,210.0 million, RMB3,519.0 million, RMB3,752.2 million and RMB2,207.1 million of revenues, respectively, accounting for 57.9%, 65.5%, 63.3% and 66.3% of our total revenue, respectively. In each year/period of 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2025, revenue from our largest customer amounted to RMB955.9 million, RMB1,317.4 million, RMB1,109.9 million and RMB678.2 million, accounting for 17.3%, 24.5%, 18.8% and 20.4% of our total revenue, respectively. All of our five largest customers were Independent Third Parties during the Track Record Period.

None of our Directors and their respective associates, or Shareholders who own 5% or more of the total issued Shares had any interest in any of our five largest customers during the Track Record Period.

## BUSINESS

The following tables set forth the information of our five largest customers during the Track Record Period:

### For the Year Ended December 31, 2022

| Customer     | Background                                                                                                                                                        | Products sold to customer                                                                                   | Revenue generated from the sale | % of our total revenue | Credit terms       | Commencement year of business relationship |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|              |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                             | <i>RMB'000</i>                  |                        |                    |                                            |
| Customer A   | A leading company that engages in wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts, and import for wholesale of electronic parts                | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs | 955,911                         | 17.3                   | Payment in advance | 2017                                       |
| Customer B   | A global leading company that engages in distribution of professional electronic component and provision of system solution                                       | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 745,587                         | 13.4                   | Payment in advance | 2018                                       |
| Customer C   | A leading public company primarily engaged in sales of electronic products                                                                                        | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 529,547                         | 9.6                    | 30 days            | 2018                                       |
| Customer D   | A leading public company engaged in the procurement of raw materials, production of semi-finished products, as well as the design and sale of electronic products | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs                                                                | 499,463                         | 9.0                    | 30 days            | 2017                                       |
| Customer E   | A company that engages in the distribution of electronic components                                                                                               | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 479,520                         | 8.6                    | Payment in advance | 2017                                       |
| <b>Total</b> |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                             | <b>3,210,028</b>                | <b>57.9</b>            |                    |                                            |

## BUSINESS

### For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

| Customer     | Background                                                                                                                                               | Products sold to customer                                                                                   | Revenue generated from the sale | % of our total revenue | Credit terms       | Commencement year of business relationship |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|              |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                             | <i>RMB'000</i>                  |                        |                    |                                            |
| Customer A   | A leading company that engages in wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts, and import for wholesale of electronic parts       | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs | 1,317,364                       | 24.5                   | Payment in advance | 2017                                       |
| Customer B   | A global leading company that engages in distribution of professional electronic component and provision of system solution                              | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 841,086                         | 15.7                   | Payment in advance | 2018                                       |
| Customer C   | A leading public company primarily engaged in sales of electronic products                                                                               | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 469,817                         | 8.7                    | 30 days            | 2018                                       |
| Customer F   | A company primarily engaged in sales of electronic products                                                                                              | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 459,938                         | 8.6                    | Payment in advance | 2017                                       |
| Customer G   | A public company primarily engaged in the research and development, production, and sales of comprehensive solutions for wireless communication products | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 430,802                         | 8.0                    | Payment in advance | 2020                                       |
| <b>Total</b> |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                             | <b>3,519,007</b>                | <b>65.5</b>            |                    |                                            |

## BUSINESS

### For the Year Ended December 31, 2024

| Customer     | Background                                                                                                                                               | Products sold to customer                                                                                   | Revenue generated from the sale | % of our total revenue | Credit terms       | Commencement year of business relationship |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|              |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                             | RMB'000                         |                        |                    |                                            |
| Customer B   | A global leading company that engages in distribution of professional electronic component and provision of system solution                              | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 1,109,913                       | 18.8                   | Payment in advance | 2018                                       |
| Customer A   | A leading company that engages in wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts, and import for wholesale of electronic parts       | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs | 985,182                         | 16.6                   | Payment in advance | 2017                                       |
| Customer G   | A public company primarily engaged in the research and development, production, and sales of comprehensive solutions for wireless communication products | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 595,282                         | 10.0                   | Payment in advance | 2020                                       |
| Customer F   | A company primarily engaged in sales of electronic products                                                                                              | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 591,502                         | 10.0                   | Payment in advance | 2017                                       |
| Customer C   | A leading public company primarily engaged in sales of electronic products                                                                               | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 470,290                         | 7.9                    | 30 days            | 2018                                       |
| <b>Total</b> |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                             | <b>3,752,169</b>                | <b>63.3</b>            |                    |                                            |



## BUSINESS

### For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2025

| Customer     | Background                                                                                                                                                        | Products sold to customer                                                                                   | Revenue generated from the sale | % of our total revenue | Credit terms       | Commencement year of business relationship |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|              |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                             | RMB'000                         |                        |                    |                                            |
| Customer A   | A leading company that engages in wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts, and import for wholesale of electronic parts                | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs | 678,229                         | 20.4                   | Payment in advance | 2017                                       |
| Customer B   | A global leading company that engages in distribution of professional electronic component and provision of system solution                                       | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 549,560                         | 16.5                   | Payment in advance | 2018                                       |
| Customer C   | A leading public company primarily engaged in sales of electronic products                                                                                        | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 367,164                         | 11.0                   | 30 days            | 2018                                       |
| Customer D   | A leading public company engaged in the procurement of raw materials, production of semi-finished products, as well as the design and sale of electronic products | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs                                                                | 317,010                         | 9.5                    | 30 days            | 2017                                       |
| Customer F   | A company primarily engaged in sales of electronic products                                                                                                       | Smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, and communication and connectivity ICs                        | 295,115                         | 8.9                    | Payment in advance | 2017                                       |
| <b>Total</b> |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                             | <b>2,207,078</b>                | <b>66.3</b>            |                    |                                            |

---

## BUSINESS

---

During the Track Record Period, we generated a significant share of our revenue from our top five customers, majority of which were distributors. We have maintained long-term and stable collaboration relationships with our five largest customers for five to eight years. During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, we did not have any material disputes with any of our five largest customers.

### Transfer Pricing Arrangements

During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, we entered into certain intra-group transactions that were subject to transfer pricing arrangement. Such transactions mainly consisted of the sale of goods, technology licensing, marketing services, R&D and ancillary services. We follow the fundamental principle that intra-company transactions must be conducted on an arm’s length basis.

During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, we were not subject to any penalties, investigations, inquiries or transfer pricing audits carried out by local tax authorities in relation to these intra-group transactions. Our Directors are of the view that the above-mentioned intra-group transactions were in line with the arm’s length principle and we were in compliance with the relevant transfer pricing laws and regulations during the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date.

Our Directors confirm that in ensuring ongoing compliance with the applicable transfer pricing laws and regulations, we adhere to the arm’s length principle when entering into intra-group transactions, taking into account factors such as costs, market prices, and the functions and risks of each entity, and adopt reasonable pricing methods accordingly. We also engaged a professional third-party transfer pricing consultant to issue analysis reports. As advised by the third-party transfer pricing consultant, we were in compliance with the relevant transfer pricing regulations and the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Transfer Pricing Guidelines for Multinational Enterprise and Tax Administrations (“OECD TPG”) for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024.

## INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Our patents, copyrights, trademarks, domain names, know-how, proprietary technologies, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights are critical to our business operations. As of the Latest Practicable Date, we had 353 granted patents, 88 copyrights, 59 registered trademarks, and three domain names in China and overseas. For our portfolio of material intellectual property rights for our core technological strengths of which we are the registered owner as of June 30, 2025, please see “Appendix VII — Statutory and General Information — B. Further Information about our Business — 2. Intellectual Property Rights.”

We acquire patents through self-development. As of the Latest Practicable Date, we owned all of our patents as well as patent applications and had no co-own or co-share arrangements of our patents and patent applications with third parties.

We rely primarily on a combination of patents, copyrights, trademark law, trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements with customers, suppliers and employees to protect our intellectual property rights.

## **BUSINESS**

---

During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, we did not experience any threatened or pending disputes relating to infringement of intellectual property rights which would have a material adverse effect on our business. See “Risk Factors — We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights globally, and our ability to compete could be harmed if our intellectual property rights are infringed by third parties.”

### **QUALITY CONTROL**

We are committed to consistently delivering reliable and outstanding products to our end customers. We have implemented a comprehensive quality assurance system that ensures rigorous control from R&D and design to production. We have obtained ISO9001 quality management system certification.

During chip design stage, we conduct strict design verification and reliability testing to ensure high performance and stability. In the wafer fabrication stage, we work closely with foundries and set explicit yield rate requirements. For the packaging stage, we require our packaging and testing providers to meet clear yield expectations and enforce stringent quality control on incoming wafers. During the testing stage, we mandate sample inspections from our providers, who are fully responsible for the accuracy and reliability of the results.

Additionally, we undergo thorough annual audits by third-party certification bodies, leveraging external expertise to identify potential quality issues. For any issues identified during these audits, we have established a rapid response mechanism to ensure prompt remediation and develop preventive measures to avoid recurrence. Through ongoing optimization of our quality management system, we are committed to providing our customers with ever higher-quality and more reliable products and services.

We also established a stringent quality recall management program to ensure we can respond promptly and effectively to any product quality issues. When a customer reports an abnormality with a chip product, our customer quality engineer first conducts a failure analysis and prepares a detailed report. We then assess whether a product recall is necessary. If a recall is required, we immediately implement an internal recall plan and notify customers to recall all affected product batches. If a recall is not necessary, we develop and implement improvement measures based on the analysis results, monitor the effectiveness of these measures, and prepare a product improvement report. During the Track Record Period, we did not encounter any incidents related to product recall, product returns, product exchange or customer complaints that would have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

---

## BUSINESS

---

### INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Our inventories primarily consisted of (i) raw materials, mainly including untested foundry manufactured wafers and memory modules, (ii) work in progress, which includes chips under packaging and testing, (iii) finished goods, and (iv) goods in transit. Please see “Financial Information — Discussion of Selected Balance Sheet Items — Inventories.” To ensure our products remain aligned with evolving market demands, we have implemented a range of measures to optimize our inventory levels:

- Our sales department submits a rolling 12-month customer sales forecast to the operations department each month. The operations team reviews these forecasts alongside historical sales data and arranges production planning meetings for different customer and product category. Based on these discussions, we develop accurate production and delivery plans to ensure that inventory remains at a safe and optimal level.
- For wafer procurement, we generally place orders on a monthly basis, with additional orders arranged as required to address specific circumstances. For packaging and testing services, we provide suppliers with rolling production forecasts covering at least the next three months, updated each month to ensure accuracy and timely capacity planning.
- We utilize a warehouse management system throughout storage operations. This enables real-time synchronization of inventory data and intelligent allocation of storage space. At the logistics stage, we employ a high-precision GPS tracking system to achieve on-time delivery.

In 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2025, our inventory turnover days were 141.4 days, 164.0 days, 155.9 days and 152.5 days, respectively.

### INFORMATION SECURITY AND DATA PRIVACY

In recent years, data privacy and cybersecurity have emerged as critical governance priorities for companies worldwide. This is particularly pertinent as the PRC legislature and government authorities regularly introduce new cybersecurity, data security and privacy laws and regulations. Consequently, our practices regarding the collection, process and transfer of various types of data may come under increased administrative scrutiny.

In the course of our business operations, we collect, store and process business data and transaction data generated during or in connection with our business operations, including data related to our business and transactions with our customers, suppliers and other relevant parties. Given that we only make transactions with enterprises, our business generally does not involve the collection or processing of customers’ personal information. We believe that the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of data are vital to our business operations. To mitigate data security risks, we have implemented a comprehensive approach that includes

---

## BUSINESS

---

secure data storage protocols, technical safeguards, employee and process management, and third-party risk oversight. Our measures include strict data storage protocols with encrypted and access-controlled environments, regular incremental and full backups, and disaster recovery provisions. We deploy advanced technical defences such as endpoint protection, next-generation firewalls, real-time intrusion prevention, and systematic vulnerability management. Our employees receive annual security training and participate in simulated exercises. We also have a dedicated team conducts regular audits and ensures robust incident response procedures. For third-party risk, we require our suppliers to hold ISO 27001 international information security management system certification, and all external access is strictly monitored and governed by contract.

We have established clear and detailed protocols that govern the use, storage, and sharing of corporate data, ensuring that only employees with the appropriate authorization can access sensitive information on a need-to-know basis. Employees are granted access to data strictly according to their roles and are required to use this data solely for the performance of their job duties.

During the Track Record Period, we did not experience any breach of confidential information of customers or any other customer information related incidents which could cause a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

## COMPETITION

The global smart device SoC industry in which we operate is highly competitive and characterized by its extensive downstream applications. In terms of revenue, the global smart device SoC market increased from USD41.9 billion in 2020 to USD65.7 billion in 2024, with a CAGR of 11.9% from 2020 to 2024. It is expected that by 2029, the global smart device SoC market size will further grow to USD131.4 billion, with a CAGR of 14.9% from 2024 to 2029.

We primarily compete with international and domestic SoC providers. The principal competitive factors in our market include technological expertise, R&D capabilities, diverse portfolio of reusable IP assets, sales and marketing capability, supply chain management, and brand and reputation. We have demonstrated strong market competitiveness. According to Frost & Sullivan, in term of related revenue in 2024, we ranked fourth globally among smart device SoC providers who focused on providing SoCs in global smart device SoC market, and first in mainland China and second globally in global smart home device SoC market. See “Industry Overview.”

## INSURANCE

We maintain insurance policies to cover various aspects of our business, including property all risks insurance, public liability insurance, transportation insurance and supplementary medical insurance. We believe that our existing insurance coverage is adequate for our business operation and is in line with the general market practice.

## BUSINESS

During the Track Record Period, we were not subject to any material claim of insurance. Nevertheless, we may be exposed to claims and liabilities which exceed our insurance coverage. Please see “Risk Factors — We may not have sufficient insurance coverage to cover our business risks.”

### EMPLOYEES

As of June 30, 2025, we had a total of 1,807 full-time employees. Substantially all of our employees are based in mainland China during the Track Record Period. The table sets forth a breakdown of our employees by function as of June 30, 2025.

| Function                 | Number       | Percentage of<br>Total Number<br>(%) |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Technical . . . . .      | 1,564        | 86.6                                 |
| Administrative . . . . . | 102          | 5.6                                  |
| Production . . . . .     | 74           | 4.1                                  |
| Sales . . . . .          | 42           | 2.3                                  |
| Finance . . . . .        | 25           | 1.4                                  |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>   | <b>1,807</b> | <b>100.0</b>                         |

We believe that our long-term growth depends on the expertise, experience and development of our employees. We recruit employees primarily through referrals, recruitment websites and on-campus recruitment. We conduct performance evaluation for our employees on regular basis to provide feedback on their performance and personal skills. Compensation for our employees typically consists of basic salary and a performance-based bonus. We also provide systematic training to our employees to equip them with the necessary skills and knowledge to perform their jobs competently.

We enter into standard employment agreements with our employees to cover matters regarding confidentiality, intellectual property, employment, commercial ethics and noncompetition, in particular, the noncompetition provision and confidentiality provision effective during and after their employment with us.

As required by laws and regulations in China, we participate in various government statutory employee benefit plans, including social insurance plans, namely pension, medical, unemployment, work-related injury and maternity insurance plans, and housing provident funds.

As of June 30, 2025, our employees were not represented by labor union. We believe that we maintain good working relationships with our employees, and we have not experienced any material labor disputes, strikes, protests or any difficulty in recruiting staff for our operations during the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date.

## BUSINESS

### LICENSES, APPROVALS AND PERMITS

During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, as advised by our PRC Legal Advisor, we had obtained all requisite licenses, permits, approvals, and certificates from the relevant government authorities that are material for our business operations in the PRC, and such licenses and permits remained in full effect and had not been revoked or canceled as at the Latest Practicable Date. The following table sets forth details of our material licenses and permits during the Track Record Period in the PRC.

| <u>Type of licenses,<br/>permits and approvals</u>                                     | <u>Granting authority</u> | <u>Grant Date</u>   | <u>Expiration date</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Certificate of Registration<br>as a Customs Declaration<br>Entity of the PRC . . . . . | Pudong Customs            | May 12, 2017        | N/A                    |
| Certificate of Registration<br>as a Customs Declaration<br>Entity of the PRC . . . . . | Shenzhen Customs          | October 21,<br>2014 | N/A                    |

### PROPERTIES

As of June 30, 2025, we owned and leased certain properties in the PRC and the United States primarily to be used as office and R&D purposes. Pursuant to Rules 5.01A and 5.01B of the Listing Rules, if the carrying amount (as defined in Rule 5.01(1) of the Listing Rules) of a property interest (as defined in Rule 5.01(3) of the Listing Rules) that forms part of an applicant’s property activities is or is above 1% of the applicant’s total asset, the document must include the full text of a valuation report for such property interest. As of June 30, 2025, being the date of which the most recent audited consolidated statements of the financial position of our Group, (i) the carrying amount of our investment property exceeds 1% of our total assets; and (ii) no single property interest that forms part of our non-property activities has a carrying amount of 15% or more of total assets. Please see “Appendix III — Property Valuation Report.”

#### Owned Land and Properties

As of June 30, 2025, we owned two properties in the PRC with an aggregate area of 10,159.7 sq.m., primarily used for office purpose. According to our PRC Legal Advisor, we are legally entitled to have ownership of such properties and to occupy, use, transfer, mortgage or otherwise dispose of such properties in accordance with applicable PRC laws.

As of June 30, 2025, we owned one property in the United States with an aggregate area of 17,620 sq.ft., primarily for office purpose. Such property is legal and valid, and there are no disputes or potential disputes over our ownership.



---

## **BUSINESS**

---

### **Leased Properties**

As of June 30, 2025, we had 13 leased properties in the PRC with a total area of 14,203.1 sq.m., which were primarily used for office and R&D purposes. For all these properties we leased, the lessors had obtained the relevant title certificates and/or consent, authorization, or approval which entitled the lessors to lease out such properties.

Pursuant to the applicable PRC laws and regulations, property lease agreements shall be registered with the relevant local branches of the PRC Ministry of Housing and Urban-Rural Development. As of the Latest Practicable Date, we had not completed lease registration for four properties we leased in China. The failure of obtaining lease agreement registration was primarily due to lack of cooperation from our lessors. According to the relevant PRC laws and regulations, we may be ordered by the relevant government authorities to register the relevant lease agreements within a prescribed period, failing which we may be subject to a fine ranging from RMB1,000 to RMB10,000 for each non-registered lease. As advised by our PRC Legal Advisers, the lack of registration of the lease agreements does not affect the validity of such lease agreements, nor materially and adversely affect our operations.

### **LEGAL PROCEEDINGS AND COMPLIANCE**

During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, we had not been involved in any actual or pending legal, arbitration or administrative proceedings (including any bankruptcy or receivership proceedings) that we believe would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or reputation and compliance.

During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, we had not been involved in any material non-compliance incidents that have led to fines, enforcement actions, or other penalties that could, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial conditions.

### **ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE**

Driven by the current global trend towards sustainable development, we deeply recognize the significance of Environmental, Social and Governance (“ESG”) to the long-term stable growth of the Company. We are committed to creating economic value while actively fulfilling our social responsibilities, and responding to stakeholders’ reasonable expectations in a responsible and compliant manner. Following the Listing, the Board confirms that we shall maintain continuous focus on and strictly implement the Corporate Governance Code set out in Appendix C1 and the ESG Reporting Code set out in Appendix C2 to the Listing Rules. We shall also fully comply with all rules and regulations pertaining to Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG). Furthermore, we shall annually disclose the Company’s material ESG issues, risk management, achievement of objectives and performance. We believe that sound ESG practices not only enhance corporate competitiveness but also make positive contributions to the sustainable development of society.



---

## BUSINESS

---

### ESG Governance Framework

We attach great importance to the overall governance of ESG matters. The Board assumes ultimate supervisory responsibility for ESG and focuses on the associated risks and opportunities faced by the Company in its long-term strategy. The management of the Company will work in accordance with the Board’s guidance to promote the progressive implementation of ESG-related initiatives, and continuously integrate compliance and risk management concepts into day-to-day operation, forming a top-down governance mechanism. Through this arrangement, we aim to balance economic returns with social value during our corporate development, thereby building a long-term stable management foundation.

In terms of internal governance, we have established a number of policies covering corporate governance, compliance management, business ethics, data and information security, etc. These policies provide institutional guarantee for the Company’s operation and promote integrity and risk awareness through sound management mechanism, ensuring we consistently adhere to sound and compliant principles in our rapid development.

At the social level, we focus on maintaining constructive engagement with stakeholders, continuously enhance our research and development alongside quality management capabilities, and implement concepts of compliance and responsibility in supply chain management to ensure the long-term stable cooperative relationship. Concurrently, we focus on employees’ professional development and well-being, and place emphasis on establishing a fair and reasonable working environment and fostering a proactive corporate culture, laying a solid talent foundation for the Company’s sustainable development.

At the environmental level, we remain equally committed to practicing green and low-carbon concept in our daily operation, though our focus lies in design and research and development rather than manufacturing. By promoting energy conservation, efficient resource utilization, green office practices and others, we promote to foster environmental awareness and progressively integrate the relevant requirements into our business operation to support global efforts in addressing climate change and environmental protection.

We firmly believe that the sound ESG governance serves not only as a vital foundation for the Company’s compliance operation, but also as a key safeguard for achieving long-term sustainable development. By continuously improving our governance framework, strengthening risk management, and advancing social and environmental responsibilities, we aim to create lasting value for our customers, partners, employees and society while meeting regulatory requirements, and play an active role in the global sustainable development.

## BUSINESS

### ESG Risk Management and Strategy

We attach great importance to the identification and management of ESG issues. As the deepening of the global sustainability trend and the gradual enhancement of the regulatory environment and market expectation, we recognize that ESG factors may significantly impact business model, value chain and financial performance. Consequently, we regard the identification and management of ESG-related risks as an ongoing process, striving to achieve a balance between business development and risk control.

In identifying and assessing risks, we take into account the national and local policy direction and industry trend to review the Company’s operation and value chain, and progressively identify environmental, social and governance issues that may impact the Company. Concurrently, we gather feedback from customers, employees, suppliers and other stakeholders through daily management and communication mechanism, and assess the materiality of relevant issues. This process enables us to progressively prioritize ESG issues, allocate management resources appropriately, and intensify focus and investment on material issues.

The following lists several significant risks we have identified, along with the mitigation measures we have taken against these risks:

| Significant risks                               | Potential impact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Response strategies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Innovation and research and development . . . . | The semiconductor industry is characterized by rapid technological iteration and intense market competition. Insufficient investment in research and development or inadequate innovation capabilities may result in the Company losing its competitive edge in the competition. | We have maintained substantial investment in research and development, launching multiple new products that have achieved significant market breakthroughs. Concurrently, we have incentivized our R&D teams to innovate and accelerated the commercialization of research outcomes through the establishment of patent bonuses and project-based research and development incentives. |
| Customer rights protection . . . . .            | Customer satisfaction is directly linked to the reputation and sustainable development of the Company. Failure to effectively protect customer rights may result in customer loss, reputational damage, and potentially trigger of legal or regulatory liabilities.              | We have established a customer feedback and complaint management mechanism, setting out clear requirements for issue resolution process, response times and accountability, to ensure that customers’ reasonable concerns can be responded promptly and effectively.                                                                                                                   |

## BUSINESS

| Significant risks                               | Potential impact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Response strategies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Product quality management . . . .              | Product quality is directly related to the Company’s core competitiveness and customer trust. Should quality control prove inadequate, it may lead to potential risks including damage to market reputation, customer loss and legal liabilities. | We consistently regard quality as the core of development. We have passed the ISO9001 quality system certification, and implemented rigorous verification and testing in the chip design to ensure performance and stability. At the same time, we conduct whole value chain management for both upstream suppliers and downstream customers to ensure the full-process quality control from chip design to production and delivery.                                                                                                                                  |
| Synergistic development of supply chain . . . . | The stability and compliance of the supply chain are critical to the Company’s operation. Should supply chain disruption or compliance issues arise, they may impact production schedule and the Company’s reputation.                            | We deeply recognize the importance of synergistic development of supply chain to business operation. We have established comprehensive supplier access and exit mechanism, conducting thorough evaluation and selection of suppliers from multiple dimensions including technical capability, quality management and delivery timeliness to ensure the stability and reliability of supply chain. Concurrently, we place particular emphasis on suppliers’ ESG performance, aiming to drive the green and sustainable development throughout the entire supply chain. |
| Information and privacy security . .            | As digitalization continues to advance, risks such as information leaks, data misuse or system attacks may have a significant impact on the Company’s business and customer trust.                                                                | We have established a professional security team to comprehensively implement information security protection, including regular website vulnerability fix, client security patch upgrade, operating system upgrade and antivirus software check to ensure the sustained secure operation of the system. Additionally, we have specifically designated a “Data Owner” role responsible for ensuring that employees in its department or area receive adequate training and strictly adhere to policy requirements.                                                    |

## BUSINESS

| Significant risks                  | Potential impact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Response strategies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Business ethics. . . .             | In the daily operation, the presence of unfair competition, corruption or other non-compliant conduct may adversely impact the Company’s reputation, business relationship and legal compliance.                                                                    | We require suppliers to sign the Supplier Ethics and Compliance Commitment (《供應商道德與合規承諾》) to ensure integrity management from the outset of the supply chain. Concurrently, we enter into Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery Commitment (《反腐敗反賄賂承諾書》) with customers to ensure the compliance and transparency of business cooperation. Furthermore, we conduct regular specialized training on anti-corruption, anti-monopoly and fair competition to continuously enhance employees’ compliance awareness and ethical standards. |
| Environmental protection . . . . . | With the increasing social attention to sustainable development, inadequate corporate investment in environmental protection may expose the Company to potential transition risks including reputational damage, compliance risks and challenges from stakeholders. | We have established the Environmental Management Measures (《環境管理辦法》), adhering to green and low-carbon operation. We promote energy-efficient equipment, paperless office and waste sorting to enhance energy and resource utilization efficiency. Additionally, we have developed contingency plans and conduct regular facility inspection to ensure employee safety and operational stability.                                                                                                                                |

## Environment

### *Environmental protection*

Driven by the global trend towards sustainable development, we deeply recognize the significance of environmental protection to the long-term stable growth of the Company. As a Fabless company, while our daily operation does not directly involve manufacturing process or cause direct environmental pollution, we actively advocate for green and low-carbon development concept.

In terms of strategy, we focus on green innovation in the chip research and development process. In the process of design and research and development, we prioritize reducing resource consumption, optimizing circuit design, enhancing product energy efficiency and performance, and advancing low-power, high-performance chip solutions. Through technological innovation, we launch greener integrated circuit products, minimizing environmental impact in the product lifecycle.

## BUSINESS

In terms of risk management, we recognize that environmental risks may impact business operation and employee safety. We have established preventative and response measures for emergencies such as fires and natural disasters to mitigate risks arising from potential uncertainties. We will also continue to pay attention to relevant laws, regulations and industry trends to ensure that the Company’s environmental management remains compliant and robust.

### *Climate change and responses*

We are highly concerned about global climate change and integrate relevant concepts into the daily operation and management. Our operation does not directly generate significant greenhouse gas emission. The Company’s primary sources of greenhouse gas emission comprise direct energy emission (Scope 1) arising from vehicle fuel consumption and indirect energy emission (Scope 2) arising from purchased electricity.

In terms of strategy, we have implemented proactive measures to reduce greenhouse gas emission, prioritizing the use of new energy vehicles to decrease reliance on conventional fuel vehicles, and introducing vehicle management system to optimize operational efficiency. The Company actively promotes the application of renewable energy, installing photovoltaic power generation system on the roof of office buildings and integrating it into the Company’s grid to prioritize clean energy usage and reduce dependence on conventional electricity. Concurrently, we have undertaken green renovation on existing buildings, including adding insulation layers and installing energy-efficient glass to reduce energy consumption of buildings. The Company strives to maintain a balance between its operation and global climate objectives through these measures, advancing sustainable development and environmental protection.

In terms of risk management, we focus on integrating climate change considerations into our operation and management, and responding to potential environmental risks within the controllable range, to ensure that the Company fulfils its environmental responsibilities while pursuing business development.

Indicators and targets: In 2024, the Company’s cumulative photovoltaic electricity generation reached 99.61 megawatt hours. The table below lists the Company’s carbon emission data.

|                                                                                                    | For the year ended December 31 |          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
|                                                                                                    | 2022                           | 2023     | 2024     |
| Greenhouse gas emission (Scope 1)<br>(tCO <sub>2</sub> e) . . . . .                                | 15.82                          | 13.18    | 38.60    |
| Greenhouse gas emission (Scope 2)<br>(tCO <sub>2</sub> e) . . . . .                                | 1,398.98                       | 1,733.14 | 2,095.43 |
| Total greenhouse gas emission (Scope 1<br>+ Scope 2) (tCO <sub>2</sub> e) . . . . .                | 1,414.80                       | 1,746.32 | 2,134.03 |
| Greenhouse gas emission intensity<br>(tCO <sub>2</sub> e/RMB ten thousand in<br>revenue) . . . . . | 0.0026                         | 0.0033   | 0.0036   |

## BUSINESS

### *Use of resource*

In daily production and operation, our resource consumption primarily comes from the consumption of office electricity, domestic water and office supplies. We place great emphasis on the efficient utilization of resources, striving to achieve conservation, rational allocation and sustainable management in business development. Adhering to the principle of sustainable development, the Company actively promotes refined management, and strives to enhance the efficiency of energy and water resource utilization while reducing unnecessary consumption.

In terms of strategy, we have formulated the Environmental Management Measures and the Energy Management Measures (《能源管理辦法》), clearly defining resource conservation targets and management principles. The Company’s management is responsible for coordinating resource management strategy, ensuring alignment with overall ESG targets, and driving implementation of the system through daily supervision and management. In order to save electricity, we promote the use of energy-efficient equipment such as energy-saving lighting and air conditioners, while employing automated control system to optimize energy usage. In order to save water, we have installed water-saving equipment including low-flow taps and water-efficient toilets. Concurrently, we advocate water conservation concept and guide employees to develop good water usage habit, turning environmental awareness into daily conscious actions and achieving efficient water resource utilization. The Company further advances resource conservation and recycling through measures including paperless office, printing on both sides, procurement of eco-friendly office supplies and encouraging employees to bring personal cups.

In terms of risk management, we ensure that the usage of energy, water resources and office supplies remains within reasonable and controllable limits through daily monitoring and regular inspection. By conducting periodic checks and maintenance on equipment, water pipes and office resources, the Company can promptly identify and address potential issues, thereby continuously optimizing resource utilization efficiency.

Indicators and targets: In 2024, due to business expansion, the Company’s electricity and water consumption saw a slight increase compared to the previous year. However, we will continue to monitor the resource usage, optimize management measures, and promote the efficient utilization of energy and water resources to ensure that resource consumption remains aligned with the Company’s sustainable development targets.

|                                                                                        | For the year ended December 31 |          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
|                                                                                        | 2022                           | 2023     | 2024     |
| Electricity consumption (megawatt hour) . . . . .                                      | 2,607.12                       | 3,229.85 | 3,905.01 |
| Electricity consumption intensity (megawatt hour/RMB ten thousand in revenue). . . . . | 0.0047                         | 0.0060   | 0.0066   |

## BUSINESS

|                                                               | For the year ended December 31 |        |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|
|                                                               | 2022                           | 2023   | 2024   |
| Water consumption (ton) . . . . .                             | 8,568                          | 6,721  | 6,866  |
| Water consumption (ton/RMB ten thousand in revenue) . . . . . | 0.0155                         | 0.0125 | 0.0116 |

### *Waste management*

Given the nature of our business, the Company’s daily operational activities do not involve the discharge of production-related wastewater, exhaust gases or hazardous waste. In accordance with the environmental protection laws and regulations in the places where we operate, combined with the actual business situation of the Company, and based on a comprehensive identification and assessment, only a small volume of domestic sewage is generated during its daily operation, which is connected to the municipal sewage system for unified treatment, thereby ensuring that daily operation complies with regulatory requirements.

In terms of strategy, we have established corresponding management regulations in the Environmental Management Measures for waste generated during office and research and development. Waste generated from the Company’s office activities primarily consists of recyclables such as paper and plastic. Dedicated waste sorting facilities are set up in office areas to categorize waste packaging materials, electronic devices, office paper and household waste, aiming to improve the recycling rate of resources. At the same time, the Company advocates prioritizing the use of recyclable and environmentally friendly materials to reduce waste generation at the source and strive to minimize potential negative impact on the environment.

In terms of risk management, we ensure that office waste is properly disposed through daily supervision and classification management, thereby mitigating compliance and environmental risks arising from improper management. By continuously improving internal management, the Company strives to maintain both the standardization and effectiveness of its waste disposal practices.

### **Society**

#### *Employment*

We strictly adhere to the relevant labor management laws and regulations of the places in which we operate during the recruitment, upholding principles of compliance, fairness and transparency to ensure that employees’ rights and interests are fully protected.

In terms of strategy, we have developed an Employee Handbook (《員工手冊》) to attract talents from diverse backgrounds based on the principles of fair, impartial and transparent recruitment, ensuring equal opportunities and dignity for every employee in the Company.

## BUSINESS

Regarding remuneration and benefits, we implement the Remuneration and Benefits Management System (《薪酬福利管理制度》) and Performance Management Principles (《績效管理原則》), while also developing medium- and long-term employee incentive schemes. This aims to establish a remuneration system closely linked to both the Company’s overall performance as well as individual performance and work output, thereby achieving mutual growth between employees and the Company. We actively listen to employees’ needs and feedback, and continuously optimize and improve the welfare system, performance management system, etc. through the employee congress, employee satisfaction survey and other measures to better meet the diverse needs of employees.

In terms of risk management, we have established policies and regulations such as the Regulations on Prohibiting the Use of Child Labor (《禁止使用童工規定》) and the Anti-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment Policy (《反歧視反騷擾政策》) to eliminate any form of child labor, forced labor, discrimination or harassment, fostering an inclusive and respectful working environment.

Indicators and targets: As of December 31, 2024, we had a total of 1,828 employees, with an employee turnover rate of 10.2%. The table below sets out the number of employees by gender, age group and education as of December 31, 2024:

|                                                           | Number of employees | Percentage of total employees |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                                           | (person)            | (%)                           |
| By gender                                                 |                     |                               |
| Male . . . . .                                            | 1,446               | 79.1                          |
| Female . . . . .                                          | 382                 | 20.9                          |
| By age group                                              |                     |                               |
| Number of employees under the age of 30 . . . . .         | 635                 | 34.7                          |
| Number of employees between the age of 30-50 . .          | 1,144               | 62.6                          |
| Number of employees above the age of 50 . . . . .         | 49                  | 2.7                           |
| By education                                              |                     |                               |
| Number of employees below the bachelor’s degree . . . . . | 121                 | 6.6                           |
| Number of employees with the bachelor’s degree . .        | 913                 | 49.9                          |
| Number of employees with the master’s degree . . .        | 775                 | 42.4                          |
| Number of employees with the doctoral degree . . .        | 19                  | 1.0                           |

### Health and safety

We have established a management policy of “safety-based, prevention first, and shared responsibility”, as well as a long-term objective of “zero major safety accidents, zero occupational cases, and zero environmental pollution incidents”. We are committed to creating a safe and healthy working environment for our employees.



---

## BUSINESS

---

In terms of strategy, we have established the Occupational Health Management System (《職業健康管理制度》) to realize the aforementioned policy and objective. Through regular health examination, emergency drill, equipment upgrade and technological innovation, we continuously enhance safety management standard to safeguard employee health and safety.

In terms of risk management, we comprehensively identify and control safety risks and occupational health hazards in the production. We regularly procure and provide protective supplies such as masks and woundplasts, and promptly identify and resolve potential safety hazards.

Indicators and targets: In 2024, our number of work-related injuries or deaths was 0, and the number of working days lost due to work-related injuries was 0.

### *Development and training*

We uphold the people-oriented principle, continuously improving the training and development system, and promoting the deep integration of employee capabilities and organizational growth through a multi-level and comprehensive training mechanism.

In terms of strategy, we have established the Training Management System (《培訓管理制度》), which provides tiered and categorized training programs tailored to employees at different stages, including induction training for new employees, knowledge-sharing forums, policy training, diversity training and leadership development training, to help employees quickly integrate, achieve professional growth and develop their careers.

Indicators and targets: In 2024, the total duration of employee training reached 23,849.5 hours, with an average training of approximately 13 hours per employee.

### *Supply chain management*

We particularly emphasize the suppliers' ESG performance and have established a rigorous supplier management system to drive green and sustainable development across the entire supply chain.

In terms of strategy, we have established policies such as the Supplier Development, Certification and Introduction Guideline (《供應商開發認證及導入指導規範》) to standardize the management of supplier development, certification and introduction, ensuring that the supplier resources meet our development needs, thereby maintaining the sustainability and stability of the supply chain. We regard supplier assessment and management pivotal for ensuring supply chain quality and efficiency. Through the Outsourcing Management Procedure (《外包商管理程序》), we have defined assessment methods, assessment criteria and exit mechanism of suppliers, enabling continuous monitoring of supplier performance. Furthermore, we organize diverse training programs from time to time to enhance suppliers' professional capabilities, jointly advancing high-quality development.

---

## BUSINESS

---

In terms of risk management, to mitigate supply chain risks and ensure supply chain security, we enter into undertakings with suppliers including, but not limited to, anti-discrimination and anti-harassment, prohibition of forced labor, prohibition of child labor, health and safety standards, environmental protection, anti-corruption and anti-bribery measures, conflict of interest management, responsible mineral sourcing, personal information and privacy protection, respect for intellectual property rights and trade compliance. We also provide timely training to suppliers’ employees and representatives to ensure they fully understand the codes of conduct relevant to their responsibilities.

### *Information security and privacy protection*

We attach great importance to information security management and are committed to maintaining the confidentiality, integrity and availability of all information held and processed by the Company, ensuring the security and compliance of the business operation. We have appointed a dedicated Data Protection Officer to comprehensively oversee and drive the development and implementation of the Company’s data protection and information security management system. Furthermore, we designate a “Data Owner” role in each office and department to periodically assess data types and ensure that they receive an appropriate level of protection.

In terms of strategy, we have formulated the Data Protection and Security Policy (《數據保護與安全政策》) and implemented measures including the minimization of authority, data de-identification, operation log recording and anti-leakage control in accordance with the requirements of the ISO 27001 management system, to ensure the rigorous safeguarding of information security in both internal business operation and the provision of external services.

In terms of risk management, we have established a comprehensive cyber security barrier through the deployment of firewalls, Fortinet ZTNA SSL VPN and multi-factor authentication. Concurrently, we conduct regular website vulnerability fix, client security patch upgrade, operating system update and antivirus software check to ensure the sustained secure operation of the system.

### *Anti-corruption*

Good business ethics and anti-corruption practices are essential for the sustainable development of enterprises. We strictly adhere to anti-corruption laws and regulations in the places where we operate, establishing an anti-fraud organizational structure that clearly defines the responsibilities and authority of personnel at all levels in anti-fraud efforts. The Board is responsible for coordinating, guiding and supervising anti-fraud efforts, while the management integrates anti-fraud efforts into daily management and provides necessary resource support. The internal audit department, serving as the day-to-day operational unit for anti-fraud efforts, is responsible for implementing the fraud risk assessment in the annual audit plan, ensuring comprehensive coverage of anti-fraud efforts from the strategic level to executive level.

---

## BUSINESS

---

In terms of strategy, we have established regulations such as the Anti-Commercial Corruption and Commercial Bribery Undertaking (《反商業腐敗及商業賄賂承諾協議》) and the Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery Compliance Policy to regulate ethical business conducts:

- signing integrity undertaking with employees, regularly conducting specialized training on anti-corruption, anti-monopoly and fair competition, and continuously enhancing employees’ compliance awareness and ethical standards.
- signing the Supplier Ethics and Compliance Commitment with suppliers to ensure integrity management from the outset of the supply chain.
- signing the Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery Commitment with customers to ensure the compliance and transparency of business cooperation.

In terms of risk management, we continually optimize our whistleblowing procedures, accepting reports both under real names and anonymously, while requiring all employees to cooperate with investigations and evidence-collecting. For significant fraud incidents, the internal audit department will report the results of the report and investigation to the Audit Committee, and promptly file records for Board’s review. At the same time, we maintain strict confidentiality regarding whistleblower information, ensuring that their legitimate rights are protected.

Indicators and targets: In 2024, we conducted one anti-corruption training, covering 1,726 employees. No legal proceedings relating to corruption, bribery or fraud were initiated.

## INTERNAL CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT

We have established and continually maintain a robust risk management and internal control system, consisting of policies and procedures tailored to our business operations. Our risk management policies cover various critical aspects of our operations, including financial reporting, compliance, information security, and human resources management. Our Board of Directors and senior management are responsible for the establishment and periodic update of our internal control systems and the effective implementation of internal control procedures, ensuring that they remain effective and aligned with our strategic goals.

### Financial Reporting Risk Management

To manage financial reporting risks effectively, we have adopted comprehensive accounting policies covering financial management, budget management, and financial statement preparation. These policies are supported by established procedures, with our finance department regularly reviewing management accounts in accordance with these procedures. We also provide ongoing training to our finance staff to ensure that these policies are adhered to and effectively implemented throughout our Group.

## **BUSINESS**

---

### **Information System Risk Management**

The maintenance, storage, and protection of our data and related information are vital to our success. To safeguard against data leakage and loss, we have implemented a set of rigorous internal procedures and controls. Our data protection policies are designed to prevent unauthorized access and ensure the security of our sensitive information.

### **Compliance and Intellectual Property Risk Management**

We have implemented strict internal procedures to ensure that our operations comply with relevant laws and regulations and that our intellectual property rights are well-protected. We timely obtain necessary governmental pre-approvals and consents, submitting required documents to relevant authorities, and ensuring that all trademark, copyright, and patent registrations are timely maintained.

### **Human Resources Internal Control**

We have developed comprehensive internal control and risk management policies for human resources management, covering recruitment, training, work ethics, and legal compliance. Our recruitment process is thorough, ensuring the quality of new hires. We also provide specialized training tailored to the needs of employees across different departments. Regular performance reviews are conducted, with compensation tied to performance outcomes. We closely monitor the implementation of internal risk management policies to address potential noncompliance with our code of conduct, work ethics, or internal policies.

## CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

### OUR CONNECTED PERSONS

We have entered into certain transactions in the ordinary and normal course of our business with the following connected persons, which will constitute continuing connected transactions upon Listing under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules:

| Name of our connected persons                                                                                     | Connected Relationship                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Amlogic Holdings Ltd. and its subsidiaries, excluding the Group (the “ <b>Amlogic Holdings Group</b> ”) . . . . . | As of the Latest Practicable Date, Amlogic Holdings Ltd. is a substantial Shareholder of our Company. Therefore, members of the Amlogic Holdings Group will become connected persons of our Company upon Listing under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules. |

### SUMMARY OF OUR CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

| Transaction                                                  | Applicable Listing Rule(s) | Waiver(s) sought                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i><b>Fully-exempt continuing connected transactions</b></i> |                            |                                                               |
| Lease of property . . . . .                                  | 14A.76(1)                  | N/A                                                           |
| <i><b>Non-exempt continuing connected transactions</b></i>   |                            |                                                               |
| Procurement of R&D and ancillary services . . . . .          | 14A.105                    | Announcement, circular and independent Shareholders’ approval |

### FULLY-EXEMPT CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

#### Lease of Property

On April 29, 2025, we entered into a lease agreement (the “**Property Leasing Agreement**”) with Amlogic (USA) Ltd., a subsidiary of Amlogic Holdings Ltd., pursuant to which our Group will lease certain premises comprising office space to Amlogic (USA) Ltd., located at 488 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043, United States with a total gross floor area of 9,806 square feet.

The initial term of the Property Leasing Agreement commenced on May 1, 2025 and will end on April 30, 2030, and may be renewed for an additional term of five years upon the expiration of the initial term, subject to terms and conditions under the Property Leasing Agreement. The rental fees charged by our Group to Amlogic (USA) Ltd. has been determined through arm’s length negotiations between the parties, and with reference to the prevailing market price of properties of comparable size and quality in the adjacent area available to or offered by Independent Third Parties under the similar terms and conditions, which are in the best interests of our Company and our Shareholders as a whole.

---

## CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

---

### *Listing Rules Implications*

Our Directors confirm that the above transactions are conducted in our ordinary and usual course of business on normal commercial terms or better and that it is normal business practice for the similar lease agreements in the United States to be of a term greater than three years. The Joint Sponsors are of the view that entering into such agreement with a term of over three years is in line with normal business practice. Our Directors currently expect that the highest applicable percentage ratio of such transactions calculated for the purpose of Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules will be less than 0.1%. As such, these transactions will be fully exempt from all of the reporting, annual review, announcement, circular and independent Shareholders’ approval requirements under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

### NON-EXEMPT CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

#### **Procurement of R&D and ancillary services**

##### *Principal Terms*

Since 2024, the Amlogic Holdings Group has been providing to us certain R&D and ancillary services, including use of certain intellectual property rights, marketing and procurement services, among others. On May 7, 2025, our Company entered into a framework agreement (the “**R&D and Ancillary Services Framework Agreement**”) with Amlogic Holdings Ltd..

The initial term of the R&D and Ancillary Services Framework Agreement commenced on May 7, 2025 and will end on the date of the next annual general meeting of our Company, subject to renewal upon the mutual consent of both parties and compliance with the requirements of the Listing Rules and applicable laws and regulations. Both parties or their respective subsidiaries will enter into separate underlying agreements which will set out the specific terms and conditions according to the principles provided in the R&D and Ancillary Services Framework Agreement.

##### *Reasons for the Transaction*

We are committed to investment in R&D, driving the development of new products and technologies through a collaborative approach. Since 2024, we have been collaborating with Amlogic Holdings Group in respect of R&D and ancillary services, through which we have been able to leverage on relevant intellectual properties, equipment and industry expertise, to develop and market new products, meeting our customers’ demand in markets across the globe. Our Directors are of the view that the terms of the R&D and Ancillary Services Framework Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereunder are fair and reasonable, on normal commercial terms or better and are conducted in the ordinary and usual course of our business and in the interests of our Company and our Shareholders as a whole.

## CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

### *Pricing Policies*

The fees to be paid by us to the Amlogic Holdings Group under the R&D and Ancillary Services Framework Agreement generally adopt a cost-plus method, and will be determined through arm’s length negotiations between the relevant parties and with reference to: (i) in respect of R&D services, research and labor expenses based on the product specification, technical requirements and system design scheme of specific R&D projects; (ii) in respect of use of intellectual property rights, a market fee rate based on amortized costs of the intellectual properties supplied to us; and (iii) in respect of other services (including marketing and procurement services), costs associated with the provision of the services, including the number of employees involved, the hours deployed by the employees in providing the services and the products associated with the services. We have been, and will continue to, engage an independent professional advisor to review the fee rates and benchmark such rates against market fees on an annual basis.

### *Historical Transaction Amounts*

For the year ended December 31, 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2025, the historical transaction amount of the relevant services were approximately RMB66.18 million and RMB131.09 million, respectively.

### *Annual Caps*

The following table sets forth the proposed annual caps for the amounts to be paid by our Group to the Amlogic Holdings Group under the R&D and Ancillary Services Framework Agreement:

|                                                                     | For the year ending December 31, |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
|                                                                     | 2026                             | 2027   |
|                                                                     | <i>(RMB in million)</i>          |        |
| Total fees to be paid by us to the Amlogic Holdings Group . . . . . | 448.18                           | 524.33 |

The proposed annual caps are determined based on:

- (i) the expected transaction amount between our Group and the Amlogic Holdings Group for the year ending December 31, 2025 taking into account (a) the existing orders and transactions between our Group and the Amlogic Holdings Group and (b) the expected increase in demand of our Group for such services. In particular, for the year ending December 31, 2025, we expect to pay no less than RMB340 million to the Amlogic Holdings Group for the relevant R&D and ancillary services. Such expected fee for the year ending December 31, 2025 represents an increase of approximately five times of the fee for the year ended December 31, 2024. Such

---

## CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

---

increase is primarily attributable to our development of new products which are in initial development phases and require substantial investment into the R&D, driving our significant demand for R&D and ancillary services; and

- (ii) an estimated annual increase rate of 10-20% for the annual cap for the year ending December 31, 2027 taking into account our expected increase for the costs and demand of such services.

### *Listing Rules Implications*

The above transactions are conducted in our ordinary and usual course of business on normal commercial terms or better and our Directors currently expect that the highest applicable percentage ratio of such transactions calculated for the purpose of Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules will exceed 5% on an annual basis. As such, these transactions will be subject to the reporting, annual review, announcement, circular and independent Shareholders' approval requirements under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

### **INTERNAL CONTROL PROCEDURES ADOPTED BY THE COMPANY IN RESPECT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTION FRAMEWORK AGREEMENTS**

In order to further safeguard the interests of our Shareholders as a whole (including our minority Shareholders), our Group has implemented the following internal control measures in relation to the continuing connected transactions which have been and will be undertaken by our Group:

- we have adopted a connected transactions management policy for the purpose of ensuring that connected transactions undertaken by our Group will be conducted in a fair manner, on normal commercial terms and in the interests of our Company and our Shareholders as a whole;
- we have been, and will continue to, engage an independent professional advisor to review the fee rates and benchmark such rates against market fees on an annual basis, to ensure that the pricing of the transactions under the R&D and Ancillary Services Framework Agreement are in line with market rates;
- if the value of any proposed connected transaction is expected to exceed certain thresholds, our Company will commence necessary additional assessment and approval procedures and ensure that we will comply with the applicable requirements under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules (including seeking to revise the relevant annual cap(s) and independent Shareholders' approval);



---

## CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

---

- when considering any renewal or revisions to the framework agreements after Listing, the interested Directors and Shareholders shall abstain from voting on the Directors and Shareholders resolutions to approve such transactions at Board meetings or Shareholders’ general meetings (as the case may be). If the independent Directors’ or independent Shareholders’ approvals cannot be obtained, we will not continue the transactions under the framework agreement(s) to the extent that they constitute non-exempt continuing connected transactions under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules; and
- our Company will provide information and supporting documents to the independent non-executive Directors and the auditors in order for them to conduct an annual review of the continuing connected transactions entered into by our Company. In accordance with the requirements under the Listing Rules, the independent non-executive Directors will provide an annual confirmation to the Board as to whether the continuing connected transactions have been entered into in the ordinary and usual course of business of our Group, are on normal commercial terms and are in accordance with the agreement governing them on terms that are fair and reasonable and in the interests of our Company and our Shareholders as a whole, and the auditors will provide an annual confirmation to the Board as to whether anything has come to their attention that causes them to believe that the continuing connected transactions have not been approved by the Board, are not in accordance with the pricing policies of our Group in all material respects, are not entered into in accordance with the relevant agreements governing the transactions in all material respects or have exceeded the cap.

### WAIVER FROM THE STOCK EXCHANGE

As the material terms of the non-exempt continuing connected transactions are disclosed in this document and potential investors will participate in the [REDACTED] on the basis of the disclosures, our Directors consider that strict compliance with the announcement, circular and independent Shareholders’ approval requirements under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules would be unduly burdensome and, in particular, would induce unnecessary administrative costs to our Company.

Accordingly, our Group has applied to the Stock Exchange, and the Stock Exchange [has granted us,] subject to the condition that the maximum aggregate annual transactions value shall not exceed the estimated annual caps as stated above, a waiver under Rule 14A.105 of the Listing Rules, exempting transactions set out in “— Non-Exempt Continuing Connected Transactions” in this section from strict compliance with the announcement, circular and independent Shareholders’ requirements under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

## **CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS**

---

### **DIRECTORS’ CONFIRMATION**

Our Directors (including independent non-executive Directors) are of the view that the non-exempt continuing connected transactions set out above have been entered into in our ordinary and usual course of business on normal commercial terms or better which are fair and reasonable and in the interests of our Company and our Shareholders as a whole, and the proposed annual caps in respect of the non-exempt continuing connected transactions are fair and reasonable and in the interests of us and our Shareholders as a whole.

### **JOINT SPONSORS’ CONFIRMATION**

The Joint Sponsors concur with our Directors’ view that the aforesaid non-exempt continuing connected transactions, for which a waiver has been sought, has been entered into in the ordinary and usual course of our business on normal commercial terms or better terms, are fair and reasonable and in the interests of our Company and our Shareholders as a whole, and that the proposed annual caps in respect of the non-exempt continuing connected transactions are fair and reasonable and in the interests of our Company and our Shareholders as a whole.

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

### DIRECTORS

Our Board consists of the following Directors. Our Directors serve a term of three years and shall be subject to re-election upon the expiry of their respective term of office.

| Name                      | Age | Position(s)                                                     | Time of joining our Group   | Time of appointment as Director <sup>(1)</sup> | Roles and responsibilities                                                                                                                 | Relationship with other Director and senior management |
|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Mr. John Zhong . . .      | 62  | Executive Director, chairman of our Board and general manager   | July 2003                   | March 2017                                     | Responsible for the Group’s strategic planning, business direction, and overall operation and management                                   | None                                                   |
| Ms. Yu Li (余莉) . . .      | 44  | Executive Director, Board Secretary and Joint Company Secretary | February 2016               | May 2020                                       | Responsible for the Group’s daily operations, managing information disclosure and communication, and organizing important company meetings | None                                                   |
| Mr. Luo Bin (羅濱) . . .    | 43  | Non-executive Director                                          | July 2023                   | July 2023                                      | Responsible for providing professional opinion and judgment to the Board                                                                   | None                                                   |
| Ms. Zhao Dan (趙丹) . . .   | 37  | Non-executive Director and employee representative Director     | June 2021                   | September 2025                                 | Responsible for providing professional opinion and judgment to the Board                                                                   | None                                                   |
| Mr. Li Hanjie (李翰傑) . .   | 38  | Independent non-executive Director                              | July 2023                   | July 2023                                      | Responsible for providing independent opinion and judgment to the Board                                                                    | None                                                   |
| Mr. Feng Yijing (馮義晶) . . | 43  | Independent non-executive Director                              | September 2024              | September 2024                                 | Responsible for providing independent opinion and judgment to the Board                                                                    | None                                                   |
| Mr. Tian Hong (田宏) . . .  | 63  | Independent non-executive Director                              | Upon Listing <sup>(2)</sup> | Upon Listing <sup>(2)</sup>                    | Responsible for providing independent opinion and judgment to the Board                                                                    | None                                                   |

---

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

---

*Note:*

- (1) The dates of the appointment refer to the appointment of the relevant positions in our Company after its conversion into a joint stock company with limited liability in March 2017. For the details of the conversion, please see “History and Corporate Structure — Establishment of our Company and Conversion into a Joint Stock Company”.
- (2) The appointment of Mr. Tian Hong as an independent non-executive Director will take effect from the Listing Date.

### Executive Directors

**Mr. John Zhong**, aged 62, is the chairman of our Board, an executive Director and the general manager of our Company.

Mr. John Zhong has been a Director, the chairman of the Board and the general manager of our Company since March 2017. He is primarily responsible for the strategic planning, business direction and overall operation and management of our Group.

Mr. John Zhong has been serving as a director of Amlogic (Hong Kong) Limited and Amlogic Holdings Ltd. since January 2007 and November 2013, respectively. Mr. John Zhong served as project manager at Amitech Inc., from March 1988 to December 1989. In February 1990, he joined Northern Telecom Limited, a company previously listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the stock code NT.TO where he worked as a research and development engineer until December 1992. From January 1993 to March 1999, he served as general manager at Sun Valley International Limited. From 1999 to July 2003, he was a director of Amlogic Inc. From July 2003 to March 2017, he served as the chairman of the board and general manager of Amlogic (Shanghai) Limited Company (晶晨半導體(上海)有限公司), the predecessor of our Company.

Mr. John Zhong obtained his master’s degree in electrical engineering from the Georgia Institute of Technology in the United States in March 1988.

**Ms. Yu Li (余莉)**, aged 44, is our executive Director. She is responsible for the Group’s daily operations, managing information disclosure and communication, and organizing important company meetings.

Ms. Yu Li has been a Director and secretary to the Board since May 2020 and March 2017, respectively. Ms. Yu Li has over 20 years’ experience in the legal profession. Prior to joining our Group, she served as legal counsel at Shanghai Feimai Film and Television Production Co., Ltd. (上海飛邁影視製作有限公司) from September 2003 to June 2006. From July 2006 to July 2014, she served as senior legal specialist at Spreadtrum Communications (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (展訊通信(上海)有限公司). From July 2014 to February 2016, she was a legal manager at Montage Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (瀾起科技(上海)有限公司). From February 2016 to March 2017, she worked as a legal manager at Amlogic (Shanghai) Limited Company (晶晨半導體(上海)有限公司), the predecessor of our Company. From April 2017 to September 2017, she served as a supervisor at Shanghai Jingfeng Enterprise Management Consulting Co., Ltd. (上海晶楓企業管理諮詢有限公司).

Ms. Yu Li obtained her bachelor’s degree in law from Wuhan University of Technology (武漢理工大學) in the PRC in June 2003.

---

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

---

### Non-Executive Director

**Mr. Luo Bin (羅濱)**, aged 43, is our non-executive Director. He is responsible for providing professional opinion and judgment to the Board.

Mr. Luo Bin has been a Director since July 2023. Mr. Luo has been working in the internet and communications technology industry since 2007. From July 2007 to July 2010, he served as a research analyst at McKinsey & Company (Shanghai) Consulting Co., Ltd. (麥肯錫(上海)諮詢有限公司). From July 2010 to May 2016, he served as principal at Meritco Technical Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (久遠謙長(北京)企業管理諮詢有限公司). From May 2016 to October 2018, he worked at Shanghai Cainiao Management Consulting Co., Ltd.\* (上海菜鳥管理諮詢有限公司). From November 2018 to 2019, he served as a vice president at TCL Technology Group Corporation (TCL 科技集團股份有限公司). He has then been serving as a vice president and general manager of the strategy and investment department at TCL Industry Holding Co., Ltd. (TCL實業控股股份有限公司) since January 2019.

Mr. Luo Bin obtained his bachelor’s degree in computer science and technology and master’s degree in computer applications technology from Nanjing University (南京大學) in the PRC in June 2004 and June 2007, respectively.

**Ms. Zhao Dan (趙丹)**, aged 37, is our non-executive Director and employee representative Director, responsible for providing professional opinion and judgment to the Board.

Ms. Zhao Dan was appointed as a non-executive Director and employee representative Director on September 22, 2025. From July 2010 to June 2021, Ms. Zhao Dan worked at Shanghai Guomao Digital Technology Co., Ltd. (上海國茂數字技術有限公司). She has been serving as a VLSI engineering assistant of our Company since June 2021. She served as a supervisor and the chairwoman of the board of supervisors from July 2023 to September 2025, upon the abolition of the board of supervisors of the Company.

Ms. Zhao Dan graduated from Shanghai Tuopu Information Technology Vocational College (上海托普信息技術職業學院) with a major in software technology in the PRC in July 2010.

### Independent Non-Executive Directors

**Mr. Li Hanjie (李翰傑)**, aged 38, is our independent non-executive Director. He is responsible for providing independent opinion and judgment to the Board.

Mr. Li Hanjie has been an independent Director since July 2023. From July 2012 to October 2016, Mr. Li Hanjie served as a legal assistant at Jingtian & Gongcheng Law Firm (北京市競天公誠律師事務所). From November 2016 to March 2018, he served as an associate at Shanghai Jingcheng Shenheng Law Firm (上海精誠申衡律師事務所). Since March 2018, he worked at Jingtian & Gongcheng Law Firm Shanghai office (北京市競天公誠律師事務所上海分所) and is now a partner.

---

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

---

Mr. Li Hanjie obtained his bachelor’s degree in international economic law from East China University of Political Science and Law (華東政法大學) in the PRC in July 2009. He obtained another bachelor’s degree in English from Shanghai International Studies University (上海外國語大學) in the PRC in July 2010. He obtained his master’s degree in economic law from East China University of Political Science and Law (華東政法大學) in the PRC in June 2012. Mr. Li Hanjie is a PRC qualified lawyer.

**Mr. Feng Yijing (馮義晶)**, aged 43, is our independent non-executive Director. He is responsible for providing independent opinion and judgment to the Board.

Mr. Feng Yijing has been an independent Director since September 2024. From August 2004 to October 2016, Mr. Feng Yijing served as a senior audit manager at the Nanjing branch of Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP (安永華明會計師事務所(特殊普通合夥)南京分所), where he was responsible for audit and other assurance and advisory services. From October 2016 to January 2019, he served as the chief financial officer of Hangzhou Wansecheng E-Commerce Co., Ltd. (萬色城電子商務集團有限公司). From August 2021 to April 2025, he served as an executive director and chief financial officer of MemeStrategy, Inc. (迷策略), a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange under the stock code 2440 and formerly known as Howkingtech International Holding Limited (濠嘜科技國際控股有限公司). From June 2020 to July 2022, he served as an independent non-executive director of Suchuang Gas Corporation Limited (蘇創燃氣股份有限公司), a company previously listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange with the stock code 1430. From July 2023 to June 2024, he served as an independent non-executive director of DaFa Properties Group Limited (大發地產集團有限公司), a company previously listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange with the stock code 6111.

Mr. Feng Yijing obtained his bachelor’s degree in auditing from Nanjing Audit University (南京審計大學) (formerly known as Nanjing Audit College (南京審計學院)) in the PRC in June 2004. He is a certified public accountant of the Chinese Institute of Certified Public Accountants (CICPA) and certified internal auditor of The Institute of Internal Auditors. Mr. Feng Yijing also holds a qualification of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA).

**Mr. Tian Hong (田宏)**, aged 63, is our independent non-executive Director. He is responsible for providing independent opinion and judgment to the Board.

Mr. Tian Hong was appointed as an independent non-executive Director with effect from the Listing Date. From October 1990 to November 1993, Mr. Tian Hong served as an R&D engineer at Hoya Electronics, where he was responsible for developing new production processes for glass hard drives. From December 1993 to December 1995, he served as a senior engineer of Conner Peripheral, Inc. From February 1996 to September 2022, he served as the chairman and chief executive officer of TDK Group Greater China at SAE Magnetics, a wholly owned subsidiary of TDK Corporation, a company listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange under the stock code 6762. He served as chairman of Dongdianhua (China) Investment Co., Ltd. (東電化(中國)投資有限公司) from April 2014 to April 2022, and as chairman of SAE Magnetics (Hong Kong) Ltd. (香港新科實業有限公司) from April 2014 to September 2022. From October 2022 to July 2024, he was a director of the National Technology Innovation center for the Guangdong-Hong Kong-Macao Greater Bay Area (粵港澳大灣區國家技術創新中心).

---

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

---

Since May 2023, he has been serving as an independent director of EverProX Technologies Co., Ltd. (長芯博創科技股份有限公司), a company listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange under the stock code 300548. Since January 2025, he has been serving as an independent director of Lens Technology Co., Ltd. (藍思科技股份有限公司), a company listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange under the stock code 300433 and on the Stock Exchange under the stock code 6613.

Mr. Tian Hong obtained his bachelor’s degree in metallic materials from Tsinghua University (清華大學) in the PRC in July 1983 and his master’s degree and doctoral degree in mechanical engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in the United States in February 1987 and September 1990, respectively.

As of the Latest Practicable Date, none of our Directors had any interest in any business which competes, or is likely to compete, either directly or indirectly, with our business and would require disclosure under Rule 8.10 of the Listing Rules.

Save as disclosed above, to the best knowledge, information and belief of the Directors having made all reasonable inquiries, there were no other matters with respect to the appointment of the Directors that need to be brought to the attention of the Shareholders and there was no information relating to our Directors that is required to be disclosed pursuant to Rules 13.51(2)(b) to (v) of the Listing Rules.

### **Rule 3.09D of the Listing Rules**

Each of our Directors confirms that he or she (i) has obtained the legal advice referred to under Rule 3.09D of the Listing Rules on September 19 and September 22, 2025, and (ii) understands his or her obligations as a director of a listed issuer under the Listing Rules.

### **Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules**

Each of the independent non-executive Directors has confirmed (i) his/her independence as regards each of the factors referred to in Rules 3.13(1) to (8) of the Listing Rules, (ii) he/she has no past or present financial or other interest in the business of the Company or its subsidiaries or any connection with any core connected person of our Company under the Listing Rules as of the Latest Practicable Date, and (iii) that there are no other factors that may affect his/her independence at the time of his/her appointments.



## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

### SENIOR MANAGEMENT

The senior management is responsible for the day-to-day management of our business. None of the members of senior management are related to our Directors or other members of senior management. The following table sets out the information of members of our senior management.

| Name                     | Age | Position(s)                                                     | Time of joining our Group | Time of appointment as senior management | Roles and responsibilities                                                                                                                 | Relationship with other Director and senior management |
|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Mr. John Zhong           | 62  | Executive Director, chairman of our Board and general manager   | July 2003                 | March 2017                               | Responsible for the Group’s strategic planning, business direction, and overall operation and management                                   | None                                                   |
| Mr. Zhong Fuyao<br>(鍾富堯) | 46  | Vice general manager                                            | December 2003             | April 2025                               | Responsible for the overall management of the Group’s research and development, leading software development and technical operations      | None                                                   |
| Ms. Gao Jingwei<br>(高靜薇) | 41  | Chief Financial Officer                                         | September 2019            | February 2021                            | Responsible for overall financial management, risk control, and supporting the company’s strategic decision-making                         | None                                                   |
| Ms. Yu Li<br>(余莉)        | 44  | Executive Director, Board Secretary and Joint Company Secretary | February 2016             | March 2017                               | Responsible for the Group’s daily operations, managing information disclosure and communication, and organizing important company meetings | None                                                   |

**Mr. John Zhong**, aged 62, is the chairman of our Board, an executive Director and the general manager of our Company. For Mr. John Zhong’s biography, please see “— Directors — Executive Directors” in this section.

**Mr. Zhong Fuyao (鍾富堯)**, aged 46, is our vice general manager. He is responsible for overall management of the Group’s research and development, leading software development and technical operations.

Mr. Zhong Fuyao joined our group in December 2003 and has successively served as software engineer, software director, senior software director, vice president of the software research and development department and vice general manager of our Company.



---

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

---

Mr. Zhong Fuyao obtained his bachelor’s and master’s degrees in computer applications technology from the Dalian Maritime University (大連海事大學) in the PRC in June 2001 and April 2004, respectively.

**Ms. Gao Jingwei (高靜薇)**, aged 41, is our chief financial officer. She is responsible for overall financial management, risk control, and supporting the company’s strategic decision-making.

Ms. Gao Jingwei has been our chief financial officer since February 2021 and served as the accounting director of our Company from September 2019 to February 2021. Ms. Gao Jingwei has extensive auditing experience. Prior to joining our Group, she served as an audit manager at PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP (普華永道中天會計師事務所) from August 2006 to December 2011. From December 2011 to September 2019, she served as an accounting director at Spreadtrum Communications (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (展訊通信(上海)有限公司).

Ms. Gao Jingwei obtained her bachelor’s degree in teaching Chinese as a foreign language from Shanghai International Studies University (上海外國語大學) in the PRC in July 2006. She is a certified public accountant of the Chinese Institute of Certified Public Accountants (CICPA).

**Ms. Yu Li (余莉)**, aged 44, has been serving as our board secretary since March 2017. For Ms. Yu Li’s biography, please see “— Directors — Executive Directors” in this section.

### JOINT COMPANY SECRETARIES

**Ms. Yu Li (余莉)**, who has been appointed as our joint company secretary with effect from the Listing Date. See “— Directors” above for Ms. Yu Li’s biography.

**Mr. Chow Shing Lung (鄒醒龍)**, who has been appointed as our joint company secretary with effect from the Listing Date.

Mr. Chow Shing Lung has more than 14 years of work experience in the company secretarial and legal fields and is currently an assistant vice president of entity solutions of Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited. Prior to joining Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited, he was a legal counsel of the Hong Kong office of a major technology conglomerate.

Mr. Chow obtained a graduate diploma with distinction in English and Hong Kong law (common professional examination) from the Manchester Metropolitan University in the United Kingdom and a master of corporate governance degree from The Hong Kong Polytechnic University (香港理工大學) in Hong Kong, PRC. Mr. Chow was admitted as a solicitor of the High Court of Hong Kong and is currently a member of The Law Society of Hong Kong. Mr. Chow is also an associate member of both The Hong Kong Chartered Governance Institute (formerly known as the Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries) and The Chartered Governance Institute in the United Kingdom.

---

## **DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT**

---

### **MANAGEMENT AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

#### **Board Committees**

Our Board delegates certain responsibilities to various committees. We have established four Board committees, namely the Audit Committee, the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee, the Nomination Committee and the Strategy and Decision Committee.

#### **Audit Committee**

We have established the Audit Committee with written terms of reference in compliance with Rule 3.21 of the Listing Rules and the Corporate Governance Code set out in Appendix C1 to the Listing Rules. The primary duties of the Audit Committee are to review the financial information and relevant disclosure of the Company, and to supervise and evaluate internal and external audit work and internal controls. The Audit Committee comprises three members, namely Mr. Feng Yijing, Mr. Luo Bin and Mr. Li Hanjie, with Mr. Feng Yijing (being an independent non-executive Director with the appropriate professional qualifications as required under Rules 3.10(2) and 3.21 of the Listing Rules) serving as chairperson.

#### **Remuneration and Appraisal Committee**

We have established the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee with written terms of reference in compliance with Rule 3.25 of the Listing Rules and the Corporate Governance Code set out in Appendix C 1 to the Listing Rules. The primary duties of the Remuneration and Appraisal Committee are to formulate the assessment criteria for Directors and senior management personnel and conduct assessment, and to formulate and review remuneration policies and plans for Directors and senior management personnel. The Remuneration and Appraisal Committee comprises three members, namely Mr. Li Hanjie, Mr. John Zhong, and Mr. Feng Yijing, with Mr. Li Hanjie serving as chairperson.

#### **Nomination Committee**

We have established the Nomination Committee pursuant to Rule 3.27A of the Listing Rules with written terms of reference set out in the Code on Corporate Governance in Appendix C1 to the Listing Rules. The primary duties of the Nomination Committee are to formulate selection criteria and procedures for Directors and senior management personnel, and to select and review candidates for Directors and senior management personnel and their qualifications. The Nomination Committee comprises three members, namely Mr. Li Hanjie, Ms. Yu Li, and Mr. Feng Yijing, with Mr. Li Hanjie serving as chairperson.

---

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

---

### Strategy and Decision Committee

We have established the Strategy and Decision Committee. The primary duties of the Strategy and Decision Committee are to research and make suggestions to the long-term plan, operation targets and development strategies of our Group. The Strategy and Decision Committee comprises three members, namely Mr. John Zhong, Mr. Luo Bin, and Mr. Tian Hong, with Mr. John Zhong serving as chairperson.

### Corporate Governance Code

We aim to achieve high standards of corporate governance which are crucial to the development and safeguard the interests of our Shareholders. In accomplish this, our Company expects to comply with the Corporate Governance Code set out in Appendix C1 to the Listing Rules after the Listing save for the deviation as mentioned below. Any deviation from the code provisions shall be carefully considered, and the reasons for any deviation and explanation of how good corporate governance was achieved by means other than strict compliance with the code provisions shall be given in the interim report and the annual report in respect of relevant period.

According to code provision C.2.1 of Part 2 of the Corporate Governance Code, the roles of chairman and chief executive should be separate and should not be performed by the same individual. The roles of chairman of the Board and general manager are currently performed by Mr. John Zhong. In view of Mr. John Zhong’s substantial contribution to our Group since our establishment and his extensive experience, our Board believes that it is in the best interest of our Group to have Mr. John Zhong taking up both roles for effective management and operations. Therefore, our Directors consider that the deviation from such code provision is appropriate. Notwithstanding such deviation, our Directors are of the view that our Board is able to work efficiently and perform its responsibilities with all key and appropriate issues discussed in a timely manner. In addition, as all major decisions will be made in consultation with members of our Board and the relevant Board committees, and there are three independent non-executive Directors on our Board offering independent perspective, our Board is therefore of the view that there are adequate safeguards in place to ensure sufficient balance of powers within our Board. Our Board shall nevertheless review the structure and composition of our Board and senior management from time to time in light of prevailing circumstances to maintain a high standard of corporate governance practices of our Company.

### Board diversity

Our Company has adopted a board diversity policy (the “**Board Diversity Policy**”) which sets out the approach to achieving diversity of the Board. Our Company recognizes and embraces the benefits of having a diverse Board and sees increasing diversity at the Board level, including gender diversity, as an essential element in maintaining our Company’s competitive advantage and enhancing its ability to attract, retain and motivate employees from the widest possible pool of available talent. Pursuant to the Board Diversity Policy, in reviewing and assessing suitable candidates to serve as a Director of our Group, the

---

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

---

Nomination Committee will consider a number of aspects, including but not limited to gender, age, cultural and educational background, professional qualifications, skills, knowledge, and industry and regional experience. Pursuant to the Board Diversity Policy, the Nomination Committee will discuss periodically and when necessary, agree on the measurable objectives for achieving diversity, including gender diversity, on the Board and recommend them to the Board for adoption.

Our Directors have a balanced mixed of knowledge and skills, including but not limited to overall business management, engineering, law and finance and accounting. They received degrees in various majors including electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, computer applications technology, law and accounting. We have both male and female members serving on the Board currently. Furthermore, the Board has a relatively wide range of ages, ranging from 37 years old to 63 years old. The Board is of the view that the Board satisfies the Board Diversity Policy.

The Nomination Committee is responsible for reviewing the diversity of the Board. Upon the Listing, the Nomination Committee will from time to time review the Board Diversity Policy, develop and review measurable objectives for implementing the policy, and monitor the progress on achieving these measurable objectives in order to ensure that the policy remains effective. Our Company will disclose the biographical details of each Director and plans to report on the implementation of the Board Diversity Policy (including whether we have achieved board diversity) in our annual corporate governance report. Our Company also intends to promote gender diversity when recruiting staff at the mid to senior level so that our Company will have a pipeline of female senior management and potential successors to the Board. We plan to offer all-rounded training to female employees whom we consider having the suitable experience, skills, and knowledge of our operation and business, including but not limited to, business operation, management, accounting and finance, legal and compliance, and research and development. We are of the view that such a strategy will offer chances for the Board to identify more capable female employees to be nominated as a member of the Board in future with an aim to provide the Board with a pipeline of female candidates to achieve gender diversity in the Board in the long run.

### **Management presence**

Pursuant to Rules 8.12 and 19A.15 of the Listing Rules, an issuer must have a sufficient management presence in Hong Kong. This normally means that at least two of its executive Directors must be ordinarily resident in Hong Kong. We do not have sufficient management presence in Hong Kong for the purposes of Rules 8.12 and 19A.15 of the Listing Rules.

Accordingly, we have applied for, and the Stock Exchange [has granted], a waiver from strict compliance with Rules 8.12 and 19A.15 of the Listing Rules. See “Waivers and Exemptions — Management Presence in Hong Kong” for further details.

---

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

---

### REMUNERATION

Our Directors and senior management receive remuneration, including salaries and other benefits, performance-based bonus, retirement benefits scheme contributions and share-based payment.

The aggregate amount of remuneration (including directors’ fee, salaries and other benefits, performance-based bonus, retirement benefits scheme contributions and share-based payment) for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and six months ended June 30, 2025 was approximately RMB5.8 million, RMB5.3 million, RMB5.7 million and RMB2.4 million for our Directors, respectively. None of our Directors waived any remuneration during the aforesaid periods.

The five highest paid individuals of our Group for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and six months ended June 30, 2025 included one, one, one and one Director, respectively. The aggregate amount of remuneration (including salaries and other benefits, performance-based bonus, retirement benefits scheme contributions and share-based payment) for the five highest paid individuals for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and six months ended June 30, 2025 was approximately RMB20.9 million, RMB14.2 million, RMB15.9 million and RMB6.1 million, respectively.

Save as disclosed above, no other payments have been paid or are payable, in respect of the Track Record Period by our Company to our Directors. For the year ending December 31, 2025, we expect to pay approximately RMB5.4 million in aggregate remuneration to our Directors.

No remuneration was paid to our Directors or the five highest paid individuals as an inducement to join, or upon joining, our Company. No compensation was paid to, or receivable by, our Directors or past directors for the Track Record Period for the loss of office as director or supervisor or any member of our Group or of any other office in connection with the management of the affairs of any member of our Group. None of our Directors waived any emoluments during the same period.

### COMPLIANCE ADVISOR

We have appointed Somerley Capital Limited as our compliance advisor (the “**Compliance Advisor**”) pursuant to Rule 3A.19 of the Listing Rules. The Compliance Advisor will provide us with guidance and advice as to compliance with the requirements under the Listing Rules and applicable laws. Pursuant to Rule 3A.23 of the Listing Rules, the Compliance Advisor will advise our Company, among others, in the following circumstances:

- before the publication of any regulatory announcement, circular, or financial report;
- where a transaction, which might be a notifiable or connected transaction, is contemplated, including share issues and share repurchases;

---

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

---

- where we propose to use the proceeds of the [REDACTED] in a manner different from that detailed in this document or where the business activities, development, or results of our Group deviate from any forecast, estimate, or other information in this document; and
- where the Stock Exchange makes an inquiry to our Company regarding unusual movements in the price or trading volume of our listed securities or any other matters in accordance with Rule 13.10 of the Listing Rules.

The term of appointment of the Compliance Advisor shall commence on the Listing Date and is expected to end on the date on which we comply with Rule 13.46 of the Listing Rules in respect of our financial results for the first full financial year commencing after the Listing Date and such appointment may be subject to extension by mutual agreement.

## SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

### SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

So far as our Directors are aware, immediately following completion of the [REDACTED] (assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised and no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing), the following persons will have an interest or short position in our Shares or underlying Shares which would fall to be disclosed to us under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO, or, will be, directly or indirectly, interested in 10% or more of the issued voting shares of any class of shares of our Company:

#### Substantial shareholders of our Company

| Name of Shareholder               | Capacity/Nature of interest <sup>(2)</sup>                                                  | As of the Latest Practicable Date |                                             | Immediately following the completion of the [REDACTED] <sup>(1)</sup> |                                               |                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
|                                   |                                                                                             | Number of A Shares held           | Approximate percentage of issued Shares (%) | Number of A Shares held                                               | Approximate percentage of issued A Shares (%) | Approximate percentage of total issued Shares (%) |
| Amlogic (Hong Kong) Limited . . . | Beneficial owner                                                                            | 92,541,087                        | 21.98                                       | 92,541,087<br>A Shares                                                | 21.98                                         | [REDACTED]                                        |
| Amlogic Holdings Ltd. . . . .     | Interest in controlled corporation <sup>(3)</sup>                                           | 92,541,087                        | 21.98                                       | 92,541,087<br>A Shares                                                | 21.98                                         | [REDACTED]                                        |
| Mr. John Zhong . . .              | Interest in controlled corporation; Interest held jointly with other persons <sup>(3)</sup> | 92,541,087                        | 21.98                                       | 92,541,087<br>A Shares                                                | 21.98                                         | [REDACTED]                                        |
| Ms. Yeeping Chen Zhong . . . . .  | Interest in controlled corporation; Interest held jointly with other persons <sup>(3)</sup> | 92,541,087                        | 21.98                                       | 92,541,087<br>A Shares                                                | 21.98                                         | [REDACTED]                                        |
| Mr. Chen Haitao (陳海濤) . . . . .   | Interest in controlled corporation; Interest held jointly with other persons <sup>(3)</sup> | 92,541,087                        | 21.98                                       | 92,541,087<br>A Shares                                                | 21.98                                         | [REDACTED]                                        |

#### Notes:

- (1) The calculations are made assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised and no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing.
- (2) All interest stated are long positions.

---

## SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

---

- (3) As of the Latest Practicable Date, Amlogic (Hong Kong) Limited was wholly owned by Amlogic Holdings Ltd. Amlogic Holdings Ltd. was owned as to (i) 44.29% by Mr. John Zhong, (ii) 6.97% by Ms. Yeeping Chen Zhong (being the spouse of Mr. John Zhong), and (iii) 9.68% by Cowin Group Limited, which was wholly owned by Mr. Chen Haitao (the father of Ms. Yeeping Chen Zhong). Mr. John Zhong, Ms. Yeeping Chen Zhong and Mr. Chen Haitao are parties deemed to be acting-in-concert under the laws and regulations of the PRC, and therefore are deemed to be interested in the shares held by each other. Therefore, under the SFO, each of Amlogic Holdings Ltd., Mr. John Zhong, Ms. Yeeping Chen Zhong and Mr. Chen Haitao was deemed to be interested in the Shares held by Amlogic (Hong Kong) Limited.

Except as disclosed above, our Directors are not aware of any other person who will, immediately following completion of the [REDACTED] (assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised and no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing), have an interest or short position in our Shares or underlying Shares which would fall to be disclosed to us under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO, or, will be, directly or indirectly, interested in 10% or more of the issued voting shares of any class of shares of our Company.



## SHARE CAPITAL

This section presents certain information regarding our share capital before and upon completion of the [REDACTED].

### BEFORE THE [REDACTED]

As of the Latest Practicable Date, our total issued share capital was RMB421,101,263, comprising of 421,101,263 A Shares with a nominal value of RMB1.00 each, including 795,289 A Shares being held as treasury Shares repurchased by our Company as approved by our Board, accounting for approximately 0.19% of the total number of A Shares in issue.

### UPON COMPLETION OF THE [REDACTED]

The share capital of our Company immediately following completion of the [REDACTED] (assuming that the [REDACTED] is not exercised and no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing) will be as follows:

| Description of Shares                          | Number of Shares  | Approximate<br>percentage to<br>total share capital<br>(%) |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| A Shares in issue* . . . . .                   | 421,101,263       | [REDACTED]                                                 |
| H Shares to be issued under the [REDACTED] . . | [REDACTED]        | [REDACTED]                                                 |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                         | <u>[REDACTED]</u> | <u>100.00</u>                                              |

\* Including 795,289 A Shares being held as treasury Shares repurchased by our Company as approved by our Board, accounting for approximately 0.19% of the total number of A Shares in issue.

The share capital of our Company immediately following completion of the [REDACTED] (assuming the [REDACTED] is fully exercised and no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing) will be as follows:

| Description of Shares                          | Number of Shares  | Approximate<br>percentage to<br>total share capital<br>(%) |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| A Shares in issue* . . . . .                   | 421,101,263       | [REDACTED]                                                 |
| H Shares to be issued under the [REDACTED] . . | [REDACTED]        | [REDACTED]                                                 |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                         | <u>[REDACTED]</u> | <u>100.00</u>                                              |

\* Including 795,289 A Shares being held as treasury Shares repurchased by our Company as approved by our Board, accounting for approximately 0.19% of the total number of A Shares in issue.

---

## SHARE CAPITAL

---

### RANKING

Upon the completion of the [REDACTED], our Shares will consist of A Shares and H Shares. A Shares and H Shares are all ordinary Shares in the share capital of our Company and are regarded as the same class of Shares under the Articles of Association.

Apart from certain qualified domestic institutional investors in the PRC, the qualified PRC investors under the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect or the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect and other persons who are entitled to hold our H Shares pursuant to relevant PRC laws and regulations or upon approvals of any competent authorities, H Shares generally cannot be subscribed for by or traded between legal or natural persons of the PRC.

A Shares and H Shares shall carry the same rights in all other respects and, in particular, will rank equally for dividends or distributions declared, paid or made. All dividends in respect of our H Shares are to be paid by us in Hong Kong dollars whereas all dividends in respect of our A Shares are to be paid by us in Renminbi. In addition to cash, dividends may also be distributed in the form of Shares. Holders of our H Shares will receive share dividends in the form of H Shares, and holders of our A Shares will receive share dividends in the form of A Shares.

### NO CONVERSION OF OUR A SHARES INTO H SHARES FOR LISTING AND TRADING ON THE HONG KONG STOCK EXCHANGE

Our A Shares and our H Shares are generally neither interchangeable nor fungible, and the market prices of our A Shares and our H Shares may be different after the [REDACTED]. The Guidelines on Application for “Full Circulation” of Domestic Unlisted Shares of H-share Companies (《H股公司境内未上市股份申请“全流通”业务指引》) announced by the CSRC are not applicable to companies dual listed in the PRC and on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. As of the Latest Practicable Date, there were no relevant rules or guidelines from the CSRC providing that A Shareholders may convert A shares held by them into H shares for listing and trading on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

### APPROVAL FROM HOLDERS OF A SHARES REGARDING THE [REDACTED]

Approval from holders of A Shares is required for our Company to issue H Shares and seek the listing of H Shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. Such approval was obtained by us at the shareholders’ general meeting of our Company held on September 22, 2025 and is subject to the following major conditions:

- (i) *Size of the [REDACTED]*: The proposed number of H Shares to be [REDACTED] shall not exceed approximately [REDACTED]% of the total issued share capital enlarged by the H Shares to be issued pursuant to the [REDACTED] (before the exercise of the [REDACTED]). The number of H Shares to be issued pursuant to the full exercise of the [REDACTED] shall not exceed [REDACTED]% of the total number of H Shares to be [REDACTED] initially under the [REDACTED].

---

## SHARE CAPITAL

---

- (ii) [REDACTED]
- (iii) *Target investors:* [REDACTED]
- (iv) [REDACTED] *basis:* The [REDACTED] of the H Shares will be determined by the Board and its authorized person with the authorization of the Shareholders’ general meetings, together with the [REDACTED], after full consideration of the interests of existing Shareholders, the acceptance of investors and the risk of the [REDACTED], based on international practices, the conditions of domestic and international capital markets and the results of roadshow and [REDACTED], and through demands for orders and [REDACTED] process.
- (v) *Valid period:* The issue and listing of H Shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange shall be completed within 24 months from the date on which such matters were approved at the Shareholders’ meeting. If the Company obtains approval from the relevant regulatory authorities for the Listing within the 24 months, the authorization period shall automatically be extended to the later of the completion date of this issuance and the Listing or the exercise date of the [REDACTED] (if applicable). There are no other approved offering plans for our Shares except the [REDACTED].

## CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH GENERAL MEETING IS REQUIRED

For details of circumstances under which our Shareholders’ general meeting is required, see “Summary of Articles of Association of the Company” in Appendix VI to this document.

## SHARES INCENTIVE SCHEMES

Certain directors and employees of our Company and our subsidiaries are eligible for interests of our Shares through the incentive schemes of our Company. For details, see “Appendix VII — Statutory and General Information — (D) Restricted Share Incentive Schemes” in this document.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

*The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and notes included in Appendix I to this document. The financial information as set out in the Accountants’ Report incorporates the financial statements of the Company during the Track Record Period. You should read the whole Accountants’ Report and not rely merely on the information in this section. For the purpose of this section, unless the context otherwise requires, references to 2022, 2023 and 2024 refer to our financial years ended December 31 of such years.*

*The following discussion and analysis contain forward-looking statements that reflect the current views with respect to future events and financial performance. These statements are based on assumptions and analyses made by us in light of our experience and perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments, as well as other factors that we believe are appropriate under the circumstances. However, whether the actual outcome and developments will meet our expectations and predictions depends on a number of risks and uncertainties over which we do not have control. In evaluating our business, you should carefully consider all of the information provided in this document, including the sections headed “Forward-Looking Statements,” “Risk Factors” and “Business” in this document.*

## OVERVIEW

We are a world-leading system-level semiconductor design company with a global presence. We offer advanced and industry-leading smart terminal control and connectivity solutions for a wide range of application scenarios, including smart home, smart office, smart mobility, entertainment and education, and industrial production. Our product portfolio primarily consists of smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs, communication and connectivity ICs, and smart automotive SoCs. We are committed to empowering smart devices worldwide to progress from basic connectivity to intelligent and seamless interconnection. According to Frost & Sullivan, in term of related revenue in 2024, we ranked fourth globally among smart device SoC providers who focused on providing SoCs in global smart device SoC market, and first in mainland China and second globally in global smart home device SoC market.

Since inception, we have been focusing on high system-level complexity and multi-layered and highly integrated SoC solutions. With 30 years of experience in SoC design, we have built a comprehensive, full-stack technology matrix in-house, covering a wide array of critical modules, including NPU, video codecs, audio decoders, display controllers, memory systems, security systems, WAN/LAN network interfaces and input/output subsystems. Such strong proprietary product matrix enables us to serve a broad range of smart terminal scenarios with exceptional adaptability. We are also dedicated to developing communication and connectivity ICs. After over a decade of refining our own IP, we had made major advances across key areas such as baseband, RF, and protocol stacks. Our proprietary Wi-Fi and LTE ICs are highly compatible with our SoC offerings, empowering more diverse AIoT applications.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

With the ongoing intelligence transformation, the capabilities and scope of smart terminal devices are continuously being redefined. Leveraging our deep technical expertise in SoC and communication and connectivity ICs, along with strong partnerships with global leading telecom operators, television ecosystem partners and smart device manufacturers, we have gained a profound understanding of market demands and product development trends. We are dedicated to advancing the deployment of edge AI ICs in sectors such as consumer electronics, smart city, robotics, and automotive, as well as the deployment of communication and connectivity ICs in low-latency and high-performance IoT applications. Through these efforts, we continue to broaden the scope and impact of our technology and solutions.

During the Track Record Period, our financial performance demonstrated resilience against cyclical downturns in the global IC industry and related downstream markets. In 2022, 2023, 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, we recorded revenue of RMB5,544.9 million, RMB5,370.9 million, RMB5,926.3 million, RMB3,016.2 million and RMB3,329.8 million, respectively. Our gross profit margin remained relatively stable at 35.1%, 33.2%, 37.1%, 35.4% and 37.5% during the same periods.

### BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Our historical financial information has been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies which conform with IFRS Accounting Standards, issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. The historical financial information has been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, which are carried at fair value.

The preparation of the historical financial information in conformity with IFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgment in the process of applying our accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the historical financial information are disclosed in Note 5 to the Accountants’ Report included in Appendix I to this document.

### KEY FACTORS AFFECTING OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The success and growth of our business depend on many factors. While each of these factors presents significant opportunities for our business, they also pose important challenges that we must successfully address to optimize our results of operations and sustain our growth.

#### Market Trends and Developments

As a globally leading IC design company, our business and financial performance are closely tied to the global demand for smart devices across the smart home, smart office, smart mobility, entertainment and education, and industrial production, as well as the ongoing trend toward adoption of smart and AI-enabled technologies. These markets have experienced significant growth in the past decade. According to Frost & Sullivan, the global smart device SoC market increased from US\$41.9 billion in 2020 to US\$65.7 billion in 2024, representing

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

a CAGR of 11.9% over the period from 2020 to 2024. The market is expected to further expand to US\$131.4 billion by 2029, representing a CAGR of 14.9% from 2024 to 2029. The market size of the global communication and connectivity IC market increased from US\$143.8 billion in 2020 to US\$171.5 billion in 2024, representing a CAGR of 4.5%, and is expected to further expand to US\$183.3 billion by 2029, representing a CAGR of 6.9%. Our ability to capture growth opportunities in these fast-growing markets and maintain our market position are critical to our success. For instance, leveraging advanced technologies and forward-looking strategies, we have capitalized on the rapid advancement and adaptation of AI technologies in smart device sectors. As of the Latest Practicable Date, we have mass productions of more than 19 chip models that incorporate our proprietary edge AI computing units. In the first half of 2025, shipments of these chips exceeded nine million units, already surpassed our total shipments for the whole of 2024.

Our operations are also affected by cyclical market dynamics. The cycle is driven by a variety of factors, including macroeconomic conditions, geopolitics, capital expenditure trends, technology transitions, inventory adjustments, and adjustment in end-market demand and supply structure. In particular, according to Frost & Sullivan, the global smart device SoC and communication and connectivity IC markets experienced a downturn from 2022 to 2023, featured by inventory buildup and weakened consumer demand across different products. We recorded write-off on inventories of RMB113.4 million and RMB171.5 million in 2022 and 2023, respectively. In 2024, certain end markets gradually recovered from the cyclical downturns.

In addition, the development of geopolitics may affect the global IC industry. Specifically, export control measures, economic sanctions, tariffs, investment restrictions and other restrictive measures may have a direct impact on the operations of semiconductor companies globally.

### **Demands and Our Ability to Drive Technological Innovations**

Our core products are used in a number of application scenarios, including smart set-top boxes, smart TVs, smart home devices and smart cars. The development and market acceptance of end products within these markets can have a significant and direct impact on our business and financial results. These markets are characterized by intense competition and are largely driven by the evolving needs and preferences of the end users. For example, increasing consumer demand for intelligent home solutions is elevating expectations from basic connectivity to advanced automation. Home devices are now expected not only to offer remote control functionality but also to operate in an integrated and automated manner with higher level of intelligence, delivering enhanced convenience and personalization. Addressing these requirements necessitates devices with greater computational capabilities, improved efficiency, and superior connectivity, driving the demand for SoC technology.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

As an IC design company, our ability to drive technological innovation, and maintain, expand and upgrade our product portfolio, to address evolving downstream requirements are key to our operations. The IC industry faces constant technological changes, rapid product obsolescence and evolving standards. In particular, the proliferation of edge AI applications necessitates advanced chip designs with high-performance and low energy consumption. To meet industry demands and maintain our market position, we endeavor to enrich our product portfolio and expand business footprints.

Moreover, our success remains subject to the commercial success of end products incorporating our products, which in turn depends on broader factors such as end-user preferences, pricing, brand reputation, and overall economic conditions affecting end users. Development of new products and end uses can generate significant growth opportunities for us. See “Industry Overview” for further details. Conversely, a decline in demand for certain end products could lead to reduced orders for our products.

### **Supply Chain Management**

Supply chain management capabilities have a direct and significant impact on our results of operations. As a fabless IC design company, we partner with third-party providers for fabrication and testing and packaging of our products. Building strong and long-term partnerships with key suppliers is essential to our results of operations. These relationships may provide stability in securing capacity allocation from the third-party partners. In particular, capacity allocation, reservation and production scheduling are inherently constrained by available resources from our suppliers. Additionally, effective coordination with production partners allows us to optimize the production process, streamline backend operations, reduce cycle times and improve time-to-market, which is crucial for capturing market opportunities and staying ahead of competitors. Optimizing procurement lead times for critical materials and services, such as wafers, and packaging and testing services, minimizes inventory holding costs while ensuring continuous production flow.

Moreover, geopolitics and international trade protection measures have a direct impact on the supply chain of the global IC industry. Trade tensions, export controls, and sanctions may restrict access to essential technologies, components, and manufacturing equipment. Regulatory uncertainties and shifts in international policy can disrupt established supplier and customer relationships. As a result, supply bottlenecks due to geopolitics could materially and adversely impact our results of operations. We maintain long-term partnerships with major suppliers, diversify our overseas supply chain, and implement a strategic procurement plan to enhance the resilience and robustness of our supply chain, enabling our continual cost management and expansion.

### **Our Ability to Maintain and Improve R&D and Operational Efficiency**

Our ability to control our costs and expenses is critical to the success of our business. We believe the continued growth of our business and expansion of our market share will continue to drive economies of scale, resulting from higher utilization of our platform-based technologies, higher efficiency of our operations, and expanded customer base.



---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

We utilize a fabless business model, which we believe enables us to concentrate on our core competencies of product design and engineering, and reduce capital investment. Changes in the price of wafers and other raw materials may result in fluctuations in production costs and our gross profit margin. As we continue to develop new products and technologies, we may require our suppliers to manufacture wafers with advanced manufacturing processing and higher design complexity, which may result in an increase in wafer prices. However, through such close collaboration with our wafer suppliers with advanced technology, we are able to lower costs while maintaining higher average selling prices of products which are hence associated with a higher gross profit margin.

In addition, our ability to control our expenses, especially research and development expenses, is crucial for our business. We are an integral part of the Amlogic global R&D network, collaborating closely with our partners on R&D. See “Business — Research and Development.” As the semiconductor industry is subject to constant and rapid changes in technology, constant product and technology upgrade, frequent new product introductions and evolving technical standards, we have been and expect to continue investing in R&D activities to maintain and enhance our competitive strength. In pursuance for independent and controllable development of key core technologies, we continue to invest in research and development. As of the Latest Practicable Date, over 70.0% of the functional modules in our SoC products are developed in-house. During the Track Record Period, our research and development expenses accounted for 21.4%, 23.9%, 22.8%, 22.3% and 22.1% of our total revenue in 2022, 2023, 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025. However, there is no guarantee that our investment in R&D will eventually result in a desirable outcome, or we will be able to successfully commercialize our R&D results. If that happens, our results of operations would be adversely affected. See “Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Research and Development and Intellectual Property Rights of Our Products — Our research and development efforts are not guaranteed to yield the results we anticipate.”

### Product Mix

We maintain a diversified product portfolio to meet evolving customer demands and deliver long-term growth and profitability. We offer smart multimedia and display SoCs, AIoT SoCs and communication and connectivity ICs across a range of application scenarios and a wide spectrum of end markets, including smart home, smart office, smart mobility, entertainment and education and industrial production. Within each product category, we offer multiple series with different specifications to meet the specific performance and functional requirements of different application scenarios diversified customer demands. Our diversified product portfolio can help us mitigate reliance on one single product category and enhance our resilience against industry-wide volatility.

The selling prices and gross profit margin for different products and series are different due to, among others, the differences in product complexity, R&D investment and costs. Our product mix may change in response to the market condition and technological changes in the end markets to which our products are adopted. Significant changes in product mix can directly affect our profitability due to the varying gross profit margin attributable to different products and series, which in turn affects our results of operations.



---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

### Foreign Exchange Fluctuations

We derive a significant portion of our revenue from markets outside of mainland China. A significant portion of our sales, purchases, trade receivables and payables and bank balances are recorded or denominated in foreign currencies. Consequently, foreign currency exchange rates have a significant impact on our consolidated financial information.

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing on the dates of the transactions. At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing on the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated. In 2022, 2023, 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, we recorded net foreign exchange gains of RMB119.4 million, RMB47.1 million, RMB55.6 million and RMB28.5 million, and net foreign exchange losses of RMB9.3 million, respectively.

For further details regarding the carrying amounts of our monetary and non-monetary assets denominated in foreign currencies and the effect of foreign currency fluctuations on our results of operations, see Note 42 to the Accountants’ Report set out in Appendix I.

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS

The preparation of the historical financial information requires the use of accounting estimates which, by definition, will seldom equal the actual results. Our management also needs to exercise judgment in applying our accounting policies. Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated. They are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on us and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. For details on such estimates and judgments, see Note 5 to the Accountants’ Report included in Appendix I to this document.

Our management has identified below the accounting policies, estimates and judgments that they believe are critical to the preparation of our financial statements:

#### Revenue Recognition

##### *Sales of goods*

The Group designs, develops, sells and distributes a range of ICs. Revenue from the sales and distribution of products when control of the products has been transferred, being when the products are delivered to the customer. Delivery occurs when the products have been shipped to the specified location, the risks of obsolescence and loss have been transferred to the customer, and either the customer has accepted the products in accordance with the sales contract, the acceptance provisions have lapsed, or we have objective evidence that all criteria for acceptance have been satisfied.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

Some of the contracts between us and our customers include arrangements for sales rebates, and some contracts provide customers with a right to return within a specified period, resulting in variable consideration. Accumulated experience is used to estimate and provide for variable consideration, using the expected value method, and revenue is only recognized to the extent that it is highly probable that a significant reversal will not occur.

The credit period granted to our customers is determined based on their credit risk characteristics.

As receivable is recognized when the goods are delivered as this is the point in time that the consideration is unconditional because only the passage of time is required before the payment is due.

### ***Provision of services***

We provide IC design or development services to external parties. For those contracts that we have an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date, the contract is recognized over time when the services are provided and accepted by the customers.

### ***Financing components***

In determining the transaction price, we adjust the promised amount of consideration for the effect of a financing component if it is significant.

### ***Interest income***

We recognize interest income on an accrual basis using the effective interest method by applying the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, when appropriate, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset.

### ***Dividend income***

We recognize dividend income when the shareholders' right to receive payment has been established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to us and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

### ***Inventories***

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Costs of inventories are determined on a weighted average method. Net realizable value represents the estimate selling price for inventories less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale. Costs necessary to make the sale include incremental costs directly attributable to the sale and non-incremental costs which the Group must incur to make the sale.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

### *Foreign currencies*

#### *Functional and presentation currency*

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the functional currency of that entity (foreign currencies) are recorded in the respective functional currency (i.e. the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates) at the rates of exchange prevailing on the dates of the transactions. At the end of the reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Our historical financial information is presented in RMB, which is our functional currency. Each entity in our Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the Historical Financial Information of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

#### *Transactions and balances*

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are re-measured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at year-end exchange rates are generally recognized in profit or loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Translation differences on assets and liabilities carried at fair value are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. For example, translation differences on non-monetary assets and liabilities such as equities held at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in profit or loss as part of the fair value gain or loss and translation differences on non-monetary assets such as equities classified as fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized in other comprehensive income.

On disposal of a foreign operation, the cumulative exchange differences recognized in the foreign exchange reserve relating to that operation up to the date of disposal are transferred to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as part of the profit or loss on disposal.

#### *Impairment losses on non-financial assets*

At the end of each reporting period, we review the carrying amounts of its non-financial assets (other than inventories, contract assets and deferred tax assets) to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, we estimate the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Where a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Recoverable amount is the higher of value in use and fair value less costs of disposal. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows of the asset (or the cash-generating unit) are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset (or the cash-generating unit) for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or the cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or the cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

When an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or the cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset (or the cash-generating unit) in prior periods. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

### *Financial assets*

A financial asset (unless it is a trade receivable without a significant financing component) is initially measured at fair value plus, for an item not at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”), transaction costs that are directly attributable to its acquisition or issue. A trade receivable without a significant financing component is initially measured at the transaction price.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

A financial asset is measured at amortized cost if it is not designated as at FVTPL, it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows; and its contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (“SPPI”) on the principal amount outstanding. These assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost under the effective interest method. The gross carrying amount is reduced by impairment losses. Interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognized in profit or loss.

A debt instrument is measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (“FVOCI”) if it is not designated as at FVTPL, it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and its contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are SPPI on the principal amount outstanding. These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Interest income calculated under the effective interest method, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognized in profit or loss. Other net gains and losses are recognized in other comprehensive income.

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortized cost or FVOCI as described above are measured at FVTPL. These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Net gains and losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognized in profit or loss.

### *Impairment loss on financial assets*

We recognize a loss allowance for expected credit loss (“ECL”) on financial assets measured at amortized cost and debt instruments measured at FVOCI. The amount of ECL is updated at the end of each reporting period to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition.

Lifetime ECL represents the ECL that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of the relevant instrument. In contrast, 12-month ECL (“12m ECL”) represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. Assessments are made based on our historical credit loss experience, adjusted for factors that are specific to the debtors, general economic conditions and an assessment of both the current conditions at the reporting date as well as the forecast of future conditions.

We always recognized lifetime ECL for trade receivables using simplified approach. For other financial instruments, we measure the loss allowance equal to 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition or evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired, in which case we recognize lifetime ECL. The assessment of whether lifetime ECL should be recognized is based on significant increases in the likelihood or risk of a default occurring since initial recognition.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the years indicated:

|                                                                           | Year ended December 31, |             |                  |             |                  |             | Six months ended June 30, |             |                  |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
|                                                                           | 2022                    |             | 2023             |             | 2024             |             | 2024                      |             | 2025             |             |
|                                                                           | Amount                  | %           | Amount           | %           | Amount           | %           | Amount                    | %           | Amount           | %           |
|                                                                           | (unaudited)             |             |                  |             |                  |             |                           |             |                  |             |
| (RMB in thousands, except for percentages)                                |                         |             |                  |             |                  |             |                           |             |                  |             |
| Revenue . . . . .                                                         | 5,544,913               | 100.0       | 5,370,942        | 100.0       | 5,926,315        | 100.0       | 3,016,209                 | 100.0       | 3,329,807        | 100.0       |
| Cost of sales . . . . .                                                   | (3,601,111)             | (64.9)      | (3,586,897)      | (66.8)      | (3,728,253)      | (62.9)      | (1,948,141)               | (64.6)      | (2,079,772)      | (62.5)      |
| <b>Gross profit . . . . .</b>                                             | <b>1,943,802</b>        | <b>35.1</b> | <b>1,784,045</b> | <b>33.2</b> | <b>2,198,062</b> | <b>37.1</b> | <b>1,068,068</b>          | <b>35.4</b> | <b>1,250,035</b> | <b>37.5</b> |
| Other income . . . . .                                                    | 28,050                  | 0.5         | 43,273           | 0.8         | 21,024           | 0.4         | 5,759                     | 0.2         | 12,055           | 0.4         |
| Other gains and losses,<br>net . . . . .                                  | 151,553                 | 2.7         | 91,187           | 1.7         | 100,956          | 1.7         | 46,691                    | 1.5         | 15,735           | 0.5         |
| Selling and marketing<br>expenses . . . . .                               | (92,057)                | (1.7)       | (88,825)         | (1.7)       | (71,712)         | (1.2)       | (43,259)                  | (1.4)       | (30,749)         | (0.9)       |
| General and<br>administrative<br>expenses . . . . .                       | (161,067)               | (2.9)       | (169,244)        | (3.2)       | (163,972)        | (2.8)       | (77,275)                  | (2.6)       | (81,024)         | (2.4)       |
| Research and<br>development expenses .                                    | (1,185,418)             | (21.4)      | (1,282,691)      | (23.9)      | (1,352,730)      | (22.8)      | (674,073)                 | (22.3)      | (734,631)        | (22.1)      |
| Impairment losses, net of<br>reversal on financial<br>assets. . . . .     | 337                     | 0.0         | (60)             | (0.0)       | 43               | 0.0         | (838)                     | (0.0)       | (453)            | (0.0)       |
| Finance income, net . . .                                                 | 28,398                  | 0.5         | 86,390           | 1.6         | 111,949          | 1.9         | 57,314                    | 1.9         | 50,577           | 1.5         |
| Share of results of<br>associates . . . . .                               | 7,349                   | 0.1         | 38,953           | 0.7         | 8,195            | 0.1         | 3                         | 0.0         | (12)             | (0.0)       |
| <b>Profit before tax . . . .</b>                                          | <b>720,947</b>          | <b>13.0</b> | <b>503,028</b>   | <b>9.4</b>  | <b>851,815</b>   | <b>14.4</b> | <b>382,390</b>            | <b>12.7</b> | <b>481,533</b>   | <b>14.5</b> |
| Income tax<br>(expenses)/credit . . . .                                   | 10,829                  | 0.2         | (4,335)          | (0.1)       | (32,604)         | (0.6)       | (20,234)                  | (0.7)       | 11,871           | 0.4         |
| <b>Profit for the<br/>year/period . . . . .</b>                           | <b>731,776</b>          | <b>13.2</b> | <b>498,693</b>   | <b>9.3</b>  | <b>819,211</b>   | <b>13.8</b> | <b>362,156</b>            | <b>12.0</b> | <b>493,404</b>   | <b>14.8</b> |
| Exchange differences on<br>translation of foreign<br>operations . . . . . | 38,940                  | 0.7         | 9,571            | 0.2         | 11,136           | 0.2         | 4,370                     | 0.1         | (3,458)          | (0.1)       |
| <b>Total comprehensive<br/>income for the<br/>year/period . . . . .</b>   | <b>770,716</b>          | <b>13.9</b> | <b>508,264</b>   | <b>9.5</b>  | <b>830,347</b>   | <b>14.0</b> | <b>366,526</b>            | <b>12.2</b> | <b>489,946</b>   | <b>14.7</b> |
| <b>Profit is attributable to:</b>                                         |                         |             |                  |             |                  |             |                           |             |                  |             |
| Owners of the Company .                                                   | 726,660                 | 13.1        | 498,036          | 9.3         | 821,921          | 13.9        | 362,149                   | 12.0        | 496,570          | 14.9        |
| Non-controlling interests .                                               | 5,116                   | 0.1         | 657              | 0.0         | (2,710)          | (0.0)       | 7                         | 0.0         | (3,166)          | (0.1)       |
|                                                                           | 731,776                 | 13.2        | 498,693          | 9.3         | 819,211          | 13.8        | 362,156                   | 12.0        | 493,404          | 14.8        |

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### DESCRIPTION OF KEY COMPONENTS OF OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

#### Revenue

During the Track Record Period, we generated revenue primarily from SoC sales. In particular, our products mainly covered (i) smart multimedia and display SoCs, including smart set-top box SoCs and smart display terminal SoCs, (ii) AIoT SoCs, (iii) communication and connectivity ICs, including Wi-Fi ICs and (iv) smart automotive SoCs and other ICs.

#### Revenue by Business Line

The following table sets forth a breakdown of our revenue by business line for the periods indicated:

| Year ended December 31,                    |   |        |   |        |   | Six months ended June 30, |   |        |   |
|--------------------------------------------|---|--------|---|--------|---|---------------------------|---|--------|---|
| 2022                                       |   | 2023   |   | 2024   |   | 2024                      |   | 2025   |   |
| Amount                                     | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount                    | % | Amount | % |
|                                            |   |        |   |        |   | (unaudited)               |   |        |   |
| (RMB in thousands, except for percentages) |   |        |   |        |   |                           |   |        |   |

#### Sales of ICs

|                                                          |                  |              |                  |              |                  |              |                  |              |                  |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| Smart multimedia and display SoCs . . . . .              | 4,193,039        | 75.6         | 4,060,358        | 75.6         | 4,290,644        | 72.4         | 2,302,783        | 76.3         | 2,359,682        | 70.9         |
| AIoT SoCs . . . . .                                      | 1,274,242        | 23.0         | 1,200,376        | 22.3         | 1,511,255        | 25.5         | 667,827          | 22.1         | 889,989          | 26.7         |
| Communication and connectivity ICs . . . . .             | 22,832           | 0.4          | 77,111           | 1.4          | 119,579          | 2.0          | 42,987           | 1.4          | 78,771           | 2.4          |
| Smart automotive SoCs and other ICs . . . . .            | 16,248           | 0.3          | 32,039           | 0.6          | 4,837            | 0.1          | 2,612            | 0.1          | 1,365            | 0.0          |
| Provision of technical services <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . . | 38,552           | 0.7          | 1,058            | 0.0          | —                | —            | —                | —            | —                | —            |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                                   | <b>5,544,913</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5,370,942</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5,926,315</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,016,209</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,329,807</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

Note:

- (1) Revenue from provision of technical services was primarily related to install payments from a customization project for one of our customers we undertook in 2021.

According to Frost & Sullivan, the IC industry experienced a downturn in the second half of 2022 and 2023, characterized by inventory accumulation, reduced consumer demand, and declining prices across various products. In 2024, the industry began to show signs of an uneven recovery across certain end markets, while the competition in those markets was still intense. Affected by such cyclical downturns and gradual recovery across different end markets during the Track Record Period, the sales volume of our different products experienced fluctuation during the same period, followed by recovery in 2024. Leveraging our diversified product portfolio and supply chain management capabilities, we were able to maintain relatively stable total revenue and overall gross profit margins in 2022 and 2023, despite cyclical downturns in the industry. In 2025, we were able to capitalize on the gradual recovery of global IC industry and the surge in demand for smart devices driven by the development of AI and advanced intelligent technologies, building on our ongoing investment in product development and iteration.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following table sets forth a breakdown of sales volume and average selling price by business line for the periods indicated:

|                                               | Year ended December 31, |                                       |                |                                       |                |                                       | Six months ended June 30, |                                       |               |                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                               | 2022                    |                                       | 2023           |                                       | 2024           |                                       | 2024                      |                                       | 2025          |                                       |
|                                               | Sales volume            | Average selling prices <sup>(1)</sup> | Sales volume   | Average selling prices <sup>(1)</sup> | Sales volume   | Average selling prices <sup>(1)</sup> | Sales volume              | Average selling prices <sup>(1)</sup> | Sales volume  | Average selling prices <sup>(1)</sup> |
|                                               | (Unit '000)             | (RMB)                                 | (Unit '000)    | (RMB)                                 | (Unit '000)    | (RMB)                                 | (Unit '000)               | (RMB)                                 | (Unit '000)   | (RMB)                                 |
| Smart multimedia and display SoCs . . . . .   | 104,939                 | 40.0                                  | 94,953         | 42.8                                  | 95,099         | 45.1                                  | 51,451                    | 44.8                                  | 55,516        | 42.5                                  |
| AIoT SoCs . . . . .                           | 33,403                  | 38.1                                  | 30,032         | 40.0                                  | 34,149         | 44.3                                  | 15,445                    | 43.2                                  | 23,705        | 37.5                                  |
| Communication and connectivity ICs . . . .    | 2,756                   | 8.3                                   | 8,791          | 8.8                                   | 13,749         | 8.7                                   | 5,141                     | 8.4                                   | 8,193         | 9.6                                   |
| Smart automotive SoCs and other ICs . . . . . | 132                     | 122.7                                 | 233            | 137.2                                 | 38             | 125.9                                 | 20                        | 127.6                                 | 10            | 134.5                                 |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                        | <b>141,231</b>          | <b>39.3</b>                           | <b>134,010</b> | <b>40.1</b>                           | <b>143,036</b> | <b>41.4</b>                           | <b>72,056</b>             | <b>41.9</b>                           | <b>87,425</b> | <b>38.1</b>                           |

Note:

- (1) Average selling price is calculated by dividing revenue by the relevant sales volume during the same period, which represented the average price at which our products were sold to our customers.

### Revenue by Geographic Location

During the Track Record Period, we generated majority of our revenue from markets outside of mainland China, based on places of delivery, which accounted for around 84.5%, 90.2%, 91.4%, 92.0% and 88.9% in 2022, 2023 and 2024 and for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, respectively. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our revenue by geographic location for the periods indicated:

|                                              | Year ended December 31, |              |                  |              |                  |              | Six months ended June 30, |              |                  |              |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|                                              | 2022                    |              | 2023             |              | 2024             |              | 2024                      |              | 2025             |              |
|                                              | Amount                  | %            | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %            | Amount                    | %            | Amount           | %            |
|                                              |                         |              |                  |              |                  |              |                           |              |                  |              |
| (unaudited)                                  |                         |              |                  |              |                  |              |                           |              |                  |              |
| (RMB in thousands, except for percentages)   |                         |              |                  |              |                  |              |                           |              |                  |              |
| Mainland China . . . . .                     | 856,903                 | 15.5         | 524,880          | 9.8          | 511,958          | 8.6          | 241,509                   | 8.0          | 369,561          | 11.1         |
| Outside of mainland China <sup>(1)</sup> . . | 4,688,010               | 84.5         | 4,846,062        | 90.2         | 5,414,357        | 91.4         | 2,774,700                 | 92.0         | 2,960,246        | 88.9         |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                       | <b>5,544,913</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5,370,942</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5,926,315</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,016,209</b>          | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,329,807</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

Notes:

- (1) We categorize our revenue by geographic location based on the place of delivery. Based on considerations, such as logistics, business customs and foreign exchange settlements, our customers typically select Hong Kong as the delivery location.



## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Cost of Sales

Our cost of sales during the Track Record Period consisted of (i) raw material costs, primarily including wafers; (ii) packaging and testing costs, (iii) write-down of inventories, and (iv) others, mainly include royalties for technology licensing and the depreciation of fixed assets, such as photomasks. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our cost of sales by nature for the periods indicated:

|                                                             | Year ended December 31, |              |                  |              |                  |              | Six months ended June 30, |              |                  |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|                                                             | 2022                    |              | 2023             |              | 2024             |              | 2024                      |              | 2025             |              |
|                                                             | Amount                  | %            | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %            | Amount                    | %            | Amount           | %            |
| (unaudited)                                                 |                         |              |                  |              |                  |              |                           |              |                  |              |
| (RMB in thousands, except for percentages)                  |                         |              |                  |              |                  |              |                           |              |                  |              |
| Raw material costs . . . . .                                | 2,236,528               | 62.1         | 2,279,644        | 63.6         | 2,621,069        | 70.3         | 1,351,357                 | 69.4         | 1,468,995        | 70.6         |
| Packaging and testing costs . . .                           | 872,253                 | 24.2         | 769,753          | 21.5         | 801,689          | 21.5         | 417,626                   | 21.4         | 419,960          | 20.2         |
| Others . . . . .                                            | 378,888                 | 10.5         | 365,955          | 10.2         | 337,557          | 9.1          | 180,308                   | 9.3          | 215,727          | 10.4         |
| <b>Subtotal . . . . .</b>                                   | <b>3,487,669</b>        | <b>96.8</b>  | <b>3,415,352</b> | <b>95.2</b>  | <b>3,760,315</b> | <b>100.9</b> | <b>1,949,291</b>          | <b>100.1</b> | <b>2,104,682</b> | <b>101.2</b> |
| (Write-down)/reversal of<br>write-down of inventories . . . | 113,442                 | 3.2          | 171,545          | 4.8          | (32,062)         | (0.9)        | (1,150)                   | (0.1)        | (24,910)         | (1.2)        |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                                      | <b>3,601,111</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,586,897</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,728,253</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1,948,141</b>          | <b>100.0</b> | <b>2,079,772</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

### Gross Profit and Gross Profit Margin

The following table sets forth our gross profit and gross profit margins by the business line for the periods indicated:

|                                                              | Year ended December 31, |                     |                  |                     |                  |                     | Six months ended June 30, |                     |                  |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                                                              | 2022                    |                     | 2023             |                     | 2024             |                     | 2024                      |                     | 2025             |                     |
|                                                              | Gross profit            | Gross profit margin | Gross profit     | Gross profit margin | Gross profit     | Gross profit margin | Gross profit              | Gross profit margin | Gross profit     | Gross profit margin |
| (unaudited)                                                  |                         |                     |                  |                     |                  |                     |                           |                     |                  |                     |
| (RMB'000)                                                    |                         |                     |                  |                     |                  |                     |                           |                     |                  |                     |
| <b>Sales of ICs</b>                                          |                         |                     |                  |                     |                  |                     |                           |                     |                  |                     |
| Smart multimedia and display                                 |                         |                     |                  |                     |                  |                     |                           |                     |                  |                     |
| SoCs . . . . .                                               | 1,455,043               | 34.7                | 1,397,531        | 34.4                | 1,389,251        | 32.4                | 733,811                   | 31.9                | 802,295          | 34.0                |
| AIoT SoCs . . . . .                                          | 554,027                 | 43.5                | 522,951          | 43.6                | 743,498          | 49.2                | 320,012                   | 47.9                | 403,703          | 45.4                |
| Communication and connectivity                               |                         |                     |                  |                     |                  |                     |                           |                     |                  |                     |
| ICs . . . . .                                                | 7,499                   | 32.8                | 20,006           | 25.9                | 31,616           | 26.4                | 11,977                    | 27.9                | 18,442           | 23.4                |
| Smart automotive                                             |                         |                     |                  |                     |                  |                     |                           |                     |                  |                     |
| SoCs and other                                               |                         |                     |                  |                     |                  |                     |                           |                     |                  |                     |
| ICs . . . . .                                                | 5,973                   | 36.8                | 14,044           | 43.8                | 1,635            | 33.8                | 1,118                     | 42.8                | 685              | 50.2                |
| <b>Provision of technical services.</b>                      | <b>34,702</b>           | <b>90.0</b>         | <b>1,058</b>     | <b>100.0</b>        | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>                  | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>            |
| <b>Subtotal/Overall . .</b>                                  | <b>2,057,244</b>        | <b>37.1</b>         | <b>1,955,590</b> | <b>36.3</b>         | <b>2,166,000</b> | <b>36.5</b>         | <b>1,066,918</b>          | <b>35.4</b>         | <b>1,225,125</b> | <b>36.8</b>         |
| (Write-down)/reversal of write-down of inventories . . . . . | (113,442)               |                     | (171,545)        |                     | 32,062           |                     | 1,150                     |                     | 24,910           |                     |
| <b>Total/Overall . . . .</b>                                 | <b>1,943,802</b>        | <b>35.1</b>         | <b>1,784,045</b> | <b>33.2</b>         | <b>2,198,062</b> | <b>37.1</b>         | <b>1,068,068</b>          | <b>35.4</b>         | <b>1,250,035</b> | <b>37.5</b>         |

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The fluctuation in our gross profit margin during the Track Record Period primarily resulted from the write-down of inventories in accordance with our prudent accounting policies due to industry-wide inventory adjustments. Excluding the effect of inventory write-down, our overall gross profit margin remained relatively stable despite cyclical downturns in the global IC industry.

### Other Income

Our other income primarily consist of government grants. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our other income for the periods indicated:

|                        | Year ended December 31, |               |               | Six months ended June 30, |               |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
|                        | 2022                    | 2023          | 2024          | 2024                      | 2025          |
|                        | (unaudited)             |               |               |                           |               |
|                        | (RMB in thousands)      |               |               |                           |               |
| Government grants . .  | 28,050                  | 43,273        | 21,024        | 5,759                     | 11,578        |
| Others . . . . .       | —                       | —             | —             | —                         | 477           |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b> | <b>28,050</b>           | <b>43,273</b> | <b>21,024</b> | <b>5,759</b>              | <b>12,055</b> |

### Selling and Marketing Expenses

Our selling and marketing expenses consist of (i) employee benefit expenses, which primarily include the salaries and wages for our sales and marketing personnel, (ii) business development expenses, (iii) business entertainment and traveling expenses, (iv) share-based payment expenses, and (v) others, primarily including office expenses and depreciation and amortization. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our selling and marketing expenses for the periods indicated:

|                                 | Year ended December 31,                    |              |               |              |               |              | Six months ended June 30, |              |               |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                 | 2022                                       |              | 2023          |              | 2024          |              | 2024                      |              | 2025          |              |
|                                 | Amount                                     | %            | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %            | Amount                    | %            | Amount        | %            |
|                                 | (unaudited)                                |              |               |              |               |              |                           |              |               |              |
|                                 | (RMB in thousands, except for percentages) |              |               |              |               |              |                           |              |               |              |
| Employee benefit expenses . . . | 56,291                                     | 61.1         | 48,456        | 54.6         | 40,287        | 56.2         | 23,603                    | 54.6         | 17,498        | 56.9         |
| Business development expenses . | 14,344                                     | 15.6         | 8,271         | 9.3          | 11,797        | 16.5         | 6,493                     | 15.0         | 9,933         | 32.3         |
| Business entertainment and      |                                            |              |               |              |               |              |                           |              |               |              |
| traveling expenses . . . . .    | 5,644                                      | 6.1          | 14,486        | 16.3         | 13,738        | 19.2         | 5,208                     | 12.0         | 1,888         | 6.1          |
| Share-based payment expenses .  | 14,107                                     | 15.3         | 14,097        | 15.9         | 92            | 0.1          | 5,229                     | 12.1         | (1,017)       | (3.3)        |
| Others . . . . .                | 1,671                                      | 1.8          | 3,515         | 4.0          | 5,798         | 8.1          | 2,726                     | 6.3          | 2,447         | 8.0          |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>          | <b>92,057</b>                              | <b>100.0</b> | <b>88,825</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>71,712</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>43,259</b>             | <b>100.0</b> | <b>30,749</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

In 2022, 2023, 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, our selling and marketing expenses accounted for 1.7%, 1.7%, 1.2%, 1.4% and 0.9% of our total revenue in the same periods, respectively.

### General and Administrative Expenses

Our general and administrative expenses consist of (i) employee benefit expenses, which primarily include the salaries and wages for our administrative personnel, (ii) depreciation and amortization, (iii) office related expenses, including rental expenses, utility fees, phone and internet charges and office expenses, (iv) professional service fees, including legal fees, audit fees and consulting service fees, (v) travel expenses, (vi) share-based payment expenses, and (vii) others, which primarily include software and hardware maintenance expenses, tax and surcharges. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our general and administrative expenses for the periods indicated:

|                                                   | Year ended December 31, |              |                |              |                |              | Six months ended June 30, |              |               |              |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                                   | 2022                    |              | 2023           |              | 2024           |              | 2024                      |              | 2025          |              |
|                                                   | Amount                  | %            | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %            | Amount                    | %            | Amount        | %            |
| <i>(unaudited)</i>                                |                         |              |                |              |                |              |                           |              |               |              |
| <i>(RMB in thousands, except for percentages)</i> |                         |              |                |              |                |              |                           |              |               |              |
| Employee benefit expenses . . .                   | 63,517                  | 39.4         | 65,978         | 39.0         | 70,313         | 42.9         | 34,694                    | 44.9         | 31,638        | 39.0         |
| Depreciation and amortization. .                  | 24,107                  | 15.0         | 25,663         | 15.2         | 24,153         | 14.7         | 11,722                    | 15.2         | 10,888        | 13.4         |
| Office related expenses . . . . .                 | 18,177                  | 11.3         | 20,984         | 12.4         | 23,114         | 14.1         | 10,224                    | 13.2         | 9,683         | 12.0         |
| Professional service fees . . . . .               | 10,739                  | 6.7          | 9,638          | 5.7          | 11,745         | 7.2          | 4,691                     | 6.1          | 5,971         | 7.4          |
| Travel expenses . . . . .                         | 9,466                   | 5.9          | 4,718          | 2.8          | 4,114          | 2.5          | 2,008                     | 2.6          | 1,563         | 1.9          |
| Share-based payment expenses .                    | 5,322                   | 3.3          | 5,885          | 3.5          | 3,589          | 2.2          | 3,283                     | 4.2          | 355           | 0.4          |
| Others. . . . .                                   | 29,739                  | 18.5         | 36,378         | 21.5         | 26,944         | 16.4         | 10,653                    | 13.8         | 20,926        | 25.8         |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                            | <b>161,067</b>          | <b>100.0</b> | <b>169,244</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>163,972</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>77,275</b>             | <b>100.0</b> | <b>81,024</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

In 2022, 2023, 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, our general and administrative expenses accounted for 2.9%, 3.2%, 2.8%, 2.6% and 2.4% of our total revenue in the same periods, respectively.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Research and Development Expenses

Our research and development expenses consist of (i) employee benefit expenses, which primarily include the salaries and wages for our research and development personnel, (ii) professional service fees to support research and development activities, (iii) depreciation and amortization, (iv) expense for use of patents to support our research and development activities, (v) share-based payment expenses, (vi) material costs in relation to our research and development activities, (vii) testing expenses, and (viii) others. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our research and development expenses for the periods indicated:

|                                                   | Year ended December 31, |              |                  |              |                  |              | Six months ended June 30, |              |                |              |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
|                                                   | 2022                    |              | 2023             |              | 2024             |              | 2024                      |              | 2025           |              |
|                                                   | Amount                  | %            | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %            | Amount                    | %            | Amount         | %            |
| <i>(unaudited)</i>                                |                         |              |                  |              |                  |              |                           |              |                |              |
| <i>(RMB in thousands, except for percentages)</i> |                         |              |                  |              |                  |              |                           |              |                |              |
| Employee benefit expenses . . .                   | 816,422                 | 68.9         | 940,645          | 73.3         | 1,040,542        | 76.9         | 516,880                   | 76.7         | 520,457        | 70.8         |
| Professional service fee . . . . .                | 11,595                  | 1.0          | 6,346            | 0.5          | 28,559           | 2.1          | 2,329                     | 0.3          | 83,985         | 11.4         |
| Depreciation and amortization . .                 | 147,741                 | 12.5         | 135,818          | 10.6         | 117,203          | 8.7          | 65,309                    | 9.7          | 49,466         | 6.7          |
| Expense for use of patents . . .                  | –                       | –            | –                | –            | 44,615           | 3.3          | 8,035                     | 1.2          | 42,487         | 5.8          |
| Share-based payment expenses .                    | 159,154                 | 13.4         | 136,180          | 10.6         | 68,156           | 5.0          | 57,589                    | 8.5          | 16,866         | 2.3          |
| Material costs . . . . .                          | 21,475                  | 1.8          | 17,736           | 1.4          | 21,571           | 1.6          | 11,581                    | 1.7          | 10,694         | 1.5          |
| Testing expenses . . . . .                        | 13,411                  | 1.1          | 9,152            | 0.7          | 8,844            | 0.7          | 3,716                     | 0.6          | 5,020          | 0.7          |
| Others . . . . .                                  | 15,620                  | 1.3          | 36,814           | 2.9          | 23,240           | 1.7          | 8,634                     | 1.3          | 5,656          | 0.8          |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                            | <b>1,185,418</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1,282,691</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1,352,730</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>674,073</b>            | <b>100.0</b> | <b>734,631</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

In 2022, 2023, 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, our research and development expenses accounted for 21.4%, 23.9%, 22.8%, 22.3% and 22.1% of our total revenue in the same periods, respectively.

### Impairment Losses, net of reversal on Financial Assets

Our impairment losses on financial assets primarily represent provision for trade and other receivable and other non-current and current assets. We recorded reversal of impairment losses on financial assets of RMB0.3 million and RMB43,000 in 2022 and 2024 and net impairment losses on financial assets of RMB60,000, RMB0.8 million and RMB0.5 million in 2023 and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, respectively.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Other Gains and Losses, net

Our other net gains and losses primarily consists of (i) dividend income from financial assets at FVTPL in relation to our wealth management products and equity investments, (ii) change in fair value on financial assets and liabilities at FVTPL in relation to our equity investments and investments in private equity funds, wealth management products, foreign exchange options and structural deposits, (iii) net gains on disposal of financial assets and liabilities at FVTPL, (iv) interest income from financial assets at amortized cost, (v) net foreign exchange gains in relation to our foreign exchange options, and (vi) others. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our other net gains for the periods indicated.

|                        | Year ended December 31,   |               |                | Six months ended June 30, |               |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
|                        | 2022                      | 2023          | 2024           | 2024                      | 2025          |
|                        | <i>(unaudited)</i>        |               |                |                           |               |
|                        | <i>(RMB in thousands)</i> |               |                |                           |               |
| Dividend income        |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| from financial         |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| assets at fair value   |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| through profit or      |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| loss . . . . .         | 12,128                    | 12,142        | 15,060         | 7,327                     | 6,197         |
| Change in fair value   |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| on financial assets    |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| and financial          |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| liabilities at         |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| FVTPL . . . . .        | 17,031                    | 20,602        | 13,687         | 6,507                     | 8,594         |
| Net gains on disposal  |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| of financial assets    |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| and financial          |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| liabilities at         |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| FVTPL . . . . .        | 2,013                     | 1,501         | 5,395          | 683                       | 1,893         |
| Interest income from   |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| financial assets at    |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| amortized cost . . . . | 1,718                     | 6,392         | 11,612         | 3,965                     | 8,452         |
| Net foreign exchange   |                           |               |                |                           |               |
| gains/(losses) . . . . | 119,389                   | 47,072        | 55,601         | 28,512                    | (9,269)       |
| Others . . . . .       | (726)                     | 3,478         | (399)          | (303)                     | (132)         |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b> | <b>151,553</b>            | <b>91,187</b> | <b>100,956</b> | <b>46,691</b>             | <b>15,735</b> |

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Finance Income, Net

Our net finance income represents the net finance income and finance costs. Finance income represents interest income from bank deposits. Finance cost include interest expense on lease liabilities. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our net finance income for the periods indicated:

|                             | Year ended December 31, |                |                | Six months ended June 30, |               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
|                             | 2022                    | 2023           | 2024           | 2024                      | 2025          |
|                             |                         |                |                | <i>(unaudited)</i>        |               |
|                             |                         |                |                | <i>(RMB in thousands)</i> |               |
| Interest income . . . . .   | 29,671                  | 88,138         | 113,333        | 58,034                    | 51,143        |
| Interest expense on         |                         |                |                |                           |               |
| lease liabilities . . . . . | <u>(1,273)</u>          | <u>(1,748)</u> | <u>(1,384)</u> | <u>(720)</u>              | <u>(566)</u>  |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>      | <u>28,398</u>           | <u>86,390</u>  | <u>111,949</u> | <u>57,314</u>             | <u>50,577</u> |

### Share of Results of Associates

Our share of results of associates primarily represented our share of profits and losses from long-term investments in associates. We recorded share of profit of associates of RMB7.3 million, RMB39.0 million, RMB8.2 million and RMB3,000 in 2022, 2023, 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2024, respectively. We recorded share of loss of associates of RMB12,000 in the six months ended June 30, 2025.

### Income Tax Expense

Our income tax expense primarily consisted of current income tax and deferred income tax. In 2022, 2023 and 2024, we had tax credit of RMB10.8 million, tax expense of RMB4.3 million and RMB32.6 million, respectively. In the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, we had tax expense of RMB20.2 million and tax credit of RMB11.9 million, respectively.

Under the Law of the PRC on Enterprise Income Tax (the “EIT Law”) and Implementation Regulation of the EIT Law, the standard EIT rate of the PRC subsidiaries is 25%. Pursuant to the existing legislation, interpretations and practices, our PRC subsidiaries qualified as High and New Technology Enterprises enjoyed a preferential income tax rate of 15% during the Track Record Period. For our PRC subsidiaries approved as “Micro and Small Enterprise” by the relevant government authorities, which the annual taxable income is not more than RMB1,000,000 shall be included in its taxable income at the reduced rate of 25%, with the applicable enterprise income tax rate of 20% for years ended December 31, 2023 to 2027. Our subsidiaries incorporated in Hong Kong are qualified for the two-tiered profits tax rates. The first HK\$2,000,000 of assessable profits of this subsidiary are taxed at 8.25% and the remaining assessable profits are taxed at 16.5%. Taxation arising from other jurisdictions is calculated at the rate prevailing in the relevant jurisdictions. For details, see Note 12 to the Accountants’ Report in Appendix I to this document.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

### PERIOD-TO-PERIOD COMPARISON OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

#### Six Months Ended June 30, 2025 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2024

##### *Revenue*

Our revenue increased by 10.4% from RMB3,016.2 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB3,329.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025. Such increase was primarily attributable to the increases in the sales volume of AIoT SoCs and communication and connectivity ICs.

##### *Revenue by product type*

Our revenue from sales of smart multimedia and display SoCs remained relatively stable at RMB2,302.8 million and RMB2,359.7 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, respectively.

Our revenue from sales of AIoT SoCs increased by 33.3% from RMB667.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB890.0 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to a 53.5% increase in sales volume of our AIoT SoCs, driven by the continued expansion of our customer base and application scenarios of our products as we capitalized on the continued development of edge intelligence technologies and growing market demands for smart devices. The increase was partially offset by a decrease in the average selling price of our AIoT SoCs primarily due to changes in product mix.

Our revenue from sales of communication and connectivity ICs increased by 83.2% from RMB43.0 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB78.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to a 59.4% increase in the sales volume of our Wi-Fi ICs, primarily driven by (i) the successful deployment of our Wi-Fi 6 ICs, (ii) the rapid iteration of our products and the continued expansion of our product portfolio and (iii) the continued expansion of our customer base.

Our revenue from sales of smart automotive SoCs and other ICs decreased by 47.7% from RMB2.6 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB1.4 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily as new generation of certain products was under development.

##### *Cost of Sales*

Our cost of sales increased by 6.8% from RMB1,948.1 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB2,079.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025. Such increase was primarily in line with our increased sales volume.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

### ***Gross Profit and Gross Profit Margin***

Our gross profit increased by 17.0% from RMB1,068.1 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB1,250.0 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to the increases in the sales volume of our AIoT SoCs and communication and connectivity SoCs, partially offset by a decrease in reversal of write-down of inventories. Our gross profit margin remained relatively stable at 35.4% and 37.5% in the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, respectively.

The gross profit of our smart multimedia and display SoCs increased by 9.3% from RMB733.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB802.3 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to (i) an decrease in the unit production costs of our smart multimedia and display SoCs driven by our continuous efforts in cost control with our foundry partners and (ii) a 7.9% increase in the sales volume of our smart multimedia and display SoCs driven by the gradual recovery of downstream market demands and the introduction of our 6nm AI SoCs. The gross profit margin of our smart multimedia and display SoCs remained relatively stable at 31.9% and 34.0% in the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, respectively.

The gross profit of our AIoT SoCs increased by 26.2% from RMB320.0 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB403.7 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to a 53.5% increase in the sales volume of our AIoT SoCs, partially offset by a decrease in the average selling price of our AIoT SoCs due to changes in product mix. The gross profit margin of our AIoT SoCs remained stable at 47.9% and 45.4% in the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, respectively.

The gross profit of our communication and connectivity ICs increased by 54.0% from RMB12.0 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB18.4 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to a 59.4% increase in sales volume of our communication and connectivity ICs driven by the increased popularity of our Wi-Fi 6 ICs. The gross profit margin of our communication and connectivity ICs remained relatively stable at 27.9% and 23.4% in the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, respectively.

The gross profit of our smart automotive SoCs and other ICs decreased by 38.7% from RMB1.1 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB0.7 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to a decrease in sales volume. The gross profit margin of our smart automotive SoCs and other ICs increased from 42.8% in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to 50.2% in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to changes in customers mix.

### ***Other Income***

Our other income increased significantly from RMB5.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB12.1 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to an increase in one-off government grants.



---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

### *Selling and Marketing Expenses*

Our selling and marketing expenses decreased by 28.9% from RMB43.3 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB30.7 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to (i) a decrease of RMB6.2 million in our share-based payment expenses and (ii) a decrease of RMB6.1 million in our employee benefit expenses. The decreases were primarily due to reduction in the number of staff.

### *General and Administrative Expenses*

Our general and administrative expenses remained relatively stable. Our general and administrative expenses were RMB77.3 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 and RMB81.0 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, respectively.

### *Research and Development Expenses*

Our research and development expenses increased by 9.0% from RMB674.1 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB734.6 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to an increase of RMB81.7 million in professional service fees in relation to R&D services provided by our Amlogic Holdings Group. See “Connected Transactions — Non-Exempt Continuing Connected Transactions — Procurement of R&D and Ancillary Services.”

### *Impairment Losses, net of reversal on Financial Assets*

Our net impairment losses on financial assets decreased by 45.9% from RMB0.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB0.5 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to a decrease of RMB0.4 million in impairment losses on trade and other receivables mainly reflecting to our enhanced trade receivables collection.

### *Other Gains and Losses, net*

Our other net gains and losses decreased by 66.3% from RMB46.7 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB15.7 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily as we recorded a net foreign exchange loss of RMB9.3 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025 as compared to a net foreign exchange gain of RMB28.5 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024, mainly as a result of fluctuations in exchange rate from US\$ to RMB.

### *Finance Income, Net*

Our finance income decreased by 11.8% from RMB57.3 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB50.6 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025, primarily due to a decrease in interest income from bank deposits of RMB6.9 million mainly due to optimization of our investment structure to better utilize our cash on hand for investment.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

### *Share of Results of Associates*

We recorded a share of loss of associates of RMB12,000 in the six months ended June 30, 2025, and a share of profit of associates of RMB3,000 in the six months ended June 30, 2024. Such fluctuation was primarily due to the financial performance of one of our associates.

### *Income Tax Credit/(Expenses)*

We recorded an income tax credit of RMB11.9 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025 and an income tax expense of RMB20.2 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024. The fluctuation was primarily due to (i) a deferred tax gains in 2025 of RMB13.4 million and (ii) a decrease of RMB10.9 million in our current income tax, mainly as a result of utilization of tax credits from our losses previously not recognized.

### *Profit for the Year/Period*

As a result of the foregoing, our profit for the period increased by 36.2% from RMB362.2 million in the six months ended June 30, 2024 to RMB493.4 million in the six months ended June 30, 2025.

## **Year Ended December 31, 2024 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2023**

### *Revenue*

Our revenue increased by 10.3% from RMB5,370.9 million in 2023 to RMB5,926.3 million in 2024. Such increase was primarily attributable to the increases in the sales volume of our AIoT SoCs and communication and connectivity ICs driven by the commercialization of various new products.

### *Revenue by product type*

Our revenue from sales of smart multimedia and display SoCs increased by 5.7% from RMB4,060.4 million in 2023 to RMB4,290.6 million in 2024, primarily due to an increase in the average selling price of our smart multimedia and display SoCs primarily driven by (i) our continuous efforts to expand our customer base in markets outside of mainland China, (ii) the gradual recovery of demands due to development in downstream consumer electronics market and (iii) the commercialization of our 6-nm chips in the second half of 2024, which quickly gained market recognition and attracted orders from various leading international customers.

Our revenue from sales of AIoT SoCs increased by 25.9% from RMB1,200.4 million in 2023 to RMB1,511.3 million in 2024, primarily due to an increase in sales volume and the average selling price of our AIoT SoCs driven by (i) the gradual recovery of demands due to development in downstream consumer electronics market, (ii) the expansion of the application scenarios of our AIoT SoCs through collaboration with various international smart terminal manufacturers and (iii) the mass production of our 6-nm chips.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

Our revenue from sales of communication and connectivity ICs increased by 55.1% from RMB77.1 million in 2023 to RMB119.6 million in 2024, primarily due to a 56.4% increase in sales volume of our Wi-Fi ICs driven by (i) the rapid iteration and expansion in our product portfolio and (ii) the deepened collaboration with various telecom operators driven by the introduction of Wi-Fi 6.

Our revenue from sales of smart automotive SoCs and other ICs decreased by 84.9% from RMB32.0 million in 2023 to RMB4.8 million in 2024, primarily due to a 83.5% decrease in sales volume as new generation of certain products was still under development.

Our revenue derived from provision of technical services decreased from RMB1.1 million in 2023 to nil in 2024, primarily due to the ramp-up of relevant customized technical project in 2023.

### ***Cost of Sales***

In 2023, we recorded a write-down of inventories of RMB171.5 million primarily due to the cyclical industry downturns that led to weakened market demand. In 2024, driven by the recovery of demands in downstream markets, we recorded a net reversal of write-down of inventories of RMB32.1 million. As a result, despite the increase in our revenue from 2023 to 2024, our cost of sales remained relatively stable at RMB3,586.9 million and RMB3,728.3 million in 2023 and 2024, respectively.

### ***Gross Profit and Gross Profit Margin***

Our gross profit increased by 23.2% from RMB1,784.0 million in 2023 to RMB2,198.1 million in 2024, primarily driven by (i) the net reversal of write-downs of inventories in 2024 due to the recovery of demands in downstream markets and (ii) increases in sales volume of our AIoT SoCs and communication and connectivity ICs. Our gross profit margin remained relatively stable at 33.2% and 37.1% in 2023 and 2024, respectively.

The gross profit of our smart multimedia and display SoCs remained relatively stable at RMB1,397.5 million and RMB1,389.3 million in 2023 and 2024, respectively. The gross profit margin of our smart multimedia and display SoCs remained stable at 34.4% and 32.4% in 2023 and 2024, respectively.

The gross profit of our AIoT SoCs increased by 42.2% from RMB523.0 million in 2023 to RMB743.5 million in 2024, primarily due to a 13.7% increase in sales volume of our AIoT SoCs. The gross profit margin of our AIoT SoCs increased from 43.6% in 2023 to 49.2% in 2024, primarily due to an increase in revenue contribution from products with higher gross profit margin.

The gross profit of our communication and connectivity ICs increased by 58.0% from RMB20.0 million in 2023 to RMB31.6 million in 2024, primarily due to a 56.4% increase in sales volume of our communication and connectivity ICs, in line with the increase in our revenue. The gross profit margin of our communication and connectivity ICs remained stable at 25.9% and 26.4% in 2023 and 2024, respectively.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

The gross profit of our smart automotive SoCs and other ICs decreased by 88.4% from RMB14.0 million in 2023 to RMB1.6 million in 2024, primarily due to a 83.7% decrease in sales volume. The gross profit margin of our smart automotive SoCs and other ICs decreased from 43.8% in 2023 to 33.8% in 2024, primarily due to changes in product mix.

### ***Other Income***

Our other income decreased by 51.4% from RMB43.3 million in 2023 to RMB21.0 million in 2024, primarily due to a decrease in certain temporary and one-off government grants.

### ***Selling and Marketing Expenses***

Our selling and marketing expenses decreased by 19.3% from RMB88.8 million in 2023 to RMB71.7 million in 2024, primarily due to (i) a decrease of RMB14.0 million in our share-based payment expenses and (ii) a decrease of RMB8.2 million in our employee benefit expenses. The decreases were due to reduction in the number of staffs.

### ***General and Administrative Expenses***

Our general and administrative expenses remained relatively stable at RMB169.2 million in 2023 and RMB164.0 million in 2024.

### ***Research and Development Expenses***

Our research and development expenses increased by 5.5% from RMB1,282.7 million in 2023 to RMB1,352.7 million in 2024, primarily due to an increase of RMB99.9 million in employee benefit expenses primarily driven by the increase in salaries of our R&D personnel.

### ***Impairment Losses, net of reversal on Financial Assets***

We recorded a reversal of impairment losses on financial assets of RMB43,000 in 2024 as compared to a impairment losses on financial assets of RMB60,000 in 2023.

### ***Other Gains and Losses, net***

Our other net gains and losses increased by 10.7% from RMB91.2 million in 2023 to RMB101.0 million in 2024, primarily due to (i) an increase of RMB8.5 million in net foreign exchange gains mainly as a result of fluctuations in exchange rate from US\$ to RMB and (ii) an increase of RMB5.2 million in interest income from financial assets at amortized costs in relation to our investments in bonds.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

### *Finance Income, Net*

Our finance income increased by 29.6% from RMB86.4 million in 2023 to RMB111.9 million in 2024, primarily due to an increase in interest income from bank deposits of RMB25.2 million primarily attributable to the increase in our deposits.

### *Share of Results of Associates*

Our share of profit of associates decreased by 79.0% from RMB39.0 million in 2023 to RMB8.2 million in 2024, primarily as we recorded substantial share of profits from one of our associates in 2023.

### *Income Tax Credit/(Expenses)*

Our income tax expenses increased from RMB4.3 million in 2023 to RMB32.6 million in 2024, primarily as we recorded a reversal deferred tax expense of RMB20.0 million in 2024.

### *Profit for the Year/Period*

As a result of the foregoing, our profit for the year increased by 64.3% from RMB498.7 million in 2023 to RMB819.2 million in 2024.

## **Year Ended December 31, 2023 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2022**

### *Revenue*

Our revenue remained relatively stable at RMB5,544.9 million and RMB5,370.9 million in 2022 and 2023, respectively, despite cyclical downturns in the global IC industry.

### *Revenue by Product Type*

Our revenue from sales of smart multimedia and display SoCs remained stable at RMB4,193.0 million in 2022 and RMB4,060.4 million in 2023. Our revenue from sales of smart multimedia and display SoCs demonstrated resilience against cyclical downturns in the global consumer electronics market, primarily as our SoCs have earned certifications from major streaming media providers.

Our revenue from sales of AIoT SoCs decreased by 5.8% from RMB1,274.2 million in 2022 to RMB1,200.4 million in 2023, primarily due to a 10.1% decrease in the sales volume of our AIoT SoCs, mainly as a result of cyclical downturn in downstream consumer electronics market.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

Our revenue from sales of communication and connectivity ICs increased by 237.7% from RMB22.8 million in 2022 to RMB77.1 million in 2023, primarily due to a 219.0% increase in sales volume of our Wi-Fi ICs driven by the continued increase in sales volume of our existing products, such as Wi-Fi 5, due to the growing market recognition of our product quality.

Our revenue from sales of smart automotive SoCs and other ICs increased by 97.2% from RMB16.2 million in 2022 to RMB32.0 million in 2023, primarily due to an increase in sales volume of our smart automotive SoCs mainly driven by the introduction of new products.

Our revenue derived from provision of technical services decreased by 97.3% from RMB38.6 million in 2022 to RMB1.1 million in 2023, primarily due to the decrease in installment payments following the ramp-up of relevant customized technical project in 2023.

### ***Cost of Sales***

Our cost of sales remained relatively stable at RMB3,601.1 million and RMB3,586.9 million in 2022 and 2023, respectively, generally in line with the fluctuation of our revenue.

### ***Gross Profit and Gross Profit Margin***

Our gross profit decreased by 8.2% from RMB1,943.8 million in 2022 to RMB1,784.0 million in 2023, primarily due to a cyclical market downturn, which resulted in (i) a decrease in our sales volumes, and (ii) an increase in write-down of inventories, driven by industry-wide inventory adjustments. Our gross profit margin remained relatively stable at 35.1% and 33.2% in 2022 and 2023, respectively.

The gross profit of our smart multimedia and display SoCs remained relatively stable at RMB1,455.0 million and RMB1,397.5 million in 2022 and 2023, respectively. The gross profit margin of our smart multimedia and display SoCs remained stable at 34.7% and 34.4% in 2022 and 2023, respectively.

The gross profit of our AIoT SoCs decreased by 5.6% from RMB554.0 million in 2022 to RMB523.0 million in 2023, primarily due to a 10.1% decrease in sales volume of our AIoT SoCs driven by the weakening demands in downstream consumer electronics market. The gross profit margin of our AIoT SoCs remained stable at 43.5% and 43.6% in 2022 and 2023, respectively.

The gross profit of our communication and connectivity ICs increased by 166.8% from RMB7.5 million in 2022 to RMB20.0 million in 2023, primarily due to a 219.0% increase in sales volume of communication and connectivity ICs, in line with the increase in our revenue. The gross profit margin of our communication and connectivity ICs decreased from 32.8% in 2022 to 25.9% in 2023, primarily due to the relative low gross profit margins for new products that had not yet reached economies of scale.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

The gross profit of our smart automotive SoCs and other ICs increased by 135.1% from RMB6.0 million in 2022 to RMB14.0 million in 2023, primarily due to an increase in sales volume, in line with the increase in our revenue. The gross profit margin of our smart automotive SoCs and other ICs increased from 36.3% in 2022 to 42.9% in 2023, primarily due to an increase in revenue contribution from our smart automotive SoCs, which had a higher gross profit margin.

### ***Other Income***

Our other income increased by 54.3% from RMB28.1 million in 2022 to RMB43.3 million in 2023, primarily due to an increase in government grants awarded for our research and development achievements.

### ***Selling and Marketing Expenses***

Our selling and marketing expenses remained relatively stable at RMB92.1 million and RMB88.8 million in 2022 and 2023, respectively.

### ***General and Administrative Expenses***

Our general and administrative expenses increased by 5.1%, from RMB161.1 million in 2022 to RMB169.2 million in 2023, primarily due to increases in employee benefit expenses and office related expenses to support our business expansion.

### ***Research and Development Expenses***

Our research and development expenses increased by 8.2% from RMB1,185.4 million in 2022 to RMB1,282.7 million in 2023, primarily due to an increase of RMB124.2 million in employee benefit expenses primarily driven by the increase in the number of and salaries for our R&D personnel.

### ***Impairment Losses, net of reversal on Financial Assets***

We recorded net impairment losses on financial assets of RMB60,000 in 2023 and reversal of impairment on financial assets of RMB0.3 million in 2022.

### ***Other Gains and Losses, net***

Our other gains and losses decreased by 39.8% from RMB151.6 million in 2022 to RMB91.2 million in 2023, primarily due to a decrease of RMB72.3 million in net foreign exchange gains mainly as a result of fluctuations in exchange rate from US\$ to RMB.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

### *Finance Income, Net*

Our finance income increased significantly from RMB28.4 million in 2022 to RMB86.4 million in 2023, primarily due to an increase in interest income from bank deposits of RMB58.5 million as a results of the increase in our deposits.

### *Share of Results of Associates*

Our share of profit of associates increased significantly from RMB7.3 million in 2022 to RMB39.0 million in 2023, primarily due to the improved financial performance of one of our associates.

### *Income Tax Credit/(Expenses)*

We recorded an income tax expense of RMB4.3 million in 2023 as compared to an income tax credit of RMB10.8 million in 2022, primarily due to more over provision in prior years recorded in 2022.

### *Profit for the Year/Period*

As a result of the foregoing, our profit for the year decreased by 31.9% from RMB731.8 million in 2022 to RMB498.7 million in 2023.



## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### DISCUSSION OF SELECTED BALANCE SHEET ITEMS

The following table sets forth a summary of consolidated statements of financial position as of the dates indicated.

|                                                                      | As of December 31, |                  |                  | As of<br>June 30, |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                      | 2022               | 2023             | 2024             | 2025              |
|                                                                      | (RMB in thousands) |                  |                  | (unaudited)       |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                                            |                    |                  |                  |                   |
| Property, plant and equipment . . . . .                              | 447,568            | 480,642          | 623,155          | 588,214           |
| Assets under construction . . .                                      | 1,440              | 89,887           | 163,878          | 78,183            |
| Right-of-use assets . . . . .                                        | 51,717             | 36,566           | 29,772           | 19,388            |
| Investment properties . . . . .                                      | —                  | —                | —                | 92,334            |
| Intangible assets . . . . .                                          | 149,312            | 118,455          | 67,202           | 131,166           |
| Investments in associates . . . .                                    | 51,828             | 81,703           | 89,898           | 89,886            |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss . . . . .      | 257,237            | 303,757          | 490,322          | 540,458           |
| Financial assets at amortized cost . . . . .                         | 139,292            | —                | —                | 145,091           |
| Prepayments . . . . .                                                | 2,974              | 9,385            | 3,056            | 3,813             |
| Deferred tax assets . . . . .                                        | 55,847             | 76,007           | 56,125           | 69,529            |
| Other non-current assets . . . .                                     | 9,040              | 12,139           | 10,524           | 8,365             |
| <b>Total non-current assets . . .</b>                                | <u>1,166,255</u>   | <u>1,208,541</u> | <u>1,533,932</u> | <u>1,766,427</u>  |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                                |                    |                  |                  |                   |
| Inventories . . . . .                                                | 1,517,549          | 1,244,553        | 1,409,592        | 1,852,557         |
| Trade and other receivables . .                                      | 153,197            | 244,707          | 199,010          | 299,119           |
| Prepayments . . . . .                                                | 40,338             | 8,159            | 8,349            | 630,093           |
| Financial assets at FVTPL . . .                                      | 774,580            | 974,837          | 937,103          | 468,615           |
| Financial assets at amortized cost . . . . .                         | 1,119              | 142,913          | 286,822          | 360,223           |
| Cash and bank balances . . . .                                       | 2,119,904          | 2,506,951        | 2,915,442        | 2,431,768         |
| Restricted bank deposits . . . .                                     | 66,860             | —                | 43,130           | 64,427            |
| Other current assets . . . . .                                       | 25,275             | 25,400           | 32,650           | 23,302            |
| <b>Total current assets . . . . .</b>                                | <u>4,698,822</u>   | <u>5,147,520</u> | <u>5,832,098</u> | <u>6,130,104</u>  |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                                           |                    |                  |                  |                   |
| Trade and other payables . . . .                                     | 639,568            | 614,942          | 688,124          | 622,332           |
| Contract liabilities . . . . .                                       | 80,202             | 55,253           | 117,874          | 115,405           |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss . . . . . | 406                | —                | 201              | 247               |
| Tax payables . . . . .                                               | 5,972              | 7,282            | 402              | 594               |
| Lease liabilities . . . . .                                          | 17,197             | 14,108           | 14,766           | 11,502            |
| Other current liabilities . . . . .                                  | 94,022             | 107,928          | 62,252           | 84,059            |
| <b>Total current liabilities . . . .</b>                             | <u>837,367</u>     | <u>799,513</u>   | <u>883,619</u>   | <u>834,139</u>    |
| <b>Net Current Assets . . . . .</b>                                  | <u>3,861,455</u>   | <u>4,348,007</u> | <u>4,948,479</u> | <u>5,295,965</u>  |
| <b>Total assets less current liabilities . . . . .</b>               | <u>5,027,710</u>   | <u>5,556,548</u> | <u>6,482,411</u> | <u>7,062,392</u>  |

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

|                                        | As of December 31, |                  |                  | As of<br>June 30, |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                        | 2022               | 2023             | 2024             | 2025              |
|                                        | (RMB in thousands) |                  |                  | (unaudited)       |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>         |                    |                  |                  |                   |
| Lease liabilities . . . . .            | 37,583             | 26,446           | 17,492           | 10,328            |
| Deferred tax liabilities . . . . .     | 15                 | 24               | 16               | 16                |
| Other non-current liabilities . .      | 58,519             | 41,022           | 38,335           | 44,579            |
| <b>Total non-current liabilities .</b> | <u>96,117</u>      | <u>67,492</u>    | <u>55,843</u>    | <u>54,923</u>     |
| <b>NET ASSETS . . . . .</b>            | <u>4,931,593</u>   | <u>5,489,056</u> | <u>6,426,568</u> | <u>7,007,469</u>  |
| <b>Capital and reserves</b>            |                    |                  |                  |                   |
| <b>Equity attributable to</b>          |                    |                  |                  |                   |
| <b>owners of the Company</b>           |                    |                  |                  |                   |
| Share capital . . . . .                | 413,500            | 416,394          | 418,735          | 421,101           |
| Reserves . . . . .                     | 4,480,117          | 5,034,029        | 5,975,488        | 6,557,115         |
|                                        | 4,893,617          | 5,450,423        | 6,394,223        | 6,978,216         |
| Non-controlling interests . . . .      | 37,976             | 38,633           | 32,345           | 29,253            |
| <b>TOTAL EQUITY . . . . .</b>          | <u>4,931,593</u>   | <u>5,489,056</u> | <u>6,426,568</u> | <u>7,007,469</u>  |

The following table sets forth our current assets, current liabilities and net current assets as of the dates indicated:

|                               | As of December 31, |                  |                  | As of<br>June 30, | As of<br>July 31 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                               | 2022               | 2023             | 2024             | 2025              | 2025             |
|                               | (RMB in thousands) |                  |                  | (unaudited)       |                  |
| <b>Current assets</b>         |                    |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| Inventories . . . . .         | 1,517,549          | 1,244,553        | 1,409,592        | 1,852,557         | 2,036,715        |
| Trade and other               |                    |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| receivables . . . . .         | 153,197            | 244,707          | 199,010          | 299,119           | 292,577          |
| Prepayments . . . . .         | 40,338             | 8,159            | 8,349            | 630,093           | 681,745          |
| Financial assets at           |                    |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| fair value through            |                    |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| profit or loss . . . . .      | 774,580            | 974,837          | 937,103          | 468,615           | 418,142          |
| Financial assets at           |                    |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| amortized cost . . . . .      | 1,119              | 142,913          | 286,822          | 360,223           | 361,133          |
| Cash and bank                 |                    |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| balances . . . . .            | 2,119,904          | 2,506,951        | 2,915,442        | 2,431,768         | 2,257,842        |
| Restricted bank               |                    |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| deposits . . . . .            | 66,860             | –                | 43,130           | 64,427            | 64,345           |
| Other current assets . .      | 25,275             | 25,400           | 32,650           | 23,302            | 60,426           |
| <b>Total current assets .</b> | <u>4,698,822</u>   | <u>5,147,520</u> | <u>5,832,098</u> | <u>6,130,104</u>  | <u>6,172,925</u> |

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

|                               | As of December 31,        |                  |                  | As of<br>June 30, | As of<br>July 31 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                               | 2022                      | 2023             | 2024             | 2025              | 2025             |
|                               | <i>(unaudited)</i>        |                  |                  |                   |                  |
|                               | <i>(RMB in thousands)</i> |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>    |                           |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| Trade and other               |                           |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| payables . . . . .            | 639,568                   | 614,942          | 688,124          | 622,332           | 561,134          |
| Contract liabilities . . .    | 80,202                    | 55,253           | 117,874          | 115,405           | 124,798          |
| Financial liabilities at      |                           |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| FVTPL . . . . .               | 406                       | –                | 201              | 247               | 281              |
| Tax payables . . . . .        | 5,972                     | 7,282            | 402              | 594               | 581              |
| Lease liabilities . . . . .   | 17,197                    | 14,108           | 14,766           | 11,502            | 12,413           |
| Other current                 |                           |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| liabilities . . . . .         | 94,022                    | 107,928          | 62,252           | 84,059            | 107,239          |
| <b>Total current</b>          |                           |                  |                  |                   |                  |
| <b>liabilities . . . . .</b>  | <u>837,367</u>            | <u>799,513</u>   | <u>883,619</u>   | <u>834,139</u>    | <u>806,446</u>   |
| <b>Net Current Assets . .</b> | <u>3,861,455</u>          | <u>4,348,007</u> | <u>4,948,479</u> | <u>5,295,965</u>  | <u>5,366,479</u> |

Our net current assets remained relatively stable at RMB5,296.0 million as of June 30, 2025 to RMB5,366.5 million as of July 31, 2025.

Our net current assets increased by 7.0% from RMB4,948.5 million as of December 31, 2024 to RMB5,296.0 million as of June 30, 2025, primarily due to (i) an increase of RMB621.7 million in prepayments mainly as a result of a change in payment arrangement with certain major suppliers to ensure supply chain stability, (ii) an increase of RMB443.0 million in inventories mainly as we increased our inventory level based on our market judgment, and (iii) an increase of RMB100.1 million in trade and other receivables due to the payment schedule of order received. The increases were partially offset by (i) a decrease of RMB483.7 million in cash and bank balances in relation to prepayments to suppliers and (ii) a decrease of RMB468.5 million in financial assets at FVTPL, primarily in relation to the redemption of wealth management products upon maturity.

Our net current assets increased by 13.8% from RMB4,348.0 million as of December 31, 2023 to RMB4,948.5 million as of December 31, 2024, primarily due to (i) an increase of RMB408.5 million in cash and bank balances, primarily reflecting our improved cash flow, (ii) an increase of RMB165.0 million in inventories in response to the gradual recovery in market demands, and (iii) an increase of RMB143.9 million in financial assets at amortized cost mainly as a result of changes of our investment.

Our net current assets increased by 12.6% from RMB3,861.5 million as of December 31, 2022 to RMB4,348.0 million as of December 31, 2023, primarily due to (i) an increase of RMB387.0 million in cash and bank balances, (ii) an increase of RMB200.3 million in financial assets at FVTPL primarily as a result of an increased investment in structural deposits, and (iii) an increase of RMB141.8 million in the current portion of financial assets at amortized cost mainly as a result of changes of our investment.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Property, Plant and Equipment

Our property, plant and equipment mainly consist of office equipment and fixtures, equipment and machinery, electronic equipment, and leasehold improvements. The following table sets forth the breakdown of our property, plant and equipment as of the dates indicated.

|                                  | As of December 31, |                |                | As of<br>June 30, |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|                                  | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025              |
|                                  |                    |                |                | (unaudited)       |
|                                  | (RMB in thousands) |                |                |                   |
| Property and buildings . . . . . | 150,431            | 141,564        | 229,079        | 224,240           |
| Electronic equipment . . . . .   | 282,680            | 323,700        | 382,775        | 354,839           |
| Motor vehicle . . . . .          | 1,172              | 739            | 775            | 668               |
| Office equipment . . . . .       | 4,651              | 5,407          | 4,359          | 3,673             |
| Leasehold improvement . . . . .  | 8,634              | 9,232          | 6,167          | 4,794             |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .           | <u>447,568</u>     | <u>480,642</u> | <u>623,155</u> | <u>588,214</u>    |

Our property, plant and equipment increased from RMB447.6 million as of December 31, 2022 to RMB480.6 million as of December 31, 2023 primarily due to an increase of RMB41.0 million in our procurement of electronic equipment, primarily attributable to new testing and inspection equipment to support our research and development activities. Our property, plant and equipment increased from RMB480.6 million as of December 31, 2023 to RMB623.2 million as of December 31, 2024, primarily due to (i) an increase in buildings in relation to new office space to support our business expansion, and (ii) an increase in our procurement of electronic equipment primarily attributable to new testing and inspection equipment to support our research and development activities. Our property, plant and equipment decreased from RMB623.2 million as of December 31, 2024 to RMB588.2 million as of June 30, 2025, primarily due to a decrease in electronic equipment mainly as a result of the continued depreciation and disposal of existing photomasks.

### Right-of-use Assets

Our right-of-use assets represent carrying amounts of leased offices for our operations. Our right-of-use assets decreased from RMB51.7 million as of December 31, 2022 to RMB36.6 million as of December 31, 2023, primarily due to the depreciation of right-of-use assets. Our right-of-use assets further decreased from RMB36.6 million as of December 31, 2023 to RMB29.8 million as of December 31, 2024, and further to RMB19.4 million as of June 30, 2025, primarily due to the depreciation of right-of-use assets and the termination of certain lease agreement.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Intangible Assets

Our intangible assets mainly included our patents and software. Our intangible assets decreased from RMB149.3 million as of December 31, 2022 to RMB118.5 million as of December 31, 2023, due to amortization and depreciation charged for the year. Our intangible assets decreased from RMB118.5 million as of December 31, 2023 to RMB67.2 million as of December 31, 2024, primarily as we refined sourcing of certain intangible assets used in our R&D activities and our Amlogic Holdings Group shared the use of such intangible assets with us as part of our globalization strategy. Our intangible assets increased from RMB67.2 million as of December 31, 2024 to RMB131.2 million as of June 30, 2025, primarily attributable to the increase in certain patents and software purchased to support our R&D activities.

### Inventories

Our inventories primarily comprise (i) raw materials, mainly including untested foundry manufactured wafers and memory modules, (ii) work in progress, which includes chips under packaging and testing, (iii) finished goods, and (iv) goods in transit. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our inventories as of the dates indicated:

|                                              | As of December 31,      |                         |                         | As of<br>June 30,       |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                              | 2022                    | 2023                    | 2024                    | 2025                    |
|                                              |                         |                         |                         | (unaudited)             |
|                                              |                         |                         |                         | (RMB in thousands)      |
| Raw materials . . . . .                      | 92,324                  | 299,157                 | 211,483                 | 301,217                 |
| Work in progress . . . . .                   | 1,116,598               | 846,805                 | 936,529                 | 1,019,421               |
| Finished goods . . . . .                     | 461,625                 | 405,729                 | 485,316                 | 726,818                 |
| Goods in transit . . . . .                   | 1,036                   | —                       | —                       | —                       |
| Less: write-down of<br>inventories . . . . . | (154,034)               | (307,138)               | (223,736)               | (194,899)               |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                       | <b><u>1,517,549</u></b> | <b><u>1,244,553</u></b> | <b><u>1,409,592</u></b> | <b><u>1,852,557</u></b> |

Our inventories decreased from RMB1,517.5 million as of December 31, 2022 to RMB1,244.6 million as of December 31, 2023, primarily due to (i) an increase in the provision for write-down of inventories, mainly as a result of the cyclical industry downturns that led to a weakened market demand, and (ii) a decrease in work in progress driven by the gradual recovery of downstream market demands, which led to accelerated destocking towards the end of 2023. Our inventories increased from RMB1,244.6 million as of December 31, 2023 to RMB1,409.6 million as of December 31, 2024, primarily due to an increase in (i) work in progress and finished goods and (ii) a decrease in provision for write-down of inventories mainly as a result of the growing market demand driven by the recovery of downstream consumer electronics market. Our inventories further increased from RMB1,409.6 million as of December 31, 2024 to RMB1,852.6 million as of June 30, 2025, primarily due to the increased inventory level based on our market judgment at the time.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following table sets forth an aging analysis of our inventories based on recognition date as of the dates indicated:

|                               | As of December 31, |                  |                  | As of<br>June 30,  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                               | 2022               | 2023             | 2024             | 2025               |
|                               |                    |                  |                  | (unaudited)        |
|                               |                    |                  |                  | (RMB in thousands) |
| Within six months . . . . .   | 1,282,289          | 1,227,285        | 1,386,696        | 1,770,250          |
| From six months to one year . | 235,260            | 17,268           | 22,896           | 82,307             |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .        | <u>1,517,549</u>   | <u>1,244,553</u> | <u>1,409,592</u> | <u>1,852,557</u>   |

The following table sets forth our inventory turnover days for the years/period indicated:

|                                              | Year ended December 31, |       |       | Six months<br>ended<br>June 30, |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|
|                                              | 2022                    | 2023  | 2024  | 2025                            |
|                                              |                         |       |       | (unaudited)                     |
|                                              |                         |       |       | (days)                          |
| Inventory turnover days <sup>(1)</sup> . . . | 141.4                   | 164.0 | 155.9 | 152.5                           |

*Note:*

- (1) Inventory turnover days equal the average of opening balance and closing balance of the inventories (before write-downs of inventories) for relevant period divided by cost of sales for the same period and multiplied by 365 days (for a year) or 182 days (for six months).

Our inventory turnover days remained relatively stable throughout the Track Record Period. Our inventory turnover days increased from 141.4 days in 2022 to 164.0 days in 2023, primarily due to the cyclical industry downturns that led to weakened market demand, which in turn resulted in a slower turnover of our inventories in 2023. Our inventory turnover days decreased from 164.0 days in 2023 to 155.9 days in 2024, primarily due to the gradual recovery in market demands in 2024. Our inventory turnover days remained stable at 152.5 days for the six months ended June 30, 2025.

As of July 31, 2025, RMB269.1 million, or approximately 14.5%, of our inventories as of June 30, 2025 had been subsequently sold or utilized.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Trade and Other Receivables

Our trade and other receivables represent amounts due from customers for products and services we provided. The following table sets forth our trade and other receivables as of the dates indicated:

|                                                         | As of December 31, |                |                | As of<br>June 30, |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|                                                         | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025              |
|                                                         |                    |                |                | (unaudited)       |
|                                                         | (RMB in thousands) |                |                |                   |
| <b>Trade receivables</b>                                |                    |                |                |                   |
| – Third parties . . . . .                               | 131,371            | 218,583        | 177,196        | 277,656           |
| Less: loss allowance for trade<br>receivables . . . . . | (489)              | (554)          | (518)          | (971)             |
|                                                         | 130,882            | 218,029        | 176,678        | 276,685           |
| <b>Other receivables</b>                                |                    |                |                |                   |
| – Third parties . . . . .                               | 22,316             | 26,679         | 22,333         | 22,436            |
| Less: loss allowance for other<br>receivables . . . . . | (1)                | (1)            | (1)            | (2)               |
|                                                         | 22,315             | 26,678         | 22,332         | 22,434            |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                                  | <u>153,197</u>     | <u>244,707</u> | <u>199,010</u> | <u>299,119</u>    |

Our trade and other receivables increased from RMB153.2 million as of December 31, 2022 to RMB244.7 million as of December 31, 2023 and decreased to RMB199.0 million as of December 31, 2024, primarily due to fluctuations in sales volume of our products in the fourth quarters of the respective periods. Our trade and other receivables increased from RMB199.0 million as of December 31, 2024 to RMB299.1 million as of June 30, 2025, primarily due to the payment schedule of orders received.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

During the Track Record Period, we generally allow a credit period of 30 days to 45 days for our customers after invoice date. The following table sets forth an aging analysis of our trade receivables, including related provision for impairment, based on the recognition date as of the dates indicated:

|                        | As of December 31, |                |                | As of<br>June 30,  |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                        | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025               |
|                        |                    |                |                | (unaudited)        |
|                        |                    |                |                | (RMB in thousands) |
| 0-30 days . . . . .    | 71,051             | 163,611        | 116,439        | 170,525            |
| 31-180 days . . . . .  | 59,831             | 54,418         | 60,239         | 106,160            |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . . | <u>130,882</u>     | <u>218,029</u> | <u>176,678</u> | <u>276,685</u>     |

The following table sets forth the turnover days of our trade receivables for the years/period indicated:

|                                                             | Year ended December 31, |      |      | Six months<br>ended<br>June 30, |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------|
|                                                             | 2022                    | 2023 | 2024 | 2025                            |
|                                                             |                         |      |      | (unaudited)                     |
|                                                             |                         |      |      | (days)                          |
| Trade receivables turnover<br>days <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . . | 15.3                    | 11.9 | 12.2 | 12.4                            |

*Note:*

- (1) Trade receivables turnover days equal the average of opening balance and closing balance of trade receivables (before loss allowance) for relevant period divided by total revenue for the same period and multiplied by 365 days (for a year) or 182 days (for six months).

Our trade receivables turnover days remained relatively stable at 15.3 days, 11.9 days, 12.2 days and 12.4 days in 2022, 2023 and 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2025, respectively.



## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

As of July 31, 2025, RMB200.7 million, or approximately 66.9%, of our trade and other receivables as of June 30, 2025 had been subsequently settled.

### Prepayments

Our prepayments primarily consist of (i) prepayments for acquisition of property, plant and equipment, (ii) prepaid EIT and (iii) prepayment for inventories. The table below sets forth the breakdown of our prepayments as of the dates indicated.

|                                                                             | As of December 31, |               |               | As of<br>June 30, |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
|                                                                             | 2022               | 2023          | 2024          | 2025              |
|                                                                             |                    |               |               | (unaudited)       |
|                                                                             | (RMB in thousands) |               |               |                   |
| Prepayment for acquisition of<br>property, plant and<br>equipment . . . . . | 2,974              | 9,385         | 3,056         | 3,813             |
| Prepaid EIT . . . . .                                                       | 33,167             | 2,134         | 4,051         | 9,591             |
| Prepayment for inventories . .                                              | 7,171              | 6,025         | 4,298         | 620,502           |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                                                      | <u>43,312</u>      | <u>17,544</u> | <u>11,405</u> | <u>633,906</u>    |

Our prepayments decreased from RMB43.3 million as of December 31, 2022 to RMB17.5 million as of December 31, 2023, primarily due to the substantial prepaid EIT recorded as of December 2022. Our prepayments further decreased from RMB17.5 million as of December 31, 2023 to RMB11.4 million as of December 31, 2024, primarily due to a decrease in prepayments for acquisition of property, plant and equipment mainly as a result of ramp-up of renovations of our new office space. Our prepayments increased substantially from RMB11.4 million as of December 31, 2024 to RMB633.9 million as of June 30, 2025, primarily attributable to a substantial increase in prepayment for goods in relation to a change in payment arrangement with certain major suppliers to ensure supply chain stability.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Trade and Other Payables

Our trade and other payables primarily consist of outstanding amounts due to our suppliers, other payables in relation to licensed IPs and salary and bonus. The following table sets forth our trade and other payables as of the dates indicated:

|                               | As of December 31, |                |                | As of<br>June 30,  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                               | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025               |
|                               |                    |                |                | (unaudited)        |
|                               |                    |                |                | (RMB in thousands) |
| <b>Trade payables</b>         |                    |                |                |                    |
| – Third parties . . . . .     | 410,688            | 357,539        | 386,711        | 369,635            |
| <b>Other payables</b>         |                    |                |                |                    |
| – Third parties . . . . .     | 52,959             | 72,030         | 112,954        | 118,499            |
| – Salary and bonus payables . | 175,921            | 185,373        | 188,459        | 134,198            |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>        | <u>639,568</u>     | <u>614,942</u> | <u>688,124</u> | <u>622,332</u>     |

As of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025, our trade and other payables was RMB639.6 million, RMB614.9 million, RMB688.1 million and RMB622.3 million, respectively. The increase in our trade and other payables from December 31, 2023 to December 31, 2024 was primarily due to increased other payables in relation to payables for R&D and ancillary services provided by our Amlogic Holdings Group. See “Connected Transaction — Non-Exempt Continuing Connected Transaction — Procurement of R&D and Ancillary Services.” The decrease in our trade and other payables from December 31, 2024 to June 30, 2025 was primarily due to decreased salary and bonus payables due to reduction in the number of staffs.

During the Track Record Period, we are typically granted a credit term ranging from 30 days to 60 days by our suppliers. The following table sets forth an aging analysis of our trade payables as of the dates indicated:

|                        | As of December 31, |                |                | As of<br>June 30,  |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                        | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025               |
|                        |                    |                |                | (unaudited)        |
|                        |                    |                |                | (RMB in thousands) |
| 0-180 days . . . . .   | 410,212            | 356,864        | 364,309        | 348,728            |
| 181-365 days . . . . . | 18                 | 219            | 21,948         | 1,693              |
| 1-2 years . . . . .    | 455                | 1              | –              | 18,760             |
| Over 2 years . . . . . | 3                  | 455            | 454            | 454                |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b> | <u>410,688</u>     | <u>357,539</u> | <u>386,711</u> | <u>369,635</u>     |

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following table sets forth the turnover days of our trade payables for the years/period indicated:

|                                                       | Year ended December 31, |      |        | Six months ended June 30, |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|--------|---------------------------|
|                                                       | 2022                    | 2023 | 2024   | 2025                      |
|                                                       |                         |      |        | (unaudited)               |
|                                                       |                         |      | (days) |                           |
| Trade payables turnover days <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . . | 51.8                    | 39.1 | 36.4   | 33.1                      |

*Note:*

- (1) Trade payables turnover days equal the average of the opening and closing balances of trade payables for relevant period divided by total cost of sales for the same period and multiplied by 365 days (for a year) or 182 days (for six months).

Our trade payables turnover days were 51.8 days, 39.1 days, 36.4 days and 33.1 days in 2022, 2023, 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2025. The decrease in our trade payables turnover days from 2022 to 2023 were primarily as a result of the higher opening balance of trade payables in 2022 mainly related to the purchase of inventories based on our market judgment at the time.

As of July 31, 2025, RMB320.3 million, or approximately 51.5%, of our trade and other payables as of June 30, 2025 had been subsequently settled.

### Contract Liabilities

Contract liabilities mainly arise from the advance payments made by customers before we recognize the related revenue. As of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025, our contract liabilities amounted to RMB80.2 million, RMB55.3 million, RMB117.9 and RMB115.4 million, respectively. Such amount fluctuates in proportion to the revenue generated from customers who make advance payments.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Other Current Liabilities

Our other current liabilities consist primarily of (i) patent license fees in relation to purchases of intangible assets, (ii) accrued royalty fees primarily represent royalty fees in relation to use of patents licensed to us, and (iii) others. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our other current liabilities as of the dates indicated:

|                                | As of December 31, |                |               | As of<br>June 30,  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                                | 2022               | 2023           | 2024          | 2025               |
|                                |                    |                |               | (unaudited)        |
|                                |                    |                |               | (RMB in thousands) |
| Patent license fee . . . . .   | 42,176             | 46,098         | 13,200        | 16,653             |
| Accrued royalty fees . . . . . | 40,938             | 55,411         | 45,673        | 63,876             |
| Others . . . . .               | 10,908             | 6,419          | 3,379         | 3,530              |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .         | <u>94,022</u>      | <u>107,928</u> | <u>62,252</u> | <u>84,059</u>      |

Our other current liabilities increased from RMB94.0 million as of December 31, 2022 to RMB107.9 million as of December 31, 2023, primarily due to increased accrued royalty fees driven by an increase in sales volume of corresponding products in the fourth quarter of 2023 as compared to the same period in 2022. Our other current liabilities decreased from RMB107.9 million as of December 31, 2023 to RMB62.3 million as of December 31, 2024, primarily due to a decrease in patent license fees reflects fewer licenses purchased during the year, consistent with our business needs. Our other current liabilities increased from RMB62.3 million as of December 31, 2024 to RMB84.1 million as of June 30, 2025, primarily attributable to an increase in accrued royalty fees driven by an increase in sales volume of corresponding products.

### Financial Assets at FVTPL

Financial assets at FVTPL primarily include our investments in wealth management products issued by banks, equity investments in private companies, structural deposits and our investments in private equity funds. Our financial assets at FVTPL increased from RMB1,031.8 million as of December 31, 2022 to RMB1,278.6 million as of December 31, 2023, primarily due to increased holdings of structural deposits. Our financial assets at FVTPL increased from RMB1,278.6 million as of December 31, 2024 to RMB1,427.4 million as of December 31, 2024, primarily due to increased investments in certain private equity funds. Our financial assets at FVTPL decreased from RMB1,427.4 million as of December 31, 2024 to RMB1,009.1 million as of June 30, 2025, primarily as we reduced our holdings in certain investment products.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

#### Working Capital Sufficiency

Our Directors are of the view that taking into account our available resources including cash and cash equivalents on hand, the operating cash flows, the available banking facilities and the net estimated proceeds from the [REDACTED], we have sufficient working capital for our present requirements and for the next 12 months from the date of this document.

During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, we primarily funded our cash requirements from cash from operations. As of July 31, 2025, we had cash and bank balances of RMB2,257.8 million.

#### Cash Flows

The following table sets forth selected cash flow statement information for the years/periods indicated:

|                                                                      | Year ended December 31,   |                |                | Six months ended June 30, |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                      | 2022                      | 2023           | 2024           | 2024                      | 2025             |
|                                                                      | <i>(unaudited)</i>        |                |                |                           |                  |
|                                                                      | <i>(RMB in thousands)</i> |                |                |                           |                  |
| Net cash from/(used in) operating activities . . .                   | 579,896                   | 886,961        | 950,653        | 593,318                   | (636,333)        |
| Net cash from/(used in) investing activities . .                     | (288,035)                 | (1,112,248)    | (938,221)      | (768,972)                 | 1,031,407        |
| Net cash from/(used in) financing activities . .                     | 59,991                    | (128,363)      | 17,472         | 1,230                     | 65,270           |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents . . . . .       | 351,852                   | (353,650)      | 29,904         | (174,424)                 | 460,344          |
| Effect of exchange rate changes . . . . .                            | (12,177)                  | 4,939          | (950)          | (2,986)                   | (2,881)          |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year/period . . . . .  | 789,850                   | 1,129,525      | 780,814        | 780,814                   | 809,768          |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year/period . . . . .</b> | <b>1,129,525</b>          | <b>780,814</b> | <b>809,768</b> | <b>603,404</b>            | <b>1,267,231</b> |

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

### *Net Cash from/(Used in) Operating Activities*

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, we had net cash used in operating activities of RMB636.3 million, which represents our profit before tax of RMB481.5 million, adjusted for certain non-cash and non-operating items, primarily including (i) interest income from bank deposits of RMB51.1 million and (ii) written down of inventories of RMB24.9 million. The amount was further adjusted by changes in working capital, primarily including (i) an increase in prepayments of RMB622.5 million, (ii) an increase in inventories of RMB418.1 million, (iii) an increase in trade and other receivables of RMB102.0 million and (iv) a decrease in trade and other payables of RMB65.0 million, partially offset by depreciation and amortization of RMB121.3 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2024, our net cash generated from operating activities was RMB950.7 million, which was primarily attributable to our profit before tax of RMB851.8 million, as adjusted by certain non-cash and non-operating items, primarily consisting of (i) depreciation and amortization of RMB216.7 million and (ii) share-based payments of RMB71.9 million. The amount was further adjusted by changes in working capital, primarily including an increase in trade and other payables of RMB73.2 million, partially offset by an increase in inventories of RMB133.0 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, our net cash generated from operating activities was RMB887.0 million, which was primarily attributable to our profit before tax of RMB503.0 million, as adjusted by certain non-cash and non-operating items, primarily consisting of (i) depreciation and amortization of RMB248.0 million, (ii) write-down of inventories of RMB171.5 million and (iii) share-based payments of RMB157.4 million. The amount was further adjusted by changes in working capital, primarily including a decrease in inventories of RMB101.5 million, partially offset by (i) an increase in trade and other receivables of RMB91.6 million and (ii) interest income from bank deposits of RMB88.1 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, our net cash generated from operating activities was RMB579.9 million, which was primarily attributable to our profit before tax of RMB720.9 million, as adjusted by certain non-cash and non-operating items, primarily consisting of (i) depreciation and amortization of RMB264.3 million, (ii) share-based payments of RMB176.7 million and (iii) write-down of inventories of RMB113.4 million. The amount was further adjusted by changes in working capital, primarily including a decrease in trade and other receivables of RMB201.0 million, partially offset by (i) an increase in inventories of RMB558.8 million and (ii) a decrease in trade and other payables of RMB169.8 million.

### *Net Cash from/(Used in) Investing Activities*

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, we had net cash generated from investing activities of RMB1,031.4 million, primarily due to (i) withdrawal of time deposits of RMB1,147.5 million and (ii) net proceeds from financial assets/liabilities at FVTPL of RMB223.7 million, partially offset by purchase of financial assets at amortized cost of RMB218.5 million.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

For the year ended December 31, 2024, we had net cash used in investing activities of RMB938.2 million, primarily due to (i) placement of time deposits of RMB379.5 million, (ii) purchase of property, plant and equipment of RMB173.5 million, (iii) purchase of assets under construction of RMB169.4 million, partially offset by interest received of RMB113.3 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, we had net cash used in investing activities of RMB1,112.2 million, primarily due to (i) placement of time deposits of RMB735.8 million, (ii) net proceeds from financial assets/liabilities at FVTPL of RMB220.2 million and (iii) payments for purchase of property, plant and equipment of RMB165.6 million, partially offset by interest received of RMB88.1 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, we had net cash used in investing activities of RMB288.0 million, primarily due to (i) net proceeds from financial assets/liabilities at FVTPL of RMB333.4 million, (ii) payments for purchase of property, plant and equipment of RMB157.3 million and (iii) payments for purchase of financial assets at amortized cost of RMB140.4 million, partially offset by withdrawal of time deposits of RMB478.3 million.

### *Net Cash from/(Used in) Financing Activities*

For the six months ended June 30, 2025, we had net cash generated from financing activities of RMB65.3 million, primarily due to proceeds from issuance of new shares, net of issuance cost of RMB129.4 million, partially offset by repurchase of restricted shares of RMB55.0 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2024, we had net cash generated from financing activities of RMB17.5 million, primarily due to proceeds from issuance of new shares, net of issuance cost of RMB38.9 million, partially offset by repayment of principal of lease liabilities of RMB16.4 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, we had net cash used in financing activities of RMB128.4 million, primarily due to dividends paid to owners of the Company of RMB208.2 million, partially offset by proceeds from issuance of new shares, net of issuance cost of RMB98.6 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, we had net cash generated from financing activities of RMB60.0 million, primarily due to proceeds from issuance of new shares, net of issuance cost of RMB76.0 million, partially offset by repayment of principal of lease liabilities of RMB14.7 million.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### INDEBTEDNESS

The table below sets forth a breakdown of our indebtedness as of the dates indicated:

|                             | As of December 31, |        |        | As of<br>June 30, | As of<br>July 31, |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                             | 2022               | 2023   | 2024   | 2025              | 2025              |
|                             |                    |        |        | (unaudited)       |                   |
|                             | (RMB in thousands) |        |        |                   |                   |
| Lease liabilities . . . . . | 54,780             | 40,554 | 32,258 | 21,830            | 22,013            |

### Lease Liabilities

Our lease liabilities are in relation to properties that we lease for our offices and R&D facilities. As of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024, June 30, 2025 and July 31, 2025, we recognized total lease liabilities of RMB54.8 million, RMB40.6 million, RMB32.3 million, RMB21.8 million and RMB22.0 million. Our lease liabilities decreased throughout the Track Record Period, in line with the depreciation recognized during the lease term.

Save as disclosed above, as of July 31, 2025, being the latest practicable date for determining our indebtedness, we did not have any outstanding mortgages, charges, debentures, other issued debt capital, bank overdrafts, borrowings, liabilities under acceptance or other similar indebtedness, hire purchase commitments, guarantees or other material contingent liabilities. Our Directors have confirmed that there had been no material change in our indebtedness since July 31, 2025 and up to the date of this document.

### CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Our capital expenditures were RMB242.4 million, RMB233.3 million RMB199.9 million, and RMB143.2 million in 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025, respectively. The following table sets forth our capital expenditures for the years indicated:

|                                                        | Year ended December 31, |                       |                       | Six months<br>ended<br>June 30, |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                                        | 2022                    | 2023                  | 2024                  | 2025                            |
|                                                        |                         |                       |                       | (unaudited)                     |
|                                                        | (RMB in thousands)      |                       |                       |                                 |
| Purchase of property, plant<br>and equipment . . . . . | <u>157,277</u>          | <u>165,608</u>        | <u>173,474</u>        | <u>49,491</u>                   |
| Purchase of Intangible assets .                        | <u>85,115</u>           | <u>67,646</u>         | <u>26,401</u>         | <u>93,720</u>                   |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                                 | <u><u>242,392</u></u>   | <u><u>233,254</u></u> | <u><u>199,875</u></u> | <u><u>143,211</u></u>           |



## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

During the Track Record Period, our capital expenditures were primarily in relation to purchases of items of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets. We expect that our capital expenditures in 2025 will primarily consist of investments in purchases of equipment, intangible assets and other non-current assets. We expect to finance our capital expenditures through existing cash on hand and the net proceeds from the [REDACTED]. We may adjust our capital expenditures for any given year according to our development plans or in light of market conditions and other factors we believe to be appropriate.

### CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Our capital commitments primarily represent capital expenditure contracted for but not provided for during the Track Record Period. The table below sets forth, as at the dates indicated, our capital commitments.

|                                  | As of December 31,    |                      |                      | As of<br>June 30,    |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                  | 2022                  | 2023                 | 2024                 | 2025                 |
|                                  |                       |                      |                      | (unaudited)          |
|                                  |                       |                      |                      | (RMB in thousands)   |
| Acquisition of patents . . . . . | 70,114                | 54,699               | 19,302               | 30,686               |
| Capital contribution . . . . .   | <u>45,000</u>         | <u>10,000</u>        | <u>10,000</u>        | <u>—</u>             |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .           | <u><u>115,114</u></u> | <u><u>64,699</u></u> | <u><u>29,302</u></u> | <u><u>30,686</u></u> |

Our Directors confirm that there had been no material change in our capital commitments since June 30, 2025 and up to the Latest Practicable Date.

### CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

As of December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and June 30, 2025, we did not have any significant contingent liabilities. Our Directors confirmed that there had not been any material change in the contingent liabilities of our Company since June 30, 2025 and up to the Latest Practicable Date.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS

The following table sets forth our key financial ratios as of the dates or for the years indicated:

|                                               | Year ended/As of December 31, |       |       | Six months ended/As of June 30, |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|
|                                               | 2022                          | 2023  | 2024  | 2025                            |
| Gross profit margin <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .  | 35.1%                         | 33.2% | 37.1% | 37.5%                           |
| Current ratio <sup>(2)</sup> . . . . .        | 5.6                           | 6.4   | 6.6   | 7.3                             |
| Quick ratio <sup>(3)</sup> . . . . .          | 3.8                           | 4.9   | 5.0   | 5.1                             |
| Debt-to-equity ratio <sup>(4)</sup> . . . . . | 0.2                           | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1                             |
| Return on equity <sup>(5)</sup> . . . . .     | 16.6%                         | 9.6%  | 13.8% | 14.7%                           |

*Notes:*

- (1) Gross profit margin is calculated as revenue minus cost of sales divided by revenue, then multiplied by 100%.
- (2) Current ratio equals total current assets divided by total current liabilities as of the date indicated.
- (3) Quick ratio is calculated using current assets less inventories and divided by current liabilities as of the dates indicated.
- (4) Debt-to-equity ratio is calculated using total debt divided by total equity.
- (5) Return on equity is calculated by dividing profit for the year by the equity of our Company for the respective year (sum of opening and closing balances of the equity of the respective year and then divided by two) and multiplied by 100%. The ratio for the six months ended June 30, 2025 is annualized by dividing the net profit for the period by the number of days in the period, multiplying by 365, and then dividing by the average balance of total equity at the beginning and the end of the period, with the result expressed as a percentage. The annualized ratio is solely for the purpose of being comparable to prior years, and may not be indicative of actual results.

### Gross Profit Margin

Our gross profit margin remained relatively stable during the Track Record Period. See “— Period-to-Period Comparison of Results of Operations” for analysis of our growth profit margin.

### Current Ratio

Our current ratio was 5.5, 6.4, 6.6 and 7.3 as of December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and June 30, 2025, respectively. The continued increase in our current ratio was primarily driven by the increase in our current assets.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

### Quick Ratio

Our quick ratio was 3.8, 4.8, 5.0 and 5.1 as of December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and June 30, 2025, respectively. The increases in our quick ratio from December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2023 was primarily driven by the increase in our current assets and a decrease in our inventories.

### Debt-to-Equity Ratio

Our debt-to-equity ratio remained stable at 0.2, 0.2, 0.1 and 0.1 as of December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and June 30, 2025, respectively.

### Return on Equity

Our return on equity was 16.6%, 9.6%, 13.8% and 14.7% in December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2025, respectively. The fluctuations in our return on equity were primarily driven by the fluctuations in our profit.

## FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

Our principal financial instruments include cash and cash equivalents, restricted bank deposits and financial assets at FVTPL. The primary purpose of these financial instruments is to support our operations by raising financing. We also have other financial assets and liabilities, such as trade and other receivables and trade and other payables, which arise directly from our business activities. The key risks associated with our financial instruments include currency risk, credit risk, and liquidity risk. Our Directors regularly review these risks and establish policies to manage and mitigate their impact effectively. For details, see Note 43 to the Accountants’ Report included in Appendix I to this document.

### Currency Risk

Several of our subsidiaries have foreign currency sales, capital expenditure and cash and bank balances, which expose us to foreign currency risk. Fluctuations in exchange rates between RMB and US\$ in may affect our financial condition and results of operations.

### Credit Risk

We trade exclusively with recognized and creditworthy parties. We actively monitor receivable balances on an ongoing basis, and our exposure to bad debts remains insignificant. The credit risk associated with our other financial assets, including cash and cash equivalents and financial assets classified under prepayments, other receivables, and other assets, arises from the potential default of counterparties. Our maximum exposure is limited to the carrying amounts of these instruments.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

We are subject to a concentration of credit risk. As of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and as of June 30, 2025, 27.9%, 49.7%, 44.4% and 59.9% of our total trade receivables was due from our largest customer, respectively, and 89.4%, 96.3%, 84.5% and 99.8% of the total trade receivables were due from our five largest customers, respectively.

To manage credit risk, we have established a policy to assess whether a financial instrument’s credit risk has increased significantly since its initial recognition. This involves evaluating the change in the risk of default over the remaining life of the financial instrument. For financial assets included in prepayments, other receivables, and other assets, our management performs periodic collective assessments, along with individual assessments of recoverability, based on historical settlement records and past experience. We recognize an allowance for financial assets other than trade receivables based on 12-month expected credit losses (ECLs), adjusted for forward-looking macroeconomic data.

### Liquidity Risk

In managing liquidity risk, we monitor and maintain a level of cash and bank balances to finance our operations and mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows. For details, see Note 42 to the Accountants’ Report included in Appendix I to this document.

### OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

As of the Latest Practicable Date, we did not have any outstanding off-balance sheet arrangements.

### RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Related party transactions are set out in note 46 to Appendix I to this document. Our Directors believe that these transactions were conducted on normal commercial terms and on an arm’s length basis in the ordinary and usual course of business, and did not distort our results of operations or make our historical results not reflective of our future performance.

### DIVIDEND

Pursuant to PRC laws and regulations, including the PRC Company Law (《中華人民共和國公司法》), and the Articles of Association, we have adopted an annual dividend policy. As of the Latest Practicable Date, we do not have a fixed dividend distribution ratio. We prioritize distributing dividends in the form of cash, but may also distribute dividends in the form of stocks or a combination of cash and stocks. Pursuant to the Articles of Association, our Board may recommend a distribution of dividends after taking into account our results of operations, financial condition, operating requirements and capital requirements. Under applicable PRC laws, dividends may be paid only out of distributable profits, which refer to after-tax profits less any recovery of accumulated losses and required allocations to statutory capital reserve funds.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

During the Track Record Period, we declared dividends to our Shareholders as follows:

|  | Year ended December 31, |      |      | Six months ended June 30, |      |
|--|-------------------------|------|------|---------------------------|------|
|  | 2022                    | 2023 | 2024 | 2024                      | 2025 |
|  |                         |      |      | <i>(unaudited)</i>        |      |
|  |                         |      |      | <i>(RMB in thousands)</i> |      |

|                     |   |         |   |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---------|---|---|---|
| Dividends . . . . . | – | 208,160 | – | – | – |
|---------------------|---|---------|---|---|---|

All of such dividends declared during the Track Record Period had been fully settled as of the Latest Practicable Date.

## PROPERTY INTERESTS AND VALUATION OF PROPERTIES

Jones Lang LaSalle Corporate Appraisal and Advisory Limited, an independent qualified property valuer, valued our selected property interests as of August 31, 2025 at RMB97,311 million. Details of the valuation are summarized in Appendix III to this document. The following table sets out the reconciliation between the net carrying amount of the property as of June 30, 2025 as extracted from the Accountants’ Report in Appendix I to this document and the property valuation report as set out in Appendix III to this document as of August 31, 2025:

|                                                                                                  |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                  | <i>RMB’000</i> |
| Net carrying amount of the subject property as of June 30, 2025 . . .                            | 92,334         |
| Add: Changes in fair value . . . . .                                                             | 4,977          |
| Valuation of the subject property as of August 31, 2025, as set out<br>in Appendix III . . . . . | 97,311         |

## DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES

As of June 30, 2025, our distributable reserve was RMB3,426.4 million.

## UNAUDITED PRO FORMA ADJUSTED CONSOLIDATED OF NET TANGIBLE ASSETS

See Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information in Appendix II to this document for details.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### LISTING EXPENSES

Listing expenses represent professional fees, [REDACTED] and other fees incurred in connection with the [REDACTED]. Listing expenses to be borne by us are estimated to be approximately RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million), comprising: (i) [REDACTED] of RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million); and (ii) [REDACTED]-related expenses of RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million), which are further categorized into: (a) fees and expenses of legal advisors and accountants of RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million); and (b) other fees and expenses of RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million), assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised and based on the [REDACTED] of HK\$[REDACTED] per [REDACTED] (being the mid-point of the [REDACTED] range), approximately RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million) of which was charged or is expected to be charged to our consolidated statements of profit or loss, and approximately RMB[REDACTED] million (HK\$[REDACTED] million) of which is expected to be deducted from equity upon the completion of the [REDACTED]. The listing expenses are expected to represent approximately [REDACTED]% of the gross proceeds of the [REDACTED], assuming an [REDACTED] of HK\$[REDACTED] per [REDACTED] (being the mid-point of the indicative [REDACTED] range) and that the [REDACTED] is not exercised. The listing expenses above are the latest practicable estimate for reference only, and the actual amount may differ from this estimate.

### NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE

After performing sufficient due diligence work that our Directors consider appropriate and after due and careful consideration, our Directors confirm that, up to the date of this document, there has been no material adverse change in our financial or trading position or prospects since June 30, 2025 (being the end date of the period reported on in the Accountants’ Report in Appendix I to this document) and there has been no event since June 30, 2025 that would materially affect the information as set out in the Accountants’ Report in Appendix I to this document.

### [REDACTED] FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2025

We have prepared the following [REDACTED] for the year ended December 31, 2025.

|                                                                                                                  |                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [REDACTED] attributable to owners of the parent for the year ended December 31, 2025 <sup>(1)(2)</sup> . . . . . | Not less than RMB[REDACTED] (equivalent to approximately HK\$[REDACTED]) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Notes:

- (1) The bases on which the above [REDACTED] has been prepared are summarized in Part A of Appendix IIB to this document. The Directors have prepared the [REDACTED] attributable to owners of the parent for the year ended December 31, 2025 based on the audited consolidated results of our Group for the [nine months ended September 30, 2025] and the unaudited consolidated results based on the management accounts of our Group for the [three] months ended December 31, 2025. The [REDACTED] has been prepared on a basis consistent in all material respects with our accounting policies, as presently adopted and as set out in Note 4 of the Accountants’ Report of the Group, the text of which is set out in Appendix I to this document.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

- (2) The [REDACTED] attributable to owners of the parent is converted into Hong Kong dollars at the exchange rate of HK\$1 to RMB[●]. No presentation is made that the RMB amounts have been, could have been or may be converted to Hong Kong dollars, or vice versa, at that rate.

### DISCLOSURE REQUIRED UNDER THE LISTING RULES

Our Directors confirm that as of the Latest Practicable Date, there was no circumstance that would give rise to a disclosure requirement under Rules 13.13 to 13.19 of the Listing Rules.

## FUTURE PLANS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

### FUTURE PLANS

See “Business — Strategies” for a detailed description of our future plans.

### USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds from the [REDACTED] that we will receive, after deducting the [REDACTED] and other estimated expenses paid and payable by us in connection with the [REDACTED], as follows:

|                                                                                                                                      | Net proceeds (HK\$ in millions)                      |                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                      | (a) Assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised in full | (b) Assuming the [REDACTED] is exercised in full |
| Assuming an [REDACTED] of HK\$[REDACTED] per H share (being the low end of the [REDACTED] Range stated in this document) . . . . .   | [REDACTED]                                           | [REDACTED]                                       |
| Assuming an [REDACTED] of HK\$[REDACTED] per H share (being the mid-point of the [REDACTED] Range stated in this document) . . . . . | [REDACTED]                                           | [REDACTED]                                       |
| Assuming an [REDACTED] of HK\$[REDACTED] per H share (being the high end of the [REDACTED] Range stated in this document) . . . . .  | [REDACTED]                                           | [REDACTED]                                       |

Assuming the [REDACTED] is HK\$[REDACTED] per H share (being the mid-point of the [REDACTED] Range stated in this document) and the [REDACTED] is not exercised, based on our strategy, we intend to use the proceeds from the [REDACTED] for the purposes and amounts specified below:

- approximately [70.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, is intended to be used in next five years to support the continued growth and advancement of our R&D capabilities, with a focus on cutting-edge IC technologies, including:
  - (i). approximately [40.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, is planned to be used in next five years for team building and talent retention of our R&D team, as well as for the enhancement of our global Amlogic R&D network. Specifically:
    - (a). approximately [15.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, is planned to be used to strengthen our R&D talent pool in core technologies. We focus on recruitment and retention of experts in independent IP development, full-stack self-developed R&D system and architectural innovation. Particularly, drive the iteration and upgrade of core IPs in areas including full-format audio and video codec processing, UHD image processing, neural network processors,



---

## FUTURE PLANS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

---

edge AI engines and algorithms, chip-level security solutions, and communication and wireless connectivity ICs, physical AI and vision systems, building strong and sustainable technological barriers.

Furthermore, we intend to promote deep integration of algorithms, software, and system design, consolidating our foundational technology stack and establishing a general technology plus scenario-specific customization architecture. This approach will enable efficient re-use of core technologies across diverse scenarios and significantly improve our overall R&D efficiency.

- (b). approximately [25.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, is intended to be used to expand and retain our R&D team in the fields of communication and connectivity ICs and intelligent edge ICs.

In particular:

- (A) In the field of communication and connectivity ICs, we plan to develop IC solutions across a range of applications, including high-speed optical fiber gateways, FTTR whole-home optical networks, in-vehicle optical fiber communication, Wi-Fi AP, Wi-Fi 6/7, and integrated multi-mode ICs capable of supporting both 4G and 5G standards, establishing an integrated wireless and wired connectivity system designed for comprehensive scenario coverage. In parallel, we are dedicated to advancing cross-device collaboration among mobile phones, smart wearable devices and in-vehicle terminals, focusing on the development of low-latency and highly reliable wireless communication technologies and protocol stacks.
- (B) In the field of intelligent edge ICs, we focus on developing edge computing ICs and edge visual processing ICs, integrating high-performance processing units to support local AI interactions. We aim to deliver highly flexible and adaptive edge intelligence IC solutions tailored to the diverse requirements of AIoT application scenarios, empowering terminal devices with intelligent perception, computation and decision-making capabilities, while also supporting the demands of real-time, high-performance computing in applications such as smart cabins, AR/VR devices and service robots.

---

## FUTURE PLANS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

---

- (ii). approximately [30.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, is planned to be used for the development of the next-generation IC solutions, leveraging the global Amlogic R&D network. We plan to procure software, equipment, materials, and tape-out services. Specifically:
    - (a). approximately [10.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, is intended to be used to enhance R&D capabilities by upgrading advanced EDA/IP software and equipment. Through these improvements, we aim to support the development of next-generation communication and connectivity ICs, high-performance intelligent edge ICs and core technologies, increasing the efficiency of product development, and strengthening our technological barriers and competitiveness in high-end markets; and
    - (b). approximately [20.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, is intended to be used for the procurement of photomasks and other production materials essential for tape-outs as well as the support of prototype development and validation, achieving a seamless transition from product design to functional prototypes.
- approximately [10.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, is intended to be used for the development of our global customer service system over the next five years. We intend to strengthen our global technical support and customer service capabilities by recruiting and retaining customer service personnel worldwide. Through our global customer service network, we aim to provide key international customers with comprehensive product development and technical services, covering the full process from product introduction and IC adaptation to system integration. In emerging markets, we also plan to enhance brand recognition through sales activities and active participation in industry exhibitions. In parallel, we will upgrade our digital sales management systems and platforms, expanding the functionality of our existing sales management system to further improve responsiveness to our customers.
- approximately [10.0]%, or HK\$[REDACTED] million, is intended to be used for strategic investment and acquisition aimed at advancing our “platform plus ecosystem” strategy. We plan to focus on targets with strong synergies with our operations, including enterprise (i) possessing core IP or key technologies in the field of communication and connectivity ICs, (ii) containing complementary product lines that can enhance our system-level solutions and (iii) having a high ratio of R&D personnel within its total workforce. According to Frost & Sullivan, there are a sufficient number of available targets that meet our selection criteria in the market. Through investments and/or acquisitions, we aim to integrate and complement our technical capabilities, intellectual property portfolio, product offerings, supply chain systems and customer base. This will enable us to expand our technology stack, extend our presence in critical markets, and reinforce the overall synergies and competitiveness under our “platform plus ecosystem” strategy. As of the Latest Practicable Date, we had not identified any specific targets for investment and acquisition.

---

## FUTURE PLANS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

---

- approximately [10.0%], or HK\$[REDACTED] million, will be allocated for general working capital and general corporate purposes.

In the event that the [REDACTED] is set at the high-end or the low-end of the [REDACTED] Range (assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised), the net proceeds will increase or decrease by approximately HK\$[REDACTED] million (after deducting [REDACTED] fees and expenses related to the [REDACTED]). We intend to apply the additional or reduced net proceeds to the above uses on a pro rata basis.

If the [REDACTED] is fully exercised, we will receive net proceeds of approximately HK\$[REDACTED] million based on the [REDACTED] of HK\$[REDACTED] per [REDACTED], being the mid-point of the [REDACTED] Range, and after deducting the [REDACTED] fees and [REDACTED] payable by us. The additional amount raised will be applied to the above areas of use of proceeds on pro rata basis.

If the net proceeds from the [REDACTED] are not immediately applied to the above purposes, we will only deposit those net proceeds in short-term interest-bearing accounts at licensed commercial banks and/or other authorized financial institutions (as defined under the Securities and Futures Ordinance or applicable laws and regulations in other jurisdictions). We will make an appropriate announcement if there is any change to the above proposed use of proceeds.

**[REDACTED]**

---

**[REDACTED]**

**[REDACTED]**

---

**[REDACTED]**

**[REDACTED]**

---

**[REDACTED]**

**[REDACTED]**

---

**[REDACTED]**

**[REDACTED]**

---

**[REDACTED]**



**[REDACTED]**

---

**[REDACTED]**

**[REDACTED]**

---

**[REDACTED]**

**[REDACTED]**

---

**[REDACTED]**

**[REDACTED]**

---

**[REDACTED]**

**[REDACTED]**

---

**[REDACTED]**

**[REDACTED]**

---

**[REDACTED]**

**[REDACTED]**

---

**[REDACTED]**

---

## STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]



---

## STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

## STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]



---

## STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## STRUCTURE OF THE [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]



---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]



---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## HOW TO APPLY FOR [REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

*The following is the text of a report set out on pages I-1 to I-3, received from the Company’s reporting accountants, BDO Limited, Certified Public Accountants, Hong Kong, for the purpose of incorporation in this document. It is prepared and addressed to the directors of the Company and to the Joint Sponsors pursuant to the requirements of Hong Kong Standard on Investment Circular Reporting Engagements 200, “Accountants’ Reports on Historical Financial Information in Investment Circulars” issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants.*

### **ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT ON HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION TO THE DIRECTORS OF AMLOGIC (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD., CHINA INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL CORPORATION HONG KONG SECURITIES LIMITED AND HAITONG INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL LIMITED**

#### **Introduction**

We report on the historical financial information of Amlogic (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries (together, the “Group”) set out on pages I-4 to I-84, which comprises the consolidated statements of financial position of the Group as of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the statements of financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024, and the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the consolidated statements of changes in equity and the consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and material accounting policy information and other explanatory information (together, the “Historical Financial Information”). The Historical Financial Information set out on pages I-4 to I-84 forms an integral part of this report, which has been prepared for inclusion in the document of the Company dated [●] (the “Document”) in connection with the initial listing of shares of the Company on the Main Board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “Stock Exchange”).

#### **Directors’ Responsibility for the Historical Financial Information**

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of Historical Financial Information that gives a true and fair view in accordance with the basis of preparation set out in note 2 to the Historical Financial Information, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of Historical Financial Information that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **Reporting Accountants’ Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Historical Financial Information and to report our opinion to you. We conducted our work in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Investment Circular Reporting Engagements 200 “Accountants’ Reports on Historical Financial Information in Investment Circulars” issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (“HKICPA”). This standard requires that we comply with ethical standards and plan and perform our work to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Historical Financial Information is free from material misstatement.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT

Our work involved performing procedures to obtain evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the Historical Financial Information. The procedures selected depend on the reporting accountants' judgment, including the assessment of risks of material misstatement of the Historical Financial Information, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the reporting accountant considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of Historical Financial Information that gives a true and fair view in accordance with the basis of preparation set out in note 2 to the Historical Financial Information in order to design procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Our work also included evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the Historical Financial Information.

We believe that the evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### Opinion

In our opinion, the Historical Financial Information gives, for the purposes of the accountants' report, a true and fair view of the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and the consolidated financial position of the Group as of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and of the Group's financial performance and cash flows each of the years then ended in accordance with the basis of preparation set out in note 2 to the Historical Financial Information.

### Review of Stub Period Historical Financial Information

We have reviewed the stub period historical financial information of the Group which comprises the consolidated statement of financial position of the Group as of June 30, 2025, and the statement of financial position of the Company as of June 30, 2025, and the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the consolidated statements of changes in equity and the consolidated statements of cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, and other explanatory information (the "Stub Period Historical Financial Information"). The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the Stub Period Historical Financial Information in accordance with the basis of preparation set out in note 2 to the Historical Financial Information. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on the Stub Period Historical Financial Information based on our review. We conducted our review in accordance with International Standard on Review Engagements 2410 "Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity". A review consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing and consequently does not enable us to obtain assurance that we would become aware of all significant matters that might be identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion. Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the Stub Period Historical Financial Information, for the purposes of the accountants' report, is not prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the basis of preparation set out in note 2 to the Historical Financial Information.



## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### **Report on Matters under the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (The “Listing Rules”) and the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance**

#### *Adjustments*

In preparing the Historical Financial Information, no adjustments to the Underlying Financial Statements as defined on page I-4 have been made.

#### *Dividends*

We refer to note 16 to the Historical Financial Information which contains information about the dividends declared and paid by the Company in respect of the financial years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and six months ended June 30, 2025.

**[BDO Limited]**

*Certified Public Accountants*

[●]

Practising Certificate no. P [●]

Hong Kong

[Date]

---

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

---

### I. HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE GROUP

#### Preparation of Historical Financial Information

Set out below is the historical financial information as at December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025 and for each of the periods then ended (the “Track Record Period”) (the “Historical Financial Information”) which forms an integral part of this accountants’ report.

The consolidated financial statements of the Group for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024, on which the Historical Financial Information is based, were audited by BDO Limited in accordance with International Standards on Auditing issued by the International Auditing and Assurance Standards Board (“Underlying Financial Statements”).

The Historical Financial Information is presented in Renminbi (“RMB”) and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand (RMB’000) except when otherwise indicated.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

|                                                                             | Note      | Year ended December 31, |                  |                  | Six months ended June 30, |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                             |           | 2022                    | 2023             | 2024             | 2024                      | 2025             |
|                                                                             |           | RMB'000                 | RMB'000          | RMB'000          | RMB'000                   | RMB'000          |
|                                                                             |           |                         |                  |                  | (Unaudited)               |                  |
| Revenue . . . . .                                                           | 6         | 5,544,913               | 5,370,942        | 5,926,315        | 3,016,209                 | 3,329,807        |
| Cost of sales . . . . .                                                     |           | (3,601,111)             | (3,586,897)      | (3,728,253)      | (1,948,141)               | (2,079,772)      |
| <b>Gross profit . . . . .</b>                                               |           | <b>1,943,802</b>        | <b>1,784,045</b> | <b>2,198,062</b> | <b>1,068,068</b>          | <b>1,250,035</b> |
| Other income . . . . .                                                      | 7         | 28,050                  | 43,273           | 21,024           | 5,759                     | 12,055           |
| Other gains and losses, net . . . . .                                       | 8         | 151,553                 | 91,187           | 100,956          | 46,691                    | 15,735           |
| Selling and marketing expenses . . . . .                                    |           | (92,057)                | (88,825)         | (71,712)         | (43,259)                  | (30,749)         |
| General and administrative expenses . . . . .                               |           | (161,067)               | (169,244)        | (163,972)        | (77,275)                  | (81,024)         |
| Research and development expenses . . . . .                                 |           | (1,185,418)             | (1,282,691)      | (1,352,730)      | (674,073)                 | (734,631)        |
| Impairment losses, net of reversal on financial assets . . . . .            | 9         | 337                     | (60)             | 43               | (838)                     | (453)            |
| Finance income, net . . . . .                                               | 10        | 28,398                  | 86,390           | 111,949          | 57,314                    | 50,577           |
| Share of results of associates . . . . .                                    | 18        | 7,349                   | 38,953           | 8,195            | 3                         | (12)             |
| <b>Profit before tax . . . . .</b>                                          | <b>11</b> | <b>720,947</b>          | <b>503,028</b>   | <b>851,815</b>   | <b>382,390</b>            | <b>481,533</b>   |
| Income tax (expenses)/credit . . . . .                                      | 12        | 10,829                  | (4,335)          | (32,604)         | (20,234)                  | 11,871           |
| <b>Profit for the year/period . . . . .</b>                                 |           | <b>731,776</b>          | <b>498,693</b>   | <b>819,211</b>   | <b>362,156</b>            | <b>493,404</b>   |
| <b>Other comprehensive income</b>                                           |           |                         |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| <i>Items that may be reclassified to profit or loss</i>                     |           |                         |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations . . . . .         |           | 38,940                  | 9,571            | 11,136           | 4,371                     | (3,458)          |
| <b>Other comprehensive income for the year/period, net of tax . . . . .</b> |           | <b>38,940</b>           | <b>9,571</b>     | <b>11,136</b>    | <b>4,371</b>              | <b>(3,458)</b>   |
| <b>Total comprehensive income for the year/period . . . . .</b>             |           | <b>770,716</b>          | <b>508,264</b>   | <b>830,347</b>   | <b>366,527</b>            | <b>489,946</b>   |
| <b>Profit is attributable to:</b>                                           |           |                         |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Owners of the Company . . . . .                                             |           | 726,660                 | 498,036          | 821,921          | 362,149                   | 496,570          |
| Non-controlling interests . . . . .                                         |           | 5,116                   | 657              | (2,710)          | 7                         | (3,166)          |
|                                                                             |           | <u>731,776</u>          | <u>498,693</u>   | <u>819,211</u>   | <u>362,156</u>            | <u>493,404</u>   |
| <b>Total comprehensive income attributable to:</b>                          |           |                         |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Owners of the Company . . . . .                                             |           | 765,600                 | 507,607          | 833,057          | 366,520                   | 493,112          |
| Non-controlling interests . . . . .                                         |           | 5,116                   | 657              | (2,710)          | 7                         | (3,166)          |
|                                                                             |           | <u>770,716</u>          | <u>508,264</u>   | <u>830,347</u>   | <u>366,527</u>            | <u>489,946</u>   |
| <b>Earnings per share for profit attributable to owners of the Company</b>  |           |                         |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Basic earnings per share (RMB) . . . . .                                    | 15        | 1.77                    | 1.20             | 1.97             | 0.87                      | 1.18             |
| Diluted earnings per share (RMB) . . . . .                                  | 15        | 1.75                    | 1.19             | 1.96             | 0.86                      | 1.18             |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

|                                                                         |      | As of December 31, |           |           | As of<br>June 30,      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
|                                                                         | Note | 2022               | 2023      | 2024      | 2025                   |
|                                                                         |      | RMB'000            | RMB'000   | RMB'000   | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Non-current assets                                                      |      |                    |           |           |                        |
| Property, plant and equipment . . . . .                                 | 19   | 447,568            | 480,642   | 623,155   | 588,214                |
| Assets under construction . . . . .                                     | 20   | 1,440              | 89,887    | 163,878   | 78,183                 |
| Right-of-use assets . . . . .                                           | 21   | 51,717             | 36,566    | 29,772    | 19,388                 |
| Investment properties . . . . .                                         | 22   | —                  | —         | —         | 92,334                 |
| Intangible assets . . . . .                                             | 23   | 149,312            | 118,455   | 67,202    | 131,166                |
| Investments in associates . . . . .                                     | 18   | 51,828             | 81,703    | 89,898    | 89,886                 |
| Financial assets at fair value<br>through profit or loss . . . . .      | 28   | 257,237            | 303,757   | 490,322   | 540,458                |
| Financial assets at amortized<br>cost . . . . .                         | 29   | 139,292            | —         | —         | 145,091                |
| Prepayments . . . . .                                                   | 27   | 2,974              | 9,385     | 3,056     | 3,813                  |
| Deferred tax assets . . . . .                                           | 36   | 55,847             | 76,007    | 56,125    | 69,529                 |
| Other non-current assets . . . . .                                      | 24   | 9,040              | 12,139    | 10,524    | 8,365                  |
| Total non-current assets . . . . .                                      |      | 1,166,255          | 1,208,541 | 1,533,932 | 1,766,427              |
| Current assets                                                          |      |                    |           |           |                        |
| Inventories . . . . .                                                   | 25   | 1,517,549          | 1,244,553 | 1,409,592 | 1,852,557              |
| Trade and other receivables . . . . .                                   | 26   | 153,197            | 244,707   | 199,010   | 299,119                |
| Prepayments . . . . .                                                   | 27   | 40,338             | 8,159     | 8,349     | 630,093                |
| Financial assets at fair value<br>through profit or loss . . . . .      | 28   | 774,580            | 974,837   | 937,103   | 468,615                |
| Financial assets at amortized<br>cost . . . . .                         | 29   | 1,119              | 142,913   | 286,822   | 360,223                |
| Cash and bank balances . . . . .                                        | 30   | 2,119,904          | 2,506,951 | 2,915,442 | 2,431,768              |
| Restricted bank deposits . . . . .                                      | 30   | 66,860             | —         | 43,130    | 64,427                 |
| Other current assets . . . . .                                          | 24   | 25,275             | 25,400    | 32,650    | 23,302                 |
| Total current assets . . . . .                                          |      | 4,698,822          | 5,147,520 | 5,832,098 | 6,130,104              |
| Current liabilities                                                     |      |                    |           |           |                        |
| Trade and other payables . . . . .                                      | 31   | 639,568            | 614,942   | 688,124   | 622,332                |
| Contract liabilities . . . . .                                          | 32   | 80,202             | 55,253    | 117,874   | 115,405                |
| Financial liabilities at fair<br>value through profit or loss . . . . . | 33   | 406                | —         | 201       | 247                    |
| Tax payables . . . . .                                                  |      | 5,972              | 7,282     | 402       | 594                    |
| Lease liabilities . . . . .                                             | 34   | 17,197             | 14,108    | 14,766    | 11,502                 |
| Other current liabilities . . . . .                                     | 35   | 94,022             | 107,928   | 62,252    | 84,059                 |
| Total current liabilities . . . . .                                     |      | 837,367            | 799,513   | 883,619   | 834,139                |
| Net current assets . . . . .                                            |      | 3,861,455          | 4,348,007 | 4,948,479 | 5,295,965              |
| Total assets less current liabilities . . . . .                         |      |                    |           |           |                        |
|                                                                         |      | 5,027,710          | 5,556,548 | 6,482,411 | 7,062,392              |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                         |      | As of December 31, |           |           | As of<br>June 30, |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
|                                                         | Note | 2022               | 2023      | 2024      | 2025              |
|                                                         |      | RMB'000            | RMB'000   | RMB'000   | RMB'000           |
|                                                         |      |                    |           |           | (Unaudited)       |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>                          |      |                    |           |           |                   |
| Lease liabilities . . . . .                             | 34   | 37,583             | 26,446    | 17,492    | 10,328            |
| Deferred tax liabilities . . . . .                      | 36   | 15                 | 24        | 16        | 16                |
| Other non-current liabilities . . .                     | 35   | 58,519             | 41,022    | 38,335    | 44,579            |
| <b>Total non-current liabilities . . . .</b>            |      | 96,117             | 67,492    | 55,843    | 54,923            |
| <b>NET ASSETS . . . . .</b>                             |      | 4,931,593          | 5,489,056 | 6,426,568 | 7,007,469         |
| <b>Capital and reserves</b>                             |      |                    |           |           |                   |
| <b>Equity attributable to owners of<br/>the Company</b> |      |                    |           |           |                   |
| Share capital . . . . .                                 | 37   | 413,500            | 416,394   | 418,735   | 421,101           |
| Reserves . . . . .                                      | 40   | 4,480,117          | 5,034,029 | 5,975,488 | 6,557,115         |
|                                                         |      | 4,893,617          | 5,450,423 | 6,394,223 | 6,978,216         |
| Non-controlling interests . . . . .                     |      | 37,976             | 38,633    | 32,345    | 29,253            |
| <b>Total equity . . . . .</b>                           |      | 4,931,593          | 5,489,056 | 6,426,568 | 7,007,469         |

APPENDIX I

ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

|                                                                     | Note | Attributable to owners of the Company |                      |                      |                      |                      |           | Non-controlling interests | Total equity |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                                                     |      | Share capital                         | Capital reserve      | Other reserve        | Surplus reserve      | Retained earnings    | Total     |                           |              |
|                                                                     |      | RMB'000                               | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000   | RMB'000                   | RMB'000      |
| <b>Balance at January 1, 2022</b>                                   |      | 411,120                               | 2,216,523            | (53,688)             | 129,155              | 1,171,546            | 3,874,656 | 32,860                    | 3,907,516    |
| Profit for the year                                                 |      | –                                     | –                    | –                    | –                    | 726,660              | 726,660   | 5,116                     | 731,776      |
| Exchange differences arising from translation of foreign operations |      | –                                     | –                    | 38,940               | –                    | –                    | 38,940    | –                         | 38,940       |
| <b>Other comprehensive income for the year</b>                      |      | –                                     | –                    | 38,940               | –                    | –                    | 38,940    | –                         | 38,940       |
| <b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>                      |      | –                                     | –                    | 38,940               | –                    | 726,660              | 765,600   | 5,116                     | 770,716      |
| Issuance of new shares                                              | 37   | 2,380                                 | 73,632               | –                    | –                    | –                    | 76,012    | –                         | 76,012       |
| Share-based payment                                                 | 39   | –                                     | 176,665              | –                    | –                    | –                    | 176,665   | –                         | 176,665      |
| Tax impact for share-based payment                                  |      | –                                     | 684                  | –                    | –                    | –                    | 684       | –                         | 684          |
| Appropriation to reserves                                           |      | –                                     | –                    | –                    | 46,875               | (46,875)             | –         | –                         | –            |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2022</b>                                 |      | 413,500                               | 2,467,504            | (14,748)             | 176,030              | 1,851,331            | 4,893,617 | 37,976                    | 4,931,593    |

# APPENDIX I

# ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                                               | Note | Attributable to owners of the Company |                      |                      |                      |                      |           | Non-controlling interests | Total equity |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                                                               |      | Share capital                         | Capital reserve      | Other reserve        | Surplus reserve      | Retained earnings    | Total     |                           |              |
|                                                                               |      | RMB'000                               | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000   | RMB'000                   | RMB'000      |
| <b>Balance at January 1, 2023</b> . . . . .                                   |      | 413,500                               | 2,467,504            | (14,748)             | 176,030              | 1,851,331            | 4,893,617 | 37,976                    | 4,931,593    |
| Profit for the year . . . . .                                                 |      | –                                     | –                    | –                    | –                    | 498,036              | 498,036   | 657                       | 498,693      |
| Exchange differences arising from translation of foreign operations . . . . . |      | –                                     | –                    | 9,571                | –                    | –                    | 9,571     | –                         | 9,571        |
| <b>Other comprehensive income for the year</b> . . . . .                      |      | –                                     | –                    | 9,571                | –                    | –                    | 9,571     | –                         | 9,571        |
| <b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b> . . . . .                      |      | –                                     | –                    | 9,571                | –                    | –                    | 9,571     | –                         | 9,571        |
| Issuance of new shares . . . . .                                              | 37   | 2,894                                 | 95,660               | –                    | –                    | –                    | 98,554    | –                         | 98,554       |
| Share-based payment . . . . .                                                 | 39   | –                                     | 157,390              | –                    | –                    | –                    | 157,390   | –                         | 157,390      |
| Dividend paid . . . . .                                                       |      | –                                     | –                    | –                    | –                    | (208,160)            | (208,160) | –                         | (208,160)    |
| Tax impact for share-based payment . . . . .                                  |      | –                                     | 1,415                | –                    | –                    | –                    | 1,415     | –                         | 1,415        |
| Appropriation to reserves . . . . .                                           |      | –                                     | –                    | –                    | 32,167               | (32,167)             | –         | –                         | –            |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2023</b> . . . . .                                 |      | 416,394                               | 2,721,969            | (5,177)              | 208,197              | 2,109,040            | 5,450,423 | 38,633                    | 5,489,056    |

APPENDIX I

ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                                     | Note | Attributable to owners of the Company |                      |                      |                      |                      |           | Non-controlling interests | Total equity |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                                                     |      | Share capital                         | Capital reserve      | Other reserve        | Surplus reserve      | Retained earnings    | Total     |                           |              |
|                                                                     |      | RMB'000                               | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000   | RMB'000                   | RMB'000      |
| <b>Balance at January 1, 2024</b>                                   |      | 416,394                               | 2,721,969            | (5,177)              | 208,197              | 2,109,040            | 5,450,423 | 38,633                    | 5,489,056    |
| Profit for the year                                                 |      | –                                     | –                    | –                    | –                    | 821,921              | 821,921   | (2,710)                   | 819,211      |
| Exchange differences arising from translation of foreign operations |      | –                                     | –                    | 11,136               | –                    | –                    | 11,136    | –                         | 11,136       |
| <b>Other comprehensive income for the year</b>                      |      | –                                     | –                    | 11,136               | –                    | –                    | 11,136    | –                         | 11,136       |
| <b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>                      |      | –                                     | –                    | 11,136               | –                    | –                    | 833,057   | (2,710)                   | 830,347      |
| Issuance of new shares                                              | 37   | 2,341                                 | 36,512               | –                    | –                    | –                    | 38,853    | –                         | 38,853       |
| Transaction with non-controlling interests                          |      | –                                     | –                    | –                    | –                    | –                    | –         | (3,330)                   | (3,330)      |
| Share-based payment                                                 | 39   | –                                     | 71,890               | –                    | –                    | –                    | 71,890    | –                         | 71,890       |
| Appropriation to reserves                                           |      | –                                     | –                    | –                    | 1,170                | (1,170)              | –         | –                         | –            |
| Dividend paid to non-controlling interests                          |      | –                                     | –                    | –                    | –                    | –                    | –         | (248)                     | (248)        |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2024</b>                                 |      | 418,735                               | 2,830,371            | 5,959                | 209,367              | 2,929,791            | 6,394,223 | 32,345                    | 6,426,568    |



APPENDIX I

ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                                               | Note | Attributable to owners of the Company |                      |                      |                      |                      |           | Non-controlling interests | Total equity |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                                                               |      | Share capital                         | Capital reserve      | Other reserve        | Surplus reserve      | Retained earnings    | Total     |                           |              |
|                                                                               |      | RMB'000                               | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000   | RMB'000                   | RMB'000      |
| <b>Balance at January 1, 2024</b> . . . . .                                   |      | 416,394                               | 2,721,969            | (5,177)              | 208,197              | 2,109,040            | 5,450,423 | 38,633                    | 5,489,056    |
| Profit for the period . . . . .                                               |      | –                                     | –                    | –                    | –                    | 362,149              | 362,149   | 7                         | 362,156      |
| Exchange differences arising from translation of foreign operations . . . . . |      | –                                     | –                    | 4,371                | –                    | –                    | 4,371     | –                         | 4,371        |
| <b>Other comprehensive income for the year</b> . . . . .                      |      | –                                     | –                    | 4,371                | –                    | –                    | 4,371     | –                         | 4,371        |
| <b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b> . . . . .                      |      | –                                     | –                    | 4,371                | –                    | –                    | 4,371     | –                         | 4,371        |
| Issuance of new shares . . . . .                                              | 37   | 1,932                                 | 21,633               | –                    | –                    | 362,149              | 366,520   | 7                         | 366,527      |
| Transaction with non-controlling interests . . . . .                          |      | –                                     | –                    | –                    | –                    | –                    | 23,565    | –                         | 23,565       |
| Share-based payment . . . . .                                                 | 39   | –                                     | 66,285               | –                    | –                    | –                    | 66,285    | (3,330)                   | (3,330)      |
| Dividend paid to non-controlling interests . . . . .                          |      | –                                     | –                    | –                    | –                    | –                    | –         | –                         | 66,285       |
| <b>Balance at June 30, 2024 (Unaudited)</b> . . . . .                         |      | 418,326                               | 2,809,887            | (806)                | 208,197              | 2,471,189            | 5,906,793 | (248)                     | 5,941,855    |

APPENDIX I

ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

| Note                                                                           | Attributable to owners of the Company |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |           |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
|                                                                                | Share capital                         | Capital reserve      | Treasury shares      | Other reserve        | Surplus reserve      | Retained earnings    | Total     | Non-controlling interests |
|                                                                                | RMB'000                               | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000<br>(note 40) | RMB'000   | RMB'000                   |
|                                                                                |                                       |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |           | Total equity              |
|                                                                                |                                       |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |           | RMB'000                   |
| <b>Balance at January 1, 2025</b> . . . . .                                    | 418,735                               | 2,830,371            | —                    | 5,959                | 209,367              | 2,929,791            | 6,394,223 | 32,345                    |
| Profit for the period . . . . .                                                | —                                     | —                    | —                    | —                    | —                    | 496,570              | 496,570   | (3,166)                   |
| Exchange differences arising from translation of foreign operations . .        | —                                     | —                    | —                    | (3,458)              | —                    | —                    | (3,458)   | —                         |
| <b>Other comprehensive income for the year</b> . . . . .                       | —                                     | —                    | —                    | (3,458)              | —                    | —                    | (3,458)   | —                         |
| <b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b> . . . . .                       | —                                     | —                    | —                    | (3,458)              | —                    | —                    | (3,458)   | —                         |
| Issuance of new shares . . . . .                                               | 2,366                                 | 126,978              | —                    | (3,458)              | —                    | 496,570              | 493,112   | (3,166)                   |
| Transaction with non-controlling interests . . . . .                           | —                                     | —                    | —                    | —                    | —                    | —                    | 129,344   | —                         |
| Share-based payment . . . . .                                                  | —                                     | 16,544               | —                    | —                    | —                    | —                    | 16,544    | 80                        |
| Purchase of shares for unvested shares under the share award schemes . . . . . | —                                     | —                    | (55,007)             | —                    | —                    | —                    | (55,007)  | —                         |
| Dividend paid to non-controlling interests . . . . .                           | —                                     | —                    | —                    | —                    | —                    | —                    | —         | (6)                       |
| <b>Balance at June 30, 2025 (Unaudited)</b> . . . . .                          | 421,101                               | 2,973,893            | (55,007)             | 2,501                | 209,367              | 3,426,361            | 6,978,216 | 29,253                    |
|                                                                                |                                       |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |           | 7,007,469                 |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

|                                                                                | Note | Year ended December 31, |          |           | Six months ended June 30, |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                |      | 2022                    | 2023     | 2024      | 2024                      | 2025     |
|                                                                                |      | RMB'000                 | RMB'000  | RMB'000   | RMB'000                   | RMB'000  |
|                                                                                |      | (Unaudited)             |          |           |                           |          |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                                    |      |                         |          |           |                           |          |
| Profit before tax . . . . .                                                    |      | 720,947                 | 503,028  | 851,815   | 382,390                   | 481,533  |
| Adjustments for:                                                               |      |                         |          |           |                           |          |
| Share-based payments . . . . .                                                 |      | 176,665                 | 157,390  | 71,890    | 66,285                    | 16,544   |
| Interest expenses from lease liabilities . . . . .                             | 10   | 1,273                   | 1,748    | 1,384     | 720                       | 566      |
| Interest income from bank deposits . . . . .                                   | 10   | (29,671)                | (88,138) | (113,333) | (58,034)                  | (51,143) |
| Depreciation and amortization . . . . .                                        | 11   | 264,327                 | 247,997  | 216,737   | 111,902                   | 121,315  |
| Change in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL . . . . .                    |      | (17,013)                | (25,776) | (11,785)  | (6,507)                   | (7,619)  |
| Change in fair value of financial liabilities at FVTPL . . . . .               |      | (18)                    | 5,174    | (1,902)   | –                         | (975)    |
| Net (gain)/loss on disposal of financial assets at FVTPL . . . . .             | 8    | –                       | –        | (3,931)   | (683)                     | –        |
| Net (gain)/loss on disposal of financial liabilities at FVTPL . . . . .        | 8    | (2,013)                 | (1,501)  | (1,464)   | –                         | (1,893)  |
| Net (gain)/loss on disposal of subsidiaries . . . . .                          |      | –                       | 338      | –         | –                         | (157)    |
| Net (gain)/loss on disposal of investment accounted by equity method . . . . . |      | –                       | (2,136)  | –         | –                         | –        |
| Net (gain)/loss on sales of property, plant and equipment . . . . .            |      | 35                      | (23)     | 58        | 66                        | (17)     |
| Net (gain)/loss on sales of right-of-use assets . . . . .                      |      | –                       | –        | –         | –                         | (13)     |
| Share of result of associates . . . . .                                        | 18   | (7,350)                 | (38,953) | (8,195)   | (3)                       | 12       |
| Written down of inventories . . . . .                                          | 11   | 113,442                 | 171,545  | (32,062)  | (1,150)                   | (24,910) |
| Impairment losses, net of reversal on financial assets . . . . .               | 9    | (337)                   | 60       | (43)      | 838                       | 453      |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

| Note                                                              | Year ended December 31, |             |           | Six months ended June 30, |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                   | 2022                    | 2023        | 2024      | 2024                      | 2025      |
|                                                                   | RMB'000                 | RMB'000     | RMB'000   | RMB'000                   | RMB'000   |
|                                                                   |                         |             |           | (Unaudited)               |           |
| <b>Operating loss before working capital changes . .</b>          | 1,220,287               | 930,753     | 969,169   | 495,824                   | 533,696   |
| (Increase)/decrease in prepayments . . . . .                      | (30,119)                | 25,768      | 6,139     | 340                       | (622,501) |
| (Increase)/decrease in other current assets . . . . .             | 2,973                   | (3,556)     | (5,562)   | (68,196)                  | 11,559    |
| (Increase)/decrease in inventories . . . . .                      | (558,849)               | 101,451     | (132,977) | (90,235)                  | (418,055) |
| (Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables . . . .        | 200,992                 | (91,575)    | 45,733    | (13,624)                  | (101,984) |
| Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables . . . . .         | (169,795)               | (23,937)    | 73,182    | 207,290                   | (64,996)  |
| Increase/(decrease) in contract liabilities . . . . .             | (7,212)                 | (24,949)    | 62,621    | 102,188                   | (2,469)   |
| Increase/(decrease) in other current liabilities . . . . .        | (38,265)                | (5,433)     | (48,175)  | (34,476)                  | 29,738    |
| <b>Cash used in operations . . . .</b>                            | 620,012                 | 908,522     | 970,130   | 599,111                   | (635,012) |
| Income tax paid . . . . .                                         | (40,116)                | (21,561)    | (19,477)  | (5,793)                   | (1,321)   |
| <b>Net cash from/(used in) operating activities . . . . .</b>     | 579,896                 | 886,961     | 950,653   | 593,318                   | (636,333) |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                       |                         |             |           |                           |           |
| Interest received . . . . .                                       | 29,671                  | 88,138      | 113,333   | 58,034                    | 51,143    |
| Receipt of government grants related to assets . . . . .          | 16,776                  | 22,161      | 15,090    | 527                       | 9,256     |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment . . . . .               | (157,277)               | (165,608)   | (173,474) | (144,940)                 | (49,491)  |
| Purchase of assets under construction . . . . .                   | (8,440)                 | (88,447)    | (169,435) | (4,687)                   | (8,682)   |
| Purchase of intangible assets . .                                 | (106,526)               | (87,965)    | (41,681)  | (18,647)                  | (104,663) |
| Purchase of financial assets at amortized cost . . . . .          | (140,411)               | (2,502)     | (143,909) | (144,161)                 | (218,492) |
| Net proceeds from financial assets/liabilities at FVTPL . .       | (333,381)               | (220,186)   | (115,779) | (190,275)                 | 223,667   |
| Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment . . . . . | 95                      | 46          | 301       | –                         | 1,532     |
| Proceeds from disposal of subsidiaries . . . . .                  | –                       | (437)       | –         | –                         | 933       |
| Proceeds from disposal of investment in associates . . .          | –                       | 11,214      | –         | –                         | –         |
| (Placement)/redemption of restricted cash . . . . .               | (66,860)                | 67,096      | (43,130)  | –                         | (21,297)  |
| Placement and withdrawal of time deposits . . . . .               | 478,318                 | (735,758)   | (379,537) | (324,823)                 | 1,147,501 |
| <b>Net cash from/(used in) investing activities . . . . .</b>     | (288,035)               | (1,112,248) | (938,221) | (768,972)                 | 1,031,407 |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

| Note                                   | Year ended December 31, |                  |                | Six months ended June 30, |                  |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                        | 2022                    | 2023             | 2024           | 2024                      | 2025             |
|                                        | RMB'000                 | RMB'000          | RMB'000        | RMB'000                   | RMB'000          |
|                                        |                         |                  |                | (Unaudited)               |                  |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM</b>                 |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| <b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>            |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| Proceeds from issues of                |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| shares, net of issuance cost . . . . . | 76,012                  | 98,554           | 38,853         | 23,565                    | 129,344          |
| Dividends paid to owners of            |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| the Company . . . . .                  | –                       | (208,160)        | –              | –                         | –                |
| Repurchase of restricted               |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| shares . . . . .                       | –                       | –                | –              | –                         | (55,007)         |
| Transaction with                       |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| non-controlling interests . . . . .    | –                       | –                | (3,578)        | (3,578)                   | 74               |
| Repayment of principal of              |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| lease liabilities . . . . .            | (14,748)                | (17,009)         | (16,419)       | (18,037)                  | (8,575)          |
| Repayment of interest of lease         |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| liabilities . . . . .                  | (1,273)                 | (1,748)          | (1,384)        | (720)                     | (566)            |
| <b>Net cash from/(used in)</b>         |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| <b>financing activities . . . . .</b>  | <u>59,991</u>           | <u>(128,363)</u> | <u>17,472</u>  | <u>1,230</u>              | <u>65,270</u>    |
| <b>NET INCREASE/</b>                   |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| <b>(DECREASE) IN</b>                   |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| <b>CASH AND CASH</b>                   |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| <b>EQUIVALENTS . . . . .</b>           | 351,852                 | (353,650)        | 29,904         | (174,424)                 | 460,344          |
| Effect of exchange rate                |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| changes . . . . .                      | (12,177)                | 4,939            | (950)          | (2,986)                   | (2,881)          |
| <b>CASH AND CASH</b>                   |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| <b>EQUIVALENTS AT</b>                  |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| <b>BEGINNING OF THE</b>                |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| <b>YEAR/PERIOD . . . . .</b>           | <u>789,850</u>          | <u>1,129,525</u> | <u>780,814</u> | <u>780,814</u>            | <u>809,768</u>   |
| <b>CASH AND CASH</b>                   |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| <b>EQUIVALENTS AT END</b>              |                         |                  |                |                           |                  |
| <b>OF THE YEAR/PERIOD . . . . .</b>    | <u>1,129,525</u>        | <u>780,814</u>   | <u>809,768</u> | <u>603,404</u>            | <u>1,267,231</u> |

30

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY

|                                                                         |      | As of December 31, |                  |                  | As of<br>June 30,      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                         | Note | 2022               | 2023             | 2024             | 2025                   |
|                                                                         |      | RMB'000            | RMB'000          | RMB'000          | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                                               |      |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| Property, plant and equipment . . . . .                                 | 19   | 417,074            | 450,713          | 506,437          | 474,593                |
| Assets under construction . . . . .                                     | 20   | —                  | —                | 521              | 798                    |
| Intangible assets . . . . .                                             | 23   | 130,072            | 104,677          | 60,246           | 128,148                |
| Investments in subsidiaries . . . . .                                   | 17   | 663,823            | 836,615          | 831,485          | 808,373                |
| Deferred tax assets . . . . .                                           | 36   | 30,923             | 40,499           | 26,206           | 15,764                 |
| Prepayments . . . . .                                                   | 27   | 2,780              | 1,441            | 1,418            | 3,813                  |
| Other non-current assets . . . . .                                      | 24   | 2,901              | 4,263            | 2,195            | 1,433                  |
| <b>Total non-current assets . . . . .</b>                               |      | <u>1,247,573</u>   | <u>1,438,208</u> | <u>1,428,508</u> | <u>1,432,922</u>       |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                                   |      |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| Inventories . . . . .                                                   | 25   | 1,294,145          | 1,032,856        | 1,071,783        | 1,367,930              |
| Trade and other receivables . . . . .                                   | 26   | 829,991            | 812,981          | 1,025,722        | 2,098,599              |
| Prepayments . . . . .                                                   | 27   | 36,655             | 4,571            | 3,177            | 617,601                |
| Financial assets at fair value<br>through profit or loss . . . . .      | 28   | 622,460            | 812,460          | 771,866          | 150,290                |
| Cash and bank balances . . . . .                                        | 30   | 1,455,713          | 1,882,911        | 2,439,270        | 1,713,805              |
| Restricted bank deposits . . . . .                                      | 30   | 66,860             | —                | 43,130           | 64,427                 |
| Other current assets . . . . .                                          | 24   | 16,530             | 11,053           | 15,449           | 12,332                 |
| <b>Total current assets . . . . .</b>                                   |      | <u>4,322,354</u>   | <u>4,556,832</u> | <u>5,370,397</u> | <u>6,024,984</u>       |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                                              |      |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| Trade and other payables . . . . .                                      | 31   | 857,528            | 750,515          | 898,907          | 892,331                |
| Contract liabilities . . . . .                                          | 32   | 88                 | —                | —                | 1,391                  |
| Financial liabilities at fair<br>value through profit or loss . . . . . | 33   | 406                | —                | 201              | 247                    |
| Other current liabilities . . . . .                                     | 35   | 82,639             | 100,997          | 58,569           | 79,732                 |
| <b>Total current liabilities . . . . .</b>                              |      | <u>940,661</u>     | <u>851,512</u>   | <u>957,677</u>   | <u>973,701</u>         |
| <b>Net current assets . . . . .</b>                                     |      | <u>3,381,693</u>   | <u>3,705,320</u> | <u>4,412,720</u> | <u>5,051,283</u>       |
| <b>Total assets less current liabilities . . . . .</b>                  |      |                    |                  |                  |                        |
|                                                                         |      | <u>4,629,266</u>   | <u>5,143,528</u> | <u>5,841,228</u> | <u>6,484,205</u>       |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>                                          |      |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| Other non-current liabilities . . . . .                                 | 35   | 58,519             | 41,022           | 38,335           | 44,579                 |
| <b>Total non-current liabilities . . . . .</b>                          |      | <u>58,519</u>      | <u>41,022</u>    | <u>38,335</u>    | <u>44,579</u>          |
| <b>NET ASSETS . . . . .</b>                                             |      | <u>4,570,747</u>   | <u>5,102,506</u> | <u>5,802,893</u> | <u>6,439,626</u>       |
| <b>Capital and reserves</b>                                             |      |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| <b>Equity attributable to owners of the Company</b>                     |      |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| Share capital . . . . .                                                 | 37   | 413,500            | 416,394          | 418,735          | 421,101                |
| Reserves . . . . .                                                      | 40   | 4,157,247          | 4,686,112        | 5,384,158        | 6,018,525              |
| <b>Total equity . . . . .</b>                                           |      | <u>4,570,747</u>   | <u>5,102,506</u> | <u>5,802,893</u> | <u>6,439,626</u>       |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### II. NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

#### 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Amlogic (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (the “Company”) was incorporated in Shanghai, People’s Republic of China (the “PRC”) in March 2017 as a joint stock company under the laws of the PRC with limited liability. The Company has its primary listing on The Shanghai Stock Exchange with the stock code of 688099. The address of its registered office is Room 406, South Building, No. 350 Chunxiao Road, Pilot Free Trade Zone, Pudong New Area, Shanghai, the PRC.

The Company and its subsidiaries (collectively, the “Group”), are principally engaged in design, development, sales and distribution of semi-conductor integrated circuits (“IC”) and provision of related technical support services.

In the opinion of the directors, the Company’s ultimate holding company is Amlogic Holding Ltd., a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands and controlled by John Zhong and Yeeping Chen Zhong.

#### 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Historical Financial Information has been prepared based on the material accounting policies set out in Note 4 which conform with all applicable IFRS Accounting Standards which collective term includes all applicable individual International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”). In addition, the Historical Financial Information also complies with includes the applicable disclosures requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “Stock Exchange”).

The IASB has issued a number of new and revised IFRSs. For the purpose of preparing the Historical Financial Information, the Group has adopted the accounting policies which conform with all applicable new and revised IFRS Accounting Standards that are effective during the Track Record Period, consistently throughout the Track Record Period.

#### 3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED IFRS ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

At the date of this report, a number of new and amendments to IFRS Accounting Standards have been issued but are not effective and have not been early adopted by the Group:

##### New and amendments to IFRS Accounting Standards issued but not yet effective

|                                             |                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 . . . . .   | Amendments to the Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments <sup>1</sup>             |
| Amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 . . . . .   | Contracts Referencing Nature-dependent Electricity <sup>1</sup>                                    |
| Amendments to IFRS Accounting Standards . . | Annual Improvements to IFRS Accounting Standards-<br>Volumne 11 <sup>1</sup>                       |
| IFRS 18 . . . . .                           | Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements <sup>2</sup>                                   |
| IFRS 19 . . . . .                           | Subsidiaries without Public Accountability: Disclosures <sup>2</sup>                               |
| Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 . . . . .  | Sale or contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture <sup>3</sup> |

1 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2026

2 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2027

3 The amendments shall be applied prospectively to sale or contribution of assets occurring in annual periods beginning on or after a date to be determined.

The Group is in the process of making an assessment of the impact of these new and amended IFRS Accounting Standards upon initial application, IFRS 18 introduces new requirements for presentation within the statements of profit or loss, including specified totals and subtotals. Entities are required to classify all income and expenses within the statements of profit or loss into one of the five categories: operating, investing, financing, income taxes and discontinued operations and to present two new defined subtotals, It also requires disclosures about management-defined performance measures in a single note and introduces enhanced requirements on the grouping (aggregation and disaggregation) and the location of information in both the primary financial statements and the notes. The new requirements are expected to impact the Group’s presentation of the statements of profit or loss and disclosures of the Group’s financial performance. So far, the Group considers that the impact of these new and amended standards will not be material on the Group’s results of operations and financial position.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 4. MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Historical Financial Information has been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies set out below.

#### (a) Basis of consolidation

The Historical Financial Information incorporates the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved when the Company:

- has power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year/period are included in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income from the date the Group gains control until the date when the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each item of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests (“NCI”) even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

All intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

NCI in subsidiaries are presented separately from the Group’s equity therein, which represent present ownership interests entitling their holders to a proportionate share of net assets of the relevant subsidiaries upon liquidation.

#### (b) Business combinations

Acquisitions of businesses, other than business combination under common control, are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Group, liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree.

Acquisition-related costs are generally recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognized at their fair value, except that:

- deferred tax assets or liabilities, and assets or liabilities related to employee benefit arrangements are recognized and measured in accordance with IAS 12 “Income Taxes” and IAS 19 “Employee Benefits”, respectively;
- liabilities or equity instruments related to share-based payment arrangements of the acquiree or share-based payment arrangements of the Group entered into to replace share-based payment arrangements of the acquiree are measured in accordance with IFRS 2 “Share-based Payment” at the acquisition date (see the accounting policy below); and
- assets (or disposal groups) that are classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 “Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations” are measured in accordance with that standard.



## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree, and the fair value of the acquirer’s previously held equity interest in the acquiree (if any) over the net amount of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as at acquisition date. If, after re-assessment, the net of the acquisition date amount of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed exceeds the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree and the fair value of the acquirer’s previously held interest in the acquiree (if any), the excess is recognized immediately in profit or loss as a bargain purchase gain.

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the relevant subsidiary’s net assets in the event of liquidation are initially measured at the non-controlling interests’ proportionate share of the recognized amounts of the acquiree’s identifiable net assets or at fair value.

When the consideration transferred by the Group in a business combination includes a contingent consideration arrangement, the contingent consideration is measured at its acquisition date fair value and included as part of the consideration transferred in a business combination. Changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that qualify as measurement period adjustments are adjusted retrospectively. Measurement period adjustments are adjustments that arise from additional information obtained during the “measurement period” (which cannot exceed one year from the acquisition date) about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date.

The subsequent accounting for the contingent consideration that do not qualify as measurement period adjustments depends on how the contingent consideration is classified. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured at subsequent reporting dates and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity. Contingent consideration that is classified as an asset or a liability is remeasured to fair value at subsequent reporting dates, with the corresponding gain or loss being recognized in profit or loss.

When a business combination is achieved in stages, the Group’s previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to its acquisition date fair value (i.e. the date when the Group obtains control) and the resulting gain or loss, if any, is recognized in profit or loss or other comprehensive income, as appropriate. Amounts arising from interests in the acquiree prior to the acquisition date that have previously been recognized in other comprehensive income and measured under IFRS 9 would be accounted for on the same basis as would be required if the Group had disposed directly of the previously held equity interest.

If the initial accounting for a business combination is incomplete by the end of the reporting year in which the combination occurs, the Group reports provisional amounts for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. Those provisional amounts are adjusted during the measurement year (see above), and additional assets or liabilities are recognized to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date that, if known, would have affected the amounts recognized at that date.

### **(c) Investments in subsidiaries**

Investments in subsidiaries are stated at cost less any identified impairment loss on the statements of financial position of the Company.

### **(d) Investments in associates**

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not to control or to have joint control over those policies.

The results and assets and liabilities of associates are incorporated in the Historical Financial Information using the equity method of accounting. The financial statements of associates used for equity accounting purposes are prepared using uniform accounting policies as those of the Group for like transactions and events in similar circumstances. Under the equity method, an interest in an associate is initially recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognize the Group’s share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the associate.

The Group discontinues the use of the equity method from the date when its investment becomes a subsidiary, and the Group’s interest in the associate is remeasured to fair value at the date when the Group obtains control, and the resulting gain or loss, if any, is recognized in profit or loss.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### (e) Revenue recognition and other income

#### (i) Sales of goods

The Group designs, develops, sells and distributes a range of ICs, including multi-media intelligent terminal ICs and other ICs.

Revenue from the sales and distribution of products is recognized when control of the products has been transferred, being when the products are delivered to the customer. Delivery occurs when the products have been shipped to the specified location, the risks of obsolescence and loss have been transferred to the customer, and either the customer has accepted the products in accordance with the sales contract, the acceptance provisions have lapsed, or the Group has objective evidence that all criteria for acceptance have been satisfied.

Some of the contracts between the Group and its customers include arrangements for sales rebates, and some contracts provide customers with a right to return within a specified period, resulting in variable consideration. Accumulated experience is used to estimate and provide for variable consideration, using the expected value method, and revenue is only recognized to the extent that it is highly probable that a significant reversal will not occur.

The credit period granted to customers by the Group is determined based on their credit risk characteristics.

As receivable is recognized when the goods are delivered as this is the point in time that the consideration is unconditional because only the passage of time is required before the payment is due.

#### (ii) Provision of services

The Group provides IC design or development service to external parties. For those contracts that the Group has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date, the contract is recognized over time when the services are provided and accepted by the customers.

#### (iii) Financing components

In determining the transaction price, the Group adjusts the promised amount of consideration for the effect of a financing component if it is significant.

#### (iv) Interest income

Interest income is recognized on an accrual basis using the effective interest method by applying the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, when appropriate, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset.

#### (v) Dividend income

Dividend income is recognized when the shareholders’ right to receive payment has been established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow the Group and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

### (f) Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Costs of inventories are determined on a weighted average method. Net realizable value represents the estimate selling price for inventories less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale. Costs necessary to make the sale include incremental costs directly attributable to the sale and non-incremental costs which the Group must incur to make the sale.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT

### (g) Leasing

The Group assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease based on the definition under IFRS 16 at inception of the contract. Such contract will not be reassessed unless the terms and conditions of the contract are subsequently change.

#### *The Group as lessee*

The Group capitalized in the consolidated statements of financial position as right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for all leases except for (i) leases which are short-term leases and/or (ii) leases for which the underlying asset is of low-value. The lease payments associated with those leases have been expensed on straight-line basis over the lease term.

The Group also applies practical expedient not to separate non-lease components from lease component, and instead account for the lease component and any associated non-lease components as a single lease component.

#### *Right-of-use assets*

The right-of-use asset is recognized at cost and would comprise: (i) the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability (see below for the accounting policy to account for lease liability); (ii) any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, less any lease incentives received; (iii) any initial direct costs incurred by the lessee; and (iv) an estimate of costs to be incurred by the lessee in dismantling and removing the underlying asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease, unless those costs are incurred to produce inventories. The Group measures the right-of-use assets applying a cost model. Under the cost model, the Group measures the right-to-use at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liability. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method from the commencement date over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset. The useful lives, residual value and depreciation method are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period. The Group presents right-of-use asset separately in the consolidated statements of financial position.

#### *Lease liabilities*

The lease liability is recognized at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the date of commencement of the lease. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Group uses the lessee's incremental borrowing rate. The Group presents lease liability separately in the consolidated statements of financial position.

Subsequent to the commencement date, the Group measures the lease liability by: (i) increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability; (ii) reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made; and (iii) remeasuring the carrying amount to reflect any reassessment or lease modifications, e.g., a change in-substance in future lease payments arising from change in an index or rate, a change in the lease term, a change in the in-substance fixed lease payments or a change in assessment to purchase the underlying asset.

For a lease modification that is not accounted for as a separate lease, the Group remeasures the lease liability based on the lease term of the modified lease by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate at the effective date of the modification. The Group accounts for the remeasurement of lease liabilities by making corresponding adjustments to the relevant right-of-use asset. When the modified contract contains a lease component and one or more additional lease or non-lease components, the Group allocates the consideration in the modified contract to each lease component on the basis of the relative stand-alone price of the lease component. The associated non-lease components are included in the respective lease components.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### (h) Foreign currencies

#### (i) *Functional and presentation currency*

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the functional currency of that entity (foreign currencies) are recorded in the respective functional currency (i.e. the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates) at the rates of exchange prevailing on the dates of the transactions. At the end of the reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

The Historical Financial Information is presented in RMB, which is the Company’s functional currency. Each entity in the Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the Historical Financial Information of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

#### (ii) *Transactions and balances*

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are re-measured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at year-end exchange rates are generally recognized in profit or loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Translation differences on assets and liabilities carried at fair value are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. For example, translation differences on non-monetary assets and liabilities such as equities held at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in profit or loss as part of the fair value gain or loss and translation differences on non-monetary assets such as equities classified as fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized in other comprehensive income.

On disposal of a foreign operation, the cumulative exchange differences recognized in the foreign exchange reserve relating to that operation up to the date of disposal are transferred to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as part of the profit or loss on disposal.

### (i) Government grants

Government grants are not recognized until there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to them and that the grants will be received.

Government grants are recognized in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Group recognizes as expense the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. Specifically, government grants whose primary condition is that the Group should purchase, construct or otherwise acquire property, plant and equipment are recognized as deferred income in the consolidated statements of financial position and transferred to profit or loss on a systematic and rational basis over the useful lives of the related assets.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Group with no future related costs are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they become receivable.

### (j) Retirement benefit costs

The Group contributes toward retirement income protection for its employees through the provision of defined contribution plans, and/or contributions to various public retirement schemes in certain jurisdictions.

The Company’s subsidiaries in the PRC participates in state-managed retirement benefit schemes, which are defined contribution schemes, pursuant to which the Group pays a fixed percentage of its staff’s wages as contributions to the plans. Payments to such retirement benefit schemes are recognized as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions. The Company also makes payments to other defined contribution plans for the benefit of employees employed by subsidiaries outside of the PRC.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT

### (k) Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are recognized at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid as and when employees rendered the services. All short-term employee benefits are recognized as an expense unless another IFRS requires or permits the inclusion of the benefit in the cost of an asset.

A liability is recognized for benefits accruing to employees (such as wages and salaries, annual leave and sick leave) after deducting any amount already paid.

### (l) Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the current tax and deferred tax. Current and deferred tax is recognized in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively. Where current tax or deferred tax arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination.

#### *Current tax*

Current tax is based on the profit or loss from ordinary activities adjusted for items that are non-assessable or disallowable for income tax purposes and is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the end of reporting period.

#### *Deferred tax*

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Historical Financial Information and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profits. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognized if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profits nor the accounting profit and at the time of the transaction, does not give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences. In addition, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries or associates except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognized to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilize the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of each reporting period and the tax rate and tax base that are consistent with manner in which the Group expects, at the end of each reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

### (m) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment other than construction in progress are stated in the consolidated statements of financial position at cost less subsequent accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

The cost of property, plant and equipment includes its purchase price and the costs directly attributable to the acquisition of the items.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognized. All other repairs and maintenance are recognized as an expense in profit or loss during the period in which they are incurred.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated so as to write off their cost net of expected residual value over their estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis. The useful lives, residual value and depreciation method are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period. The useful lives are as follows:

|                                  |                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Property and Buildings . . . . . | 10-30 years             |
| Electronic equipment . . . . .   | 2.5-5 years             |
| Motor vehicle. . . . .           | 5 years                 |
| Office equipment . . . . .       | 3-5 years               |
| Leasehold improvement . . . . .  | Terms of lease contract |

Construction in progress is stated at cost less impairment losses. Cost comprises direct costs of construction and installation as well as borrowing costs capitalized during the periods of construction and installation. Capitalization of these costs ceases and the construction in progress is transferred to the appropriate classes of property, plant and equipment when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the assets for their intended use are completed. No depreciation is provided for in respect of construction in progress until it is completed and ready for its intended use.

An asset is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if its carrying amount is higher than the asset’s estimated recoverable amount.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item) is included in profit or loss in the period in which the item is derecognized.

### (n) Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are initially recognized at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is its fair value at the date of acquisition. Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets with finite useful lives are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and any accumulated impairment losses. Amortization is provided on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

|                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Computer software . . . . . | 2-5 years    |
| Patent . . . . .            | 1-3.75 years |

The estimated useful lives and amortization method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

### (o) Research and development costs

Expenditure on internally developed products is capitalized if it can be demonstrated that:

- it is technically feasible to develop the product for it to be sold;
- adequate resources are available to complete the development;
- there is an intention to complete and sell the product;
- the Group is able to sell the product; and
- sale of the product will generate future economic benefits; and expenditure on the project can be measured reliably.

Development expenditure not satisfying the above criteria and expenditure on the research phase of internal projects are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### (p) Impairment losses on non-financial assets

At the end of each reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its non-financial assets (other than inventories, contract assets and deferred tax assets) to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any.

When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Where a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Recoverable amount is the higher of value in use and fair value less costs of disposal. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows of the asset (or the cash-generating unit) are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset (or the cash-generating unit) for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or the cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or the cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

When an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or the cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset (or the cash-generating unit) in prior periods. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

### (q) Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when a group entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

#### (i) *Financial assets*

A financial asset (unless it is a trade receivable without a significant financing component) is initially measured at fair value plus, for an item not at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”), transaction costs that are directly attributable to its acquisition or issue. A trade receivable without a significant financing component is initially measured at the transaction price.

A financial asset is measured at amortized cost if it is not designated as at FVTPL, it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows; and its contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (“SPPI”) on the principal amount outstanding. These assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost under the effective interest method. The gross carrying amount is reduced by impairment losses. Interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognized in profit or loss.

A debt instrument is measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (“FVOCI”) if it is not designated as at FVTPL, it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and its contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are SPPI on the principal amount outstanding. These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Interest income calculated under the effective interest method, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognized in profit or loss. Other net gains and losses are recognized in other comprehensive income.

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortized cost or FVOCI as described above are measured at FVTPL. These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Net gains and losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognized in profit or loss.



## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### *Impairment loss on financial assets*

The Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit loss (“ECL”) on financial assets measured at amortized cost and debt instruments measured at FVOCI. The amount of ECL is updated at the end of each reporting period to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition.

Lifetime ECL represents the ECL that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of the relevant instrument. In contrast, 12-month ECL (“12m ECL”) represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. Assessment are done based on the Group’s historical credit loss experience, adjusted for factors that are specific to the debtors, general economic conditions and an assessment of both the current conditions at the reporting date as well as the forecast of future conditions.

The Group always recognized lifetime ECL for trade receivables using simplified approach. For other financial instruments, the Group measures the loss allowance equal to 12m ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition or evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired, in which case the Group recognizes lifetime ECL. The assessment of whether lifetime ECL should be recognized is based on significant increases in the likelihood or risk of a default occurring since initial recognition.

### *Significant increase in credit risk*

In assessing whether the credit risk on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition. In making this assessment, the Group considers both quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportable, including historical experience and forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort. Forward-looking information considered includes the future prospects of the industries in which the Group’s debtors operate obtained from economic expert reports, financial analysts and governmental bodies, as well as consideration of various external sources of actual and forecast economic information that relate to the Group’s core operations.

In particular, the following information is taken into account when assessing whether credit risk has increased significantly:

- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the financial instrument’s external (if available) or internal credit rating;
- significant deterioration in external market indicators of credit risk for a particular financial instrument, e.g. a significant increase in the credit spread, or the credit default swap prices for the debtor;
- existing or forecast adverse changes in business, financial or economic conditions that are expected to cause a significant decrease in the debtor’s ability to meet its debt obligations;
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the operating results of the debtor;
- an actual or expected significant adverse change in the regulatory, economic, or technological environment of the debtor that results in a significant decrease in the debtor’s ability to meet its debt obligations.

Irrespective of the outcome of the above assessment, the Group presumes that the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due, unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information that demonstrates otherwise.

Despite the foregoing, the Group assumes that the credit risk on a debt instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition if the debt instrument is determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date. A debt instrument is determined to have low credit risk if i) it has a low risk of default, ii) the borrower has a strong capacity to meet its contractual cash flow obligations in the near term and iii) adverse changes in economic and business conditions in the longer term may, but will not necessarily, reduce the ability of the borrower to fulfill its contractual cash flow obligations. The Group considers a debt instrument to have low credit risk when it has an internal or external credit rating of “investment grade” as per globally understood definition.

The Group regularly monitors the effectiveness of the criteria used to identify whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk and revises them as appropriate to ensure that the criteria are capable of identifying significant increase in credit risk before the amount becomes past due.



## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT

### *Definition of default*

For internal credit risk management, the Group considers an event of default to have occurred when information developed internally or obtained from external sources indicates that the debtor is unlikely to pay its creditors, including the Group, in full (without taking into account any collaterals held by the Group).

Irrespective of the above analysis, the Group considers that default has occurred when a financial asset is more than 90 days past due unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information to demonstrate that a more lagging default criterion is more appropriate.

### *Credit-impaired financial assets*

A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events of default that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of that financial asset have occurred. Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes observable data about the following events:

- (a) significant financial difficulty of the issuer or the borrower;
- (b) a breach of contract, such as a default or past due event;
- (c) the lender(s) of the borrower, for economic or contractual reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, having granted to the borrower a concession(s) that the lender(s) would not otherwise consider;
- (d) it is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization; or
- (e) the purchase or origination of a financial asset at a deep discount that reflects the incurred losses.

### *Write-off policy*

The Group writes off a financial asset when there is information indicating that the counterparty is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery, e.g. when the counterparty has been placed under liquidation or has entered into bankruptcy proceedings. Financial assets written off may still be subject to enforcement activities under the Group's recovery procedures, taking into account legal advice where appropriate. A write-off constitutes a derecognition event. Any subsequent recoveries made are recognized in profit or loss.

### *Measurement and recognition of ECL*

Generally, the ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Group in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at the effective interest rate determined at initial recognition. In estimating ECL on trade receivables, the Group use a provision matrix, taking into consideration historical credit loss experience and forward looking information that is available without undue cost or effort. In respect of other financial assets, the measurement of ECL is a function of the probability of default, loss given default (i.e. the magnitude of the loss if there is a default) and the exposure at default. The assessment of the probability of default and loss given default is based on historical data and forward-looking information. Estimation of ECL reflects an unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined with the respective risks of default occurring as the weights.

Where ECL is measured on a collective basis to cater for cases where evidence at the individual instrument level may not yet be available, the financial instruments are grouped on the following basis:

- Nature of financial instruments (i.e. the Group's trade receivables, bills receivables, other receivables and deposits paid are each assessed as a separate group.);
- Past-due status;
- Nature, size and industry of debtors; and
- External credit ratings where available.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

The grouping is regularly reviewed by management to ensure the constituents of each group continue to share similar credit risk characteristics.

The Group recognizes an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for financial assets measured at amortized cost by adjusting their carrying amount through a loss allowance account. For debt instrument measured at FVOCI, the loss allowance is recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in FVOCI reserve.

### *Derecognition of financial assets*

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity. If the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the Group shall continue to recognize the financial asset to the extent of its continuing involvement and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. When the Group’s continuing involvement takes the form of guaranteeing the transferred asset, the extent of the entity’s continuing involvement is the lower of carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of the consideration received that the Group could be required to repay. If the Group retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the Group continues to recognize the financial asset and also recognizes a collateralized borrowing for the proceeds received.

On derecognition of a financial asset measured at amortized cost, the difference between the asset’s carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognized in profit or loss. On derecognition of a debt instrument classified as at FVOCI, the cumulative gain or loss previously accumulated in the FVOCI reserve is reclassified to profit or loss.

### **(ii) Financial liabilities and equity instruments**

#### *Classification as debt or equity*

Debt and equity instruments are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

#### *Equity instruments*

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Group are recognized at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

#### *Financial liabilities*

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortized cost. Financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost under the effective interest method. Interest expense (unless they are eligible for capitalization) and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss.

#### *Derecognition of financial liabilities*

The Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group’s obligations are discharged, canceled or have expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid and payable is recognized in profit or loss.

### **(r) Provisions and contingent liabilities**

Provisions are recognized for liabilities of uncertain timing or amount when the Group has a legal or constructive obligation arising as a result of a past event, which it is probable will result in an outflow of economic benefits that can be reliably estimated.

Provisions for the expected cost of assurance-type warranty obligations under the relevant contracts with customers for sales of products are recognized at the date of sale of the relevant products, at the directors’ best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the Group’s obligation.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT

Where it is not probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required, or the amount cannot be estimated reliably, the obligation is disclosed as a contingent liability, unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote. Possible obligations, the existence of which will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events, are also disclosed as contingent liabilities unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote.

### (s) Share-based payments

The Company operates several restricted share schemes. Employees (including directors) of the Group receive remuneration in the form of share-based payments, whereby employees render services in exchange for equity instruments ("equity-settled transactions"). The cost of equity-settled transactions with employees is measured by reference to the fair value at the date at which they are granted. The fair value is determined by an external valuer using a black-scholes model, further details of which are given in note 39.

The cost of equity-settled transactions is recognized in employee benefit expense, together with a corresponding increase in equity, over the period in which the performance and/or service conditions are fulfilled. The cumulative expense recognized for equity-settled transactions at the end of each reporting period until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The charge or credit to the statement of profit or loss for a period represents the movement in the cumulative expense recognized as at the beginning and end of that period.

Service and non-market performance conditions are not taken into account when determining the grant date fair value of awards, but the likelihood of the conditions being met is assessed as part of the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. Market performance conditions are reflected within the grant date fair value. Any other conditions attached to an award, but without an associated service requirement, are considered to be non-vesting conditions. Non-vesting conditions are reflected in the fair value of an award and lead to an immediate expensing of an award unless there are also service and/or performance conditions.

For awards that do not ultimately vest because non-market performance and/or service conditions have not been met, no expense is recognized. Where awards include a market or non-vesting condition, the transactions are treated as vesting irrespective of whether the market or non-vesting condition is satisfied, provided that all other performance and/or service conditions are satisfied.

## 5. KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in Note 4, the directors of the Company are required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates, judgments and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of each reporting period that may have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

### (i) Useful lives of property, plant and equipment

The Group determines the estimated useful lives, residual values and related depreciation charges for its property, plant and equipment. This estimate is based on the historical experience of the actual useful lives of property, plant and equipment of similar nature and functions. The Group will increase the depreciation charges where useful lives are less than previously estimated lives, or will write-off or write-down technically obsolete or non-strategic assets that have been abandoned or sold.

### (ii) Useful lives of intangible assets

The Group's management determines the useful lives and related amortization charges for its intangible assets. This estimate is based on the historical experience of the actual useful lives of intangible assets of similar nature and functions and may vary significantly as a result of technical innovations and keen competitions from competitors, resulting in higher amortization charge and/or write-off or write-down of technically obsolete assets when useful lives are less than previously estimated. The Group will increase the amortization charges where useful lives are less than previously estimated lives, or will write-off or write-down technically obsolete or non-strategic assets that have been abandoned or sold.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT

### *(iii) Fair value measurement*

A number of assets and liabilities included in the Group's consolidated financial statements require measurement at, and/or disclosure of, fair value.

The fair value measurement of the Group's financial and non-financial assets and liabilities utilizes market observable inputs and data as far as possible. Inputs used in determining fair value measurements are categorised into different levels based on how observable the inputs used in the valuation technique utilized are (the "fair value hierarchy"):

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical items (unadjusted);

Level 2: Observable direct or indirect inputs other than Level 1 inputs;

Level 3: Unobservable inputs (i.e. not derived from market data).

The classification of an item into the above levels is based on the lowest level of the inputs used that has a significant effect on the fair value measurement of the item. Transfers of items between levels are recognized in the period they occur.

The Group measures certain financial instruments at fair value. The detailed information in relation to the fair value measurement of the financial instruments is disclosed in note 27.

### *(iv) Provision of ECL for financial assets at amortized cost*

The Group calculates ECL for trade and other receivables, restricted bank deposits and cash and bank balances under IFRS 9. The provision rates are based on the Group's historical default rates taking into consideration forward-looking information that is reasonable and supportable available without undue costs or effort. At every reporting date, the historical observed default rates are reassessed and changes in the forward-looking information are considered.

The provision of ECL is sensitive to changes in estimates. Details of the key assumptions and inputs used are set out in note 41. Changes in these assumptions and estimation could materially affect the assessment and it may be necessary to make additional loss allowance in future periods.

### *(v) Recognition of deferred tax assets*

Deferred income tax assets relating to certain deductible temporary differences and tax losses are recognized as management considers it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences or tax losses can be utilized. Where the expectation is different from the original estimate, such differences will impact the recognition of deferred income tax assets and income tax expenses or other comprehensive income in the periods in which such estimate is changed.

### *(vi) Impairment of non-financial assets*

The Group assesses whether there are any indicators of impairment for all non-financial assets (including property, plant and equipment, assets under construction, intangible assets and right-of-use assets) at the end of each reporting period. When impairment indicators exist, management is required to estimate the recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The calculation of the fair value less costs of disposal is based on available data from binding sales transactions in an arm's length transaction of similar assets or observable market prices less incremental costs for disposing of the asset. When value in use calculations are undertaken, management must estimate the expected future cash flows from the asset or cash-generating unit and choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows.

### *(vii) Valuation of share-based payments*

The fair value of awarded restricted share at the grant date are determined by using valuation techniques. Significant estimates on assumptions, such as risk-free interest rate and volatility are made based on management's best estimates. Further details are set out in Note 39 to the Historical Financial Information.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 6. SEGMENT INFORMATION AND REVENUE

#### (i) Disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers

|                                                                          | Year ended December 31, |                  |                  | Six months ended June 30, |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                          | 2022                    | 2023             | 2024             | 2024                      | 2025             |
|                                                                          | RMB'000                 | RMB'000          | RMB'000          | RMB'000                   | RMB'000          |
|                                                                          |                         |                  |                  | (Unaudited)               |                  |
| <b>Revenue from contracts with customers by type of good and service</b> |                         |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Sales of multi-media intelligent terminal ICs . . . . .                  | 5,483,408               | 5,292,255        | 5,806,314        | 3,015,891                 | 3,329,242        |
| Sales of other ICs . . . . .                                             | 22,953                  | 77,629           | 120,001          | 318                       | 565              |
| Provision of technical services . . . . .                                | 38,552                  | 1,058            | —                | —                         | —                |
| <b>Total revenue . . . . .</b>                                           | <u>5,544,913</u>        | <u>5,370,942</u> | <u>5,926,315</u> | <u>3,016,209</u>          | <u>3,329,807</u> |
| Timing of revenue recognition:                                           |                         |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| At a point in time . . . . .                                             | 5,506,361               | 5,369,884        | 5,926,315        | 3,016,209                 | 3,329,807        |
| Over time . . . . .                                                      | 38,552                  | 1,058            | —                | —                         | —                |
| <b>Total revenue from contracts with customers . . . . .</b>             | <u>5,544,913</u>        | <u>5,370,942</u> | <u>5,926,315</u> | <u>3,016,209</u>          | <u>3,329,807</u> |

#### (ii) Transaction Price Allocated to Future Performance Obligations

IFRS 15 requires that the Group to disclose the aggregate amount of transaction price that is allocated to each performance obligation that has not yet been satisfied as at each year/period end during the Track Record Period. The guidance provides certain practical expedients that limit this requirement and, therefore, for the vast majority of contracts, the Group does not disclose the value of unsatisfied performance obligations for contracts with an original expected length of one year or less.

#### (iii) Segment information

For the purposes of assessing performance and allocating resources, the Group’s operation is regarded as one reportable operating segment which is the ICs segment. The operation engages in research and development, manufacturing and sales of ICs. The executive directors of the Company being the chief operating decision maker, review the financial performance and position of the Group as a whole. Accordingly, no segment information is presented.

#### *Geographical information*

An analysis of the Group’s revenue from external customers, based on country in which customers reside, is presented below:

|                                                                         | Year ended December 31, |                  |                  | Six months ended June 30, |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                         | 2022                    | 2023             | 2024             | 2024                      | 2025             |
|                                                                         | RMB'000                 | RMB'000          | RMB'000          | RMB'000                   | RMB'000          |
|                                                                         |                         |                  |                  | (Unaudited)               |                  |
| <b>Revenue from contracts with customers</b>                            |                         |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Mainland China. . . . .                                                 | 856,903                 | 524,880          | 511,958          | 241,509                   | 369,561          |
| Outside Mainland China – other regions and overseas countries . . . . . | 4,688,010               | 4,846,062        | 5,414,357        | 2,774,700                 | 2,960,246        |
| <b>Total revenue . . . . .</b>                                          | <u>5,544,913</u>        | <u>5,370,942</u> | <u>5,926,315</u> | <u>3,016,209</u>          | <u>3,329,807</u> |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

Information about the Group’s non-current assets excluding financial assets and deferred tax assets by geographical location of the assets are presented below:

|                                                                                          | Year ended December 31, |                |                | Six months ended June 30, |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                          | 2022                    | 2023           | 2024           | 2024                      | 2025                   |
|                                                                                          | RMB'000                 | RMB'000        | RMB'000        | RMB'000                   | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Non-current assets<br/>excluding financial<br/>assets and deferred<br/>tax assets</b> |                         |                |                |                           |                        |
| Mainland China . . . . .                                                                 | 682,254                 | 803,768        | 811,474        | 858,427                   | 835,172                |
| Outside Mainland China –<br>other regions and<br>overseas countries . . . .              | 31,625                  | 25,009         | 176,011        | 19,537                    | 176,177                |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                                                                   | <u>713,879</u>          | <u>828,777</u> | <u>987,485</u> | <u>877,964</u>            | <u>1,011,349</u>       |

### Information about major customers

The major customers which contributed more than 10% of total revenue of the Group for each reporting period during the Track Record Period are follows:

|                      | Year ended December 31, |           |           | Six months ended June 30, |                        |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                      | 2022                    | 2023      | 2024      | 2024                      | 2025                   |
|                      | RMB'000                 | RMB'000   | RMB'000   | RMB'000                   | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Customer A . . . . . | 884,384                 | 1,317,273 | 978,090   | 439,197                   | 677,855                |
| Customer B . . . . . | 745,500                 | 840,864   | 1,109,760 | 634,714                   | 549,550                |
| Customer C . . . . . | N/A                     | 459,709   | 591,438   | 328,212                   | N/A                    |
| Customer D . . . . . | N/A                     | 452,082   | 441,232   | N/A                       | 347,213                |
| Customer E . . . . . | N/A                     | 430,797   | 595,253   | N/A                       | N/A                    |

*Note:* The corresponding revenue did not contribute over 10% of the total external sales of the Group.

## 7. OTHER INCOME

|                              | Year ended December 31, |               |               | Six months ended June 30, |                        |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                              | 2022                    | 2023          | 2024          | 2024                      | 2025                   |
|                              | RMB'000                 | RMB'000       | RMB'000       | RMB'000                   | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Government grants* . . . . . | 28,050                  | 43,273        | 21,024        | 5,759                     | 11,578                 |
| Others . . . . .             | —                       | —             | —             | —                         | 477                    |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>       | <u>28,050</u>           | <u>43,273</u> | <u>21,024</u> | <u>5,759</u>              | <u>12,055</u>          |

\* The amounts represent government grants received from various PRC government authorities as incentives for the Group’s industry. There were no unfulfilled conditions or contingencies in relation to these grants recognized for each of the Track Record Period.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 8. OTHER GAINS AND LOSSES, NET

|                                                                                        | Year ended December 31, |               |                | Six months ended June 30, |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                        | 2022                    | 2023          | 2024           | 2024                      | 2025          |
|                                                                                        | RMB'000                 | RMB'000       | RMB'000        | RMB'000                   | RMB'000       |
|                                                                                        |                         |               |                | <i>(Unaudited)</i>        |               |
| Dividend income from financial assets at FVTPL . . . . .                               | 12,128                  | 12,142        | 15,060         | 7,327                     | 6,197         |
| Change in fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL . . . . .  | 17,031                  | 20,602        | 13,687         | 6,507                     | 8,594         |
| Net gains on disposal of financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL . . . . . | 2,013                   | 1,501         | 5,395          | 683                       | 1,893         |
| Interest income from financial assets at amortized cost . . . .                        | 1,718                   | 6,392         | 11,612         | 3,965                     | 8,452         |
| Net foreign exchange gains/(losses) . . . . .                                          | 119,389                 | 47,072        | 55,601         | 28,512                    | (9,269)       |
| Others . . . . .                                                                       | (726)                   | 3,478         | (399)          | (303)                     | (132)         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                                                                 | <u>151,553</u>          | <u>91,187</u> | <u>100,956</u> | <u>46,691</u>             | <u>15,735</u> |

### 9. IMPAIRMENT LOSSES, NET OF REVERSAL ON FINANCIAL ASSETS

|                                                           | Year ended December 31, |             |           | Six months ended June 30, |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                                           | 2022                    | 2023        | 2024      | 2024                      | 2025         |
|                                                           | RMB'000                 | RMB'000     | RMB'000   | RMB'000                   | RMB'000      |
|                                                           |                         |             |           | <i>(Unaudited)</i>        |              |
| <b>Impairment losses under ECL model, net of reversal</b> |                         |             |           |                           |              |
| Trade and other receivables . . .                         | 343                     | (59)        | 41        | (841)                     | (454)        |
| Other non-current assets . . . . .                        | (6)                     | (1)         | 2         | 3                         | 1            |
|                                                           | <u>337</u>              | <u>(60)</u> | <u>43</u> | <u>(838)</u>              | <u>(453)</u> |

Detail of impairment assessment are set out in note 41.

### 10. FINANCE INCOME, NET

|                                                 | Year ended December 31, |               |                | Six months ended June 30, |               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
|                                                 | 2022                    | 2023          | 2024           | 2024                      | 2025          |
|                                                 | RMB'000                 | RMB'000       | RMB'000        | RMB'000                   | RMB'000       |
|                                                 |                         |               |                | <i>(Unaudited)</i>        |               |
| Interest income . . . . .                       | 29,671                  | 88,138        | 113,333        | 58,034                    | 51,143        |
| Interest expense on lease liabilities . . . . . | (1,273)                 | (1,748)       | (1,384)        | (720)                     | (566)         |
|                                                 | <u>28,398</u>           | <u>86,390</u> | <u>111,949</u> | <u>57,314</u>             | <u>50,577</u> |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 11. PROFIT BEFORE TAX

|                                                                     | Year ended December 31, |                  |                | Six months ended June 30, |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                     | 2022                    | 2023             | 2024           | 2024                      | 2025           |
|                                                                     | RMB'000                 | RMB'000          | RMB'000        | RMB'000                   | RMB'000        |
|                                                                     |                         |                  |                | <i>(Unaudited)</i>        |                |
| Cost of inventories . . . . .                                       | 3,487,669               | 3,415,352        | 3,760,315      | 1,949,291                 | 2,104,682      |
| Written down/(reversal of<br>written down) of inventories . . . . . | 113,442                 | 171,545          | (32,062)       | (1,150)                   | (24,910)       |
| Cost of inventories recognized<br>as expenses . . . . .             | 3,601,111               | 3,586,897        | 3,728,253      | 1,948,141                 | 2,079,772      |
| Depreciation of property, plant<br>and equipment . . . . .          | 129,826                 | 132,547          | 127,526        | 63,415                    | 84,062         |
| Depreciation of right-of-use<br>assets . . . . .                    | 17,424                  | 16,654           | 14,928         | 5,555                     | 7,391          |
| Amortization of intangible<br>assets . . . . .                      | 117,077                 | 98,796           | 74,283         | 42,932                    | 29,741         |
| Auditor’s remuneration . . . . .                                    | 1,972                   | 1,976            | 1,980          | 770                       | 690            |
| Staff costs (including directors’<br>emoluments):                   |                         |                  |                |                           |                |
| – Salaries and other benefits . . . . .                             | 883,866                 | 988,636          | 817,221        | 538,272                   | 477,584        |
| – Retirement benefits scheme<br>contributions . . . . .             | 63,715                  | 77,186           | 86,751         | 42,473                    | 46,453         |
| – Share-based payment<br>expenses . . . . .                         | 176,665                 | 157,390          | 71,889         | 66,285                    | 16,544         |
|                                                                     | <u>1,124,246</u>        | <u>1,223,212</u> | <u>975,861</u> | <u>647,030</u>            | <u>540,581</u> |

### 12. INCOME TAX CREDIT/(EXPENSES)

|                                                                   | Year ended December 31, |                 |               | Six months ended June 30, |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
|                                                                   | 2022                    | 2023            | 2024          | 2024                      | 2025            |
|                                                                   | RMB'000                 | RMB'000         | RMB'000       | RMB'000                   | RMB'000         |
|                                                                   |                         |                 |               | <i>(Unaudited)</i>        |                 |
| Current tax – PRC                                                 |                         |                 |               |                           |                 |
| Charge for the year . . . . .                                     | 3,008                   | 1,457           | 58            | 29                        | 28              |
| Over/under provision in respect<br>of prior year/period . . . . . | (3,181)                 | 197             | 7             | 7                         | –               |
| Current tax – Hong Kong and<br>others . . . . .                   |                         |                 |               |                           |                 |
| Charge for the year . . . . .                                     | 20,405                  | 23,048          | 13,163        | 12,029                    | 1,920           |
| Over/under provision in respect<br>of prior year/period . . . . . | (6,758)                 | (361)           | (632)         | –                         | (388)           |
| Current tax . . . . .                                             | <u>13,474</u>           | <u>24,341</u>   | <u>12,596</u> | <u>12,065</u>             | <u>1,560</u>    |
| Deferred tax ( <i>Note 36</i> ) . . . . .                         | <u>(24,303)</u>         | <u>(20,006)</u> | <u>20,008</u> | <u>8,169</u>              | <u>(13,431)</u> |
| Total income tax<br>(expenses)/credit . . . . .                   | <u>(10,829)</u>         | <u>4,335</u>    | <u>32,604</u> | <u>20,234</u>             | <u>(11,871)</u> |

Under the Law of the PRC on Enterprise Income Tax (the “EIT Law”) and Implementation Regulation of the EIT Law, the standard EIT rate of the PRC subsidiaries is 25%. For the PRC subsidiaries approved as “High and New Technology Enterprise” by the relevant government authorities, they are subject to a preferential rate of 15%. For the PRC subsidiaries approved as “Micro and Small Enterprise” by the relevant government authorities, which the annual taxable income is not more than RMB1,000,000 shall be included in its taxable income at the reduced rate of 25%, with the applicable enterprise income tax rate of 20% for years ended December 31, 2023 to 2027.



## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

The group entities incorporated in Hong Kong are subject to Hong Kong profits tax at a rate of 16.5% on the estimated assessable profits for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025. On March 21, 2018, the Hong Kong Legislative Council passed the Inland Revenue (Amendment) (No. 7) Bill 2017 (the “Bill”) which introduces the two-tiered profits tax rates regime. The Bill was signed into law on March 28, 2018 and was gazette on the following day. Under the two-tiered profits tax rates regime, the first HK\$2,000,000 of profits of qualifying corporations will be taxed at 8.25%, and profits above HK\$2,000,000 will be taxed at 16.5%.

Taxation arising from other jurisdictions is calculated at the rate prevailing in the relevant jurisdictions.

The income tax credit/(expense) for the Track Record Period can be reconciled to the profit before tax per the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as follows:

|                                                                                                          | Year ended December 31, |           |           | Six months ended June 30, |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                          | 2022                    | 2023      | 2024      | 2024                      | 2025      |
|                                                                                                          | RMB'000                 | RMB'000   | RMB'000   | RMB'000                   | RMB'000   |
|                                                                                                          | (Unaudited)             |           |           |                           |           |
| Profit before tax . . . . .                                                                              | 720,947                 | 503,028   | 851,815   | 382,390                   | 481,533   |
| Tax at the applicable tax rate of 15% (note (a)) . . . . .                                               | 108,142                 | 75,454    | 127,772   | 57,358                    | 72,230    |
| Effect of different tax rates of subsidiaries operating in other jurisdictions . . . . .                 | (6,967)                 | 28,380    | (1,546)   | (575)                     | 1,769     |
| (Over)/under provision of current tax in prior year/period . . . . .                                     | (9,939)                 | (164)     | (625)     | 7                         | (388)     |
| Tax effect of income not taxable for tax purpose. . . . .                                                | (619)                   | (4,387)   | (7,832)   | (3,418)                   | (974)     |
| Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purpose . . . . .                                          | 10,569                  | 2,572     | 1,203     | 3,687                     | 3,867     |
| Utilization of tax losses previously not recognized . . . . .                                            | (27,188)                | 755       | (60)      | –                         | (4,946)   |
| Effect of deductible temporary differences and tax losses not recognized as deferred tax asset . . . . . | 28,276                  | 60,906    | 85,197    | 43,053                    | 19,950    |
| Effect of super deduction (note (b)) . . . . .                                                           | (113,103)               | (159,181) | (171,505) | (79,878)                  | (103,379) |
| Total income tax (expenses)/credit. . . . .                                                              | (10,829)                | 4,335     | 32,604    | 20,234                    | (11,871)  |

### Notes:

- (a) The applicable tax rate is with reference to the preferential PRC tax rate of 15% as the income deriving entities which are the PRC entities approved as “High and New Technology Enterprise” by the relevant government authorities under the EIT Law and Implementation Regulation of the EIT Law for the Track Record Period.
- (b) According to the relevant laws and regulations promulgated by the State Tax Bureau of the PRC that was effective from 2018 onwards, enterprises engaging in research and development activities are entitled to claim 175% and 200% of their research and development expenses incurred as tax deductible expenses when determining their assessable profits for that year (“Super Deduction”).

According to Public Notice 2023 No. 7 promulgated by the State Tax Bureau of Chinese Mainland in March 2023, the enterprises entitled to claim 200% of their research and development expenses incurred as tax deductible expenses in determining tax assessable profits from 2023 onwards.

The Group has made its best estimate for the Super Deduction to be claimed for the Group’s entities in ascertaining their assessable profits during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023, and 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 13. DIRECTORS’ EMOLUMENTS

Details of the emoluments paid or payable to the directors of the Company for the services provided to the Group during the Track Record Period are as follows:

#### Year ended December 31, 2022

|                                      | Directors’ fee | Salaries and other benefits | Performance-based bonus | Retirement benefit scheme contributions | Share-based payment | Total   |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
|                                      | RMB’000        | RMB’000                     | RMB’000                 | RMB’000                                 | RMB’000             | RMB’000 |
| Chairman:                            |                |                             |                         |                                         |                     |         |
| John Zhong . . . . .                 | —              | 4,295                       | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 4,295   |
| Executive directors:                 |                |                             |                         |                                         |                     |         |
| 余莉 . . . . .                         | —              | 1,045                       | —                       | —                                       | 213                 | 1,258   |
| 羅濱 . . . . .                         | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —       |
| 王成 . . . . .                         | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —       |
| 顧炯 . . . . .                         | 120            | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 120     |
| 章開和 . . . . .                        | 120            | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 120     |
| Independent non-executive directors: |                |                             |                         |                                         |                     |         |
| 李翰傑 (Note (b)) . . . . .             | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —       |
| 吳輝 (Note (c)) . . . . .              | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —       |
| 馮義晶 (Note (d)) . . . . .             | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —       |
|                                      | 240            | 5,340                       | —                       | —                                       | 213                 | 5,793   |

#### Year ended December 31, 2023

|                                      | Directors’ fee | Salaries and other benefits | Performance-based bonus | Retirement benefit scheme contributions | Share-based payment | Total   |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
|                                      | RMB’000        | RMB’000                     | RMB’000                 | RMB’000                                 | RMB’000             | RMB’000 |
| Chairman:                            |                |                             |                         |                                         |                     |         |
| John Zhong . . . . .                 | —              | 3,860                       | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 3,860   |
| Executive directors:                 |                |                             |                         |                                         |                     |         |
| 余莉 . . . . .                         | —              | 1,024                       | —                       | —                                       | 169                 | 1,193   |
| 羅濱 . . . . .                         | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —       |
| 王成 . . . . .                         | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —       |
| 顧炯 . . . . .                         | 60             | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 60      |
| 章開和 . . . . .                        | 60             | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 60      |
| Independent non-executive directors: |                |                             |                         |                                         |                     |         |
| 李翰傑 (Note (b)) . . . . .             | 60             | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 60      |
| 吳輝 (Note (c)) . . . . .              | 60             | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 60      |
| 馮義晶 (Note (d)) . . . . .             | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —       |
|                                      | 240            | 4,884                       | —                       | —                                       | 169                 | 5,293   |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### Year ended December 31, 2024

|                                  | Directors’ fee    | Salaries and other benefits | Performance-based bonus | Retirement benefit scheme contributions | Share-based payment | Total               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                  | RMB’000           | RMB’000                     | RMB’000                 | RMB’000                                 | RMB’000             | RMB’000             |
| Chairman:                        |                   |                             |                         |                                         |                     |                     |
| John Zhong . . . . .             | —                 | 4,174                       | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 4,174               |
| Executive directors:             |                   |                             |                         |                                         |                     |                     |
| 余莉 . . . . .                     | —                 | 1,099                       | —                       | —                                       | 191                 | 1,290               |
| 羅濱 . . . . .                     | —                 | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —                   |
| 王成 . . . . .                     | —                 | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —                   |
| 顧炯 . . . . .                     | —                 | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —                   |
| 章開和 . . . . .                    | —                 | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —                   |
| Independent executive directors: |                   |                             |                         |                                         |                     |                     |
| 李翰傑 (Note (b)) . . . . .         | 120               | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 120                 |
| 吳輝 (Note (c)) . . . . .          | 80                | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 80                  |
| 馮義晶 (Note (d)) . . . . .         | 40                | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 40                  |
|                                  | <u>240</u>        | <u>5,273</u>                | <u>—</u>                | <u>—</u>                                | <u>191</u>          | <u>5,704</u>        |
|                                  | <u><u>240</u></u> | <u><u>5,273</u></u>         | <u><u>—</u></u>         | <u><u>—</u></u>                         | <u><u>191</u></u>   | <u><u>5,704</u></u> |

### Six months ended June 30, 2024 (Unaudited)

|                                  | Directors’ fee    | Salaries and other benefits | Performance-based bonus | Retirement benefit scheme contributions | Share-based payment | Total               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                  | RMB’000           | RMB’000                     | RMB’000                 | RMB’000                                 | RMB’000             | RMB’000             |
| Chairman:                        |                   |                             |                         |                                         |                     |                     |
| John Zhong . . . . .             | —                 | 2,155                       | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 2,155               |
| Executive directors:             |                   |                             |                         |                                         |                     |                     |
| 余莉 . . . . .                     | —                 | 477                         | —                       | —                                       | 104                 | 581                 |
| 羅濱 . . . . .                     | —                 | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —                   |
| 王成 . . . . .                     | —                 | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —                   |
| 顧炯 . . . . .                     | —                 | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —                   |
| 章開和 . . . . .                    | —                 | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —                   |
| Independent executive directors: |                   |                             |                         |                                         |                     |                     |
| 李翰傑 (Note (b)) . . . . .         | 60                | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 60                  |
| 吳輝 (Note (c)) . . . . .          | 60                | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 60                  |
| 馮義晶 (Note (d)) . . . . .         | —                 | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —                   |
|                                  | <u>120</u>        | <u>2,632</u>                | <u>—</u>                | <u>—</u>                                | <u>104</u>          | <u>2,856</u>        |
|                                  | <u><u>120</u></u> | <u><u>2,632</u></u>         | <u><u>—</u></u>         | <u><u>—</u></u>                         | <u><u>104</u></u>   | <u><u>2,856</u></u> |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### Six months ended June 30, 2025 (Unaudited)

|                                      | Directors’ fee | Salaries and other benefits | Performance-based bonus | Retirement benefit scheme contributions | Share-based payment | Total        |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                                      | RMB’000        | RMB’000                     | RMB’000                 | RMB’000                                 | RMB’000             | RMB’000      |
| Chairman:                            |                |                             |                         |                                         |                     |              |
| John Zhong . . . . .                 | —              | 1,679                       | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 1,679        |
| Executive directors:                 |                |                             |                         |                                         |                     |              |
| 余莉 . . . . .                         | —              | 488                         | —                       | —                                       | 144                 | 632          |
| 羅濱 . . . . .                         | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —            |
| 王成 . . . . .                         | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —            |
| 顧炯 . . . . .                         | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —            |
| 章開和 . . . . .                        | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —            |
| Independent non-executive directors: |                |                             |                         |                                         |                     |              |
| 李翰傑 (Note (b)) . . . . .             | 60             | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 60           |
| 吳輝 (Note (c)). . . . .               | —              | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | —            |
| 馮義晶 (Note (d)) . . . . .             | 60             | —                           | —                       | —                                       | —                   | 60           |
|                                      | 120            | 2,167                       | —                       | —                                       | 144                 | 2,431        |
|                                      | <u>120</u>     | <u>2,167</u>                | <u>—</u>                | <u>—</u>                                | <u>144</u>          | <u>2,431</u> |

#### Notes:

- (a) The executive director’s emoluments shown above were for his services in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company and the Group during the Track Record Period. The performance-based bonus are determined based on the duties and performances of the relevant individuals and the operating result of the Group. None of the directors of the Company waived or agreed to waive any emoluments during the Track Record Period.
- (b) 李翰傑 was appointed as an independent executive director of the Company on July 3, 2023.
- (c) 吳輝 was appointed as an independent executive director of the Company on July 4, 2023 and resigned on September 3, 2024.
- (d) 馮義晶 was appointed as an independent director of the Company on September 2, 2024.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 14. FIVE HIGHEST PAID INDIVIDUALS

During the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2025, the five individuals with the highest emoluments in the Group include 1, 1, 1, 1 (unaudited) and 1 (unaudited) directors of the Company, details of whose remuneration are set out in Note 13 above. The emoluments of the remaining 4, 4, 4, 4 (unaudited) and 4 (unaudited) individuals during the Track Record Period were as follows:

|                                                    | Year ended December 31, |               |               | Six months ended June 30, |              |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                                    | 2022                    | 2023          | 2024          | 2024                      | 2025         |
|                                                    | RMB'000                 | RMB'000       | RMB'000       | RMB'000                   | RMB'000      |
|                                                    |                         |               |               | (Unaudited)               |              |
| Salaries and other benefits . . . .                | 5,355                   | 6,449         | 8,473         | 4,564                     | 3,007        |
| Performance-based bonus . . . .                    | 1,433                   | 1,540         | 5,384         | 5,008                     | 1,161        |
| Retirement benefits scheme contributions . . . . . | 188                     | 326           | 969           | 771                       | 433          |
| Share-based payment . . . . .                      | 13,876                  | 5,866         | 1,058         | –                         | 1,507        |
|                                                    | <u>20,852</u>           | <u>14,181</u> | <u>15,884</u> | <u>10,343</u>             | <u>6,108</u> |

The emoluments of the remaining individuals were within the following bands:

|                                    | Number of individuals   |          |          |                           |          |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------|----------|
|                                    | Year ended December 31, |          |          | Six months ended June 30, |          |
|                                    | 2022                    | 2023     | 2024     | 2024                      | 2025     |
|                                    |                         |          |          | (Unaudited)               |          |
| Nil to HK\$1,000,000 . . . . .     | –                       | –        | –        | –                         | –        |
| HK\$1,000,000 to HK\$1,500,000 . . | –                       | –        | –        | –                         | –        |
| HK\$1,500,001 to HK\$2,000,000 . . | –                       | –        | –        | 3                         | 3        |
| HK\$2,000,001 to HK\$2,500,000 . . | –                       | –        | –        | –                         | 1        |
| HK\$2,500,001 to HK\$3,000,000 . . | –                       | –        | –        | –                         | –        |
| HK\$3,000,001 to HK\$3,500,000 . . | –                       | 2        | 2        | –                         | –        |
| HK\$3,500,001 to HK\$4,000,000 . . | –                       | –        | 1        | –                         | –        |
| HK\$4,000,001 to HK\$4,500,000 . . | –                       | 1        | –        | –                         | –        |
| HK\$4,500,001 to HK\$5,000,000 . . | 2                       | 1        | –        | –                         | –        |
| HK\$5,000,001 to HK\$5,500,000 . . | –                       | –        | –        | –                         | –        |
| HK\$5,500,001 to HK\$6,000,000 . . | 1                       | –        | –        | 1                         | –        |
| HK\$6,000,001 to HK\$6,500,000 . . | –                       | –        | –        | –                         | –        |
| HK\$6,500,001 to HK\$7,000,000 . . | –                       | –        | 1        | –                         | –        |
| HK\$7,000,001 to HK\$7,500,000 . . | –                       | –        | –        | –                         | –        |
| HK\$7,500,001 to HK\$8,000,000 . . | –                       | –        | –        | –                         | –        |
| HK\$8,000,001 to HK\$8,500,000 . . | 1                       | –        | –        | –                         | –        |
|                                    | <u>4</u>                | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u>                  | <u>4</u> |

During the Track Record Period, no emoluments were paid by the Group to the directors of the Company or the five highest paid individuals (including directors and employees) as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office. None of the directors of the Company have waived any emoluments during the Track Record Period.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 15. EARNINGS PER SHARE

#### (a) Basic earnings per share

The calculation of the basic earnings per share attributable to owners of the Company is based on the following data:

|                                                                                                                  | Year ended December 31, |                |                | Six months ended June 30, |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                                  | 2022                    | 2023           | 2024           | 2024                      | 2025           |
|                                                                                                                  | <i>RMB'000</i>          | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i>            | <i>RMB'000</i> |
|                                                                                                                  |                         |                |                | <i>(Unaudited)</i>        |                |
| Earnings attributable to owners of the Company for the purpose of calculating basic earnings per share . . . . . | <u>726,660</u>          | <u>498,036</u> | <u>821,921</u> | <u>362,149</u>            | <u>496,570</u> |

#### Number of shares:

|                                                                                                                                                 | Year ended December 31, |                    |                    | Six months ended June 30, |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                 | 2022                    | 2023               | 2024               | 2024                      | 2025               |
|                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                    |                    |                           |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                    |                    | <i>(Unaudited)</i>        |                    |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue, excluding treasury share for the purpose of calculating basic earnings per share . . . . . | <u>411,697,927</u>      | <u>415,669,983</u> | <u>418,100,315</u> | <u>417,682,235</u>        | <u>419,464,537</u> |

#### (b) Diluted earnings per share

The calculation of the diluted earnings per share attribute to owners of the Company is based on the following data:

|                                                                                                                    | Year ended December 31, |                |                | Six months ended June 30, |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                                    | 2022                    | 2023           | 2024           | 2024                      | 2025           |
|                                                                                                                    | <i>RMB'000</i>          | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i>            | <i>RMB'000</i> |
|                                                                                                                    |                         |                |                | <i>(Unaudited)</i>        |                |
| Earnings attributable to owners of the Company for the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share . . . . . | <u>726,660</u>          | <u>498,036</u> | <u>821,921</u> | <u>362,149</u>            | <u>496,570</u> |

#### Number of shares:

|                                                                                                                | Year ended December 31, |                    |                    | Six months ended June 30, |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                | 2022                    | 2023               | 2024               | 2024                      | 2025               |
|                                                                                                                |                         |                    |                    |                           |                    |
|                                                                                                                |                         |                    |                    | <i>(Unaudited)</i>        |                    |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of calculating basic earnings per share . . . . .   | <u>411,697,927</u>      | <u>415,669,983</u> | <u>418,100,315</u> | <u>417,682,235</u>        | <u>419,464,537</u> |
| Effect of restricted shares . . . . .                                                                          | <u>3,152,566</u>        | <u>3,748,959</u>   | <u>1,867,575</u>   | <u>2,005,409</u>          | <u>1,706,274</u>   |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share . . . . . | <u>414,850,493</u>      | <u>419,418,942</u> | <u>419,967,890</u> | <u>419,687,644</u>        | <u>421,170,811</u> |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 16. DIVIDENDS

Dividend paid by the Company during the Track Record Period was as follow:

|                    | Year ended December 31, |                |         | Six months ended June 30, |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|
|                    | 2022                    | 2023           | 2024    | 2024                      | 2025    |
|                    | RMB’000                 | RMB’000        | RMB’000 | RMB’000                   | RMB’000 |
|                    |                         |                |         | (Unaudited)               |         |
| Dividend . . . . . | =                       | 208,160        | =       | =                         | =       |
|                    | =                       | <u>208,160</u> | =       | =                         | =       |

The final dividends of RMB208,160,000 in respect of the year ended December 31, 2023 were approved in annual general meeting of the Group and settled in 2023.

### 17. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

#### (a) Investment cost

|                                 | As at December 31, |                |                | As at June 30, |                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                 | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025           |                |
|                                 | RMB’000            | RMB’000        | RMB’000        | RMB’000        |                |
|                                 |                    |                |                | (Unaudited)    |                |
| Company                         |                    |                |                |                |                |
| Investments in subsidiaries     |                    |                |                |                |                |
| – Unlisted shares, at cost less |                    |                |                |                |                |
| impairment loss . . . . .       |                    | 663,823        | 836,615        | 831,485        | 808,373        |
|                                 |                    | <u>663,823</u> | <u>836,615</u> | <u>831,485</u> | <u>808,373</u> |

#### (b) Particular of the Company’s principal subsidiaries at the date of this report are as follows:

| Equity interests attributable to the Company as at                                          |                                               |                    |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| Name of subsidiaries                                                                        | Date and place of incorporation establishment | Registered capital |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          | Principal activities                     |
|                                                                                             |                                               |                    | December 31, |          | December 31, |          | December 31, |          | June 30, |          |                                          |
|                                                                                             |                                               |                    | 2022         |          | 2023         |          | 2024         |          | 2025     |          |                                          |
|                                                                                             |                                               |                    | Direct       | Indirect | Direct       | Indirect | Direct       | Indirect | Direct   | Indirect |                                          |
|                                                                                             |                                               |                    | %            | %        | %            | %        | %            | %        | %        | %        |                                          |
| 晶其半導體(上海)有限公司<br>Jingqi Semiconductor<br>(Shanghai) Co., Ltd.<br>(notes (a), (d)) . . . . . | January 18,<br>2022<br>PRC                    | RMB<br>120,000,000 | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100      | –        | Research and<br>development              |
| 晶晨半導體(深圳)有限公司<br>Amlogic (Shenzhen)<br>Co., Ltd. (note (d)) . . . . .                       | June 25, 2014<br>PRC                          | RMB<br>61,132,000  | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100      | –        | Research and<br>development<br>and sales |
| 晶玫半導體(上海)有限公司<br>Jingwen Semiconductor<br>(Shanghai) Co., Ltd.<br>(note (a)). . . . .       | May 26, 2023<br>PRC                           | RMB<br>20,000,000  | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100      | –        | Research and<br>development              |
| 晶晨半導體(南京)有限公司<br>Amlogic (Nanjing)<br>Co., Ltd. (note (d)) . . . . .                        | January 25,<br>2021<br>PRC                    | RMB<br>10,000,000  | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100      | –        | Research and<br>development              |
| 晶晨半導體(西安)有限公司<br>Amlogic (Xian) Co., Ltd.<br>(note (d)). . . . .                            | December 23,<br>2020<br>PRC                   | RMB<br>10,000,000  | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100      | –        | Research and<br>development              |
| 合肥晶晨芯半導體有限公司<br>Amlogic (Hefei) Co. Ltd.<br>(note (d)). . . . .                             | December 22,<br>2021                          | RMB<br>10,000,000  | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100      | –        | Research and<br>development              |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

| Name of subsidiaries                                                                                                | Date and place of incorporation establishment | Registered capital | Equity interests attributable to the Company as at |          |              |          |              |          |          |          | Principal activities          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                     |                                               |                    | December 31,                                       |          | December 31, |          | December 31, |          | June 30, |          |                               |
|                                                                                                                     |                                               |                    | 2022                                               |          | 2023         |          | 2024         |          | 2025     |          |                               |
|                                                                                                                     |                                               |                    | Direct                                             | Indirect | Direct       | Indirect | Direct       | Indirect | Direct   | Indirect |                               |
|                                                                                                                     |                                               |                    | %                                                  | %        | %            | %        | %            | %        | %        | %        |                               |
| 晶晨半導體(成都)有限公司 Amlogic (Chengdu) Co. Ltd. (note (d)) . . . . .                                                       | December 18, 2020<br>PRC                      | RMB 10,000,000     | 100                                                | –        | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100      | –        | Research and development      |
| 晶晨半導體科技(北京)有限公司 Amlogic (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (note (d)) . . . . .                                                    | December 27, 2017<br>PRC                      | RMB 3,000,000      | 100                                                | –        | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100      | –        | Research and development      |
| Amlogic Co., Limited (note (d)) . . . . .                                                                           | September 23, 2015<br>Hong Kong               | USD 9,000,000      | 100                                                | –        | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100      | –        | Sales and distribution of ICs |
| Amlogic (CA) Co., Inc. (note (e)) . . . . .                                                                         | November 20, 2015<br>United States            | USD 2,010,000      | 100                                                | –        | 100          | –        | 100          | –        | 100      | –        | Research and development      |
| 上海晶旻企業管理中心(有限合夥) Shanghai Jingmin Enterprise Management Center (Limited Partnership) (notes (a), (e)) . . . . .     | November 21, 2019<br>PRC                      | RMB 235,000,000    | 95                                                 | –        | 95           | –        | 95           | –        | 95       | –        | Investment                    |
| 上海晶毅商務諮詢合夥企業(有限合夥) Shanghai Jingyi Business Consulting Partnership (Limited Partnership) (notes (a), (e)) . . . . . | May 24, 2018<br>PRC                           | RMB 135,000,000    | 66                                                 | –        | 66           | –        | 66           | –        | 66       | –        | Investment                    |

### Notes:

- The English names of all subsidiaries established in the PRC are translated for identification purpose only.
- All companies comprising the Group have adopted December 31, as their financial year end date.
- Entities established in the PRC are in the form of domestic limited liability company.
- The statutory financial statements of these subsidiaries for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 were prepared in accordance with relevant accounting principles and financial regulations applicable in the relevant jurisdiction.
- No statutory audited financial statements were prepared for these entities since their date of incorporation as they are incorporated in a jurisdiction where there are no local statutory audit requirements or exempted from statutory audit requirements.

### Non-controlling interests

There is no subsidiaries that has material non-controlling interests during Track Record Period.



## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 18. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES

|                                                        | As at December 31, |               |               | As at June 30,         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                                                        | 2022               | 2023          | 2024          | 2025                   |
|                                                        | RMB'000            | RMB'000       | RMB'000       | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Group</b>                                           |                    |               |               |                        |
| Share of net assets . . . . .                          | 51,828             | 81,703        | 89,898        | 89,886                 |
| At the beginning of the year/period .                  | 44,479             | 51,828        | 81,703        | 89,898                 |
| Share of post-acquisition<br>profit/(losses) . . . . . | 7,349              | 38,953        | 8,195         | (12)                   |
| Disposal . . . . .                                     | —                  | (9,078)       | —             | —                      |
|                                                        | <u>51,828</u>      | <u>81,703</u> | <u>89,898</u> | <u>89,886</u>          |

The Group had interests in the following principal associate during the Track Record Period:

| Name of associates               | Note | Place of incorporation/ establishment and operation | Authorized share capital/ registered capital | % of ownership interests |        |        | As at June 30, | Principal activities |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|----------------|----------------------|
|                                  |      |                                                     |                                              | As at December 31,       |        |        | 2025           |                      |
|                                  |      |                                                     |                                              | 2022                     | 2023   | 2024   |                |                      |
| 深圳盟海五號智能產業投資合夥企業(有限合夥) . . . . . | a    | PRC                                                 | 85,110,000                                   | 23.50%                   | 23.50% | 23.50% | 23.50%         | Investment fund      |
| 深圳盟海智數投資合夥企業(有限合夥) . . . . .     | b    | PRC                                                 | 53,000,000                                   | 18.87%                   | —      | —      | —              | Investment fund      |
| 深圳盟海智能科技投資合夥企業(有限合夥) . . . . .   | c    | PRC                                                 | 26,500,000                                   | 56.60%                   | 56.60% | 56.60% | 56.60%         | Investment fund      |

*Notes:*

- (a) 深圳盟海五號智能產業投資合夥企業(有限合夥) is a limited partnership investment fund established in the PRC. The fund’s financial and operating activities are managed by the general partner. The Group is one of the members of the investment committee of the fund and has 20% of the voting rights in the investment committee. As such, the Group is considered to have significant influence over the fund and therefore is accounted for as an associate.
- (b) 深圳盟海智數投資合夥企業(有限合夥) is a limited partnership investment fund established in the PRC. The fund’s financial and operating activities are managed by the general partner. Although the Group only holds 18.87% equity interest in the fund, but it is one of the members of the investment committee of the fund and has 20% of the voting rights in the investment committee. As such, the Group is considered to have significant influence over the fund and therefore is accounted for as an associate.
- (c) 深圳盟海智能科技投資合夥企業(有限合夥) is a limited partnership investment fund established in the PRC. Although the Group holds 56.6% equity interest in the fund, the Group does not have control over the fund’s financial and operating activities, which are managed by the general partner. The Group is one of the members of the investment committee of the fund and has 33% of the voting rights in the investment committee. As such, the Group is considered to have significant influence over the fund and therefore is accounted for as an associate.

**Aggregate information of associates of the Group that are not individually material:**

|                                                                                                             | As at December 31,      |               |               | As at June 30,            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                                                             | 2022                    | 2023          | 2024          | 2025                      |
|                                                                                                             | RMB'000                 | RMB'000       | RMB'000       | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited)    |
| Aggregate carrying amount of the<br>Group’s associates in the<br>Historical Financial Information . . . . . | <u>51,828</u>           | <u>81,703</u> | <u>89,898</u> | <u>89,886</u>             |
|                                                                                                             |                         |               |               |                           |
|                                                                                                             | Year ended December 31, |               |               | Six months ended June 30, |
|                                                                                                             | 2022                    | 2023          | 2024          | 2024                      |
|                                                                                                             | RMB'000                 | RMB'000       | RMB'000       | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited)    |
| Share of results of associates . . . . .                                                                    | <u>7,349</u>            | <u>38,953</u> | <u>8,195</u>  | <u>3</u>                  |
|                                                                                                             |                         |               |               | <u>(12)</u>               |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 19. Property, plant and equipment

#### Group

|                                                        | Property and<br>Buildings | Electronic<br>equipment | Motor<br>vehicle | Office<br>equipment | Leasehold<br>improvement | Total            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|                                                        | RMB'000                   | RMB'000                 | RMB'000          | RMB'000             | RMB'000                  | RMB'000          |
| <b>Cost</b>                                            |                           |                         |                  |                     |                          |                  |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . .                          | 186,969                   | 447,445                 | 5,456            | 961                 | 1,671                    | 642,502          |
| Additions . . . . .                                    | –                         | 150,395                 | –                | 4,742               | 2,140                    | 157,277          |
| Transfer from assets under<br>construction . . . . .   | –                         | 15,372                  | –                | –                   | 7,261                    | 22,633           |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (1,473)                 | (346)            | (102)               | –                        | (1,921)          |
| Exchange realignment . . . .                           | –                         | 1,213                   | 42               | 37                  | –                        | 1,292            |
| As of December 31, 2022<br>and January 1, 2023 . . . . | 186,969                   | 612,952                 | 5,152            | 5,638               | 11,072                   | 821,783          |
| Additions . . . . .                                    | –                         | 160,073                 | –                | 2,199               | 3,336                    | 165,608          |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (1,322)                 | –                | (43)                | (794)                    | (2,159)          |
| Exchange realignment . . . .                           | –                         | 264                     | 8                | 15                  | –                        | 287              |
| As of December 31, 2023<br>and January 1, 2024 . . . . | 186,969                   | 771,967                 | 5,160            | 7,809               | 13,614                   | 985,519          |
| Additions . . . . .                                    | –                         | 172,458                 | 329              | 687                 | –                        | 173,474          |
| Transfer from assets under<br>construction . . . . .   | 96,917                    | –                       | –                | –                   | 42                       | 96,959           |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (4,878)                 | (738)            | (27)                | –                        | (5,643)          |
| Exchange realignment . . . .                           | –                         | 237                     | 3                | 18                  | –                        | 258              |
| As of December 31, 2024<br>and January 1, 2025 . . . . | 283,886                   | 939,784                 | 4,754            | 8,487               | 13,656                   | 1,250,567        |
| Additions . . . . .                                    | –                         | 49,355                  | –                | 136                 | –                        | 49,491           |
| Transfer from assets under<br>construction . . . . .   | 1,220                     | –                       | –                | –                   | –                        | 1,220            |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (12,658)                | –                | (230)               | –                        | (12,888)         |
| Exchange realignment . . . .                           | –                         | (23)                    | –                | (4)                 | –                        | (27)             |
| As of June 30, 2025<br>(Unaudited) . . . . .           | <u>285,106</u>            | <u>976,458</u>          | <u>4,754</u>     | <u>8,389</u>        | <u>13,656</u>            | <u>1,288,363</u> |
| <b>Depreciation</b>                                    |                           |                         |                  |                     |                          |                  |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . .                          | 27,671                    | 212,122                 | 3,633            | 642                 | 1,210                    | 245,278          |
| Depreciation charged . . . .                           | 8,867                     | 118,677                 | 587              | 421                 | 1,274                    | 129,826          |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (1,430)                 | (263)            | (97)                | –                        | (1,790)          |
| Exchange realignment . . . .                           | –                         | 903                     | 23               | 21                  | (46)                     | 901              |
| As of December 31, 2022<br>and January 1, 2023 . . . . | 36,538                    | 330,272                 | 3,980            | 987                 | 2,438                    | 374,215          |
| Depreciation charged . . . .                           | 8,867                     | 119,066                 | 435              | 1,428               | 2,751                    | 132,547          |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (1,254)                 | –                | (20)                | (123)                    | (1,397)          |
| Exchange realignment . . . .                           | –                         | 183                     | 6                | 7                   | (684)                    | (488)            |
| As of December 31, 2023<br>and January 1, 2024 . . . . | 45,405                    | 448,267                 | 4,421            | 2,402               | 4,382                    | 504,877          |
| Depreciation charged . . . .                           | 9,402                     | 113,030                 | 276              | 1,727               | 3,091                    | 127,526          |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (4,483)                 | (720)            | (11)                | –                        | (5,214)          |
| Exchange realignment . . . .                           | –                         | 195                     | 2                | 10                  | 16                       | 223              |
| As of December 31, 2024<br>and January 1, 2025 . . . . | 54,807                    | 557,009                 | 3,979            | 4,128               | 7,489                    | 627,412          |
| Depreciation charged . . . .                           | 6,059                     | 75,707                  | 107              | 817                 | 1,372                    | 84,062           |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (11,075)                | –                | (226)               | –                        | (11,301)         |
| Exchange realignment . . . .                           | –                         | (22)                    | –                | (3)                 | 1                        | (24)             |
| As of June 30, 2025<br>(Unaudited) . . . . .           | <u>60,866</u>             | <u>621,619</u>          | <u>4,086</u>     | <u>4,716</u>        | <u>8,862</u>             | <u>700,149</u>   |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                              | Property and<br>Buildings | Electronic<br>equipment | Motor<br>vehicle | Office<br>equipment | Leasehold<br>improvement | Total   |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|
|                                              | RMB'000                   | RMB'000                 | RMB'000          | RMB'000             | RMB'000                  | RMB'000 |
| <b>Net carrying value</b>                    |                           |                         |                  |                     |                          |         |
| As of December 31, 2022 . .                  | 150,431                   | 282,680                 | 1,172            | 4,651               | 8,634                    | 447,568 |
| As of December 31, 2023 . .                  | 141,564                   | 323,700                 | 739              | 5,407               | 9,232                    | 480,642 |
| As of December 31, 2024 . .                  | 229,079                   | 382,775                 | 775              | 4,359               | 6,167                    | 623,155 |
| As of June 30, 2025<br>(Unaudited) . . . . . | 224,240                   | 354,839                 | 668              | 3,673               | 4,794                    | 588,214 |

### Company

|                                                        | Property and<br>Buildings | Electronic<br>equipment | Motor<br>vehicle | Office<br>equipment | Leasehold<br>improvement | Total     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
|                                                        | RMB'000                   | RMB'000                 | RMB'000          | RMB'000             | RMB'000                  | RMB'000   |
| <b>Cost</b>                                            |                           |                         |                  |                     |                          |           |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . .                          | 186,969                   | 418,141                 | 2,493            | 371                 | –                        | 607,974   |
| Additions . . . . .                                    | –                         | 138,109                 | –                | 563                 | 794                      | 139,466   |
| Transfer from assets under<br>construction . . . . .   | –                         | 15,372                  | –                | –                   | –                        | 15,372    |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (130)                   | (346)            | –                   | –                        | (476)     |
| As of December 31, 2022<br>and January 1, 2023 . . . . | 186,969                   | 571,492                 | 2,147            | 934                 | 794                      | 762,336   |
| Additions . . . . .                                    | –                         | 155,286                 | –                | 127                 | –                        | 155,413   |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (1,244)                 | –                | –                   | (794)                    | (2,038)   |
| As of December 31, 2023<br>and January 1, 2024 . . . . | 186,969                   | 725,534                 | 2,147            | 1,061               | –                        | 915,711   |
| Additions . . . . .                                    | –                         | 170,332                 | –                | 264                 | –                        | 170,596   |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (1,745)                 | –                | (5)                 | –                        | (1,750)   |
| As of December 31, 2024<br>and January 1, 2025 . . . . | 186,969                   | 894,121                 | 2,147            | 1,320               | –                        | 1,084,557 |
| Additions . . . . .                                    | –                         | 46,885                  | –                | 21                  | –                        | 46,906    |
| Transfer from assets under<br>construction . . . . .   | 1,220                     | –                       | –                | –                   | –                        | 1,220     |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (4,243)                 | –                | (24)                | –                        | (4,267)   |
| As of June 30, 2025<br>(Unaudited) . . . . .           | 188,189                   | 936,763                 | 2,147            | 1,317               | –                        | 1,128,416 |
| <b>Depreciation</b>                                    |                           |                         |                  |                     |                          |           |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . .                          | 27,670                    | 194,103                 | 1,834            | 126                 | –                        | 223,733   |
| Depreciation charged . . . .                           | 8,866                     | 112,541                 | 237              | 115                 | 123                      | 121,882   |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (90)                    | (263)            | –                   | –                        | (353)     |
| As of December 31, 2022<br>and January 1, 2023 . . . . | 36,536                    | 306,554                 | 1,808            | 241                 | 123                      | 345,262   |
| Depreciation charged . . . .                           | 8,867                     | 111,466                 | 179              | 218                 | –                        | 120,730   |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (871)                   | –                | –                   | (123)                    | (994)     |
| As of December 31, 2023<br>and January 1, 2024 . . . . | 45,403                    | 417,149                 | 1,987            | 459                 | –                        | 464,998   |
| Depreciation . . . . .                                 | 8,867                     | 105,528                 | 53               | 257                 | –                        | 114,705   |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (1,578)                 | –                | (5)                 | –                        | (1,583)   |
| As of December 31, 2024<br>and January 1, 2025 . . . . | 54,270                    | 521,099                 | 2,040            | 711                 | –                        | 578,120   |
| Depreciation charged . . . .                           | 4,453                     | 73,136                  | –                | 121                 | –                        | 77,710    |
| Disposals . . . . .                                    | –                         | (1,984)                 | –                | (23)                | –                        | (2,007)   |
| As of June 30, 2025<br>(Unaudited) . . . . .           | 58,723                    | 592,251                 | 2,040            | 809                 | –                        | 653,823   |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                              | Property and<br>Buildings | Electronic<br>equipment | Motor<br>vehicle | Office<br>equipment | Leasehold<br>improvement | Total          |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|                                              | <i>RMB'000</i>            | <i>RMB'000</i>          | <i>RMB'000</i>   | <i>RMB'000</i>      | <i>RMB'000</i>           | <i>RMB'000</i> |
| <b>Net carrying value</b>                    |                           |                         |                  |                     |                          |                |
| As of December 31, 2022 . .                  | 150,433                   | 264,938                 | 339              | 693                 | 671                      | 417,074        |
| As of December 31, 2023 . .                  | 141,566                   | 308,385                 | 160              | 602                 | –                        | 450,713        |
| As of December 31, 2024 . .                  | 132,699                   | 373,022                 | 107              | 609                 | –                        | 506,437        |
| As of June 30, 2025<br>(Unaudited) . . . . . | 129,466                   | 344,512                 | 107              | 508                 | –                        | 474,593        |

### 20. ASSETS UNDER CONSTRUCTION

#### Group

|                                                          | Facilities     | Information<br>system | Renovation of<br>leased office<br>Premises | Total          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|
|                                                          | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i>        | <i>RMB'000</i>                             | <i>RMB'000</i> |
| <b>Cost</b>                                              |                |                       |                                            |                |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . . .                          | 4,405          | 9,142                 | 2,089                                      | 15,636         |
| Additions . . . . .                                      | –              | 1,828                 | 6,612                                      | 8,440          |
| Transfer to property, plant and<br>equipment . . . . .   | (4,402)        | (10,970)              | (7,261)                                    | (22,633)       |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                           | (3)            | –                     | –                                          | (3)            |
| As of December 31, 2022 and<br>January 1, 2023 . . . . . | –              | –                     | 1,440                                      | 1,440          |
| Additions . . . . .                                      | –              | –                     | 88,447                                     | 88,447         |
| As of December 31, 2023 and<br>January 1, 2024 . . . . . | –              | –                     | 89,887                                     | 89,887         |
| Additions . . . . .                                      | –              | –                     | 169,435                                    | 169,435        |
| Transfer to property, plant and<br>equipment . . . . .   | –              | –                     | (96,959)                                   | (96,959)       |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                           | –              | –                     | 1,515                                      | 1,515          |
| As of December 31, 2024 . . . . .                        | –              | –                     | 163,878                                    | 163,878        |
| Additions . . . . .                                      | –              | –                     | 8,682                                      | 8,682          |
| Transfer to property, plant and<br>equipment . . . . .   | –              | –                     | (1,220)                                    | (1,220)        |
| Transfer to investment property . .                      | –              | –                     | (92,782)                                   | (92,782)       |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                           | –              | –                     | (375)                                      | (375)          |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . .                     | –              | –                     | 78,183                                     | 78,183         |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### Company

|                                                                                          | Facilities | Information system | Renovation of office premises | Total    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                          | RMB'000    | RMB'000            | RMB'000                       | RMB'000  |
| <b>Cost</b>                                                                              |            |                    |                               |          |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . . .                                                          | 4,405      | 9,142              | —                             | 13,547   |
| Additions . . . . .                                                                      | —          | 1,828              | —                             | 1,828    |
| Transfer to property, plant and equipment . . . . .                                      | (4,402)    | (10,970)           | —                             | (15,372) |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                                                           | (3)        | —                  | —                             | (3)      |
| As of December 31, 2022, January 1, 2023, December 31, 2023 and January 1, 2024. . . . . | —          | —                  | —                             | —        |
| Additions . . . . .                                                                      | —          | —                  | 521                           | 521      |
| As of December 31, 2024 . . . . .                                                        | —          | —                  | 521                           | 521      |
| Additions . . . . .                                                                      | —          | —                  | 1,497                         | 1,497    |
| Transfer to property, plant and equipment . . . . .                                      | —          | —                  | (1,220)                       | (1,220)  |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . . . .                                                 | —          | —                  | 798                           | 798      |

### 21. RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS

#### Group

|                                                       | Buildings |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                                       | RMB'000   |
| <b>Cost</b>                                           |           |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . . .                       | 28,967    |
| Additions . . . . .                                   | 52,510    |
| Disposals . . . . .                                   | (4,037)   |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                        | 977       |
| As of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2023 . . . . . | 78,417    |
| Additions . . . . .                                   | 1,420     |
| Disposals . . . . .                                   | (11,060)  |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                        | 214       |
| As of December 31, 2023 and January 1, 2024 . . . . . | 68,991    |
| Additions . . . . .                                   | 8,275     |
| Disposals . . . . .                                   | (7,798)   |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                        | 114       |
| As of December 31, 2024 and January 1, 2025 . . . . . | 69,582    |
| Additions . . . . .                                   | 5,481     |
| Disposals . . . . .                                   | (22,360)  |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                        | (20)      |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . . . .              | 52,683    |
| <b>Depreciation</b>                                   |           |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . . .                       | 11,111    |
| Depreciation charged . . . . .                        | 17,424    |
| Disposals . . . . .                                   | (2,260)   |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                        | 425       |
| As of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2023 . . . . . | 26,700    |
| Depreciation charged . . . . .                        | 16,654    |
| Disposals . . . . .                                   | (11,060)  |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                        | 131       |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                       | <b>Buildings</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|                                                       | <i>RMB'000</i>   |
| As of December 31, 2023 and January 1, 2024 . . . . . | 32,425           |
| Depreciation charged . . . . .                        | 14,928           |
| Disposals . . . . .                                   | (7,627)          |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                        | 84               |
| As of December 31, 2024 and January 1, 2025 . . . . . | 39,810           |
| Depreciation charged . . . . .                        | 7,391            |
| Disposals . . . . .                                   | (13,891)         |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                        | (15)             |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . . . .              | 33,295           |
| <b>Net carrying value</b>                             |                  |
| As of December 31, 2022 . . . . .                     | 51,717           |
| As of December 31, 2023 . . . . .                     | 36,566           |
| As of December 31, 2024 . . . . .                     | 29,772           |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . . . .              | 19,388           |

|                                                                 | <b>Year ended December 31,</b> |                |                | <b>Six months ended June 30,</b> |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                 | <b>2022</b>                    | <b>2023</b>    | <b>2024</b>    | <b>2024</b>                      | <b>2025</b>    |
|                                                                 | <i>RMB'000</i>                 | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i>                   | <i>RMB'000</i> |
|                                                                 |                                |                |                | <i>(unaudited)</i>               |                |
| Expense relating to short-term<br>or low value leases . . . . . | 3,844                          | 4,090          | 5,188          | 2,159                            | 2,311          |
| Total cash outflow for leases . . .                             | 20,314                         | 21,607         | 26,056         | 11,244                           | 11,865         |

Lease contracts of factories are entered into for fixed term of 1 year to 5 years. Lease terms are negotiated on an individual basis. In determining the lease term and assessing the length of the non-cancellable period, the Group applies the definition of a contract and determines the period for which the contract is enforceable. The lease contracts of factories comprise only fixed payments over the lease terms and do not include any extension nor termination options.

As at December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025, the Group’s lease liabilities of approximately RMB54,780,000, RMB40,554,000, RMB32,258,000 and RMB21,830,000 (unaudited) are recognized with related right-of-use assets of approximately RMB51,717,000, RMB36,566,000, RMB29,772,000 and RMB19,388,000 (unaudited), respectively.

### 22. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

#### Group

|                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Buildings</b> | <b>Freehold land</b> | <b>Total</b>   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                                                                         | <i>RMB'000</i>   | <i>RMB'000</i>       | <i>RMB'000</i> |
| As of January 1, 2022, December 31, 2022,<br>January 1, 2023, December 31, 2023,<br>January 1, 2024, December 31, 2024 and<br>January 1, 2025 . . . . . | —                | —                    | —              |
| Transfer from assets under construction . . . . .                                                                                                       | 28,126           | 64,656               | 92,782         |
| Depreciation charged . . . . .                                                                                                                          | (121)            | —                    | (121)          |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                                                                                                                          | (98)             | (229)                | (327)          |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . . . .                                                                                                                | 27,907           | 64,427               | 92,334         |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### Notes:

- (a) The Group’s investment properties are located in the United States.
- (b) The Group’s interests in freehold land and buildings held for operating leases to earn rentals or for capital appreciation purposes are measured using the cost model and are classified and accounted for as investment properties.

Amounts recognized in profit or loss for investment properties:

|                                                    | As at December 31, |         |         | As at June 30,         |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|
|                                                    | 2022               | 2023    | 2024    | 2025                   |
|                                                    | RMB’000            | RMB’000 | RMB’000 | RMB’000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Rental income from operating leases . . . . .      | —                  | —       | —       | 599                    |
| Direct operating expenses for properties . . . . . | —                  | —       | —       | (121)                  |
|                                                    | —                  | —       | —       | 478                    |
|                                                    | —                  | —       | —       | —                      |

### 23. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

#### Group

|                                                 | Patent   | Software | Total    |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                                 | RMB’000  | RMB’000  | RMB’000  |
| <b>Cost</b>                                     |          |          |          |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . . .                 | 381,183  | 15,188   | 396,371  |
| Additions . . . . .                             | 81,608   | 3,507    | 85,115   |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | 1,951    | 338      | 2,289    |
| As of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2023 . . | 464,742  | 19,033   | 483,775  |
| Additions . . . . .                             | 62,980   | 4,666    | 67,646   |
| Disposals . . . . .                             | (4,298)  | (551)    | (4,849)  |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | 557      | 78       | 635      |
| As of December 31, 2023 and January 1, 2024 . . | 523,981  | 23,226   | 547,207  |
| Additions . . . . .                             | 23,180   | 3,221    | 26,401   |
| Disposals . . . . .                             | (55,214) | (4,482)  | (59,696) |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | 498      | 88       | 586      |
| As of December 31, 2024 and January 1, 2025 . . | 492,445  | 22,053   | 514,498  |
| Additions . . . . .                             | 58,780   | 34,940   | 93,720   |
| Disposals . . . . .                             | (12,280) | (3,657)  | (15,937) |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | (100)    | (12)     | (112)    |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . . . .        | 538,845  | 53,324   | 592,169  |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                 | Patent         | Software       | Total          |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                 | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i> |
| <b>Amortization</b>                             |                |                |                |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . . .                 | 208,059        | 8,057          | 216,116        |
| Amortization charged . . . . .                  | 113,017        | 4,060          | 117,077        |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | 936            | 334            | 1,270          |
| As of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2023 . . | 322,012        | 12,451         | 334,463        |
| Amortization charged . . . . .                  | 93,203         | 5,593          | 98,796         |
| Disposals . . . . .                             | (4,298)        | (551)          | (4,849)        |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | 274            | 68             | 342            |
| As of December 31, 2023 and January 1, 2024 . . | 411,191        | 17,561         | 428,752        |
| Amortization charged . . . . .                  | 67,444         | 6,839          | 74,283         |
| Disposals . . . . .                             | (51,704)       | (4,482)        | (56,186)       |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | 372            | 75             | 447            |
| As of December 31, 2024 and January 1, 2025 . . | 427,303        | 19,993         | 447,296        |
| Amortization charged . . . . .                  | 25,970         | 3,771          | 29,741         |
| Disposals . . . . .                             | (12,279)       | (3,657)        | (15,936)       |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | (86)           | (12)           | (98)           |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . . . .        | 440,908        | 20,095         | 461,003        |
| <b>Net carrying value</b>                       |                |                |                |
| As of December 31, 2022 . . . . .               | 142,730        | 6,582          | 149,312        |
| As of December 31, 2023 . . . . .               | 112,790        | 5,665          | 118,455        |
| As of December 31, 2024 . . . . .               | 65,142         | 2,060          | 67,202         |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . . . .        | 97,937         | 33,229         | 131,166        |

### Company

|                                                 | Patent         | Software       | Total          |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                 | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i> |
| <b>Cost</b>                                     |                |                |                |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . . .                 | 366,536        | 11,127         | 377,663        |
| Additions . . . . .                             | 64,732         | 3,288          | 68,020         |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | —              | —              | —              |
| As of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2023 . . | 431,268        | 14,415         | 445,683        |
| Additions . . . . .                             | 60,679         | 2,454          | 63,133         |
| Disposals . . . . .                             | —              | (336)          | (336)          |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | —              | —              | —              |
| As of December 31, 2023 and January 1, 2024 . . | 491,947        | 16,533         | 508,480        |
| Additions . . . . .                             | 21,049         | 883            | 21,932         |
| Disposals . . . . .                             | (55,214)       | (2,246)        | (57,460)       |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | —              | —              | —              |
| As of December 31, 2024 and January 1, 2025 . . | 457,782        | 15,170         | 472,952        |
| Additions . . . . .                             | 58,780         | 39,940         | 93,720         |
| Disposals . . . . .                             | —              | (20)           | (20)           |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | —              | —              | —              |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . . . .        | 516,562        | 50,090         | 566,652        |
| <b>Amortization</b>                             |                |                |                |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . . .                 | 200,082        | 4,283          | 204,365        |
| Amortization charged . . . . .                  | 107,390        | 3,856          | 111,246        |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | —              | —              | —              |



## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                 | Patent         | Software       | Total          |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                 | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i> |
| As of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2023 . . | 307,472        | 8,139          | 315,611        |
| Amortization charged . . . . .                  | 83,683         | 4,789          | 88,472         |
| Disposals . . . . .                             | —              | (280)          | (280)          |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | —              | —              | —              |
| As of December 31, 2023 and January 1, 2024 . . | 391,155        | 12,648         | 403,803        |
| Amortization charged . . . . .                  | 59,799         | 3,055          | 62,854         |
| Disposals . . . . .                             | (51,704)       | (2,247)        | (53,951)       |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | —              | —              | —              |
| As of December 31, 2024 and January 1, 2025 . . | 399,250        | 13,456         | 412,706        |
| Amortization charged . . . . .                  | 22,386         | 3,432          | 25,818         |
| Disposals . . . . .                             | —              | (20)           | (20)           |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                  | —              | —              | —              |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . . . .        | 421,636        | 16,868         | 438,504        |
| <b>Net carrying value</b>                       |                |                |                |
| As of December 31, 2022 . . . . .               | 123,796        | 6,276          | 130,072        |
| As of December 31, 2023 . . . . .               | 100,792        | 3,885          | 104,677        |
| As of December 31, 2024 . . . . .               | 58,532         | 1,714          | 60,246         |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . . . .        | 94,926         | 33,222         | 128,148        |

### 24. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

#### Group

|                                 | As of December 31, |                |                | As of June 30,                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
|                                 | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025                          |
|                                 | <i>RMB'000</i>     | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i> | <i>RMB'000</i><br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Non-current portion</b>      |                    |                |                |                               |
| Rental deposits . . . . .       | 5,617              | 5,342          | 5,227          | 4,955                         |
| Others . . . . .                | 3,423              | 6,797          | 5,297          | 3,410                         |
|                                 | 9,040              | 12,139         | 10,524         | 8,365                         |
| <b>Current portion</b>          |                    |                |                |                               |
| Other tax receivables . . . . . | 8,743              | 8,522          | 11,289         | 10,132                        |
| Interest receivables . . . . .  | 8,551              | 5,865          | 5,565          | 4,926                         |
| Others . . . . .                | 7,981              | 11,013         | 15,796         | 8,244                         |
|                                 | 25,275             | 25,400         | 32,650         | 23,302                        |
| Total . . . . .                 | 34,315             | 37,539         | 43,174         | 31,667                        |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### Company

|                                 | As of December 31, |               |               | As of June 30,         |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                                 | 2022               | 2023          | 2024          | 2025                   |
|                                 | RMB'000            | RMB'000       | RMB'000       | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Non-current portion</b>      |                    |               |               |                        |
| Rental deposits . . . . .       | 316                | 516           | 491           | 494                    |
| Others . . . . .                | 2,585              | 3,747         | 1,704         | 939                    |
|                                 | <u>2,901</u>       | <u>4,263</u>  | <u>2,195</u>  | <u>1,433</u>           |
| <b>Current portion</b>          |                    |               |               |                        |
| Other tax receivables . . . . . | 8,623              | 4,158         | 6,078         | 5,117                  |
| Interest receivables . . . . .  | 5,492              | 3,650         | 3,712         | 2,490                  |
| Others . . . . .                | 2,415              | 3,245         | 5,659         | 4,725                  |
|                                 | <u>16,530</u>      | <u>11,053</u> | <u>15,449</u> | <u>12,332</u>          |
| Total . . . . .                 | <u>19,431</u>      | <u>15,316</u> | <u>17,644</u> | <u>13,765</u>          |

### 25. INVENTORIES

#### Group

|                                        | As of December 31, |                  |                  | As of June 30,         |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|
|                                        | 2022               | 2023             | 2024             | 2025                   |
|                                        | RMB'000            | RMB'000          | RMB'000          | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Raw materials . . . . .                | 92,324             | 299,157          | 211,483          | 301,217                |
| Work in progress . . . . .             | 1,116,598          | 846,805          | 936,529          | 1,019,421              |
| Finished goods . . . . .               | 461,625            | 405,729          | 485,316          | 726,818                |
| Goods in transit . . . . .             | 1,036              | —                | —                | —                      |
| Less: write-downs of inventories . . . | (154,034)          | (307,138)        | (223,736)        | (194,899)              |
| Total . . . . .                        | <u>1,517,549</u>   | <u>1,244,553</u> | <u>1,409,592</u> | <u>1,852,557</u>       |

#### Company

|                                        | As of December 31, |                  |                  | As of June 30,         |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|
|                                        | 2022               | 2023             | 2024             | 2025                   |
|                                        | RMB'000            | RMB'000          | RMB'000          | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Raw materials . . . . .                | 92,324             | 299,157          | 211,483          | 301,217                |
| Work in progress . . . . .             | 1,116,576          | 846,783          | 936,506          | 1,019,398              |
| Finished goods . . . . .               | 211,377            | 156,354          | 109,374          | 200,746                |
| Goods in transit . . . . .             | 1,036              | —                | —                | —                      |
| Less: write-downs of inventories . . . | (127,168)          | (269,438)        | (185,580)        | (153,431)              |
| Total . . . . .                        | <u>1,294,145</u>   | <u>1,032,856</u> | <u>1,071,783</u> | <u>1,367,930</u>       |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 26. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

#### Group

|                                                         | As of December 31, |                |                | As of June 30,         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                                                         | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025                   |
|                                                         | RMB'000            | RMB'000        | RMB'000        | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Trade receivables</b>                                |                    |                |                |                        |
| Third parties . . . . .                                 | 131,371            | 218,583        | 177,196        | 277,656                |
| Less: loss allowance for trade<br>receivables . . . . . | (489)              | (554)          | (518)          | (971)                  |
|                                                         | <u>130,882</u>     | <u>218,029</u> | <u>176,678</u> | <u>276,685</u>         |
| <b>Other receivables (note (b))</b>                     |                    |                |                |                        |
| Third parties . . . . .                                 | 22,316             | 26,679         | 22,333         | 22,436                 |
| Less: loss allowance for other<br>receivables . . . . . | (1)                | (1)            | (1)            | (2)                    |
|                                                         | <u>22,315</u>      | <u>26,678</u>  | <u>22,332</u>  | <u>22,434</u>          |
| Total trade and other receivables . . .                 | <u>153,197</u>     | <u>244,707</u> | <u>199,010</u> | <u>299,119</u>         |

#### Company

|                                                         | As of December 31, |                |                  | As of June 30,         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|
|                                                         | 2022               | 2023           | 2024             | 2025                   |
|                                                         | RMB'000            | RMB'000        | RMB'000          | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Trade receivables</b>                                |                    |                |                  |                        |
| Third parties . . . . .                                 | 42,752             | 106,393        | 71,164           | 159,611                |
| Subsidiaries (note (a)) . . . . .                       | 692,648            | 602,141        | 854,421          | 1,846,158              |
| Less: loss allowance for trade<br>receivables . . . . . | (103)              | (255)          | (171)            | (383)                  |
|                                                         | <u>735,297</u>     | <u>708,279</u> | <u>925,414</u>   | <u>2,005,386</u>       |
| <b>Other receivables (note (b))</b>                     |                    |                |                  |                        |
| Third parties . . . . .                                 | 21,506             | 25,927         | 21,827           | 20,975                 |
| Subsidiaries (note (a)) . . . . .                       | 73,188             | 78,775         | 78,481           | 72,239                 |
| Less: loss allowance for trade<br>receivables . . . . . | —                  | —              | —                | (1)                    |
|                                                         | <u>94,694</u>      | <u>104,702</u> | <u>100,308</u>   | <u>93,213</u>          |
| Total trade and other receivables . . .                 | <u>829,991</u>     | <u>812,981</u> | <u>1,025,722</u> | <u>2,098,599</u>       |

#### Notes:

- (a) During the Track Record Period, the amounts due from subsidiaries were unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.
- (b) Other receivables mainly included export tax refund and deposits for buildings and utilities.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

The Group allows a credit period of 30 days to 45 days to its customers. The following is aging analysis of trade receivables (net of allowance for impairment losses), presented based on the invoice dates, at the end of each reporting period:

### Group

|                      | As of December 31, |                |                | As of June 30,         |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025                   |
|                      | RMB'000            | RMB'000        | RMB'000        | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| 0-30 days . . . . .  | 71,051             | 163,611        | 116,439        | 170,525                |
| 31-180 days. . . . . | 59,831             | 54,418         | 60,239         | 106,160                |
|                      | <u>130,882</u>     | <u>218,029</u> | <u>176,678</u> | <u>276,685</u>         |

Movements in lifetime ECL that have been recognized for trade receivables in accordance with the simplified approach set out in IFRS 9 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2025:

|                                       | As of December 31, |            |            | As of June 30,         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------------------|
|                                       | 2022               | 2023       | 2024       | 2025                   |
|                                       | RMB'000            | RMB'000    | RMB'000    | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| At the beginning of year/period . . . | 800                | 489        | 554        | 518                    |
| Impairment losses, net . . . . .      | 476                | 553        | 515        | 973                    |
| Amount written off as uncollectible . | (819)              | (494)      | (556)      | (518)                  |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .        | 32                 | 6          | 5          | (2)                    |
| At the end of year/period . . . . .   | <u>489</u>         | <u>554</u> | <u>518</u> | <u>971</u>             |

### Company

|                      | As of December 31, |                |                | As of June 30,         |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025                   |
|                      | RMB'000            | RMB'000        | RMB'000        | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| 0-30 days . . . . .  | 252,007            | 468,952        | 602,825        | 588,560                |
| 31-180 days. . . . . | 483,290            | 239,327        | 322,589        | 1,416,826              |
|                      | <u>735,297</u>     | <u>708,279</u> | <u>925,414</u> | <u>2,005,386</u>       |

Movements in lifetime ECL that have been recognized for trade receivables in accordance with the simplified approach set out in IFRS 9 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2025:

|                                       | As of December 31, |            |            | As of June 30,         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------------------|
|                                       | 2022               | 2023       | 2024       | 2025                   |
|                                       | RMB'000            | RMB'000    | RMB'000    | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| At the beginning of year/period . . . | 455                | 103        | 255        | 171                    |
| Provided . . . . .                    |                    |            |            |                        |
| Impairment losses, net . . . . .      | 103                | 255        | 171        | 383                    |
| Amount written off as uncollectible . | (455)              | (103)      | (255)      | (171)                  |
| At the end of year/period . . . . .   | <u>103</u>         | <u>255</u> | <u>171</u> | <u>383</u>             |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 27. PREPAYMENTS

#### Group

|                                                                   | As of December 31, |         |         | As of June 30,         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|
|                                                                   | 2022               | 2023    | 2024    | 2025                   |
|                                                                   | RMB'000            | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Non-current portion</b>                                        |                    |         |         |                        |
| Prepayment for acquisition of property, plant and equipment . . . | 2,974              | 9,385   | 3,056   | 3,813                  |
| <b>Current portion</b>                                            |                    |         |         |                        |
| Prepaid EIT . . . . .                                             | 33,167             | 2,134   | 4,051   | 9,591                  |
| Prepayment for inventories . . . . .                              | 7,171              | 6,025   | 4,298   | 620,502                |
|                                                                   | 40,338             | 8,159   | 8,349   | 630,093                |
| Total prepayments . . . . .                                       | 43,312             | 17,544  | 11,405  | 633,906                |

#### Company

|                                                                   | As of December 31, |         |         | As of June 30,         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|
|                                                                   | 2022               | 2023    | 2024    | 2025                   |
|                                                                   | RMB'000            | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Non-current portion</b>                                        |                    |         |         |                        |
| Prepayment for acquisition of property, plant and equipment . . . | 2,780              | 1,441   | 1,418   | 3,813                  |
| <b>Current portion</b>                                            |                    |         |         |                        |
| Prepaid EIT . . . . .                                             | 31,098             | —       | —       | —                      |
| Prepayment for inventories . . . . .                              | 5,557              | 4,571   | 3,177   | 617,601                |
|                                                                   | 36,655             | 4,571   | 3,177   | 617,601                |
| Total prepayments . . . . .                                       | 39,435             | 6,012   | 4,595   | 621,414                |

### 28. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

#### Group

|                                            | Note | As of December 31, |           |           | As of June 30,         |
|--------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
|                                            |      | 2022               | 2023      | 2024      | 2025                   |
|                                            |      | RMB'000            | RMB'000   | RMB'000   | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Non-current portion</b>                 |      |                    |           |           |                        |
| Investment in unlisted companies . . . . . |      | 194,369            | 195,025   | 208,065   | 241,575                |
| Private equity funds . . . . .             |      | 62,868             | 108,732   | 282,257   | 298,883                |
|                                            |      | 257,237            | 303,757   | 490,322   | 540,458                |
| <b>Current portion</b>                     |      |                    |           |           |                        |
| Structured deposits . . . . .              | a    | 640,964            | 826,491   | 781,880   | 150,291                |
| Wealth management products . . . . .       | b    | 133,616            | 148,346   | 155,223   | 318,324                |
|                                            |      | 774,580            | 974,837   | 937,103   | 468,615                |
| Total . . . . .                            |      | 1,031,817          | 1,278,594 | 1,427,425 | 1,009,073              |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### Notes:

- (a) As of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025, the Group maintained a portfolio of structured deposit products, issued by licensed banks. During the Track Record Period, interest income from the structure deposit products has recognized as fair value gains on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, which are set out in note 8.

These structured deposit products are low-risk with terms ranging from one to six months, and linked to interest rates and foreign exchange indices.

- (b) As of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025, the Group maintained a portfolio of wealth management products, issued by licensed banks and financial institutions, with expected rates of return ranging from 1.3% to 6.0% per annum, 1.1% to 5.3% per annum, 0.5% to 4.8% per annum and 1.1% to 6% (unaudited) per annum for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and six months ended June 30, 2025. The return on all these wealth management products is not guaranteed, and their contractual cash flows do not qualify for solely payments of principal and interest. Therefore, these wealth management products are measured at fair value through profit or loss.

### Company

|                               | As of December 31, |                |                | As of June 30,         |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                               | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025                   |
|                               | RMB'000            | RMB'000        | RMB'000        | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Current portion</b>        |                    |                |                |                        |
| Structured deposits . . . . . | 622,460            | 812,460        | 771,866        | 150,290                |
| Total . . . . .               | <u>622,460</u>     | <u>812,460</u> | <u>771,866</u> | <u>150,290</u>         |

## 29. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTIZED COST

### Group

|                            | As of December 31, |                |                | As of June 30,         |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                            | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025                   |
|                            | RMB'000            | RMB'000        | RMB'000        | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Non-current portion</b> |                    |                |                |                        |
| – Debt securities. . . . . | 139,292            | –              | –              | 145,091                |
| <b>Current portion</b>     |                    |                |                |                        |
| – Debt securities. . . . . | 1,119              | 142,913        | 286,822        | 360,223                |
| Total . . . . .            | <u>140,411</u>     | <u>142,913</u> | <u>286,822</u> | <u>505,314</u>         |

*Note:* No provision for impairment loss was made on the financial assets held at December 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025 as there is no history of default and the expected credit loss was minimal.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 30. CASH AND BANK BALANCES AND RESTRICTED CASH

#### Group

|                                   | Note | As at December 31, |             |             | As at June 30,         |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|
|                                   |      | 2022               | 2023        | 2024        | 2025                   |
|                                   |      | RMB'000            | RMB'000     | RMB'000     | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Cash and bank balances . . . .    |      | 2,119,904          | 2,506,951   | 2,915,442   | 2,431,768              |
| Restricted bank deposit . . . .   | (b)  | 66,860             | –           | 43,130      | 64,427                 |
|                                   |      | 2,186,763          | 2,506,951   | 2,958,572   | 2,496,195              |
| Less: Time deposits . . . . .     |      | (990,378)          | (1,726,137) | (2,105,674) | (1,164,537)            |
| Restricted bank deposit . . . . . | (b)  | (66,860)           | –           | (43,130)    | (64,427)               |
| Cash and cash equivalents . . .   |      | 1,129,525          | 780,814     | 809,768     | 1,267,231              |

#### Company

|                                    | Note | As at December 31, |             |             | As at June 30,         |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|
|                                    |      | 2022               | 2023        | 2024        | 2025                   |
|                                    |      | RMB'000            | RMB'000     | RMB'000     | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Cash and bank balances . . . .     |      | 1,455,713          | 1,882,911   | 2,439,270   | 1,713,805              |
| Restricted bank deposit . . . .    | (b)  | 66,860             | –           | 43,130      | 64,427                 |
|                                    |      | 1,522,573          | 1,882,911   | 2,482,400   | 1,778,232              |
| Less: Time deposits . . . . .      |      | (850,545)          | (1,440,542) | (2,033,315) | (1,018,843)            |
| Restricted bank deposits . . . . . | (b)  | (66,860)           | –           | (43,130)    | (64,427)               |
| Cash and cash equivalents . . .    |      | 605,168            | 442,369     | 405,955     | 694,962                |

#### Notes:

- (a) At the end of each reporting period, cash and bank balances of the Group comprised of bank balances and cash held. Bank balances carried interest at prevailing market rates which are 0.01%-1.5%, 0.01%-1.25%, 0.01%-1.00% and 0.01%-0.85% (unaudited) per annum as of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025, respectively.
- (b) As of December 31, 2022 and 2024 and June 30, 2025, bank deposits with balances of approximately RMB66,860,000, RMB43,130,000 and RMB64,427,000 (unaudited), respectively, were restricted and are denominated in RMB. The conversion of the RMB denominated balances into foreign currencies is subject to the rules and regulations of foreign exchange control promulgated by the PRC Government. The Group is permitted to exchange RMB for other currencies through banks authorized to conduct foreign exchange business.

### 31. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

#### Group

|                                        | As of December 31, |         |         | As of June 30,         |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|
|                                        | 2022               | 2023    | 2024    | 2025                   |
|                                        | RMB'000            | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Trade payables                         |                    |         |         |                        |
| – Third parties . . . . .              | 410,688            | 357,539 | 386,711 | 369,635                |
| Other payables                         |                    |         |         |                        |
| – Third parties . . . . .              | 52,959             | 72,030  | 112,954 | 118,499                |
| – Salary and bonus payables . . . . .  | 175,921            | 185,373 | 188,459 | 134,198                |
|                                        | 228,880            | 257,403 | 301,413 | 252,697                |
| Total trade and other payables . . . . | 639,568            | 614,942 | 688,124 | 622,332                |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### Company

|                                              | As of December 31, |                |                | As of June 30,         |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                                              | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025                   |
|                                              | RMB'000            | RMB'000        | RMB'000        | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Trade payables                               |                    |                |                |                        |
| – Third parties . . . . .                    | 406,990            | 332,485        | 380,567        | 365,692                |
| – Subsidiaries ( <i>note (a)</i> ) . . . . . | 167,288            | 207,020        | 226,707        | 275,980                |
|                                              | <u>574,278</u>     | <u>539,505</u> | <u>607,274</u> | <u>641,672</u>         |
| Other payables                               |                    |                |                |                        |
| – Third parties . . . . .                    | 52,959             | 72,030         | 112,955        | 118,499                |
| – Subsidiaries ( <i>note (a)</i> ) . . . . . | 166,265            | 68,374         | 102,461        | 69,316                 |
| – Salary and bonus payables . . . . .        | 64,026             | 70,606         | 76,217         | 62,844                 |
|                                              | <u>283,250</u>     | <u>211,010</u> | <u>291,633</u> | <u>250,659</u>         |
| Total trade and other payables . . . . .     | <u>857,528</u>     | <u>750,515</u> | <u>898,907</u> | <u>892,331</u>         |

### Note:

- (a) During the Track Record Period, the amounts due to subsidiaries were unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

Payment terms with suppliers are mainly on credit ranging from 30 days to 60 days from invoice date. The following is an aging analysis of trade payables presented based on invoice date at the end of each reporting period:

### Group

|                        | As of December 31, |                |                | As of June 30,         |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                        | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025                   |
|                        | RMB'000            | RMB'000        | RMB'000        | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| 0-180 days . . . . .   | 410,212            | 356,864        | 364,309        | 348,728                |
| 181-365 days . . . . . | 18                 | 219            | 21,948         | 1,693                  |
| 1-2 years . . . . .    | 455                | 1              | –              | 18,760                 |
| Over 2 years . . . . . | 3                  | 455            | 454            | 454                    |
| Total . . . . .        | <u>410,688</u>     | <u>357,539</u> | <u>386,711</u> | <u>369,635</u>         |

### Company

|                        | As of December 31, |                |                | As of June 30,         |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                        | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025                   |
|                        | RMB'000            | RMB'000        | RMB'000        | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| 0-180 days . . . . .   | 562,277            | 539,048        | 569,893        | 444,583                |
| 181-365 days . . . . . | 18                 | 1              | 3,350          | 164,223                |
| 1-2 years . . . . .    | 11,980             | 1              | 33,576         | 32,411                 |
| Over 2 years . . . . . | 3                  | 455            | 455            | 455                    |
| Total . . . . .        | <u>574,278</u>     | <u>539,505</u> | <u>607,274</u> | <u>641,672</u>         |



## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 32. CONTRACT LIABILITIES

#### Group

|                           | As of December 31, |               |                | As of June 30,         |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                           | 2022               | 2023          | 2024           | 2025                   |
|                           | RMB'000            | RMB'000       | RMB'000        | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Contract liabilities      |                    |               |                |                        |
| – Third parties . . . . . | 80,202             | 55,253        | 117,874        | 115,405                |
| Total . . . . .           | <u>80,202</u>      | <u>55,253</u> | <u>117,874</u> | <u>115,405</u>         |

Contract liabilities primarily relate to the advance payments made by customers for sale of semi-conductor IC and other ICs. This amount will be recognized as contract liabilities until the control of the goods has been transferred to the customer, being at the point the goods are delivered to the customers.

Changes in contract liabilities primarily relate to the Group’s and the Company’s performance of services under the contracts. Revenue of RMB76,826,000, RMB57,761,000, RMB29,180,000 and RMB62,867,000 of the Group were recognized for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024, and the six months ended June 30, 2025 that were included in the contract liabilities at the beginning of the relevant years/periods, respectively.

The Group expects that the contract liabilities as of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025 will be recognized as revenue within a year.

#### Company

|                           | As of December 31, |          |          | As of June 30,         |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
|                           | 2022               | 2023     | 2024     | 2025                   |
|                           | RMB'000            | RMB'000  | RMB'000  | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Contract liabilities      |                    |          |          |                        |
| – Third parties . . . . . | 88                 | –        | –        | 1,391                  |
| Total . . . . .           | <u>88</u>          | <u>–</u> | <u>–</u> | <u>1,391</u>           |

### 33. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

#### Group and Company

|                                      | As of December 31, |          |            | As of June 30,         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------|------------------------|
|                                      | 2022               | 2023     | 2024       | 2025                   |
|                                      | RMB'000            | RMB'000  | RMB'000    | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Foreign currency forward contracts . | 406                | –        | 201        | 247                    |
|                                      | <u>406</u>         | <u>–</u> | <u>201</u> | <u>247</u>             |

As of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025, the Group has entered into RMB9,600,000, Nil, RMB6,000,000 and RMB9,000,000 (unaudited) United States dollars (“US\$”)/Renminbi (“RMB”) contracts in which the Group is able to sell US\$/buy RMB at fixed exchange rates at a fixed future time.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 34. LEASE LIABILITIES

The following table shows the remaining contractual maturities of the Group’s and the Company’s lease liabilities at the end of each reporting period:

#### Group

|                                                                                                 | As at December 31, |          |          | As at June 30,         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                 | 2022               | 2023     | 2024     | 2025                   |
|                                                                                                 | RMB'000            | RMB'000  | RMB'000  | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Within one year . . . . .                                                                       | 17,197             | 14,108   | 14,766   | 11,502                 |
| Within a period of more than one<br>year but within two years . . . . .                         | 12,184             | 11,492   | 11,878   | 9,521                  |
| Within a period of more than two<br>years but within five years . . . . .                       | 25,399             | 14,954   | 5,614    | 807                    |
|                                                                                                 | 54,780             | 40,554   | 32,258   | 21,830                 |
| Less: Amounts due for settlement<br>with 12 months shown under<br>current liabilities . . . . . | (17,197)           | (14,108) | (14,766) | (11,502)               |
| Amount due for settlement after<br>12 months shown under non-<br>current liabilities . . . . .  | 37,583             | 26,446   | 17,492   | 10,328                 |

### 35. OTHER NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

#### Group

|                                    | As of December 31, |         |         | As of June 30,         |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|
|                                    | 2022               | 2023    | 2024    | 2025                   |
|                                    | RMB'000            | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Non-current portion</b>         |                    |         |         |                        |
| Patent license fee . . . . .       | 27,939             | 8,600   | 6,102   | 14,033                 |
| Government grants (note) . . . . . | 30,580             | 32,422  | 32,233  | 30,546                 |
|                                    | 58,519             | 41,022  | 38,335  | 44,579                 |
| <b>Current portion</b>             |                    |         |         |                        |
| Patent license fee . . . . .       | 42,176             | 46,098  | 13,200  | 16,653                 |
| Accrued royalty fees . . . . .     | 40,938             | 55,411  | 45,673  | 63,876                 |
| Others . . . . .                   | 10,908             | 6,419   | 3,379   | 3,530                  |
|                                    | 94,022             | 107,928 | 62,252  | 84,059                 |
| Total . . . . .                    | 152,541            | 148,950 | 100,587 | 128,638                |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### Company

|                                           | As of December 31, |                |               | As of June 30,         |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                                           | 2022               | 2023           | 2024          | 2025                   |
|                                           | RMB'000            | RMB'000        | RMB'000       | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Non-current portion</b>                |                    |                |               |                        |
| Patent license fee . . . . .              | 27,939             | 8,600          | 6,102         | 14,033                 |
| Government grants <i>(note)</i> . . . . . | 30,580             | 32,422         | 32,233        | 30,546                 |
|                                           | <u>58,519</u>      | <u>41,022</u>  | <u>38,335</u> | <u>44,579</u>          |
| <b>Current portion</b>                    |                    |                |               |                        |
| Patent license fee . . . . .              | 42,176             | 46,098         | 13,200        | 16,653                 |
| Accrued royalty fees . . . . .            | 40,153             | 54,739         | 45,259        | 63,035                 |
| Others . . . . .                          | 310                | 160            | 110           | 44                     |
|                                           | <u>82,639</u>      | <u>100,997</u> | <u>58,569</u> | <u>79,732</u>          |
| Total . . . . .                           | <u>141,158</u>     | <u>142,019</u> | <u>96,904</u> | <u>124,311</u>         |

*Note:* The amounts represent government grants received from various PRC government authorities as incentives for the Group’s industry. There were no unfulfilled conditions or contingencies in relation to these grants recognized for each of the Track Record Period and six months ended June 30, 2025. The amounts received are treated as other liabilities and will be released to profit or loss over the estimated useful lives of the underlying property, plant and equipment or over the period.

### 36. DEFERRED TAXATION

#### Group

The following is a summary of the deferred tax balances of the Group for financial reporting purposes:

|                                    | As of December 31, |               |               | As of June 30,         |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                                    | 2022               | 2023          | 2024          | 2025                   |
|                                    | RMB'000            | RMB'000       | RMB'000       | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Deferred tax assets . . . . .      | 55,847             | 76,007        | 56,125        | 69,529                 |
| Deferred tax liabilities . . . . . | (15)               | (24)          | (16)          | (16)                   |
|                                    | <u>55,832</u>      | <u>75,983</u> | <u>56,109</u> | <u>69,513</u>          |

# APPENDIX I

# ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

## Group

The movements in deferred tax assets/(liabilities) during the Track Record Period, without taking into consideration of offsetting of balances within the same jurisdiction, are as follows:

|                                                       | Provision for asset impairments | Elimination of intragroup unrealized profit | Tax losses | Deferred income | Accrued expense | Share-based payment | Change in fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities |         |          |          |         | Temporary differences on equity investments | Right-of-use assets | Total    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
|                                                       | RMB'000                         | RMB'000                                     | RMB'000    | RMB'000         | RMB'000         | RMB'000             | RMB'000                                                            | RMB'000 | RMB'000  | RMB'000  | RMB'000 | RMB'000                                     | RMB'000             | RMB'000  |
| At January 1, 2022 . . . . .                          | 7,522                           | 30,557                                      | –          | –               | 954             | 2,227               | (483)                                                              | –       | (9,865)  | –        | –       | –                                           | –                   | 30,912   |
| (Charged)/credited to profit or loss . . . . .        | 15,486                          | (10,408)                                    | 1,933      | 6,171           | (829)           | 18,726              | 783                                                                | 5,997   | (3,692)  | (3,867)  | (5,997) | –                                           | –                   | 24,303   |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                        | 572                             | –                                           | –          | –               | 38              | –                   | 23                                                                 | –       | (16)     | –        | –       | –                                           | –                   | 617      |
| As of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2023 . . . . . | 23,580                          | 20,149                                      | 1,933      | 6,171           | 163             | 20,953              | 323                                                                | 5,997   | (13,573) | (3,867)  | (5,997) | –                                           | –                   | 55,832   |
| (Charged)/credited to profit or loss . . . . .        | 22,999                          | 8,939                                       | (283)      | (761)           | (35)            | (393)               | (521)                                                              | (1,752) | (2,666)  | (7,273)  | 1,752   | –                                           | –                   | 20,006   |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                        | 139                             | –                                           | –          | –               | 3               | –                   | 9                                                                  | –       | (6)      | –        | –       | –                                           | –                   | 145      |
| As of December 31, 2023 and January 1, 2024 . . . . . | 46,718                          | 29,088                                      | 1,650      | 5,410           | 131             | 20,560              | (189)                                                              | 4,245   | (16,245) | (11,140) | (4,245) | –                                           | –                   | 75,983   |
| (Charged)/credited to profit or loss . . . . .        | (12,672)                        | (3,304)                                     | (544)      | 1,053           | 155             | (3,275)             | (758)                                                              | (674)   | 1,005    | (1,670)  | 676     | –                                           | –                   | (20,008) |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                        | 152                             | –                                           | –          | –               | 3               | –                   | (5)                                                                | –       | (1)      | (15)     | –       | –                                           | –                   | 134      |
| As of December 31, 2024 and January 1, 2025 . . . . . | 34,198                          | 25,784                                      | 1,106      | 6,463           | 289             | 17,285              | (952)                                                              | 3,571   | (15,241) | (12,825) | (3,569) | –                                           | –                   | 56,109   |
| (Charged)/credited to profit or loss . . . . .        | (4,166)                         | 25,828                                      | 518        | 627             | (33)            | (6,895)             | (991)                                                              | (971)   | (1,141)  | (314)    | 969     | –                                           | –                   | 13,431   |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                        | (44)                            | –                                           | –          | –               | (1)             | –                   | 7                                                                  | –       | –        | 11       | –       | –                                           | –                   | (27)     |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited) . . . . .             | 29,988                          | 51,612                                      | 1,624      | 7,090           | 255             | 10,390              | (1,936)                                                            | 2,600   | (16,382) | (13,128) | (2,600) | –                                           | –                   | 69,513   |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

*Note:* As of December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and as of June 30, 2025 (unaudited), the Group had deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses of RMB258,768,000, RMB733,575,000, RMB1,316,926,000 and RMB1,415,702,000 (unaudited), respectively, available to offset against future profits for which no deferred tax assets had been recognized as of December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and as of June 30, 2025, respectively, as it is not probable that taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax losses can be utilized. The material unused tax losses have expiry dates as follows:

|                               | As at December 31, |                |                  | As at June 30,         |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|
|                               | 2022               | 2023           | 2024             | 2025                   |
|                               | RMB'000            | RMB'000        | RMB'000          | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Expiry year                   |                    |                |                  |                        |
| 2029 . . . . .                | 20,189             | 12,007         | 11,825           | 11,846                 |
| 2030 . . . . .                | 41,178             | 41,178         | 41,178           | 41,178                 |
| 2031 . . . . .                | 49,442             | 43,792         | 43,792           | 43,792                 |
| 2032 . . . . .                | 147,959            | 84,992         | 84,992           | 84,992                 |
| 2033 and afterwards . . . . . | —                  | 551,606        | 1,135,139        | 1,233,894              |
|                               | <u>258,768</u>     | <u>733,575</u> | <u>1,316,926</u> | <u>1,415,702</u>       |

### Company

The following is a summary of the deferred tax balances of the Company for financial reporting purposes:

|                                    | As of December 31, |               |               | As of June 30,         |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                                    | 2022               | 2023          | 2024          | 2025                   |
|                                    | RMB'000            | RMB'000       | RMB'000       | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| Deferred tax assets . . . . .      | 30,923             | 40,499        | 26,206        | 15,764                 |
| Deferred tax liabilities . . . . . | —                  | —             | —             | —                      |
|                                    | <u>30,923</u>      | <u>40,499</u> | <u>26,206</u> | <u>15,764</u>          |

The movements in deferred tax assets during the Track Record Period, without taking into consideration of offsetting of balances within the same jurisdiction, are as follows:

|                                                            | Provision<br>for asset<br>impairments | Deferred<br>income | Share-based<br>payment | Change in<br>fair value of<br>financial<br>assets and<br>financial<br>liabilities | Depreciation<br>and<br>amortization | Temporary<br>differences<br>on equity<br>investments | Total         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
|                                                            | RMB'000                               | RMB'000            | RMB'000                | RMB'000                                                                           | RMB'000                             | RMB'000                                              | RMB'000       |
| At of January 1, 2022 . . . . .                            | 3,623                                 | —                  | —                      | (483)                                                                             | (8,560)                             | —                                                    | (5,420)       |
| (Charged)/credited to<br>profit or loss . . . . .          | <u>15,469</u>                         | <u>6,171</u>       | <u>20,953</u>          | <u>124</u>                                                                        | <u>(2,507)</u>                      | <u>(3,867)</u>                                       | <u>36,343</u> |
| As of December 31,<br>2022 and January 1,<br>2023. . . . . | 19,092                                | 6,171              | 20,953                 | (359)                                                                             | (11,067)                            | (3,867)                                              | 30,923        |
| (Charged)/credited to<br>profit or loss . . . . .          | <u>21,365</u>                         | <u>(761)</u>       | <u>(393)</u>           | <u>(10)</u>                                                                       | <u>(3,352)</u>                      | <u>(7,273)</u>                                       | <u>9,576</u>  |
| As of December 31,<br>2023 and January 1,<br>2024. . . . . | 40,457                                | 5,410              | 20,560                 | (369)                                                                             | (14,419)                            | (11,140)                                             | 40,499        |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                            | Provision<br>for asset<br>impairments | Deferred<br>income | Share-based<br>payment | Change in<br>fair value of<br>financial<br>assets and<br>financial<br>liabilities | Depreciation<br>and<br>amortization | Temporary<br>differences<br>on equity<br>investments | Total    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|                                                            | RMB'000                               | RMB'000            | RMB'000                | RMB'000                                                                           | RMB'000                             | RMB'000                                              | RMB'000  |
| (Charged)/credited to<br>profit or loss . . . . .          | (12,593)                              | 1,053              | (3,275)                | 89                                                                                | 516                                 | (83)                                                 | (14,293) |
| As of December 31,<br>2024 and January 1,<br>2025. . . . . | 27,864                                | 6,463              | 17,285                 | (280)                                                                             | (13,903)                            | (11,223)                                             | 26,206   |
| (Charged)/credited to<br>profit or loss . . . . .          | (4,791)                               | 627                | (6,895)                | 232                                                                               | (589)                               | 974                                                  | (10,442) |
| As of June 30, 2025<br>(Unaudited). . . . .                | 23,073                                | 7,090              | 10,390                 | (48)                                                                              | (14,492)                            | (10,249)                                             | 15,764   |

### 37. SHARE CAPITAL

|                                                   | Number of<br>ordinary shares | Authorized capital | Issued and paid<br>shares |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                   |                              | RMB'000            | RMB'000                   |
| <b>Group and Company</b>                          |                              |                    |                           |
| Ordinary shares of RMB1.00 each                   |                              |                    |                           |
| As of January 1, 2022 . . . . .                   | 411,120,000                  | 411,120            | 411,120                   |
| Issue of new shares ( <i>note (b)</i> ) . . . . . | 2,379,880                    | 2,380              | 2,380                     |
| As of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2023 . .   | 413,499,880                  | 413,500            | 413,500                   |
| Issue of new shares ( <i>note (c)</i> ) . . . . . | 2,894,088                    | 2,894              | 2,894                     |
| As of December 31, 2023 and January 1, 2024 . .   | 416,393,968                  | 416,394            | 416,394                   |
| Issue of new shares ( <i>note (d)</i> ) . . . . . | 2,340,840                    | 2,341              | 2,341                     |
| As of December 31, 2024 and January 1, 2025 . .   | 418,734,808                  | 418,735            | 418,735                   |
| Issue of new shares ( <i>note (e)</i> ) . . . . . | 2,366,455                    | 2,366              | 2,366                     |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited). . . . .          | 421,101,263                  | 421,101            | 421,101                   |

#### Notes:

- (a) The holders of ordinary shares are entitled to receive dividends as declared from time to time, and are entitled to one vote per share at meetings of the Company. All ordinary shares rank equally with regard to the Company’s residual assets.
- (b) During the year ended December 31, 2022, pursuant to the directors’ resolution passed on August 11, 2022 and October 28, 2022, the Company issued new shares of 2,311,708 and 68,172, respectively.
- (c) During the year ended December 31, 2023, pursuant to the directors’ resolution passed on February 15, 2023, May 18, 2023, August 14, 2023 and November 3, 2023, the Company issued new shares of 1,763,723, 913,285, 142,980 and 74,100, respectively.
- (d) During the year ended December 31, 2024, pursuant to the directors’ resolution passed on February 23, 2024, August 14, 2024 and October 28, 2024, the Company issued new shares of 1,932,400, 167,640 and 240,800, respectively.
- (e) During the six months ended June 30, 2025, pursuant to the directors’ resolution passed on October 28, 2024, February 20, 2025 and May 9, 2025, the Company issued new shares of 748,342 (unaudited), 452,490 (unaudited) and 1,165,623 (unaudited), respectively.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 38. TREASURY SHARES

#### Group and Company

|                                       | As of December 31,  |         |                     |         |                     |         | As of June 30,      |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
|                                       | 2022                |         | 2023                |         | 2024                |         | 2025                |         |
|                                       | Number of<br>shares | RMB'000 | Number of<br>shares | RMB'000 | Number of<br>shares | RMB'000 | Number of<br>shares | RMB'000 |
|                                       |                     |         |                     |         |                     |         | (Unaudited)         |         |
| Opening balance . . . . .             | –                   | –       | –                   | –       | –                   | –       | –                   | –       |
| Repurchase of shares (note) . . . . . | –                   | –       | –                   | –       | –                   | –       | 795,289             | 55,007  |
| Closing balance . . . . .             | –                   | –       | –                   | –       | –                   | –       | 795,289             | 55,007  |
|                                       | =                   | =       | =                   | =       | =                   | =       | =                   | =       |

*Note:* During the six months ended June 30, 2025, pursuant to the directors’ resolution passed on April 10, 2025, the Company has repurchased 795,289 shares of A-shares. The implementation of the repurchase meets the requirements of the Company’s share repurchase plan and relevant laws and regulations.

### 39. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT

During the Track Record Period, the Company launched and adopted several restricted share schemes. The restricted share scheme is designed to provide an incentive to attract and retain employees of the Group and to align the long-term interests of employees and shareholders. Eligible participants of these restricted share schemes include directors, senior management, core technical personnel, and key staff in management, technology, and business fields of the Group. Under the scheme, eligible participants may granted restricted shares subject to vesting conditions are based on performance.

The Group uses the Black-Scholes valuation model to determine the estimated fair value for each of the restricted share granted. Dividend yield is based on the estimate of annual dividends expected to be paid at the time of grant. Expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of Amlogic (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. trading on Shanghai Stock Exchange. The risk-free interest rate used for each period presented is based on the China Bond Government Bond Yield Curve at the time of grant for the period equal to the expected life.

|                                                                                      | 2019 Restricted Share<br>Scheme | 2021 Restricted Share<br>Scheme | 2023 Restricted<br>Share Scheme –<br>Phase 1 | 2023 Restricted<br>Share Scheme –<br>Phase 2 | 2025 Restricted<br>Share Scheme |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Share price at date of grant of<br>restricted share . . . . .                        | RMB53.99-RMB81.9                | RMB93.22-RMB126.1               | RMB78.6                                      | RMB61.71                                     | RMB70.2                         |
| Exercise price . . . . .                                                             | RMB11/RMB19.25                  | RMB65.08/RMB78.09               | RMB37.4                                      | RMB31.65                                     | RMB36.58                        |
| Expected volatility . . . . .                                                        | 49.16%-56.37%                   | 50.47%-69.73%                   | 51.78%-62.95%                                | 43.45%-49.54%                                | 37.65%-45.74%                   |
| Expected life . . . . .                                                              | 2-4 years                       | 1-4 years                       | 1-4 years                                    | 1-2 years                                    | 1-4 years                       |
| Risk-free rate . . . . .                                                             | 2.29%-3.05%                     | 2.29%-2.88%                     | 2.14%-2.52%                                  | 2.30%-2.36%                                  | 1.42%-1.48%                     |
| Expected dividend yield . . . . .                                                    | 0.11%                           | 0.11%                           | –                                            | –                                            | –                               |
| Weighted average fair value of<br>restricted share at the date of<br>grant . . . . . | RMB48.33                        | RMB46.25                        | RMB48.38                                     | RMB32.54                                     | RMB36.9                         |

Pursuant to the profit distribution completed in Track Record Period, the board of directors of the Company has resolved to adjust the exercise price, without adjust the number of restricted shares granted, under each of the restricted share scheme each year and the details are described below.

#### 2019 Restricted Share Scheme

In December 2019, the Company adopted 2019 restricted share scheme (the “2019 Restricted Share Scheme”), which will be valid and effective for a period of 6 years. Under the 2019 Restricted Share Scheme, the directors of the Company may grant up to 8,000,000 restricted shares to eligible employees to obtain ordinary shares of the Company upon vesting. Before the end of the 2020, totally 8,000,000 restricted shares were granted to eligible employees with two categories of initial exercise price based on their length of service and the importance of their positions:

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

Category 1: Eligible employees who have served the Group continuously for more than two years or hold critical positions. Under 2019 Restricted Share Scheme and category 1, 5,271,700 restricted shares at the initial exercise price of RMB11.00 per share were granted to 301 employees and the restricted share would be vested in three tranches. In August 2022, the exercise price was changed to RMB10.88 per share. In December 2023, the exercise price further changed to RMB10.38 per share.

Category 2: Eligible employees who have served the Company for less than two years. Under 2019 Restricted Share Scheme and category 2, 1,184,500 restricted shares at the initial exercise price of RMB19.25 per share were granted to 92 employees in February 2020 and the restricted share would be vested in three tranches. In June 2020, 582,800 restricted shares at the initial exercise price of RMB19.25 per share were granted to 269 employees and the restricted share would be vested in three tranches. In September 2020, 283,500 restricted shares at the initial exercise price of RMB19.25 per share were granted to 33 employees and the restricted share would be vested in three tranches. In October 2020, 169,500 restricted shares at the initial exercise price of RMB19.25 per share were granted to 15 employees and the restricted share would be vested in three tranches. In December 2020, 508,000 restricted shares at the initial exercise price of RMB19.25 per share were granted to 71 employees and the restricted share would be vested in three tranches. In August 2022, the exercise price was changed to RMB19.13 per share. In December 2023, the exercise price further changed to RMB18.63 per share.

Upon satisfying the vesting conditions, the participants are entitled to purchase newly issued A shares of the Company at the corresponding prices.

### 2021 Restricted Share Scheme

In April 2021, the Company adopted 2021 restricted share scheme (the “2021 Restricted Share Scheme”), which will be valid and effective for a period of 6 years. Under the 2021 Restricted Share Scheme, the directors of the Company may grant up to 8,000,000 restricted shares to eligible employees to obtain ordinary shares of the Company upon vesting. Before the end of the 2021, totally 8,000,000 restricted shares were granted to eligible employees with two categories of initial exercise price based on their length of service and the importance of their positions:

Category 1: Eligible employees whose work location is in Mainland China. Under 2021 Restricted Share Scheme and category 1, 3,793,300 restricted shares at the initial exercise price of RMB65.08 per share were granted to 352 employees in April 2021 and the restricted share would be vested in four tranches. In August 2021, 406,500 restricted shares at the initial exercise price of RMB65.08 per share were granted to 28 employees and the restricted share would be vested in four tranches. In December 2021, 1,078,500 restricted shares at the initial exercise price of RMB65.08 per share were granted to 114 employees and the restricted share would be vested in four tranches. In December 2023, the exercise price further changed to RMB64.58 per share.

Category 2: Eligible employees whose work location is outside Mainland China. Under 2021 Restricted Share Scheme and category 2, 2,606,700 restricted shares at the initial exercise price of RMB78.09 per share were granted to 87 employees in April 2021 and the restricted share would be vested in four tranches. In August 2021, 115,000 restricted shares at the initial exercise price of RMB78.09 per share were granted to 4 employees and the restricted share would be vested in four tranches. In December 2023, the exercise price further changed to RMB77.59 per share.

Upon satisfying the vesting conditions, the participants are entitled to purchase newly issued A shares of the Company at the corresponding prices.

### 2023 Restricted Share Scheme Phase 1

In March 2023, the Company adopted 2023 restricted share scheme (the “2023 Restricted Share Scheme”). Under the 2023 Restricted Share Scheme Phase 1, the directors of the Company may grant up to 4,900,000 restricted shares to eligible employees to obtain ordinary shares of the Company upon vesting, which will be valid and effective for a period of 5 years. On May 4, 2023, 4,900,000 restricted shares were granted to eligible employees at initial exercise price of RMB37.04 per share were granted to 570 employees and the restricted share would be vested in four tranches. In December 2023, the exercise price further changed to RMB36.54 per share.

Upon satisfying the vesting conditions, the participants are entitled to purchase newly issued A shares of the Company at the corresponding prices.



## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 2023 Restricted Share Scheme Phase 2

Under the 2023 Restricted Share Scheme Phase 2, the directors of the Company may grant up to 1,407,625 restricted shares to eligible employees to obtain ordinary shares of the Company upon vesting, which will be valid and effective for a period of 3 years. On December 19, 2023, 1,391,375 restricted shares were granted to eligible employees at initial exercise price of RMB31.65 per share were granted to 586 employees and the restricted share would be vested in two tranches.

Upon satisfying the vesting conditions, the participants are entitled to purchase newly issued A shares of the Company at the corresponding prices.

### 2025 Restricted Share Scheme

In April 2025, the Company adopted 2025 restricted share scheme (the “2025 Restricted Share Scheme”), which will be valid and effective for a period of 5 years. Under the 2025 Restricted Share Scheme, the directors of the Company may grant up to 8,000,000 restricted shares to eligible employees to obtain ordinary shares of the Company upon vesting. On May 9, 2025, 5,961,100 restricted shares were granted to eligible employees at initial exercise price of RMB36.58 per share were granted to 649 employees and the restricted share would be vested in four tranches.

Upon satisfying the vesting conditions, the participants are entitled to purchase newly issued A shares of the Company at the corresponding prices.

Set out below are details of the movements of the outstanding restricted shares granted under the restricted share schemes during the Track Record Period:

|                                                          | As of December 31,              |                  |                                 |                  |                                 |                  | As of June 30,                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
|                                                          | 2022                            |                  | 2023                            |                  | 2024                            |                  | 2025                            |                  |
|                                                          | Weighted average exercise price | Number           | Weighted average exercise price | Number           | Weighted average exercise price | Number           | Weighted average exercise price | Number           |
|                                                          | RMB                             |                  | RMB                             |                  | RMB                             |                  | RMB                             |                  |
| (Unaudited)                                              |                                 |                  |                                 |                  |                                 |                  |                                 |                  |
| <u>2019 Restricted Share Scheme</u>                      |                                 |                  |                                 |                  |                                 |                  |                                 |                  |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year/period. . . . . | 13.74                           | 5,902,872        | 13.69                           | 4,165,019        | 13.32                           | 2,418,840        | 18.63                           | 161,840          |
| Forfeited (note) . . . . .                               | 15.77                           | (214,232)        | 19.13                           | (1)              | 15.74                           | (83,160)         | –                               | –                |
| Exercised . . . . .                                      | 13.14                           | (1,523,621)      | 13.51                           | (1,746,178)      | 12.84                           | (2,173,840)      | 18.63                           | (161,840)        |
| Outstanding at the end of the year/period . . . . .      | <u>13.69</u>                    | <u>4,165,019</u> | <u>13.32</u>                    | <u>2,418,840</u> | <u>18.63</u>                    | <u>161,840</u>   | <u>–</u>                        | <u>–</u>         |
| Exercisable at the end of the year/period . . . . .      | <u>N/A</u>                      | <u>–</u>         | <u>N/A</u>                      | <u>–</u>         | <u>N/A</u>                      | <u>–</u>         | <u>N/A</u>                      | <u>–</u>         |
| <u>2021 Restricted Share Scheme</u>                      |                                 |                  |                                 |                  |                                 |                  |                                 |                  |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year/period. . . . . | 69.51                           | 7,654,799        | 70.13                           | 6,469,040        | 70.74                           | 5,303,880        | 69.54                           | 3,709,886        |
| Forfeited (note) . . . . .                               | 68.83                           | (329,500)        | 65.08                           | (17,250)         | 74.59                           | (1,426,994)      | 64.58                           | (173,912)        |
| Exercised . . . . .                                      | 65.08                           | (856,259)        | 65.08                           | (1,147,910)      | 64.58                           | (167,000)        | 65.16                           | (1,686,166)      |
| Outstanding at the end of the year/period . . . . .      | <u>70.13</u>                    | <u>6,469,040</u> | <u>70.74</u>                    | <u>5,303,880</u> | <u>69.54</u>                    | <u>3,709,886</u> | <u>74.00</u>                    | <u>1,849,808</u> |
| Exercisable at the end of the year/period . . . . .      | <u>N/A</u>                      | <u>–</u>         | <u>N/A</u>                      | <u>–</u>         | <u>N/A</u>                      | <u>–</u>         | <u>N/A</u>                      | <u>–</u>         |
| <u>2023 Restricted Share Scheme – Phase 1</u>            |                                 |                  |                                 |                  |                                 |                  |                                 |                  |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year/period. . . . . | –                               | –                | –                               | –                | 36.54                           | 4,900,000        | 36.54                           | 3,370,200        |
| Granted . . . . .                                        | –                               | –                | 37.04                           | 4,900,000        | –                               | –                | –                               | –                |
| Forfeited (note) . . . . .                               | –                               | –                | –                               | –                | 36.54                           | (1,529,800)      | 36.54                           | (640,500)        |
| Outstanding at the end of the year/period . . . . .      | <u>–</u>                        | <u>–</u>         | <u>36.54</u>                    | <u>4,900,000</u> | <u>36.54</u>                    | <u>3,370,200</u> | <u>36.54</u>                    | <u>2,729,700</u> |

APPENDIX I

ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                        | As of December 31,                       |          |                                          |          |                                          |          | As of June 30,                           |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|----------|
|                                                        | 2022                                     |          | 2023                                     |          | 2024                                     |          | 2025                                     |          |
|                                                        | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise<br>price | Number   | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise<br>price | Number   | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise<br>price | Number   | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise<br>price | Number   |
|                                                        | <i>RMB</i>                               |          | <i>RMB</i>                               |          | <i>RMB</i>                               |          | <i>RMB</i><br>(Unaudited)                |          |
| Exercisable at the end of<br>the year/period . . . . . | <u>N/A</u>                               | <u>–</u> | <u>N/A</u>                               | <u>–</u> | <u>N/A</u>                               | <u>–</u> | <u>N/A</u>                               | <u>–</u> |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                             | As of December 31,                       |        |                                          |           |                                          |           | As of June 30,                           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                                             | 2022                                     |        | 2023                                     |           | 2024                                     |           | 2025                                     |           |
|                                                             | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise<br>price | Number | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise<br>price | Number    | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise<br>price | Number    | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise<br>price | Number    |
|                                                             | <i>RMB</i>                               |        | <i>RMB</i>                               |           | <i>RMB</i>                               |           | <i>RMB</i>                               |           |
|                                                             |                                          |        |                                          |           |                                          |           | <i>(Unaudited)</i>                       |           |
| <u>2023 Restricted Share Scheme</u>                         |                                          |        |                                          |           |                                          |           |                                          |           |
| – Phase 2                                                   |                                          |        |                                          |           |                                          |           |                                          |           |
| Outstanding at the beginning<br>of the year/period. . . . . | –                                        | –      | –                                        | –         | 31.65                                    | 1,391,375 | 31.65                                    | 1,272,775 |
| Granted . . . . .                                           | –                                        | –      | 31.65                                    | 1,391,375 | –                                        | –         | –                                        | –         |
| Forfeited ( <i>note</i> ) . . . . .                         | –                                        | –      | –                                        | –         | 31.65                                    | (118,600) | 31.65                                    | (222,375) |
| Exercised . . . . .                                         | –                                        | –      | –                                        | –         | –                                        | –         | 31.66                                    | (518,449) |
| Outstanding at the end of<br>the year/period . . . . .      | –                                        | –      | 31.65                                    | 1,391,375 | 31.65                                    | 1,272,775 | 31.65                                    | 531,951   |
| Exercisable at the end of<br>the year/period . . . . .      | N/A                                      | –      | N/A                                      | –         | N/A                                      | –         | N/A                                      | –         |
| <u>2025 Restricted Share Scheme</u>                         |                                          |        |                                          |           |                                          |           |                                          |           |
| Outstanding at the beginning<br>of the year/period. . . . . | –                                        | –      | –                                        | –         | –                                        | –         | –                                        | –         |
| Granted . . . . .                                           | –                                        | –      | –                                        | –         | –                                        | –         | 36.58                                    | 5,961,100 |
| Outstanding at the end of the<br>year/period . . . . .      | –                                        | –      | –                                        | –         | –                                        | –         | 36.58                                    | 5,961,100 |
| Exercisable at the end of the<br>year/period . . . . .      | N/A                                      | –      | N/A                                      | –         | N/A                                      | –         | N/A                                      | –         |

*Note:* As at December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and June 30, 2025, in aggregate of 543,732, 17,251, 3,158,554 and 1,036,787 restricted shares had been forfeited due to employee resignations or failure to meet performance assessment requirements of the Group.

The weighted average remaining contractual lives of the restricted shares outstanding at at December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and June 30, 2025 were 1.28 years, 1.18 years, 0.87 years and 1.62 years respectively. There are no restricted shares exercisable at December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and June 30, 2025.

### 40. RESERVES

#### Reserve movement of the Company

|                                                 | Capital reserve  | Treasury shares | Surplus reserve | Retained earnings | Total            |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                                 | <i>RMB'000</i>   | <i>RMB'000</i>  | <i>RMB'000</i>  | <i>RMB'000</i>    | <i>RMB'000</i>   |
| <b>Balance at January 1, 2022 . . .</b>         | 2,212,198        | –               | 129,155         | 1,096,161         | 3,437,514        |
| Profit for the year . . . . .                   | –                | –               | –               | 468,752           | 468,752          |
| Issuance of new shares . . . . .                | 73,632           | –               | –               | –                 | 73,632           |
| Share-based payment . . . . .                   | 176,665          | –               | –               | –                 | 176,665          |
| Tax impact for share-based<br>payment . . . . . | 684              | –               | –               | –                 | 684              |
| Appropriation to reserves . . . . .             | –                | –               | 46,875          | (46,875)          | –                |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2022 .</b>           | <u>2,463,179</u> | <u>–</u>        | <u>176,030</u>  | <u>1,518,038</u>  | <u>4,157,247</u> |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                                               | Capital reserve  | Treasury shares | Surplus reserve | Retained earnings | Total            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                                                               | RMB'000          | RMB'000         | RMB'000         | RMB'000           | RMB'000          |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2022</b>                                           |                  |                 |                 |                   |                  |
| <b>and January 1, 2023</b> . . . . .                                          | 2,463,179        | –               | 176,030         | 1,518,038         | 4,157,247        |
| Profit for the year . . . . .                                                 | –                | –               | –               | 274,400           | 274,400          |
| Issuance of new shares . . . . .                                              | 95,660           | –               | –               | –                 | 95,660           |
| Share-based payment . . . . .                                                 | 157,390          | –               | –               | –                 | 157,390          |
| Tax impact for share-based payments . . . . .                                 | 1,415            | –               | –               | –                 | 1,415            |
| Appropriation to reserves . . . . .                                           | –                | –               | 32,167          | (32,167)          | –                |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2023</b>                                           |                  |                 |                 |                   |                  |
| <b>and January 1, 2024</b> . . . . .                                          | 2,717,644        | –               | 208,197         | 1,760,271         | 4,686,112        |
| Profit for the year . . . . .                                                 | –                | –               | –               | 589,644           | 589,644          |
| Issuance of new shares . . . . .                                              | 36,512           | –               | –               | –                 | 36,512           |
| Share-based payment . . . . .                                                 | 71,890           | –               | –               | –                 | 71,890           |
| Appropriation to reserves . . . . .                                           | –                | –               | 1,170           | (1,170)           | –                |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2024</b>                                           |                  |                 |                 |                   |                  |
| <b>and January 1, 2025</b> . . . . .                                          | 2,826,046        | –               | 209,367         | 2,348,745         | 5,384,158        |
| Profit for the year . . . . .                                                 | –                | –               | –               | 545,853           | 545,853          |
| Issuance of new shares . . . . .                                              | 126,977          | –               | –               | –                 | 126,977          |
| Share-based payment . . . . .                                                 | 16,544           | –               | –               | –                 | 16,544           |
| Purchase of shares for unvested shares under the share award schemes. . . . . | –                | (55,007)        | –               | –                 | (55,007)         |
| <b>Balance at June 30, 2025</b>                                               |                  |                 |                 |                   |                  |
| <b>(Unaudited)</b> . . . . .                                                  | <u>2,969,567</u> | <u>(55,007)</u> | <u>209,367</u>  | <u>2,894,598</u>  | <u>6,018,525</u> |

Description of the Group’s and the Company’s reserves as below:

**(a) Capital reserve**

The amount mainly represents capital contribution in excess of nominal value of share capital and share-based payment reserve.

**(b) Treasury reserve**

Own equity instruments which held by the Company or the Group (treasury shares) are recognized directly in equity at cost. No gain or loss is recognized in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income on the purchase, sale, issue or cancelation of the Group’s own equity instruments.

**(c) Other reserve**

The amount represents exchange differences on translating the net assets of foreign operations into presentation currency of the Group.

**(d) Surplus reserve**

In accordance with the articles of association of subsidiaries established in the PRC, these subsidiaries are required to transfer 10% of the profit after taxation in accordance to China Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises to the statutory reserve until the reserve reaches 50% of the registered capital. Transfer to this reserve shall be made before distributing dividends to equity holders. The statutory reserve can be used to make up for previous years’ losses, expand the existing operations or convert into additional capital of the subsidiaries.

**(e) Retained earnings**

Cumulative net gains and losses recognized in profit or loss.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT

### 41. OVERVIEW OF THE GROUP'S EXPOSURE TO CREDIT RISK

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Group. At the end of each reporting period, the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk which cause a financial loss to the Group due to failure to discharge an obligation by the counterparties is arising from the carrying amount of the respective recognized financial assets as stated in the consolidated statements of the financial position. The Group does not hold any collateral or other credit enhancements to cover its credit risk associated with its financial assets.

In order to minimize credit risk, the Group has tasked its finance team to develop and maintain the Group's credit risk grading to categorize exposures according to their degree of risk of default. Management uses publicly available financial information and the Group's own historical repayment records to rate its major customers and other debtors. The Group's exposure and the credit ratings of its counterparties are continuously monitored and the aggregate exposure is spread amongst approved counterparties.

The Group's credit risk is primarily attributable to trade and other receivables. Management has a credit policy in place and the exposures to these credit risks are monitored on an ongoing basis.

#### **Trade receivables**

For trade receivables, the Group has applied the simplified approach in IFRS 9 to measure the loss allowance at lifetime ECL. Except for trade receivables that are credit-impaired, the Group determines the ECL on these items collectively based on loss patterns as reflected in the debtors' historical payment pattern. The Group determines the ECL on these items by using a provision matrix as of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and as of June 30, 2025 within lifetime ECL (not credit impaired) estimated based on the financial quality of debtors and historical credit loss experience over the past 3-5 years under roll rate method, adjusted as appropriate to reflect current conditions and estimates of future economic conditions with reference to general macroeconomic conditions (such as gross domestic products, unemployment rate and inflation rate) that may affect the ability of debtors to settle receivables. To measure the ECL, the trade receivables has been grouped into the categories based on share credit risk characteristics and the days past due.

#### **Other receivables**

For other receivables, management of the Group makes periodic assessment on the recoverability based on historical settlement records, past experience, and also quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportive forward-looking information. The Group measures the loss allowance equal to 12m ECL, unless when there are indicators that the financial asset is credit-impaired, the Group recognizes lifetime ECL. The Group recognizes lifetime ECL when there is evidence indicating (i) there has been significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition; (ii) the asset is credit-impaired but the Group has realistic prospect of recovery; or (iii) the debtor is in severe financial difficulty.

In determining the ECL for other receivables, the directors of the Company have taken into account the historical default experience and the future prospects of the industries and/or considering various external sources of actual and forecast economic information, as appropriate, in estimating the probability of default of each of the financial assets that are subject to impairment occurring within their respective loss assessment time horizon, as well as the loss upon default in each case.

#### **Cash and bank balances and restricted bank deposits**

For the purposes of impairment assessment, cash and bank balances and restricted bank deposits that are subject to impairment are considered to have low credit risk as the counterparties are reputable banks with high credit rating assigned by international credit agencies. Accordingly, for the purpose of impairment assessment for these items assets, the loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to 12m ECL, by reference to information relating to probability of default and loss given default of respect credit rating grades published by external credit agency. The directors of the Company considered that the ECL allowance is insignificant as of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and as of June 30, 2025.

#### ***Financial assets at amortized cost***

At December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and June 30, 2025, the investment in debt securities held by the Group were consist of certain corporate bonds. There is no history of default, the expected credit loss was minimal, and therefore no provision for impairment loss was made on the financial assets held.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

The following table details the credit risk exposures of the Group’s trade receivables which are subject to ECL assessment:

### Group

|                                  | Average expected<br>credit loss rate | Gross amounts  | Loss allowance |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                  |                                      | RMB'000        | RMB'000        |
| As of December 31, 2022          |                                      |                |                |
| Current (not past due) . . . . . | 0.24%                                | 121,436        | 291            |
| 0-180 days past due . . . . .    | 1.99%                                | 9,935          | 198            |
| 181-365 days past due . . . . .  | 25.32%                               | —              | —              |
| Over 1 year . . . . .            | 100%                                 | —              | —              |
|                                  |                                      | <u>131,371</u> | <u>489</u>     |
| As of December 31, 2023          |                                      |                |                |
| Current (not past due) . . . . . | 0.24%                                | 216,884        | 521            |
| 0-180 days past due . . . . .    | 1.99%                                | 1,699          | 33             |
| 181-365 days past due . . . . .  | 25.32%                               | —              | —              |
| Over 1 year . . . . .            | 100%                                 | —              | —              |
|                                  |                                      | <u>218,583</u> | <u>554</u>     |
| As of December 31, 2024          |                                      |                |                |
| Current (not past due) . . . . . | 0.24%                                | 171,869        | 412            |
| 0-180 days past due . . . . .    | 1.99%                                | 5,327          | 106            |
| 181-365 days past due . . . . .  | 25.32%                               | —              | —              |
| Over 1 year . . . . .            | 100%                                 | —              | —              |
|                                  |                                      | <u>177,196</u> | <u>518</u>     |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited)  |                                      |                |                |
| Current (not past due) . . . . . | 0.24%                                | 260,244        | 625            |
| 0-180 days past due . . . . .    | 1.99%                                | 17,412         | 346            |
| 181-365 days past due . . . . .  | 25.32%                               | —              | —              |
| Over 1 year . . . . .            | 100%                                 | —              | —              |
|                                  |                                      | <u>277,656</u> | <u>971</u>     |

The Group considers that there is no significant change in credit risk rating of the debtors, historical payment pattern and forward-looking information during the Track Record Period and six months ended June 30, 2025.

The following table details the credit risk exposures of the Company’s trade receivables which are subject to ECL assessment:

### Company

|                                  | Average expected<br>credit loss rate | Gross amounts  | Loss allowance |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                  |                                      | RMB'000        | RMB'000        |
| As of December 31, 2022          |                                      |                |                |
| Current (not past due) . . . . . | 0.24%                                | 42,752         | 103            |
| 0-180 days past due . . . . .    | 1.99%                                | —              | —              |
| 181-365 days past due . . . . .  | 25.32%                               | —              | —              |
| Over 1 year . . . . .            | 100%                                 | —              | —              |
|                                  |                                      | <u>42,752</u>  | <u>103</u>     |
| Subsidiaries . . . . .           | —                                    | 692,648        | —              |
|                                  |                                      | <u>735,400</u> | <u>103</u>     |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                  | Average expected<br>credit loss rate | Gross amounts<br><i>RMB'000</i> | Loss allowance<br><i>RMB'000</i> |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| As of December 31, 2023          |                                      |                                 |                                  |
| Current (not past due) . . . . . | 0.24%                                | 106,393                         | 255                              |
| 0-180 days past due . . . . .    | 1.99%                                | —                               | —                                |
| 181-365 days past due . . . . .  | 25.32%                               | —                               | —                                |
| Over 1 year . . . . .            | 100%                                 | —                               | —                                |
|                                  |                                      | <u>106,393</u>                  | <u>255</u>                       |
| Subsidiaries . . . . .           | —                                    | <u>602,141</u>                  | <u>—</u>                         |
|                                  |                                      | <u>708,534</u>                  | <u>255</u>                       |
| As of December 31, 2024          |                                      |                                 |                                  |
| Current (not past due) . . . . . | 0.24%                                | 71,164                          | 171                              |
| 0-180 days past due . . . . .    | 1.99%                                | —                               | —                                |
| 181-365 days past due . . . . .  | 25.32%                               | —                               | —                                |
| Over 1 year . . . . .            | 100%                                 | —                               | —                                |
|                                  |                                      | <u>71,164</u>                   | <u>171</u>                       |
| Subsidiaries . . . . .           |                                      | <u>854,421</u>                  | <u>—</u>                         |
|                                  |                                      | <u>925,585</u>                  | <u>171</u>                       |
| As of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited)  |                                      |                                 |                                  |
| Current (not past due) . . . . . | 0.24%                                | 159,611                         | 383                              |
| 0-180 days past due . . . . .    | 1.99%                                | —                               | —                                |
| 181-365 days past due . . . . .  | 25.32%                               | —                               | —                                |
| Over 1 year . . . . .            | 100%                                 | —                               | —                                |
|                                  |                                      | <u>159,611</u>                  | <u>383</u>                       |
| Subsidiaries . . . . .           |                                      | <u>1,846,158</u>                | <u>—</u>                         |
|                                  |                                      | <u>2,005,769</u>                | <u>383</u>                       |

The Company considers that there is no significant change in credit risk rating of the debtors, historical payment pattern and forward-looking information during the Track Record Period and six months ended June 30, 2025.

The table below details the credit risk exposures of the Group’s other receivables which are subject to ECL assessment:

### Group

|                                           | Average expected<br>credit loss rate | Gross amounts<br><i>RMB'000</i> | Loss allowance<br><i>RMB'000</i> |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| As of December 31, 2022                   |                                      |                                 |                                  |
| Not credit-impaired . . . . .             | 0.0036%                              | <u>22,316</u>                   | <u>1</u>                         |
| As of December 31, 2023                   |                                      |                                 |                                  |
| Not credit-impaired . . . . .             | 0.0039%                              | <u>26,679</u>                   | <u>1</u>                         |
| As of December 31, 2024                   |                                      |                                 |                                  |
| Not credit-impaired . . . . .             | 0.0030%                              | <u>22,333</u>                   | <u>1</u>                         |
| As of June 30, 2025 (unaudited) . . . . . |                                      |                                 |                                  |
| Not credit-impaired . . . . .             | 0.0064%                              | <u>22,436</u>                   | <u>2</u>                         |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 42. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The Group manages its capital to ensure that entities comprising the Group will be able to continue as going concern while maximising the return to shareholders through the optimization of the debt and equity balance. The Group’s overall strategy remains unchanged throughout the Track Record Period.

The Group monitors its capital structure on the basis of an adjusted net debt-to-capital ratio. For this purpose, adjusted net debt is defined as total debts (which included lease liabilities) less cash and bank balances, capital comprises all components of equity and non-controlling interests.

Management of the Group regularly reviews the capital structure on a continuous basis taking into account the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital. The Group will balance its overall capital structure through the payment of dividends, new share issues as well as the issue of new debts.

### 43. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

#### Categories of financial instruments

##### Group

|                                                                                                            | As of December 31, |                  |                  | As of June 30,         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                            | 2022               | 2023             | 2024             | 2025                   |
|                                                                                                            | RMB'000            | RMB'000          | RMB'000          | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Financial assets</b>                                                                                    |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| Financial assets measured at amortized cost                                                                |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| – Trade and other receivables (note 26) . . . . .                                                          | 153,197            | 244,707          | 199,010          | 299,119                |
| – Financial assets at amortized cost (note 29) . . . . .                                                   | 140,411            | 142,913          | 286,822          | 505,314                |
| – Cash and bank balances (notes 30) . . . . .                                                              | 2,119,904          | 2,506,951        | 2,915,442        | 2,431,768              |
| – Restricted bank deposits (note 30). . . . .                                                              | 66,860             | –                | 43,130           | 64,427                 |
| – Non-current and current other assets (note 24) . . . . .                                                 | 34,315             | 37,539           | 43,174           | 31,667                 |
|                                                                                                            | <u>2,514,687</u>   | <u>2,932,110</u> | <u>3,487,578</u> | <u>3,332,295</u>       |
| Financial assets at FVTPL                                                                                  |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| – Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (note 28) . . . . .                                | <u>1,031,817</u>   | <u>1,278,594</u> | <u>1,427,425</u> | <u>1,009,073</u>       |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>                                                                               |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| Financial liabilities at amortized cost                                                                    |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| – Trade and other payables, excluding salary and bonus payables and other tax payables (note 31) . . . . . | 436,875            | 392,092          | 469,634          | 459,059                |
| Other current liabilities (note 35) . . . . .                                                              | 42,176             | 46,098           | 13,200           | 16,653                 |
| Other non-current liabilities (note 35) . . . . .                                                          | 27,939             | 8,600            | 6,102            | 14,033                 |
| – Lease liabilities (note 34) . . . . .                                                                    | <u>54,780</u>      | <u>40,554</u>    | <u>32,258</u>    | <u>21,830</u>          |
|                                                                                                            | <u>561,770</u>     | <u>487,344</u>   | <u>521,194</u>   | <u>511,575</u>         |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (note 33) . . . . .                             | <u>406</u>         | <u>–</u>         | <u>201</u>       | <u>247</u>             |



## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### Company

|                                                                                                                     | As of December 31, |                  |                  | As of June 30,         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                     | 2022               | 2023             | 2024             | 2025                   |
|                                                                                                                     | RMB'000            | RMB'000          | RMB'000          | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| <b>Financial assets</b>                                                                                             |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| Financial assets measured at<br>amortized cost                                                                      |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| – Trade and other receivables<br>(note 26) . . . . .                                                                | 829,991            | 812,981          | 1,025,722        | 2,098,599              |
| – Cash and bank balance (note 30) .                                                                                 | 1,455,713          | 1,882,911        | 2,439,270        | 1,713,805              |
| – Restricted bank deposit (note 30) .                                                                               | 66,860             | –                | 43,130           | 64,427                 |
| – Non-current and current other<br>assets (note 24) . . . . .                                                       | 19,431             | 15,316           | 17,644           | 13,765                 |
|                                                                                                                     | <u>2,371,995</u>   | <u>2,711,208</u> | <u>3,525,766</u> | <u>3,890,596</u>       |
| Financial assets at FVTPL . . . . .                                                                                 | <u>622,460</u>     | <u>812,460</u>   | <u>771,866</u>   | <u>150,290</u>         |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>                                                                                        |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| Financial liabilities at amortized cost                                                                             |                    |                  |                  |                        |
| – Trade and other payables,<br>excluding salary and bonus<br>payables and other tax payables<br>(note 31) . . . . . | 780,907            | 653,628          | 805,511          | 810,513                |
| – Other current liabilities (note 35) .                                                                             | 42,176             | 46,098           | 13,200           | 16,653                 |
| – Other non-current liabilities<br>(note 35) . . . . .                                                              | 27,939             | 8,600            | 6,102            | 14,033                 |
|                                                                                                                     | <u>851,022</u>     | <u>708,326</u>   | <u>824,813</u>   | <u>841,199</u>         |
| Financial liabilities at fair value<br>through profit or loss (note 33) . .                                         | <u>406</u>         | <u>–</u>         | <u>201</u>       | <u>247</u>             |

### Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group’s and Company’s major financial assets and liabilities include trade and other receivables, restricted bank deposits, cash and bank balances, financial assets at amortised cost, non-current and current other assets, financial assets at FVTPL, financial liabilities at FVTPL, trade and other payables, other current/non-current liabilities and lease liabilities. Details of these financial instruments are disclosed in the respective notes. The risks associated with these financial instruments and the policies on how to mitigate these risks are set out below. Management of the Group manages and monitors these exposures to ensure appropriate measures are implemented on a timely and effective manner.

#### Market risk

The Group’s and Company’s activities expose it primarily to currency risk, interest rate risk and price risk. There has been no change in the Group’s and Company’s exposure to these risks or the manner in which it managed and measured the risks during each of the reporting period.

#### Currency risk

Several subsidiaries of the Company have foreign currency sales, capital expenditure and cash and bank balances, which expose the Group to foreign currency risk.

The subsidiaries are mainly exposed to foreign currency of US\$.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### Sensitivity analysis

The following table demonstrates the Group’s and Company’s sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in RMB against US\$, the foreign currency with which the Group may have a material exposure, of the Group’s profit before tax and the Group’s equity. The sensitivity analysis uses outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items as a base and adjusts their translation at the end of each reporting period for a 5% change in foreign currency rate.

#### Group and Company

|                                 | Increase/<br>(decrease) by | Increase/(decrease)<br>in profit before tax | Increase/(decrease)<br>in equity |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                 |                            | RMB’000                                     | RMB’000                          |
| As of December 31, 2022         |                            |                                             |                                  |
| US\$ . . . . .                  | 5%                         | 70,837                                      | 49,827                           |
| US\$ . . . . .                  | (5%)                       | (70,837)                                    | (49,827)                         |
|                                 |                            |                                             |                                  |
| As of December 31, 2023         |                            |                                             |                                  |
| US\$ . . . . .                  | 5%                         | 95,002                                      | 69,447                           |
| US\$ . . . . .                  | (5%)                       | (95,002)                                    | (69,447)                         |
|                                 |                            |                                             |                                  |
| As of December 31, 2024         |                            |                                             |                                  |
| US\$ . . . . .                  | 5%                         | 117,651                                     | 87,481                           |
| US\$ . . . . .                  | (5%)                       | (117,651)                                   | (87,481)                         |
|                                 |                            |                                             |                                  |
| As of June 30, 2025 (unaudited) |                            |                                             |                                  |
| US\$ . . . . .                  | 5%                         | 108,594                                     | 73,729                           |
| US\$ . . . . .                  | (5%)                       | (108,594)                                   | (73,729)                         |

In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the sensitivity analysis is unrepresentative of the inherent foreign exchange risk as the year end exposure does not reflect the exposure for during the Track Record Period and six months ended June 30, 2025.

### Credit risk

As of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and as of June 30, 2025, the Group has concentration of credit risk as 28%, 48%, 40% and 57%, respectively, of the total trade receivables was due from the Group’s largest customer. The Group’s concentration of credit risk on the top five largest customers accounted for 89%, 96%, 85% and 100% of the total trade receivables as of December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and as of June 30, 2025, respectively.

The Group expects that there is no significant credit risk associated with cash deposits since they are substantially deposited at state-owned banks and other medium or large-sized listed banks. Management does not expect that there will be any significant losses from non-performance by these counterparties.

### Liquidity risk

In the management of the liquidity risk, the Group monitor and maintain a level of cash and bank balances to finance the Group’s operations and mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows.

The following table details the Group’s and the Company’s remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities based on the agreed repayment terms. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group and the Company can be required to pay. The table includes both interest and principal cash flows. To the extent that interest flows are floating rate, the undiscounted amount is derived from interest rate at the end of the reporting period.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### Group

|                                                                                                                   | Effective<br>interest rate | On demand<br>or less than<br>one year | One to<br>two years | Two years<br>or above | Total<br>undiscounted<br>cash flows | Carrying<br>amount |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                   |                            | RMB'000                               | RMB'000             | RMB'000               | RMB'000                             | RMB'000            |
| <b>As of December 31, 2022</b>                                                                                    |                            |                                       |                     |                       |                                     |                    |
| Trade and other payables,<br>excluding salary and bonus<br>payables and other tax<br>payables (note 31) . . . . . | N/A                        | 436,875                               | –                   | –                     | 436,875                             | 436,875            |
| Financial liabilities at fair<br>value through profit or loss<br>(note 33) . . . . .                              | N/A                        | 406                                   | –                   | –                     | 406                                 | 406                |
| Other current liabilities<br>(note 35) . . . . .                                                                  | N/A                        | 42,176                                | –                   | –                     | 42,176                              | 42,176             |
| Other non-current liabilities<br>(note 35) . . . . .                                                              | N/A                        | –                                     | 27,939              | –                     | 27,939                              | 27,939             |
| Lease liabilities (note 34) . . . . .                                                                             | 3.25%-3.85%                | 18,204                                | 13,440              | 26,664                | 58,308                              | 54,780             |
| Total . . . . .                                                                                                   |                            | <u>497,661</u>                        | <u>41,379</u>       | <u>26,664</u>         | <u>565,704</u>                      | <u>562,176</u>     |
| <b>As of December 31, 2023</b>                                                                                    |                            |                                       |                     |                       |                                     |                    |
| Trade and other payables,<br>excluding salary and bonus<br>payables and other tax<br>payables (note 31) . . . . . | N/A                        | 392,092                               | –                   | –                     | 392,092                             | 392,092            |
| Other current liabilities<br>(notes 24) . . . . .                                                                 | N/A                        | 46,098                                | –                   | –                     | 46,098                              | 46,098             |
| Other non-current liabilities<br>(notes 24) . . . . .                                                             | N/A                        | –                                     | 8,600               | –                     | 8,600                               | 8,600              |
| Lease liabilities (note 34) . . . . .                                                                             | 3.25%-4.85%                | 14,609                                | 12,309              | 15,391                | 42,309                              | 40,554             |
| Total . . . . .                                                                                                   |                            | <u>452,799</u>                        | <u>20,909</u>       | <u>15,391</u>         | <u>489,099</u>                      | <u>487,344</u>     |
| <b>As of December 31, 2024</b>                                                                                    |                            |                                       |                     |                       |                                     |                    |
| Trade and other payables,<br>excluding salary and bonus<br>payables and other tax<br>payables (note 31) . . . . . | N/A                        | 469,634                               | –                   | –                     | 469,634                             | 469,634            |
| Financial liabilities at fair<br>value through profit or loss<br>(note 33) . . . . .                              | N/A                        | 201                                   | –                   | –                     | 201                                 | 201                |
| Other current liabilities<br>(notes 35) . . . . .                                                                 | N/A                        | 13,200                                | –                   | –                     | 13,200                              | 13,200             |
| Other non-current liabilities<br>(notes 35) . . . . .                                                             | N/A                        | –                                     | 6,102               | –                     | 6,102                               | 6,102              |
| Lease liabilities (note 34) . . . . .                                                                             | 3.25%-4.85%                | 15,702                                | 12,420              | 5,614                 | 33,736                              | 32,258             |
| Total . . . . .                                                                                                   |                            | <u>498,737</u>                        | <u>18,522</u>       | <u>5,614</u>          | <u>522,873</u>                      | <u>521,395</u>     |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                                                                                   | Effective<br>interest rate | On demand<br>or less than<br>one year | One to<br>two years | Two years<br>or above | Total<br>undiscounted<br>cash flows | Carrying<br>amount |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                   |                            | RMB'000                               | RMB'000             | RMB'000               | RMB'000                             | RMB'000            |
| <b>As of June 30, 2025</b>                                                                                        |                            |                                       |                     |                       |                                     |                    |
| <b>(Unaudited)</b>                                                                                                |                            |                                       |                     |                       |                                     |                    |
| Trade and other payables,<br>excluding salary and bonus<br>payables and other tax<br>payables (note 31) . . . . . | N/A                        | 459,059                               | –                   | –                     | 459,059                             | 459,059            |
| Financial liabilities at fair<br>value through profit or loss<br>(note 33) . . . . .                              | N/A                        | 247                                   | –                   | –                     | 247                                 | 247                |
| Other current liabilities<br>(notes 35) . . . . .                                                                 | N/A                        | 16,653                                | –                   | –                     | 16,653                              | 16,653             |
| Other non-current liabilities<br>(notes 35) . . . . .                                                             | N/A                        | –                                     | 14,033              | –                     | 14,033                              | 14,033             |
| Lease liabilities (note 34) . . .                                                                                 | 3.25%-8.27%                | 12,122                                | 9,763               | 818                   | 22,703                              | 21,830             |
| Total . . . . .                                                                                                   |                            | <u>488,081</u>                        | <u>23,796</u>       | <u>818</u>            | <u>512,695</u>                      | <u>511,822</u>     |

### Company

|                                                                                                                  | Effective<br>interest rate | On demand<br>or less than<br>one year | One to<br>two years | Two to<br>five years | Total<br>undiscounted<br>cash flows | Carrying<br>amount |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                  |                            | RMB'000                               | RMB'000             | RMB'000              | RMB'000                             | RMB'000            |
| <b>As of December 31, 2022</b>                                                                                   |                            |                                       |                     |                      |                                     |                    |
| Trade and other payables<br>excluding salary and bonus<br>payables and other tax<br>payables (note 31) . . . . . | N/A                        | 780,907                               | –                   | –                    | –                                   | 780,907            |
| Financial liabilities at fair<br>value through profit or loss<br>(note 33) . . . . .                             | N/A                        | 406                                   | –                   | –                    | –                                   | 406                |
| Other current liabilities<br>(note 35) . . . . .                                                                 | N/A                        | 42,176                                | –                   | –                    | –                                   | 42,176             |
| Other non-current liabilities<br>(note 35) . . . . .                                                             | N/A                        | –                                     | 27,939              | –                    | –                                   | 27,939             |
| Total . . . . .                                                                                                  |                            | <u>823,489</u>                        | <u>27,939</u>       | <u>–</u>             | <u>–</u>                            | <u>851,428</u>     |
| <b>As of December 31, 2023</b>                                                                                   |                            |                                       |                     |                      |                                     |                    |
| Trade and other payables<br>excluding salary and bonus<br>payables and other tax<br>payables (note 31) . . . . . | N/A                        | 653,628                               | –                   | –                    | –                                   | 653,628            |
| Financial liabilities at fair<br>value through profit or loss<br>(note 33) . . . . .                             | N/A                        | –                                     | –                   | –                    | –                                   | –                  |
| Other current liabilities . . . .                                                                                | N/A                        | 46,098                                | –                   | –                    | –                                   | 46,098             |
| Other non-current liabilities . .                                                                                | N/A                        | –                                     | 8,600               | –                    | –                                   | 8,600              |
| Total . . . . .                                                                                                  |                            | <u>699,726</u>                        | <u>8,600</u>        | <u>–</u>             | <u>–</u>                            | <u>708,326</u>     |
| <b>As of December 31, 2024</b>                                                                                   |                            |                                       |                     |                      |                                     |                    |
| Trade and other payables<br>excluding salary and bonus<br>payables and other tax<br>payables (note 31) . . . . . | N/A                        | 805,511                               | –                   | –                    | –                                   | 805,511            |
| Financial liabilities at fair<br>value through profit or loss<br>(note 33) . . . . .                             | N/A                        | 201                                   | –                   | –                    | –                                   | 201                |
| Other current liabilities<br>(note 35) . . . . .                                                                 | N/A                        | 13,200                                | –                   | –                    | –                                   | 13,200             |
| Other non-current liabilities<br>(note 35) . . . . .                                                             | N/A                        | –                                     | 6,102               | –                    | –                                   | 6,102              |
| Total . . . . .                                                                                                  |                            | <u>818,912</u>                        | <u>6,102</u>        | <u>–</u>             | <u>–</u>                            | <u>825,014</u>     |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                                                                                           | Effective<br>interest rate | On demand<br>or less than<br>one year<br><i>RMB'000</i> | One to<br>two years<br><i>RMB'000</i> | Two to<br>five years<br><i>RMB'000</i> | Total<br>undiscounted<br>cash flows<br><i>RMB'000</i> | Carrying<br>amount<br><i>RMB'000</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>As of June 30, 2025<br/>(unaudited)</b>                                                                                |                            |                                                         |                                       |                                        |                                                       |                                      |
| Trade and other payables<br>excluding salary and bonus<br>payables and other tax<br>payables ( <i>note 31</i> ) . . . . . | N/A                        | 810,513                                                 | –                                     | –                                      | –                                                     | 810,513                              |
| Financial liabilities at fair<br>value through profit or loss<br>( <i>note 33</i> ) . . . . .                             | N/A                        | 247                                                     | –                                     | –                                      | –                                                     | 247                                  |
| Other current liabilities<br>( <i>note 35</i> ) . . . . .                                                                 | N/A                        | 16,653                                                  | –                                     | –                                      | –                                                     | 16,653                               |
| Other non-current liabilities<br>( <i>note 35</i> ) . . . . .                                                             | N/A                        | –                                                       | 14,033                                | –                                      | –                                                     | 14,033                               |
| Total . . . . .                                                                                                           |                            | <u>827,413</u>                                          | <u>14,033</u>                         | <u>–</u>                               | <u>–</u>                                              | <u>841,446</u>                       |

### Fair value measurement

In estimating the fair value, the Group uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. For instrument with significant unobservable inputs under Level 3, the Group engages third party qualified valuers to perform the valuation. Management works closely with the qualified external valuers to establish the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the model. The Chief Financial Officer reports the valuation’s findings to the directors every half-yearly to explain the causes of fluctuation in fair value.

*(i) Fair value of the Group’s and the Company’s financial assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis*

This note provides information about how the Group determines fair value of the following financial assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

### Financial assets

|                                                    | December 31,<br>2022<br><i>RMB'000</i> | December 31,<br>2023<br><i>RMB'000</i> | December 31,<br>2024<br><i>RMB'000</i> | June 30,<br>2025<br><i>RMB'000</i><br>(Unaudited) | Fair value<br>hierarchy | Valuation<br>technique(s)    | Significant<br>unobservable<br>input(s) | Relationship of<br>unobservable<br>inputs to fair value     |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Financial assets at<br/>FVTPL</b>               |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                                   |                         |                              |                                         |                                                             |
| – Investment in<br>unlisted<br>companies . . . . . | 194,369                                | 195,025                                | 208,065                                | 241,575                                           | Level 3                 | Discounted<br>cash<br>flows  | Discount<br>rates                       | Higher the<br>discount rate,<br>lower the fair<br>value     |
| – Private equity<br>funds . . . . .                | 62,868                                 | 108,732                                | 282,257                                | 298,883                                           | Level 3                 | Net assets                   | Net asset<br>value                      | Higher the net<br>assets value,<br>higher the<br>fair value |
| – Structured<br>deposits . . . . .                 | 640,964                                | 826,491                                | 781,880                                | 150,291                                           | Level 2                 | Discounted<br>cash<br>flows  | N/A                                     | N/A                                                         |
| – Wealth<br>management<br>products . . . . .       | 133,616                                | 148,346                                | 155,223                                | 318,324                                           | Level 2                 | Discounted<br>cash<br>flows  | N/A                                     | N/A                                                         |
| <b>Financial liabilities<br/>at FVTPL</b>          |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                                   |                         |                              |                                         |                                                             |
| – Foreign currency<br>forward contracts . . . . .  | 406                                    | –                                      | 201                                    | 247                                               | Level 2                 | Forward<br>exchange<br>rates | N/A                                     | N/A                                                         |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

There were no transfers between level during the Track Record Period.

### Fair value measurement

#### (ii) Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurements

Details of reconciliation of financial assets at FVTPL measured at Level 3 fair value measurement are set out as below:

|                                               | As of December 31, |                |                | As of June 30,         |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                                               | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025                   |
|                                               | RMB'000            | RMB'000        | RMB'000        | RMB'000<br>(Unaudited) |
| At the beginning of the year/period . . . . . | 195,941            | 257,237        | 303,757        | 490,322                |
| Change in fair value . . . . .                | 26,296             | 11,520         | (512)          | (1,944)                |
| Additions . . . . .                           | 35,000             | 35,000         | 194,087        | 53,103                 |
| Settlements . . . . .                         | —                  | —              | (7,100)        | —                      |
| Others . . . . .                              | —                  | —              | 90             | (1,023)                |
| At the closing of the year/period . . . . .   | <u>257,237</u>     | <u>303,757</u> | <u>490,322</u> | <u>540,458</u>         |

#### (iii) Fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities that are not measured at fair value

The directors of the Company consider that the carrying amount of the Group’s and the Company’s financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at amortized cost in the Historical Financial Information approximate to their fair values. Such fair values have been determined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models based on discounted cash flow analysis.

### 44. RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The table below details changes in the Group’s liabilities arising from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are those for which cash flows were, or future cash flows will be, classified in the Group’s consolidated statements of cash flows as cash flows from financing activities.

|                                                           | Lease liabilities |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                           | RMB'000           |
| <b>At January 1, 2022 . . . . .</b>                       | <b>17,368</b>     |
| Financing cash flow                                       |                   |
| – Repayment of principal of lease liabilities . . . . .   | (14,748)          |
| – Repayment of interest of lease liabilities . . . . .    | (1,273)           |
| Non-cash changes                                          |                   |
| – Interest expense recognized . . . . .                   | 1,273             |
| – New leases . . . . .                                    | 52,510            |
| – Termination of leases . . . . .                         | (1,746)           |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                            | <u>1,396</u>      |
| <b>At December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2023 . . . . .</b> | <b>54,780</b>     |
| Financing cash flow                                       |                   |
| – Repayment of principal of lease liabilities . . . . .   | (17,009)          |
| – Repayment of interest of lease liabilities . . . . .    | (1,748)           |
| Non-cash changes                                          |                   |
| – Interest expense recognized . . . . .                   | 1,748             |
| – New leases . . . . .                                    | 1,420             |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                            | <u>1,363</u>      |

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

|                                                              | Lease liabilities |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                              | <i>RMB’000</i>    |
| <b>At December 31, 2023 and January 1, 2024</b> . . . . .    | 40,554            |
| Financing cash flow                                          |                   |
| – Repayment of principal of lease liabilities . . . . .      | (16,419)          |
| – Repayment of interest of lease liabilities . . . . .       | (1,384)           |
| Non-cash changes                                             |                   |
| – Interest expense recognized . . . . .                      | 1,384             |
| – New leases . . . . .                                       | 8,275             |
| – Termination of leases . . . . .                            | (171)             |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                               | 19                |
| <b>At of December 31, 2024 and January 1, 2025</b> . . . . . | 32,258            |
| Financing cash flow                                          |                   |
| – Repayment of principal of lease liabilities . . . . .      | (8,575)           |
| – Repayment of interest of lease liabilities . . . . .       | (566)             |
| Non-cash changes                                             |                   |
| – Interest expense recognized . . . . .                      | 566               |
| – New leases . . . . .                                       | 5,481             |
| – Termination of leases . . . . .                            | (8,482)           |
| Exchange realignment . . . . .                               | 1,148             |
| <b>At of June 30, 2025 (Unaudited)</b> . . . . .             | <u>21,830</u>     |

### 45. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

The Group has capital commitments under non-cancellable contracts as follows:

|                                  | As of December 31, |                |                | As of June 30,     |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                  | 2022               | 2023           | 2024           | 2025               |
|                                  | <i>RMB’000</i>     | <i>RMB’000</i> | <i>RMB’000</i> | <i>RMB’000</i>     |
|                                  |                    |                |                | <i>(Unaudited)</i> |
| Acquisition of patents . . . . . | 70,114             | 54,699         | 19,302         | 30,686             |
| Capital contribution commitments |                    |                |                |                    |
| <i>(note)</i> . . . . .          | <u>45,000</u>      | <u>10,000</u>  | <u>10,000</u>  | <u>–</u>           |
|                                  | <u>115,114</u>     | <u>64,699</u>  | <u>29,302</u>  | <u>30,686</u>      |

*Note:* On August 26, 2021, the Company’s subsidiary, Shanghai Jingmin, entered into a partnership agreement to subscribe capital contribution in Shanghai Guoce Green Technology Manufacturing Private Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership)\* (上海國策綠色科技製造私募基金合夥企業(有限合夥)) of RMB100,000,000. As of December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and June 30, 2025, Shanghai Jingmin had paid in RMB55,000,000, RMB90,000,000, RMB90,000,000 and RMB100,000,000, respectively.

\* *The English name of the partnership registered in the PRC mentioned above represent the best efforts made by management of the Company to translate their Chinese names as they do not have official English names.*

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION AND BALANCES

The related parties of the Group during the Track Record Period are as follows:

| Names of related parties                                                            | Relationship                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TCL King Electrical Appliances (Huizhou) Co., Ltd.*<br>(TCL 王牌電器(惠州)有限公司) . . . . . | Mr. Wang Cheng, a director of the Group, is also a chairman and a director of the entity until August 2022                                                        |
| TCL Electronics (HK) Ltd. (“TCL HK”) . . . . .                                      | The entity is a subsidiary of a holding company, where Mr. Wang Cheng, a director of the Group, also serves as a key management personnel of that holding company |
| TCL Moka International Limited (“TCL MOKA”) . . .                                   | The entity is a subsidiary of TCL Industries Holdings Co., Ltd., where Mr. Wang Cheng, a director of the Group, also serves as a key management personnel         |
| TCL Industries Holdings Co., Ltd. (TCL 實業控股股份有限公司) . . . . .                        | Mr. Luo Bin, a director of the Group, is a key management personnel of the entity                                                                                 |
| Amlogic Holdings Ltd. . . . .                                                       | A shareholder                                                                                                                                                     |
| Amlogic Holdings Ltd. and its subsidiaries as a group .                             | Controlled by same shareholder of the Company                                                                                                                     |

\* *The English name of the related party registered in the PRC mentioned above represent the best efforts made by management of the Company to translate their Chinese names as they do not have official English names.*

In addition to the transactions and balances disclosed in respective notes, the Group had the following significant transactions and balances with related parties during the Track Record Period:

**(a) Related party transactions:**

**(i) Sales revenue from related parties**

|                   | Year ended December 31, |                  |                  | Six months ended June 30, |                  |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                   | 2022                    | 2023             | 2024             | 2024                      | 2025             |
|                   | RMB'000                 | RMB'000          | RMB'000          | RMB'000                   | RMB'000          |
|                   |                         |                  |                  | <i>(Unaudited)</i>        |                  |
| TCL HK . . . . .  | 347,272                 | 3,525,803        | 4,899,461        | 2,385,087                 | 2,376,687        |
| RCL MOKA. . . . . | 45                      | 13,447           | 111,607          | 106,814                   | —                |
|                   | <u>347,317</u>          | <u>3,539,250</u> | <u>5,011,068</u> | <u>2,491,901</u>          | <u>2,376,687</u> |

The transaction amounts with TCL HK and TCL MOKA represent the amounts of transactions between the Group and its distributors.



## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### (ii) Fee paid to related parties for services

|                                                                 | Year ended December 31, |         |         | Six months ended June 30, |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                 | 2022                    | 2023    | 2024    | 2024                      | 2025      |
|                                                                 | RMB'000                 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000                   | RMB'000   |
|                                                                 |                         |         |         | (Unaudited)               |           |
| Amlogic Holdings Ltd. . . . .                                   | –                       | –       | 661,810 | 80,355                    | 686,247   |
| Amlogic Holdings Ltd. and its subsidiaries as a group . . . . . | –                       | –       | –       | –                         | 624,675   |
|                                                                 | –                       | –       | 661,810 | 80,355                    | 1,310,922 |
|                                                                 | –                       | –       | –       | –                         | –         |

### (iii) Rental income from related parties

| Notes                                                           | Year ended December 31, |         |         | Six months ended June 30, |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|
|                                                                 | 2022                    | 2023    | 2024    | 2024                      | 2025    |
|                                                                 | RMB'000                 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000                   | RMB'000 |
|                                                                 |                         |         |         | (Unaudited)               |         |
| Amlogic Holdings Ltd. and its subsidiaries as a group . . . . . | –                       | –       | –       | –                         | 5,988   |
|                                                                 | –                       | –       | –       | –                         | –       |

### (b) Related party balances:

As at the end of each reporting period, the Group had balances with related parties as follows:

|                                 | As at December 31, |         |         | As of June 30, |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|----------------|
|                                 | 2022               | 2023    | 2024    | 2025           |
|                                 | RMB'000            | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000        |
|                                 |                    |         |         | (Unaudited)    |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b> |                    |         |         |                |
| Amlogic Holdings Ltd. . . . .   | –                  | –       | 41,353  | –              |

### (c) Compensation of key management personnel:

Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Group.

The remuneration of the directors of the Company and other members of key management of the Group during the Track Record Period were as follows:

|                                                       | Year ended December 31, |         |         | Six months ended June 30, |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|
|                                                       | 2022                    | 2023    | 2024    | 2024                      | 2025    |
|                                                       | RMB'000                 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000                   | RMB'000 |
|                                                       |                         |         |         | (Unaudited)               |         |
| Directors’ fee, salaries and other benefits . . . . . | 10,857                  | 10,987  | 11,280  | 7,587                     | 4,313   |
| Performance-based bonus . . . . .                     | 1,818                   | 380     | 890     | 568                       | –       |
| Retirement benefit scheme contributions . . . . .     | 518                     | 643     | 556     | 408                       | 753     |
| Share-based payment . . . . .                         | 938                     | 1,405   | 2,525   | 1,307                     | 1,637   |
|                                                       | 14,131                  | 13,415  | 15,251  | 9,870                     | 6,703   |

The remuneration of key management is determined with reference to the performance of the individuals and market trends.

## APPENDIX I

## ACCOUNTANTS’ REPORT

### 47. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On September 15, 2025, the Group entered into an equity transfer agreement in respect of the acquisition of 100% of the equity interests in Xinmai Micro Semiconductor (Jiaxing) Co., Ltd. (芯邁微半導體(嘉興)有限公司) (“Xinmai Micro”) at a consideration of RMB315.11 million. The consideration will be settled in cash in two tranches: (i) 50% of the consideration shall be paid within 20 working days from the effective date of the equity transfer agreement; and (ii) 50% of the consideration shall be paid within 20 working days from the completion of the relevant PRC registration for the change in shareholders and satisfaction of such other conditions pursuant to the equity transfer agreement, or from the date such conditions are waived.

The acquisition will be completed upon relevant PRC registration for the change in shareholders being made. Upon completion of the acquisition, Xinmai Micro will become a wholly owned subsidiary of our Company and the financial results, assets and liabilities of Xinmai Micro will be consolidated into the financial statements of the Group.

### 48. SUBSEQUENT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

No audited financial statements of the Group, the Company or any of its subsidiaries have been prepared in respect of any period subsequent to June 30, 2025.

## APPENDIX IIA

## UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

*The information set forth in this appendix does not form part of the Accountants’ Report prepared by BDO Limited, Certified Public Accountants, Hong Kong, the independent reporting accountants of the Company, as set out in Appendix I to this document, and is included herein for illustrative purposes only. The unaudited pro forma financial information should be read in conjunction with the section headed “Financial Information” to this document and the “Accountants’ Report” set forth in Appendix I to this document.*

### (A) UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF ADJUSTED CONSOLIDATED NET TANGIBLE ASSETS

The following unaudited pro forma statement of adjusted consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company prepared in accordance with Rule 4.29 of the Listing Rules is for illustration purposes only, and is set forth here to illustrate the effect of the [REDACTED] on the unaudited consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company as of June 30, 2025 as if the [REDACTED] had taken place on June 30, 2025.

This unaudited pro forma statement of adjusted consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company has been prepared for illustrative purposes only and, because of its hypothetical nature, it may not give a true picture of the consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company as of June 30, 2025 or at any future dates following the [REDACTED]. It is prepared based on the unaudited consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company as of June 30, 2025 as set out in the Accountants’ Report on historical financial information of the Group, the text of which is set out in Appendix I to this Document, and adjusted as described below.

|                                                                      | Unaudited consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company as of June 30, 2025 | Estimated net proceeds from the [REDACTED] | Unaudited pro forma adjusted consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company as of June 30, 2025 | Unaudited pro forma adjusted consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company as of June 30, 2025 per Share |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                      | RMB'000<br>(note 1)                                                                                               | RMB'000<br>(note 2)                        | RMB'000                                                                                                                              | RMB<br>(note 3)                                                                                                                                | HK\$<br>(note 4) |
| Base on an [REDACTED]<br>of HK\$[REDACTED] per<br>H Share . . . . .  | 6,978,216                                                                                                         | [REDACTED]                                 | [REDACTED]                                                                                                                           | [REDACTED]                                                                                                                                     | [REDACTED]       |
| Based on an [REDACTED]<br>of HK\$[REDACTED] per<br>H Share . . . . . | 6,978,216                                                                                                         | [REDACTED]                                 | [REDACTED]                                                                                                                           | [REDACTED]                                                                                                                                     | [REDACTED]       |

## APPENDIX IIA

## UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

*Notes:*

- (1) The unaudited consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company as of June 30, 2025 is extracted from the Accountants’ Report set out in Appendix I to this Document, which is based on the unaudited consolidated net assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company of RMB6,978,216,000 as of June 30, 2025.
- (2) The estimated net proceeds from the [REDACTED] are based on the [REDACTED] of HK\$[REDACTED] and HK\$[REDACTED], respectively, being the [REDACTED] and the [REDACTED] in the [REDACTED] range, after deduction of the estimated [REDACTED] fees and other related listing expenditure payable by the Company (excluding the listing expense that have charged to profit or loss during the Track Record Period), taking into no account of shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the [REDACTED] and upon the vesting of restricted shares that have been or may be granted from time to time under the plan of restricted shares.
- (3) The unaudited pro forma adjusted consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company as of June 30, 2025 per share is calculated based on a total of [REDACTED] shares (representing 421,101,263 shares in issue as of June 30, 2025, excluding 795,289 treasury shares as of June 30, 2025, adding [REDACTED] under the [REDACTED]), assuming that the [REDACTED] had been completed on June 30, 2025 but does not take into account of any shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the [REDACTED] and upon the vesting of restricted shares that have been or may be granted from time to time under the plan of restricted shares.
- (4) For the purpose of unaudited pro forma adjusted consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company as of June 30, 2025 per Share, the amounts in Hong Kong dollar are converted into RMB at the rate of RMB[0.9146] to HK\$1. No representation is made that the RMB amounts have been, could have been to Hong Kong dollar, or vice versa, at that rate or any other rates at all.
- (5) No adjustment has been made to the unaudited pro forma adjusted consolidated net tangible assets of the Group attributable to owners of the Company as of June 30, 2025 to reflect any trading results or other transactions of the Group entered into subsequent to June 30, 2025.

---

**APPENDIX IIA**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

---

**[REDACTED]**

**INDEPENDENT REPORTING ACCOUNTANTS’ ASSURANCE REPORT ON THE  
COMPILATION OF UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**[REDACTED]**

---

**APPENDIX IIA**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

---

[REDACTED]

---

**APPENDIX IIA**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

---

[REDACTED]

---

## APPENDIX IIB

[REDACTED]

---

### A. BASES

The Directors have prepared the [REDACTED] attributable to the owners of the parent for the year ended December 31, 2025 based on the audited consolidated results of the Group for [the nine months ended September, 2025] and the unaudited consolidated results based on the management accounts of the Group for [the three months ended December 31, 2025].

The [REDACTED] has been prepared on a basis consistent in all material respects with the accounting policies normally adopted by the Group as set out in the Accountants’ Report, the text of which is set out in Appendix I to this document.

### B. [REDACTED] FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2025

We have prepared the following [REDACTED] for the year ended December 31, 2025.

|                                        |                              |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| [REDACTED] attributable to owners of   | Not less than RMB[REDACTED]  |
| the parent for the year ended December | (equivalent to approximately |
| 31, 2025 <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .      | HK\$[REDACTED])              |

---

*Note:*

- (1) The [REDACTED] attributable to owners of the parent is converted into Hong Kong dollars at the exchange rate of HK\$1 to RMB[REDACTED]. No presentation is made that the RMB amounts have been, could have been or may be converted to Hong Kong dollars, or vice versa, at that rate.



---

**APPENDIX IIB**

---

**[REDACTED]**

**C. LETTER FROM THE REPORTING ACCOUNTANT**

**[REDACTED]**

---

## APPENDIX IIB

[REDACTED]

---

[REDACTED]

---

## APPENDIX IIB

---

[REDACTED]

### D. LETTER FROM THE JOINT SPONSORS

[REDACTED]

## APPENDIX III

## PROPERTY VALUATION

*The following is the text of a letter, summary of values and valuation certificates, prepared for the purpose of incorporation in this document received from Jones Lang LaSalle Corporate Appraisal and Advisory Limited, an independent valuer, in connection with its valuation as at August 31, 2025 of the property interest held by the Group.*



Jones Lang LaSalle Corporate Appraisal and Advisory Limited  
7/F One Taikoo Place 979 King's Road Hong Kong  
tel +852 2846 5000 fax +852 2169 6001  
Company Licence No.: C-030171

[●]

The Board of Directors  
**Amlogic (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.**  
Room 406, South Building  
No. 350 Chunxiao Road, China  
(Shanghai) Pilot Free Trade Zone  
Pudong New Area, Shanghai  
PRC

Dear Sirs,

In accordance with your instructions to value the property interest held by Amlogic (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (the “**Company**”) and its subsidiaries (hereinafter together referred to as the “**Group**”) in the United States, we confirm that we have carried out inspections, made relevant enquiries and searches and obtained such further information as we consider necessary for the purpose of providing you with our opinion of the market value of the property interest as at August 31, 2025 (the “**valuation date**”).

Our valuation is carried out on a market value basis. Market value is defined as “the estimated amount for which an asset or liability should exchange on the valuation date between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arm’s length transaction after proper marketing and where the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion”.

We have valued the property interest by direct comparison approach assuming sale of the property interest in its existing state with the benefit of immediate vacant possession and by making reference to comparable sales transactions as available in the relevant market. This approach rests on the wide acceptance of the market transactions as the best indicator and pre-supposes that evidence of relevant transactions in the market place can be extrapolated to similar properties, subject to allowances for variable factors.

Our valuation has been made on the assumption that the seller sells the property interest in the market without the benefit of a deferred term contract, leaseback, joint venture, management agreement or any similar arrangement, which could serve to affect the values of the property interest.

## APPENDIX III

## PROPERTY VALUATION

No allowance has been made in our report for any charge, mortgage or amount owing on any of the property interest valued nor for any expense or taxation which may be incurred in effecting a sale. Unless otherwise stated, it is assumed that the properties are free from encumbrances, restrictions and outgoings of an onerous nature, which could affect their values.

In valuing the property interest, we have complied with all requirements contained in Chapter 5 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities issued by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited; the RICS Valuation — Global Standards published by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors; the HKIS Valuation Standards published by the Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors; and the International Valuation Standards published by the International Valuation Standards Council.

We have relied to a very considerable extent on the information given by the Group and have accepted advice given to us on such matters as tenure, planning approvals, statutory notices, easements, particulars of occupancy, lettings, and other relevant matters.

We have been shown copies of various title documents including grant deed and other official documents relating to the property interest in the United States and have made relevant enquiries. Where possible, we have examined the original documents to verify the existing title to the property interest in the United States and any material encumbrance that might be attached to the property interest or any tenancy amendment.

We have not carried out detailed measurements to verify the correctness of the areas in respect of the property but have assumed that the areas shown on the title documents and official site plans handed to us are correct. All documents and contracts have been used as reference only and all dimensions, measurements and areas are approximations. No on-site measurement has been taken.

We have inspected the exterior and where possible, the interior of the property. However, we have not carried out investigation to determine the suitability of the ground conditions and services for any development thereon. Our valuation has been prepared on the assumption that these aspects are satisfactory. Moreover, no structural survey has been made, but, in the course of our inspection, we did not note any serious defect. We are not, however, able to report whether the property is free of rot, infestation or any other structural defect. No tests were carried out on any of the services.

The site inspection was carried out in September 19, 2025 by Louis Morago who is a Certified General Real Estate Appraiser in the State of California and has more than 6 years of experience in the valuation of various properties in the United States.

We have had no reason to doubt the truth and accuracy of the information provided to us by the Group. We have also sought confirmation from the Group that no material factors have been omitted from the information supplied. We consider that we have been provided with sufficient information to arrive at an informed view, and we have no reason to suspect that any material information has been withheld.

## APPENDIX III

## PROPERTY VALUATION

Climate change, sustainability, resilience, and ESG are increasingly influencing investment approaches as they may affect prospects for rental and capital growth, and susceptibility to obsolescence. Properties that do not meet the sustainability characteristics expected in the market may represent a higher investment risk, particularly as occupiers become more conscious of ESG impacts on operational workspace, which could impact on vacancy and rental levels. This view is supported by RICS in their recently published guidance note "Sustainability and ESG in commercial property valuation and strategic advice (3rd Edition)."

While some of the sustainability and ESG initiatives are considered subjective and intangible, they cannot always be demonstrated with quantifiable evidence. Based on our research and local market knowledge, there is not yet any direct and tangible evidence of ESG being reflected in specific investment behaviours and/or pricing considerations for assets of a similar nature to the subject property, although it is acknowledged that ESG criteria is forming part of an increasing number of investment mandates. However more tangible benefits such as energy efficiency are realizable in operational costs. We have not undertaken full asset and market investigations in this regard. Whilst there is currently no direct and tangible evidence to suggest that the market is making pricing adjustments for ESG, we will continue to monitor market movements and sentiment.

Unless otherwise stated, all monetary figures stated in this report are in United States Dollar (USD).

Our valuation certificate is attached below for your attention.

Yours faithfully,  
for and on behalf of  
**Jones Lang LaSalle Corporate Appraisal and Advisory Limited**  
**Gilbert C. H. Chan**  
*MRICS MHKIS R. P. S. (GP)*  
*Senior Director*

---

*Note:* Gilbert C.H. Chan is a Chartered Surveyor who has 32 years' experience in the valuation of properties in Hong Kong and 30 years of property valuation experience in the the United States.

## APPENDIX III

## PROPERTY VALUATION

### VALUATION CERTIFICATE

#### Property interest held by the Group in the United States

| Property                                        | Description and tenure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Particulars of occupancy                                                                                                               | Market value in existing state as at August 31, 2025 |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                        | USD                                                  |
| 488 Ellis Street,<br>Mountain View,<br>CA 94043 | <p>The property is located at the western side of Ellis Street and southern side of National Avenue in Mountain View, California. The locality of the property is of office/flex uses, retail and commercial. The area is served with office, flex and retail developments.</p> <p>The property comprises a one-storey flex building with a total gross floor area of approximately 17,620 sq.ft. which was completed in 1966 and renovated in 2025.</p> <p>The buildings mainly include office and R&amp;D space.</p> <p>The structures mainly include concrete, glass and metal build.</p> <p>The property occupies a parcel of land with a site area of approximately 46,174 sq.ft. (or approximately 1.06 acres).</p> <p>The property is held under freehold interest.</p> | As at the valuation date, portion of the property was leased and the remaining portion of the property was vacant. (see notes 3 and 5) | 13,700,000                                           |

#### Notes:

- Pursuant to a copy of a special warranty deed dated August 21, 2024, the registered owner of the property is Amlogic (CA) Co., Inc.
- Amlogic (CA) Co., Inc is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.
- Pursuant to a lease agreement entered between Amlogic (CA) Co., Inc and Amlogic (USA) Ltd dated April 29, 2025, portions of the property with a total gross floor area of approximately 9,806 sq.ft. was leased for general office purposes for a term of 5 years commencing from May 1, 2025 and expiring on April 30, 2030. The monthly rent as at the valuation date is USD41,675.50, inclusive of HVAC and other maintenance costs and exclusive of water and electricity charges. The 5 year lease term is typical of rented properties in California.
- Amlogic (USA) Ltd is a subsidiary of Amlogic Holdings Ltd., a substantial Shareholder of the Company.
- As advised by the Company, the remaining portion of the property of approximately 7,814 sq.ft. was vacant as at the valuation date.

---

## APPENDIX III

## PROPERTY VALUATION

---

6. According to the Land Use Plan, the site of the property is zoned as P, or the planned community zoning.
7. We have analyzed recent market sales evidences of similar properties to compare with the property under assessment. The unit price of these comparable properties ranges from USD537.81 to USD950.00 per sq.ft. Appropriate adjustments and analysis are considered to the differences in several aspects including time, location, and physical characteristics between the comparable properties and the subject property to arrive at the market value of the property. Based on the analysis of the comparable properties, the adjusted average unit rate for the market value of the subject property is USD785.00 per sq.ft.



## **APPENDIX IV**

## **TAXATION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE**

### **TAXATION FOR SECURITIES HOLDERS**

H-share holders are obligated to remit income tax and capital gains tax in compliance with the laws and practices of China, as well as those of the jurisdiction in which they reside or are otherwise subject to taxation. The following summary of relevant tax regulations reflects the current legal framework and prevailing practices; it does not account for any prospective amendments or modifications to the relevant laws or policies, nor does it constitute any opinion or advice. This discussion does not involve all potential tax implications associated with investing in H-shares, nor does it consider the individual circumstances of specific investors, some of whom may be subject to special regulations. Accordingly, investors are strongly advised to seek guidance from their own tax advisors concerning the tax implications of investing in H-shares. This discussion is based on laws and related interpretations effective as of the most recent practicable date and may be subject to change or revision, including retrospective application.

This discussion excludes consideration of Chinese taxes beyond income tax, capital gains tax, value-added tax, stamp duty, and inheritance tax. Prospective investors must consult their financial advisors to fully understand the tax implications, both within China and internationally, related to the ownership and disposition of H-shares.

### **TAXATION IN THE MAINLAND OF CHINA**

#### **Dividend Tax**

##### ***Individual Investors***

Pursuant to the most recent amendment to the Individual Income Tax Law of the People’s Republic of China (hereinafter referred to as the Individual Income Tax Law) enacted by the Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress on August 31, 2018, which took effect on January 1, 2019, along with the Regulation on the Implementation of the Individual Income Tax Law of the People’s Republic of China amended by the State Council on December 18, 2018, also effective from January 1, 2019, dividends distributed by Chinese enterprises to individual investors are generally subject to a uniform withholding income tax rate of 20%. Furthermore, in accordance with the Notice of the Ministry of Finance, the State Taxation Administration and the China Securities Regulatory Commission on Issues concerning Differentiated Individual Income Tax Policies on Dividends and Bonuses of Listed Companies issued on September 7, 2015, and effective as of September 8, 2015, dividends and bonuses received by individuals from shares of listed companies acquired through public issuance and transfer markets are temporarily exempt from individual income tax provided the holding period exceeds one year. For shares of listed companies obtained by individuals via public issuance and transfer markets, if the holding period is one month or less (inclusive), the entire dividend and bonus income is included in taxable income; if the holding period exceeds one month but does not exceed one year (inclusive), 50% of the dividend income is temporarily included in taxable income. The aforementioned income is uniformly subject to a 20% individual income tax rate.

## APPENDIX IV

## TAXATION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE

In accordance with the Arrangement between the Mainland of China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income (hereinafter referred to as the Arrangement for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income), signed on August 21, 2006, the Chinese government may levy tax on dividends paid by Chinese companies to residents of Hong Kong (including individuals and legal entities), with the tax rate capped at 10% of the total dividends payable. Where a Hong Kong resident directly holds at least 25% of the equity interest in a Chinese company, is the beneficial owner of the dividends, and satisfies other stipulated conditions, the applicable tax rate shall not exceed 5% of the total dividends payable by the Chinese company. The Fifth Protocol to the Arrangement between the Mainland of China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income (hereinafter referred to as the Fifth Protocol), issued by the State Taxation Administration and effective as of December 6, 2019, provides that the relevant provisions shall not apply to arrangements or transactions where one of the principal purposes is to obtain tax benefits.

### *Corporate Investors*

Pursuant to the most recent amendments and effective provisions of the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the People’s Republic of China (hereinafter referred to as the Enterprise Income Tax Law), promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress on December 29, 2018, and the Regulation on the Implementation of the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the People’s Republic of China, revised by the State Council on December 6, 2024, and effective as of January 20, 2025, income earned by non-resident enterprises from sources within China — including dividends distributed by Chinese resident enterprises listed and issued in Hong Kong to such non-resident enterprises — shall be subject to a 10% enterprise income tax. This applies if the non-resident enterprise has neither established an institution or place of business within the territory of China, nor if such an institution or place of business exists but the income derived is not effectively connected to it. The enterprise income tax payable by non-resident enterprises shall be withheld at source, with the payer designated as the withholding agent. The withholding agent is responsible for deducting the tax at the time of each payment or when the payment becomes due, from the amount payable. Applicable tax treaties or agreements aimed at avoiding double taxation may provide for reductions or exemptions of the tax.

In accordance with the Notice of the State Administration of Taxation on the Issues concerning Withholding the Enterprise Income Tax on the Dividends Paid by Chinese Resident Enterprises to H-share Holders Which Are Overseas Non-resident Enterprises, effective from November 6, 2008, the Chinese resident enterprises are required to withhold and remit enterprise income tax at a uniform rate of 10% on dividends distributed to non-resident H-share shareholders from 2008 onwards.

## APPENDIX IV

## TAXATION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE

Under the Arrangement for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income, the Chinese government may levy tax on dividends paid by Chinese companies to residents of Hong Kong (including individuals and legal entities), with the tax rate capped at 10% of the total dividends payable by the Chinese companies. Where a Hong Kong resident directly holds at least 25% of the equity interest in a Chinese company, is the beneficial owner of the dividends, and satisfies other stipulated conditions, the applicable tax rate shall not exceed 5% of the total dividends payable by the Chinese company. The Fifth Protocol provides that the relevant provisions shall not apply to arrangements or transactions where one of the principal purposes is to obtain tax benefits.

### *Tax Treaties*

In cases where the jurisdiction of a non-resident investor has entered into a Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement or arrangement with China, dividends received from Chinese companies may qualify for a reduction or exemption from Chinese corporate income tax. Non-resident enterprises eligible for preferential tax rates under applicable tax treaties or arrangements are required to submit an application to the Chinese tax authorities to obtain a refund of any corporate income tax paid in excess of the treaty-prescribed rate. Such refund applications are subject to approval by the Chinese tax authorities.

### **Stock Transfer Income Tax**

#### *Individual Investors*

Pursuant to the Individual Income Tax Law and its Regulation on the Implementation, income derived by individuals from the sale of equity in Chinese resident enterprises is subject to individual income tax at a rate of 20%. In accordance with the Notice of the Ministry of Finance and the State Taxation Administration on the Continued Temporary Exemption from Individual Income Tax on Income from Personal Stock Transfers (Cai Shui Zi [1998]) (hereinafter referred to as Document No. 61), issued on March 30, 1998, income earned by individuals from stock transfer in listed companies has been continuously exempt from individual income tax since January 1, 1997. Furthermore, the Announcement of the Ministry of Finance and the State Taxation Administration on the Continued Validity of Individual Income Tax Preferential Policies, issued on December 29, 2018, confirms that the provisions outlined in Document No. 61 remain in effect.

Nonetheless, the Notice of the Ministry of Finance, the State Administration of Taxation, and China Securities Regulatory Commission on Relevant Issues Concerning the Individual Income Tax on Individual Income from Transfer of Non-tradable Shares of Listed Companies (Cai Shui [2009] No. 167), was promulgated on December 31, 2009, and effective as of January 1, 2010. This notice specifies that income derived from the transfer of publicly offered listed shares and shares listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange and Shenzhen Stock Exchange continues to be exempt from individual income tax, with the exception of shares categorized as restricted shares (as defined in the Supplementary Notice on Issues Concerning the Levy of Individual Income Tax on Individuals' Income from the Transfer of Restricted Stocks of Listed

## APPENDIX IV

## TAXATION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE

Companies (Cai Shui [2010] No. 70) jointly issued and implemented by the relevant authorities on November 10, 2010). As of the most recent applicable date, the aforementioned regulations do not explicitly impose individual income tax obligations on non-Chinese resident individuals with respect to the transfer of shares of Chinese resident enterprises listed on overseas stock exchanges.

### *Corporate Investors*

Pursuant to the Enterprise Income Tax Law and its Regulation on the Implementation, a non-resident enterprise that does not establish an institution or place of business within the territory of China, or that establishes such an institution or a place of business but whose income derived from within China is not effectively connected to that institution or place of business, is generally subject to a 10% corporate income tax on China-sourced income (including gains from the disposal of equity interests in Chinese resident enterprises.) The corporate income tax payable by non-resident enterprises is withheld at source, requiring the income payer to deduct and remit the tax from payments made to the non-resident enterprise. Applicable tax treaties or agreements may provide for reductions or exemptions of such taxes to prevent double taxation.

### *Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Taxation Policy*

Pursuant to the Notice of the Ministry of Finance, the State Administration of Taxation, and the China Securities Regulatory Commission on Taxation Policies concerning the Pilot Program of an Interconnection Mechanism for Transactions in the Shanghai and Hong Kong Stock Markets (Cai Shui [2014] No. 81), effective as of November 17, 2014: Mainland individual investors receiving dividend income from H-shares listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (hereinafter referred to as “HKEX”) via the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect shall have their dividends subject to a 20% individual income tax withholding. The H-share companies are responsible for applying to China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited (hereinafter referred to as “CSDC”), which will provide the list of eligible mainland individual investors to the H-share companies for tax withholding purposes.

Mainland corporate investors obtaining dividend income from HKEX-listed stocks through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect must include such dividend income in their total revenue and are subject to corporate income tax in accordance with applicable laws. Mainland resident enterprises holding H-shares continuously for a period of 12 months or longer are exempt from corporate income tax on dividend income derived from such holdings, as stipulated by law. H-share companies are not obligated to withhold dividend income tax on behalf of mainland corporate investors; these corporate investors are required to self-declare and remit the appropriate taxes.

## APPENDIX IV

## TAXATION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE

In accordance with the Announcement on the Extension of the Relevant Individual Income Tax Policies on the Shanghai-Hong Kong and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Mutual Stock Market Access Mechanism and the Mutual Recognition of Funds between the Mainland and Hong Kong, issued and effective August 21, 2023: Mainland individual investors realizing capital gains from the transfer of HKEX-listed stocks through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect shall continue to enjoy a temporary exemption from individual income tax on such gains until December 31, 2027.

### *Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Taxation Policy*

Pursuant to the Notice on the Tax Policies for the Pilot Program of the Mutual Access Mechanism of the Shenzhen and Hong Kong Stock Markets (Cai Shui [2016] No. 127), effective as of December 5, 2016: Mainland individual investors receiving dividend income from H-shares listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange via the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect shall have their tax obligations managed as follows: The H-share companies are responsible for applying to CSDC, which will provide the list of eligible mainland individual investors to the H-share companies for tax withholding purposes at a rate of 20%.

Mainland corporate investors obtaining dividend and bonus income from stocks listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange through the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect must include such income in their total revenue and are subject to corporate income tax in accordance with applicable laws. Mainland resident enterprises holding H-shares continuously for a period of 12 months or longer are exempt from corporate income tax on dividend and bonus income derived from such holdings, as stipulated by law. H-share companies are not obligated to withhold dividend and bonus income tax on behalf of mainland corporate investors; the responsibility for tax declaration and payment rests with the corporate investors themselves.

In accordance with the Announcement on the Extension of the Relevant Individual Income Tax Policies on the Shanghai-Hong Kong and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Mutual Stock Market Access Mechanism and the Mutual Recognition of Funds between the Mainland and Hong Kong, issued and effective August 21, 2023: Mainland individual investors realizing capital gains from the transfer of HKEX-listed stocks through the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect shall continue to enjoy a temporary exemption from individual income tax on such gains until December 31, 2027.

### *Stamp Duty*

Pursuant to the Stamp Duty Law of the People's Republic of China, promulgated on June 10, 2021, and effective as of July 1, 2022, stamp duty in China is applicable exclusively to certain taxable documents that are executed or received within the territory of China, possess a legally binding effect within the territory of China, and are safeguarded under Chinese law. Consequently, the stamp duty regulations concerning the transfer of shares in Chinese listed companies do not extend to non-Chinese investors who acquire or dispose of H-shares outside of the territory of China.

## **APPENDIX IV**

## **TAXATION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE**

### **Inheritance Tax**

As of the date of this document, Chinese law has not established an inheritance tax.

### **PRIMARY TAX OBLIGATIONS FOR COMPANIES IN CHINA**

#### **Corporate Income Tax**

Pursuant to the Enterprise Income Tax Law and its Regulation on the Implementation, all enterprises operating within the territory of China (including foreign-invested enterprises), are subject to a standardized corporate income tax rate of 25%.

In accordance with the Measures for the Administration of the Accreditation of High-Tech Enterprises, jointly issued by the Ministry of Science and Technology, the Ministry of Finance, and the State Taxation Administration on April 14, 2008, and subsequently revised on January 29, 2016, effective from January 1, 2016, enterprises designated as high-tech may qualify for a preferential corporate income tax rate of 15%, as stipulated by the relevant provisions of the Enterprise Income Tax Law.

As per the Announcement of the Ministry of Finance and the State Taxation Administration on the Preferential Income Tax Policies for Micro and Small Enterprises and Individual Industrial and Commercial Households, dated March 26, 2023, micro and small-profit enterprises with annual taxable income not exceeding RMB1 million shall have their taxable income calculated at 25%, and be subject to a corporate income tax rate of 20%. In accordance with the Announcement of the Ministry of Finance and the State Taxation Administration on the Relevant Tax and Fee Policies for Further Supporting the Development of Micro and Small Enterprises and Individual Industrial and Commercial Households issued on August 2, 2023, the policy of calculating taxable income for small and micro-profit enterprises at 25% of the amount and paying corporate income tax at a 20% tax rate will be extended until December 31, 2027.

#### **Value-Added Tax**

Pursuant to the Interim Regulation of the People's Republic of China on Value Added Tax, promulgated by the State Council and most recently revised and implemented on November 19, 2017, as well as the Detailed Rules for the Implementation of the Interim Regulation of the People's Republic of China on Value Added Tax, issued by the Ministry of Finance and last amended on October 28, 2011, effective November 1, 2011, entities and individuals engaged in the sale of goods, provision of processing, repair, and replacement services, or the importation of goods within the territory of China are recognized as VAT taxpayers and are obligated to remit VAT accordingly. For taxpayers involved in selling or importing goods and providing processing, repair, and replacement services within the territory of China, the standard VAT rate is 17%, except in certain specified circumstances where rates of 11%, 6%, or 0% apply.



## APPENDIX IV

## TAXATION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE

Pursuant to the Notice of the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation on Adjusting Value-added Tax Rates, issued on April 4, 2018, and effective from May 1, 2018, the VAT rates applicable to taxable sales or imported goods previously subject to 17% and 11% were revised to 16% and 10%, respectively.

Further, in accordance with the Announcement of the Ministry of Finance, the State Taxation Administration, and the General Administration of Customs on Relevant Policies for Deepening the Value-Added Tax Reform, issued on March 20, 2019, effective April 1, 2019, the VAT rate for general taxpayers on taxable sales or imported goods formerly subject to 16% was adjusted to 13%, while the rate previously at 10% was reduced to 9%.

On December 25, 2024, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress promulgated the Value-Added Tax Law of the People's Republic of China (hereinafter referred to as the VAT Law), which will take effect on January 1, 2026, concurrently repealing the Interim Regulation of the People's Republic of China on Value Added Tax. Under the VAT Law, entities and individuals (including individual industrial and commercial households), engaged in the sale of goods, provision of services, transfer of intangible assets, real estate transactions, or importation of goods within the territory of China, are designated as VAT taxpayers and are required to pay VAT in accordance with the provisions set forth therein. For taxpayers selling goods, providing processing, repair, and replacement services, leasing tangible movable property, or importing goods, the standard VAT rate is established at 13%, except in specified cases where rates of 9%, 6%, or 0% apply.

### **Tax Incentive Policies for the Integrated Circuit Industry**

Pursuant to the Guidelines on Tax Preference Policies for Software and Integrated Circuit Enterprises issued by the State Taxation Administration on May 21, 2022, the integrated circuit (IC) industry is entitled to a range of tax incentives. For example, enterprises engaged in IC design, equipment manufacturing, materials, as well as packaging and testing, which are endorsed by the State, may benefit from periodic exemptions or reductions in corporate income tax. Additionally, key IC design enterprises recognized by the State are eligible for similar periodic corporate income tax exemptions or reductions. Expenses incurred for employee training within IC design enterprises are deductible from taxable income based on actual expenditures.

In accordance with Notice by the State Council of Issuing the Several Policies for Promoting the High-Quality Development of the Integrated Circuit Industry and the Software Industry in the New Era (Guo Fa [2020] No. 8) (hereinafter referred to as the Notice No. 8), along with the Announcement of the Ministry of Finance, the State Taxation Administration, the National Development and Reform Commission and the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology on Enterprise Income Tax Policies for Promoting the High-Quality Development of the Integrated Circuit Industry and the Software Industry, the state-endorsed IC design, equipment, materials, packaging and testing, and software enterprises are exempt from corporate income tax for the first and second years commencing from their first profitable year. From the third to the fifth year, these enterprises are subject to a 50% reduction of the

## **APPENDIX IV**

## **TAXATION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE**

statutory 25% corporate income tax rate. Moreover, key IC design and software enterprises encouraged by the State are granted a corporate income tax exemption for the first through fifth years starting from their initial profitable year, followed by a reduced corporate income tax rate of 10% in subsequent years. The Notice by the National Development and Reform Commission and Other Departments of Relevant Requirements for Effectively Developing the List of Integrated Circuit Enterprises or Projects and Software Enterprises Eligible for Preferential Tax Policies in 2024 further elaborates on the eligibility criteria and project standards for enterprises qualifying for these tax incentives, thereby supplementing the provisions set out in the Notice No. 8.

### **FOREIGN EXCHANGE MANAGEMENT IN CHINA**

The official currency of China is RMB. The State Administration of Foreign Exchange (SAFE), operating under the authorization of the People's Bank of China, is responsible for overseeing all foreign exchange-related matters, including the enforcement of foreign exchange regulations.

Pursuant to the Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Foreign Exchange Administration, as revised and effective from August 5, 2008, by the State Council, international payments and transfers are categorized into current account items and capital account items. The government imposes no restrictions on international payments and transfers under the current account. Foreign exchange income derived from current account transactions by Chinese enterprises may be retained or sold to financial institutions authorized to conduct foreign exchange settlement and sales, in accordance with relevant national regulations. The retention or sale of foreign exchange income from capital account transactions requires prior approval from foreign exchange authorities, except where specific state regulations exempt such approval.

In accordance with the Circular of the People's Bank of China on Issuing the Provisions on the Settlement and Sale of and Payment in Foreign Exchange, promulgated on June 20, 1996, and effective July 1, 1996, all remaining restrictions on the convertibility of foreign exchange under current account items have been lifted, while restrictions on capital account foreign exchange transactions remain in effect.

Under relevant Chinese laws and regulations, Chinese enterprises (including foreign-invested enterprises), that requiring foreign exchange for current account transactions may execute payments from foreign exchange accounts at designated foreign exchange banks upon presentation of valid receipts and transaction documentation, without the need for SAFE approval. Foreign-invested enterprises distributing profits to shareholders in foreign exchange, as well as Chinese enterprises obligated to pay fixed dividends in foreign exchange pursuant to regulations, must conduct such payments from their foreign exchange accounts or through designated foreign exchange banks, based on profit distribution resolutions approved by their board of directors.



## **APPENDIX IV**

## **TAXATION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE**

In accordance with the Decision of the State Council on Canceling and Adjusting a Group of Administrative Approval Items and Other Matters, effective October 23, 2014, the requirement for administrative approval by SAFE and its branches concerning the repatriation and foreign exchange settlement of funds raised overseas through overseas listings has been abolished.

As per the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Issues concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration of Overseas Listing, issued on December 26, 2014, domestic companies are required to complete overseas listing registration procedures with the local foreign exchange bureau within 15 working days following the completion of the overseas issuance. Funds raised by domestic companies through overseas listings may either be repatriated to China or retained abroad, provided that their utilization aligns with the disclosures contained in the document, bond issuance documents, shareholder circulars, or resolutions of the board of directors or shareholders' meetings.

In accordance with the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Reforming and Regulating the Policies for the Administration of Foreign Exchange Settlement under the Capital Account, issued on June 9, 2016, domestic institutions may, in accordance with relevant policies and based on actual business requirements, apply to banks for voluntary settlement of foreign exchange income from capital account items (including repatriated funds raised through overseas listings). The provisional voluntary settlement ratio for capital account foreign exchange income by domestic institutions is set at 100%. SAFE reserves the right to adjust this ratio in a timely manner in response to the balance of payments situation.

## **APPENDIX V**

## **SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

This appendix provides a concise summary of the principal Chinese laws, regulations, and policies related to the company’s ongoing business operations within the territory of China. Laws and regulations related to Chinese taxation are addressed separately in Appendix IV Taxation and Foreign Exchange. The primary objective of this summary is to furnish prospective investors with a general understanding of the key legal and regulatory frameworks applicable to the company. This summary does not include all information that may be material to potential investors. For discussions related to the laws and regulations governing the company’s business activities, please refer to the Regulatory Overview section of this document.

### **THE LEGAL FRAMEWORK OF THE PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**

The legal framework of the People’s Republic of China is founded upon the Constitution of the People’s Republic of China (hereinafter referred to as the Constitution), which was revised and promulgated on March 11, 2018. This framework includes statutory laws, administrative regulations, local regulations, autonomous regulations, separate regulations, departmental rules issued by the State Council, local government rules, legislation of the Special Administrative Regions, as well as international treaties ratified by the Chinese government and other normative instruments. Judicial decisions do not establish legally binding precedents; however, they may serve as references and guidance in judicial proceedings.

Pursuant to the Constitution and the most recent amendment to the Legislative Law of the People’s Republic of China (hereinafter referred to as the “Legislative Law”), revised on March 13, 2023, and effective as of March 15, 2023, the National People’s Congress (NPC) and its Standing Committee possess the authority to exercise national legislative powers. The NPC holds the prerogative to enact and amend fundamental laws governing state institutions, civil affairs, criminal matters, and other domains. The Standing Committee of the NPC is empowered to enact and amend laws, except those statutes that must be enacted by the NPC itself. During the NPC’s recess, the Standing Committee may partially supplement and amend laws enacted by the NPC, provided such modifications do not contravene the fundamental principles of the original legislation.

The State Council, as the highest national administrative authority, is authorized to formulate administrative regulations in accordance with the Constitution and relevant laws. People’s congresses and their standing committees at the provincial, autonomous regional, and municipal levels directly under the central government may, based on the specific circumstances and practical requirements of their respective administrative regions, promulgate local regulations, provided these do not conflict with the Constitution, national laws, or administrative regulations. Similarly, people’s congresses and their standing committees of cities with districts may enact local regulations concerning matters such as urban and rural construction and management, ecological civilization development, historical and cultural preservation, and grassroots governance, contingent upon the specific conditions and practical needs of their cities. Such regulations must not conflict with the Constitution, laws, administrative regulations, or local regulations of their respective provinces or autonomous regions. In cases where laws specify otherwise regarding the authority of cities

## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

with districts to enact local regulations, those provisions shall prevail. Relevant local laws and regulations require approval by the standing committee of the people's congress of the respective province or autonomous region prior to implementation.

The standing committees of the people's congresses of provinces and autonomous regions are responsible for reviewing the legality of local laws and regulations submitted for approval. Provided these regulations do not conflict with the Constitution, national laws, administrative regulations, or local laws and regulations of the province or autonomous region, approval shall be granted within four months. The people's congresses in ethnic autonomous areas possess the authority to enact autonomous regulations and separate regulations in accordance with the political, economic, and cultural characteristics of the local ethnic groups.

Departments and committees of the State Council, the People's Bank of China, the National Audit Office, directly affiliated institutions with administrative management functions, and other institutions prescribed by law may, within the scope of their authority and pursuant to laws, administrative regulations, and decisions or orders of the State Council, formulate departmental rules.

The NPC retains the authority to amend or repeal any inappropriate laws enacted by its Standing Committee and to annul any autonomous or separate regulations approved by the Standing Committee that are inconsistent with the Constitution or the Legislative Law. The Standing Committee of the NPC is empowered to repeal administrative regulations that conflict with the Constitution and laws, to rescind local regulations that contravene the Constitution, laws, and administrative regulations, and to annul autonomous and separate regulations approved by the standing committees of the people's congresses of provinces, autonomous regions, and municipalities directly under the central government that are inconsistent with the Constitution and the Legislative Law. The State Council holds the authority to amend or repeal inappropriate departmental rules and local government rules. The people's congresses of provinces, autonomous regions, and municipalities directly under the central government have the authority to amend or repeal inappropriate local regulations enacted or approved by their respective standing committees. The standing committees of local people's congresses may repeal inappropriate rules formulated by people's governments at the same level, while people's governments of provinces and autonomous regions may amend or repeal inappropriate rules formulated by people's governments at subordinate levels.

In accordance with the Resolution of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress Providing an Improved Interpretation of the Law, adopted on June 10, 1981, any requirements for further clarification or supplementary provisions concerning the texts of laws and decrees shall be interpreted or regulated by the Standing Committee of the NPC. Interpretations regarding the specific application of laws in judicial trials shall be issued by the Supreme People's Court. Interpretations concerning the application of laws in prosecutorial work shall be provided by the Supreme People's Procuratorate. Other matters related to the specific application of laws, which do not fall within judicial trials or prosecutorial work, shall be interpreted by the State Council and relevant competent departments. At the local level, the authority to interpret local regulations resides with the local legislative and administrative bodies that promulgated such regulations.

## **APPENDIX V**

## **SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

### **JUDICIAL SYSTEM OF THE PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**

Pursuant to the Constitution and the Organic Law of the People’s Courts of the People’s Republic of China (as amended by the Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress on October 26, 2018, and effective from January 1, 2019), the judicial system in China comprises the Supreme People’s Court, local people’s courts at various levels, and specialized people’s courts. Local people’s courts are organized into three tiers: basic people’s courts, intermediate people’s courts, and higher people’s courts. Basic people’s courts may establish specialized civil tribunals depending on regional characteristics, population size, and case circumstances. The Supreme People’s Court serves as the highest judicial authority in China. It oversees the adjudicative functions of local people’s courts at all levels as well as specialized people’s courts. Higher-level people’s courts supervise the adjudication conducted by lower-level people’s courts.

The judicial system operates under a two-instance final judgment framework, whereby the judgment or ruling rendered after the second trial is final. The parties involved may appeal the initial judgments or rulings issued by local people’s courts. Additionally, the People’s Procuratorate may, in accordance with legally prescribed procedures, file a protest with the higher-level people’s court. In the absence of an appeal by the parties within the stipulated time and no protest filed by the People’s Procuratorate, the judgment or ruling shall be deemed final. Final judgments or rulings issued by intermediate people’s courts, higher people’s courts, and the Supreme People’s Court in second-instance proceedings, as well as first-instance judgments or rulings by the Supreme People’s Court, shall be deemed final. However, in the event that the Supreme People’s Court identifies a substantive error in a final judgment or ruling that has already attained legal effect by the people’s courts at various levels, or if a higher people’s court detects such an error in a final judgment or ruling rendered by a lower people’s court, or if the president of a people’s court at any level discovers a substantive error in a final judgment or ruling that has already taken legal effect within their court, they are authorized to remit the case for retrial in accordance with the established judicial supervision procedures.

The most recent amendment to the Civil Procedure Law of the People’s Republic of China (hereinafter referred to as the Civil Procedure Law), revised on September 1, 2023 and effective on January 1, 2024, stipulates the initiation of civil litigation, judicial jurisdiction of people’s courts, procedural requirements for civil litigation, and conditions governing the enforcement of civil judgments or rulings. All parties initiating civil litigation within the territory of China are required to comply with the Civil Procedure Law. Civil cases are generally adjudicated by the court located at the defendant’s place of residence. In cases involving contract disputes or other property rights conflicts, parties may, through written agreement, select the jurisdiction of the people’s court at the defendant’s residence, the place of contract performance, the location where the contract was executed, the plaintiff’s residence, the site of the subject matter, or other locations with a substantive connection to the dispute, provided such selection does not contravene provisions concerning hierarchical or exclusive jurisdiction under the Civil Procedure Law.

## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

Foreigners, stateless persons, foreign companies, and foreign organizations enjoy equal litigation rights and obligations in the people’s courts as Chinese citizens, legal persons, or other organizations when initiating or defending legal actions. Should foreign courts impose restrictions on the litigation rights of Chinese citizens or enterprises, the people’s courts of China apply the principle of reciprocity concerning the civil litigation rights of nationals or enterprises of the respective foreign country. If a foreigner, a stateless person, a foreign company, or a foreign organization needs to appoint a lawyer to represent it in lawsuits in the People’s Court of China, it must appoint a lawyer from China. In accordance with international treaties to which China is a party or based on the principle of reciprocity, the people’s courts and the foreign courts may mutually request assistance in service of process, evidence collection, and other litigation-related activities. Requests from foreign courts that infringe upon China’s sovereignty, security, or public interests will not be accepted by the people’s courts.

Judgments and rulings in civil litigation that have attained legal effect are binding upon the parties. In the event that either party in a civil lawsuit fails to comply with a judgment or ruling issued by the People’s Court, or with an award rendered by a Chinese arbitration tribunal, the opposing party may submit an application to the People’s Court for the enforcement of the relevant judgment or ruling within a two-year period. Additionally, the party may request a postponement of enforcement or seek its revocation. The provisions governing the suspension or interruption of the statute of limitations for litigation shall likewise be applicable to the suspension or interruption of the statute of limitations for enforcement proceedings. Should a party fail to comply with the judgment within the time established by the court for enforcement, the court may, upon the request of the opposing party, proceed with compulsory enforcement of the judgment.

In instances where a party seeks the enforcement of a legally binding judgment or ruling issued by a people’s court against the opposing party, and the opposing party or their assets are situated outside the territory of the People’s Republic of China, the requesting party may submit an application to a foreign court possessing appropriate jurisdiction for the acknowledgment and enforcement of such judgment or ruling. Alternatively, the people’s court may, pursuant to international treaties to which China is a party or based on the principle of reciprocity, formally request the foreign court to recognize and enforce the judgment or ruling. Likewise, a legally binding judgment or ruling issued by a foreign court that necessitates acknowledgment and enforcement by a people’s court of China may be directly submitted for acknowledgment and enforcement by the parties to the competent intermediate people’s court in China. Alternatively, the foreign court may petition the people’s court to recognize and enforce the judgment or ruling in accordance with the provisions of an international treaty to which China is a party, or on the basis of the principle of reciprocity. Nevertheless, if the judgment or ruling contravenes the fundamental principles of Chinese law or undermines China’s national sovereignty, security, or public interests, it shall not be recognized or enforced.

## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

### THE COMPANY LAW, THE INTERIM MEASURES, AND THE GUIDELINES ON THE BYLAWS

Joint-stock limited companies established in China that intend to list on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong are required to primarily adhere to the following Chinese laws and regulations.

The Company Law of the People’s Republic of China (hereinafter referred to as the Company Law) was enacted by the Fifth Session of the Standing Committee of the Eighth National People’s Congress on December 29, 1993, and became effective on July 1, 1994. It has undergone amendments on December 25, 1999; August 28, 2004; October 27, 2005; December 28, 2013; October 26, 2018; and most recently on December 29, 2023. The latest amended version of the Company Law came into force on July 1, 2024.

The Interim Measures for the Administration of Overseas Securities Offering and Listing by Domestic Enterprises (hereinafter referred to as the Interim Measures), along with related guidelines, were promulgated by the China Securities Regulatory Commission (CSRC) on February 17, 2023, and became effective on March 31, 2023. These Measures apply to both direct and indirect overseas share subscriptions and listings by domestic companies. The Interim Measures also establish the filing procedures and regulatory requirements for domestic enterprises issuing securities abroad and seeking overseas listings.

On March 28, 2025, the CSRC issued the latest revised Guidelines on the Bylaws of Listed Companies (hereinafter referred to as the Guidelines on the Bylaws), which took effect immediately. Pursuant to the Interim Measures and its supporting guideline, the Guidelines for the Application of Regulatory Rules—Overseas Offering and Listing No. 1, domestic enterprises that directly issue shares overseas and seek listing must draft their articles of association in accordance with the Guidelines on the Bylaws and other relevant CSRC provisions concerning corporate governance to ensure proper company governance.

A summary of the principal provisions of the Company Law, the Interim Measures, and the Guidelines on the Bylaws applicable to the company is provided below.

#### General Provisions

A joint-stock limited company refers to a corporate legal entity established in China in accordance with the Company Law, with its registered capital being divided into shares of equal nominal value. The shareholders shall be liable for the company to the extent of their subscribed capital contribution. The company shall be liable for its debts to the extent of its total assets.

The company is obligated to conduct its business activities in strict accordance with applicable laws, regulations, social ethics, and business ethics. The company is permitted to invest in other limited liability companies. Its liability concerning the companies in which it invests is confined to the amount of its investment. Except as otherwise provided by law, the company shall not become a capital contributor that bears joint liabilities for the debts of the companies in which it invests.



## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

### Incorporation

A joint-stock limited company may be established through either the initiator method or the subscription method. The establishment of a joint-stock limited company requires the involvement of between one and two hundred initiators, with the majority of these initiators being domiciled within the territory of China.

When utilizing the initiator method, initiators are required to fully subscribe to the shares to be issued at the time of incorporation of a joint-stock limited company, as specified in the articles of association. In contrast, under the subscription method, initiators must subscribe to no less than 35% of the total shares to be issued at the time of incorporation of a joint-stock limited company, unless otherwise stipulated by applicable laws or administrative regulations, which shall take precedence.

For joint-stock limited companies established via the subscription method, initiators must convene the founding meeting within 30 days following the full payment of the share capital to be issued at incorporation. All subscribers must be notified of the meeting date, or a public announcement must be made by the initiators, at least 15 days before convening the meeting. The founding meeting shall proceed only if shareholders representing more than half of the voting rights are present. The procedures for convening and voting at the founding meeting of a joint-stock limited company established by the initiator method shall be governed by the articles of association or the initiators' agreement.

The initial meeting of the company shall exercise the following functions and powers:

- (i) To review the initiators' report on preparatory activities for the company's establishment;
- (ii) To adopt the articles of association;
- (iii) To elect directors and supervisors;
- (iv) To audit the company's establishment expenses;
- (v) To audit the valuation of non-monetary contributions made by the initiators; and
- (vi) To resolve not to proceed with the establishment in cases of force majeure or significant changes to the operating conditions that directly impact the company's incorporation.

Resolutions made at the founding meeting on the aforementioned matters shall be adopted by a majority of the voting rights held by shareholders present at the meeting.

Within 30 days after the conclusion of the founding meeting, the board of directors must apply to the registration authority for the registration of the establishment of the joint-stock limited company. Upon issuance of a business license by the registration authority, the company shall be officially established and shall acquire legal person status.

## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

### Registered Shares and Share Issuance

In accordance with the Company Law, shareholders may contribute capital in the form of monetary funds or non-monetary assets, including but not limited to tangible goods, intellectual property rights, land use rights, stock rights, creditor's rights, or other non-monetary properties that can be legally valued and converted into monetary terms, excluding any assets prohibited by applicable laws or administrative regulations from serving as capital contributions.

The capital of a joint-stock limited company is divided into shares. All shares issued by the company shall be either par value shares or no-par value shares, as stipulated in the company's articles of association. In the case of par value shares, each share carries an equal nominal value. The company may, in accordance with its articles of association, convert all issued par value shares into no-par value shares, or vice versa. For no-par value shares, at least fifty percent of the proceeds from the share issuance must be allocated to the registered capital.

A joint-stock limited company is required to maintain a register of shareholders, which shall be kept at the company's premises. The register of shareholders must contain the following information:

- (i) Name or designation and residence of each shareholder;
- (ii) The category and number of shares subscribed by each shareholder;
- (iii) For shares issued in physical certificate form, the certificate numbers; and
- (iv) The date on which each shareholder acquired the shares.

The issuance of shares by a joint-stock limited company shall adhere to principles of fairness and impartiality. Each share within the same class shall confer equal rights. Shares of the same class issued in the same issuance shall be subject to identical issuance conditions and pricing. Subscribers are obligated to pay an equal price per share for the shares they subscribe to. The issuance price of par value shares may be equal to or exceed the par value, but shall not be lower than the par value.

In accordance with the Interim Measures, companies issuing and listing securities on overseas markets may raise capital and distribute dividends in foreign currencies or RMB. In specific circumstances, such as equity incentive plans or asset acquisitions through securities issuance, domestic enterprises may issue securities to designated domestic recipients when conducting direct overseas issuance and listing.



## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

The Interim Measures further provide that, for domestic enterprises engaging in direct overseas issuance and listing, shareholders holding unlisted domestic shares may apply to convert these shares into overseas listed shares for trading on foreign exchanges, subject to the relevant regulations of the CSRC. The domestic enterprise must file the relevant documentation with the CSRC. The term “unlisted domestic shares” as mentioned in the preceding paragraph, refers to shares issued by domestic enterprises that are not listed or traded on any domestic exchange or trading platform. Such unlisted domestic shares shall be centrally registered and deposited with domestic securities registration and settlement institutions. The registration and settlement of overseas listed shares shall comply with the regulations of the respective overseas listing venue.

Domestic enterprises issuing and listing securities overseas are required to file with the CSRC in accordance with the Interim Measures, submitting filing reports, legal opinions, and other relevant materials, and must ensure truthful, accurate, and complete disclosure of shareholder information and related matters. For direct overseas issuance and listing by domestic enterprises, the issuer shall file with the CSRC. In cases of indirect overseas issuance and listing, the issuer must designate a primary domestic operating entity to act as the domestic responsible party for filing with the CSRC.

### **Increase of Share Capital**

In accordance with the Company Law, when a joint-stock limited company intends to issue new shares, the shareholders’ meeting must adopt resolutions concerning the following matters:

- (i) The category and quantity of the new shares to be issued;
- (ii) The issuance price of the new shares;
- (iii) The commencement and conclusion dates for the issuance;
- (iv) The category and quantity of new shares to be allocated to original shareholders; and
- (v) In the case of issuing no-par value shares, the amount of proceeds from the new shares is to be credited to the registered capital.

Should the company conduct a [REDACTED] of shares to the general public, it is required to register with and obtain approval from the securities regulatory authority under the State Council, and to make a public announcement accordingly.

## **APPENDIX V**

## **SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

### **Reduction of Share Capital**

A company may reduce its registered capital in accordance with the procedures prescribed by the Company Law, which include:

- (i) Preparing a balance sheet and a list of assets by the company;
- (ii) Obtaining approval for the reduction of registered capital from the shareholders at a shareholders’ meeting;
- (iii) Notifying creditors within ten days following the shareholders’ resolution to reduce the registered capital, and publishing a public announcement in a newspaper or on the National Enterprise Credit Information Publicity System within thirty days;
- (iv) Creditors shall have the right to require the company to pay off debts or offer corresponding guarantees within 30 days upon receipt of the notice or 45 days from the date of announcement if they have not received the notice; and
- (v) Applying to the company registration authority for the corresponding change of registration.

When reducing the registered capital, the company shall proportionally reduce capital contributions or shares in accordance with shareholders’ respective contributions or shareholdings, except where otherwise provided by law, unanimously agreed upon by all shareholders in a limited liability company, or stipulated in the articles of association of a joint-stock limited company.

### **Redemption**

In accordance with the Company Law, a company is prohibited from repurchasing its own shares except under the following conditions:

- (i) Decrease the registered capital of the company;
- (ii) Merge with other companies holding its shares;
- (iii) Use shares for employee stock ownership plans or equity incentives;
- (iv) The shareholders who dissent from the merger and division resolutions of the company made by the shareholders’ meeting request the company to buy back its shares;
- (v) Use shares to convert corporate bonds that are issued by companies and can be converted into shares; or
- (vi) It is necessary for the company to safeguard the company’s value and shareholders’ rights and interests.

## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

If the repurchase is conducted under conditions (i) or (ii), the company must secure approval through a resolution passed at the shareholders' meeting. For repurchases under conditions (iii), (v), or (vi), the company may proceed in accordance with its articles of association or authorization granted by the shareholders' meeting, and must obtain approval via a board resolution passed by at least two-thirds of the directors present at the meeting.

Where a share buyback by the company pursuant to the provisions of the first section of this article falls under the circumstance set out in paragraph (i), the shares shall be canceled within ten days from the date of buyback; where the share buyback falls under the circumstances set out in paragraph (ii) or paragraph (iv), the shares shall be transferred or canceled within six months; where the share buyback falls under the circumstances set out in paragraph (iii), paragraph (v), or paragraph (vi), the total shares held by the company shall not exceed ten percent of the total amount of the shares issued by the company, and the company shall transfer or cancel the shares within three years.

### Equity Transfer

The shareholders may transfer their shares in accordance with applicable laws. In accordance with the Company Law, such transfers must occur through a legally recognized securities trading venue or by other methods prescribed by the State Council. The transfer of shares shall be executed by the shareholders via endorsement or other means as stipulated by laws and administrative regulations. Following the transfer, the company shall update the register of shareholders to reflect the assignee's name and address. The register of shareholders shall remain unchanged within twenty days prior to the convening of a shareholders' meeting or within five days preceding the [REDACTED] for dividend distribution. In cases where laws, administrative regulations, or directives issued by the securities regulatory authority under the State Council provide alternative provisions concerning amendments to the register of shareholders of listed companies, such provisions shall prevail.

In accordance with the Company Law, the shares issued prior to the [REDACTED] by the company shall not be transferred within one year from the date when the company's shares are listed on the stock exchange. Should there be any other stipulations in laws, administrative regulations, or from the securities regulatory authority under the State Council regarding the transfer of shares held by shareholders or actual controllers of listed companies, those stipulations shall prevail.

The directors, supervisors, and senior executives shall declare to the company their holding of shares in the company and the changes thereof, and shall not transfer shares more than 25% of the total Company's shares they held in each year during their tenure; and shall not transfer the company's shares within one year since the date when the shares are listed. The aforesaid persons shall not be allowed to transfer the company's shares they held within half a year from their resignation. The company's articles of association may impose additional restrictions on the transfer of shares held by directors, supervisors, and senior executives.

In the event that shares are pledged during any legally or administratively mandated restricted transfer period, the pledgee shall be prohibited from exercising pledge rights throughout the duration of such restricted period.

---

## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

---

### Shareholders

In accordance with the Company Law and the Guidelines on the Bylaws, shareholders are entitled to the following rights:

- (i) To receive dividends and other forms of profit distribution based on the proportion of shares;
- (ii) To request, convene, preside over, participate in, or appoint an agent to attend the shareholders' meeting and exercise the corresponding voting rights according to law;
- (iii) To supervise the business activities of the company and provide advice or address inquiries;
- (iv) To transfer, grant, or pledge their shares in accordance with laws, administrative regulations, and provisions of the articles of association;
- (v) To consult and duplicate copies of the company's articles of association, register of shareholders, minutes of shareholders' meetings, resolutions of the board of directors, and financial accounting reports; shareholders meeting specified criteria may also inspect the company's accounting books and vouchers;
- (vi) To participate in the distribution of residual property in accordance with shares held by it, in the case of any termination or liquidation;
- (vii) To request the company to purchase the shares of the shareholders who dissent from the resolution on the merger or division of the company adopted by the shareholders' meeting;
- (viii) To exercise other rights prescribed by laws, administrative regulations, departmental regulations, and the provisions hereof.

The shareholders' responsibilities include:

- (i) To comply with laws, administrative regulations, and the provisions hereof;
- (ii) To make a monetary contribution in the amount as subscribed and in the method as agreed;
- (iii) To refrain from redeeming the shares held by such shareholder in the company except as otherwise stipulated by laws and regulations;

## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

- (iv) To protect the interests of the company or other shareholders by not abusing the shareholders' rights; protect the interests of the company's creditors by not abusing the independent legal person status of the company and the limited liability of the shareholders;
- (v) To assume other obligations stipulated by laws, administrative regulations, and the provisions hereof.

### Shareholders' Meeting

In accordance with the Company Law, the shareholders' meeting of a joint-stock limited company comprises all shareholders. The shareholders' meeting constitutes the company's supreme governing body and is vested with the following functions and powers:

- (i) To elect and replace the directors and the supervisor assumed by non-employee representatives, and decide on matters in relation to their remuneration;
- (ii) To deliberate and approve reports of the board of directors;
- (iii) To deliberate and approve reports of the board of supervisors;
- (iv) To deliberate and approve the company's plans for profit appropriation and recovery of losses;
- (v) To make a resolution on the increase or reduction of the company's registered capital;
- (vi) To make resolutions on the issue of corporate bonds;
- (vii) To make a resolution on matters such as merger, division, dissolution, liquidation, or change of corporate form;
- (viii) To amend the articles of association of the company; and
- (ix) To exercise other duties and powers as stipulated by the articles of association of the company.

In accordance with the Company Law, the shareholders' meetings shall be held once a year generally. The company shall convene an extraordinary general meeting within two months following the occurrence of any of the following circumstances:

- (i) The number of directors does not satisfy the requirement of two-thirds of the quorum stipulated by the Company Law or the articles of association;

## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

- (ii) The loss to be offset by the company reaches one-third of the total share capital;
- (iii) The extraordinary general meeting is requested by a shareholder separately or jointly holding over ten percent of the company's shares;
- (iv) Where the board of directors deems it necessary;
- (v) Where an extraordinary general meeting is proposed by the board of supervisors; or
- (vi) As otherwise specified under the articles of association.

The shareholders' meeting shall be convened by the board of directors and presided over by the chairman. Where the chairman is unable or fails to perform his/her duties, such duties shall be presided over by the vice chairman; if the vice-chairman is unable or fails to perform his/her duties, such duties shall be presided over by a director jointly elected by over half of the directors.

Where the board of directors is unable or fails to perform the duties to convene a shareholders' meeting, the shareholders' meeting shall be convened and presided over by the board of supervisors promptly. Where the board of supervisors fails to convene and preside over such shareholders' meeting, the shareholders representing one-tenth or more of the voting rights for more than 90 consecutive days individually or collectively are entitled to independently convene and preside over a shareholders' meeting.

When shareholders holding 10% or more of the company's shares request the convening of an extraordinary general meeting, the board of directors or the board of supervisors must decide whether to convene the meeting within ten days of receiving the request and provide a written response to the shareholders.

Notification of the time, venue, and agenda of the shareholders' meeting must be provided to all shareholders at least twenty days in advance; for extraordinary general meetings, notification must be given at least fifteen days in advance.

The shareholders separately or jointly holding one percent or more of the company's shares may put forward a temporary proposal and submit it in writing to the board of directors ten days before the holding of the shareholders' meetings. The temporary proposal shall have clear topics and specific resolutions. The board of directors shall notify other shareholders within two days of receiving any temporary proposal and shall submit it for consideration at the shareholders' meeting. Proposals that contravene laws, administrative regulations, or the articles of association, or fall outside the authority of the shareholders' meeting, shall be excluded. The company shall not impose any higher shareholding threshold for shareholders to submit temporary proposals.

## **APPENDIX V**

## **SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

In accordance with the Company Law, when shareholders appoint proxies to attend the shareholders' meeting on their behalf, the scope, authorization, and duration of such agency must be clearly specified. The proxy must submit a power of attorney to the company and exercise voting rights within the authorized scope. The Company Law does not explicitly prescribe a statutory quorum for shareholders' meetings.

In accordance with the Company Law, each share owned by a shareholder present at the shareholders' meeting entitles the holder to one voting right, with the exception of shareholders holding preferred shares. The shares held by the company itself carry no voting rights.

In accordance with the Company Law and the Guidelines on the Bylaws, the resolutions of the shareholders' meeting shall be adopted by a majority vote of more than half of the voting rights held by shareholders present. The resolution related to the amendment of the articles of association, increase or decrease of the registered capital, merger, separation, dissolution, or change in the corporate form must be approved by the shareholders representing more than two thirds of the voting rights at a shareholders' meeting.

When the shareholders' meeting votes on the election of directors or supervisors, the cumulative voting system may be implemented in accordance with the provisions of the articles of association or the resolutions of the shareholders' meeting. The cumulative voting system refers to a system in which, a shareholders' meeting elects directors or supervisors, each share has the same number of voting rights as that of the directors or supervisors to be elected, and the voting rights held by shareholders can be used collectively.

### **Board of Directors**

In accordance with the Company Law, a joint-stock limited company is required to establish a board of directors consisting of no fewer than three members. The duration of each director's term is defined in the company's articles of association, with a maximum term length of three years. Upon expiry of the term of office, directors may be re-elected consecutively.

The board of directors shall have one chairman and may have one vice chairman. The term of office of the board shall be three years. The chairman shall convene and preside over the meetings of the board of directors and inspect the implementation of the resolutions thereof. The vice chairman shall assist the chairman. If the chairman is unable or fails to perform his/her duties, such duties shall be performed by the vice chairman; if the vice-chairman is unable or fails to perform his/her duties, such duties shall be performed by a director jointly elected by over half of the directors.

A person shall not serve as the director of the company in any of the following circumstances:

- (i) The person does not have the capacity for civil conduct or has a restricted capacity for civil conduct;

## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

- (ii) The person has been sentenced to any criminal penalty due to an offense of corruption, bribery, encroachment of property, appropriation of property, or disturbance of the socialist market economic order, where less than five years have elapsed since the expiration of the period of execution, or where less than five years have elapsed since the person has ever been deprived of his or her political rights due to any crime, or where a suspended sentence is announced and not more than two years have elapsed from the date on which the test for the suspended sentence expires;
- (iii) The person is a former director, factory director, or manager of a company or an enterprise which has become bankrupt and has been liquidated as a result of mismanagement, personally liable for the bankruptcy of such company or enterprise, where less than three years have elapsed since the date of completion of the bankruptcy and liquidation;
- (iv) The person serves as a legal representative of a company or an enterprise whose business license is revoked and is ordered to close due to violation of laws, and is personally liable for the revocation of such company or enterprise, where less than three years have elapsed since the date of the revocation of the business license or being ordered to close down thereof; or
- (v) Being identified as a person subject to execution by the People's Court for breach of trust for a relatively large amount of outstanding but overdue debts.

The board meeting shall be convened at least twice a year. All directors and supervisors must be notified at least ten days in advance of each meeting. The board of directors shall exercise the following functions and powers:

- (i) To be responsible for convening the shareholders' meeting and reporting to the shareholders' meeting;
- (ii) To execute the resolutions of the shareholders' meeting;
- (iii) To decide on plans for the operation and investment of the company;
- (iv) To formulate the profit distribution plan and deficit coverage plan of the company;
- (v) To formulate plans for the increase or decrease of the registered capital of the company and plans for issuing corporate bonds;
- (vi) To formulate the plans of merger, division, dissolution, or form change of the company;
- (vii) To decide on the establishment of internal management organs of the company;



## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

- (viii) To decide on the appointment or removal of the general manager of the company and matters concerning his or her remuneration, and to determine the appointment or removal of the deputy general manager and the chief financial officer of the company upon the general manager's nomination and to decide on matters concerning their remuneration; and
- (ix) To formulate a basic management system of the company; and
- (x) To exercise other functions and powers as stipulated by the articles of association or granted by the shareholders' meeting.

The meeting of the board of directors shall be held only when more than half of the directors are present. Any resolution made at a Board meeting shall be subject to adoption by over half of all the directors. The resolutions of the meeting of the board of directors shall be voted based on the principle of "one person, one vote". The meeting of the board of directors shall keep minutes of the resolutions made on the matters discussed. The minutes shall be signed by all directors present at the meeting.

The directors shall attend the meeting of the board of directors in person. Should a director be unable to attend the Board meeting, he/she may entrust another director to attend the meeting on his/her in writing. The power of attorney shall specify the scope of authorization. Directors shall be responsible for the Board resolutions. Should a resolution of the board of directors contravene the laws, administrative regulations, the company's articles of association, or shareholders' meeting resolutions, resulting in significant losses to the company, the directors who participated in such a resolution shall be liable for compensation to the company. Nonetheless, a director who formally expressed dissent during the vote and had such dissent recorded in the meeting minutes may be exempt from such liability.

### **Board of Supervisors**

In accordance with the Company Law, a joint-stock limited company is required to establish a board of supervisors comprising no fewer than three members. The members of the board of supervisors shall be composed of shareholder representatives and employee representatives under an appropriate proportion, of whom the proportion of employee representatives shall not be less than one-third, and the specific proportion shall be stipulated in the articles of association of the company. The employees' representatives of the board of supervisors shall be democratically elected by the workers and employees' congress, general membership meeting, or other forms of democratic election from employees of the company. The director or the senior executives shall not concurrently serve as the supervisor.

The board of supervisors shall have one chairman and may appoint one vice chairman. The chairman and the vice chairman of the board of supervisors shall be elected by more than half of all the supervisors. The chairman of the board of supervisors shall convene and preside over meetings of the board of supervisors. If the chairman of the board of supervisors is unable to exercise his/her duties or fails to exercise his/her duties, the vice chairman of the board of

## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

supervisors shall convene and preside over meetings of the board of supervisors. If the vice chairman of the board of supervisors is unable to exercise his/her duties or fails to exercise his/her duties, a supervisor approved by more than half of all the supervisors shall be appointed to convene and preside over the meetings of the board of supervisors.

The board of supervisors shall exercise the following functions and powers:

- (i) To examine the financial affairs of the company;
- (ii) To supervise the director and the senior executives for their performance of duties, and put forward recommendations to remove the director or the senior executives for violating the laws, administrative regulations, the articles of association, or the resolutions made by the shareholders’ meeting;
- (iii) To require the directors and the senior executives to take corrective measures if their acts impair the interests of the company;
- (iv) To propose the convening of an extraordinary general meeting, and to convene and preside over any shareholders’ meeting when the board of directors fails to perform the duty of convening and presiding over such meeting as provided for by the Company Law;
- (v) To make proposals at the shareholders’ meeting;
- (vi) To file proceedings against the director and the senior executives in accordance with the provisions of Article 189 of the Company Law; and
- (vii) To exercise other functions and powers as stipulated by the articles of association.

In accordance with its articles of association, a joint-stock limited company may establish an audit committee composed of directors within the board of directors to exercise the functions and powers of the board of supervisors, thereby substituting the establishment of a board of supervisors.

On December 27, 2024, CSRC issued the Transitional Arrangements for the Implementation of Supporting Rules under the New Company Law. Listed companies are required, by January 1, 2026, to stipulate in their articles of association the establishment of an audit committee within the board of directors to exercise the powers of the board of supervisors as prescribed by the Company Law, in accordance with the Provisions by the State Council on Implementing the Registration Management System of Registered Capital in the Company Law of the People’s Republic of China, and the CSRC’s supporting rules, and shall not establish a board of supervisors or appoint supervisors. Until the internal supervisory structure is adjusted, the board of supervisors or supervisors of listed companies shall continue to comply with the provisions of the original CSRC regulatory rules.

## **APPENDIX V**

## **SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

### **General Manager and Senior Executives**

In accordance with the Company Law, a joint-stock limited company shall have one general manager who shall be hired or dismissed upon the decision of the board of directors. The general manager is accountable to the board of directors and exercises functions and powers in accordance with the company's articles of association or as authorized by the board of directors. The general manager shall attend board meetings as a non-voting participant.

In accordance with the Company Law, the senior executives refer to the general manager, deputy general manager, chief financial officer (CFO), secretary of the board of directors of the listed company, and other personnel as stipulated in the articles of association.

### **Functions and Duties of Directors, Supervisors, and Senior Executives**

In accordance with the Company Law, the directors, the supervisors, and the senior executives shall comply with relevant laws, regulations, and the articles of association, and be loyal and diligent to the company. The directors, supervisors, and senior executives shall have a fiduciary duty of loyalty to the company. They are obligated to implement measures to prevent conflicts of interest between their personal interests and those of the company, and must not leverage their positions to secure improper advantages.

The directors, supervisors, and senior executives shall bear a fiduciary duty of diligence toward the company and, in the execution of their duties and responsibilities, are expected to exercise the degree of care that a reasonably prudent manager would employ to act in the company's best interests.

The directors, supervisors, and senior executives shall not:

- (i) Encroach on the company's property, or misappropriate the company's funds;
- (ii) Open accounts in his or her own name or in the name of any other individual for the deposit of the company's funds;
- (iii) Accept bribes or other illegal incomes by taking advantage of their functions and powers;
- (iv) Take any commissions in connection with transactions of the company with others;
- (v) Disclose the secrets of the company without authorization; or
- (vi) Conduct other acts in violation of the duty of loyalty to the company.

## **APPENDIX V**

## **SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

The directors, supervisors, and senior executives who engage in contracts or transactions with the company, whether directly or indirectly, are required to disclose such matters to the board of directors or the shareholders' meeting. Furthermore, they must secure approval through a formal resolution of the board of directors or the shareholders' meeting, in accordance with the provisions set forth in the company's articles of association.

Close relatives of directors, supervisors, and senior executives, as well as enterprises directly or indirectly controlled by such directors, supervisors, senior executives, or their close relatives, and any related parties maintaining other affiliated relationships with directors, supervisors, or senior executives, shall be governed by the provisions outlined in the preceding paragraph when entering into contracts or engaging in transactions with the company.

The directors, supervisors, and senior executives shall not seek commercial opportunities that should belong to the company for themselves or any other person by taking advantage of their position. Exceptions to this prohibition include:

- (i) disclosing such matters to the board of directors or the shareholders' meeting and obtaining prior approval through resolutions from the board of directors or shareholders' meeting in accordance with the company's articles of association; or
- (ii) circumstances where, under applicable laws, administrative regulations, or the company's articles of association, the company is unable to pursue the business opportunity.

The directors, supervisors, and senior executives shall not engage in or operate similar businesses to those of the company on their own behalf or for others without reporting to the board of directors or the shareholders' meeting and obtaining approval through a resolution of the board of directors or the shareholders' meeting in accordance with the company's articles of association.

In the case that the directors, the supervisors, and the senior executives violate laws, administrative regulations, or the provisions hereof in the exercise of their duties, thus causing losses to the company, they shall bear the liabilities for compensation.

### **Finance and Accounting**

In accordance with the Company Law, the company shall establish its financial accounting system in accordance with the laws, administrative regulations, and provisions of the financial department of the State Council. At the end of each fiscal year, the company shall prepare a financial report, which shall be audited by an accounting firm by law. The financial and accounting reports shall be prepared in accordance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of the financial department of the State Council.

## **APPENDIX V**

## **SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

For joint-stock limited companies, the financial accounting reports must be made available at the company's premises twenty days prior to the annual shareholders' meeting to allow shareholders adequate time for review. Additionally, joint-stock limited companies with publicly issued shares are obligated to publicly disclose their financial accounting reports.

Any premium received from issuing shares at a price exceeding the par value, amounts received from issuing no-par value shares that are not included in registered capital, and other items designated by the financial department of the State Council to be recorded as capital reserves shall be accounted for as the company's capital reserves.

The reserve of the company shall be used to cover the company's losses, expand its production and operation, or be converted to the company's increased registered capital. When reserves are applied to cover losses, discretionary reserves and statutory reserves must be used first; should these be insufficient, capital reserves may be employed in accordance with regulatory provisions. When the statutory reserve is converted into the increased registered capital, the amount remaining in such statutory reserve shall be no less than 25% of the registered capital before the increase of capital.

No books of account other than those required by laws shall be established by the company. The assets of the company shall not be deposited in an account opened under the name of any individual.

### **Engagement and Dismissal of Accounting Firms**

In accordance with the Company Law, the shareholders' meeting, the board of directors, or the board of supervisors shall decide on the appointment or removal of the accounting firm that undertakes the company's auditing business, in accordance with the provisions of the company's articles of association. When a resolution to dismiss an accounting firm is voted on by the shareholders' meeting, the board of directors, or the board of supervisors, the accounting firm must be given the opportunity to present its views. The company shall warrant to provide the accounting firm with authentic and complete accounting vouchers, account books, financial reports, and other data, and shall not reject, conceal, or make false reports.

In accordance with the Guidelines on the Bylaws, any employment of an accounting firm by the company shall be determined by the shareholders' meetings, and before then, the board of directors shall not designate any accounting firm. The audit expenses of the accounting firm shall be determined by the shareholders' meetings.

### **Profit Distribution**

Where the company distributes annual after-tax profits, it shall allocate ten percent of its profits into the statutory reserve fund. The company does not need to allocate further amounts if the cumulative amount of the statutory reserve reaches 50% or more of the registered capital. Where the statutory reserve fund of the company is not sufficient to cover the company's losses

## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

from the previous years, the profits of the current year shall be used to cover such losses before the allocation is made to the statutory reserve fund pursuant to the previous paragraph. After the allocation to the statutory reserve has been made from the after-tax profits of the company, a discretionary reserve can be withdrawn from the after-tax profits upon the resolution of the shareholders' meeting. Following the settlement of losses and allocation to the reserve fund, the remaining after-tax profit shall be distributed by a joint-stock limited company to its shareholders in proportion to their respective shareholdings, except as otherwise provided in the company's articles of association. The company's shares held by the company shall not be engaged in the distribution of profits.

In the event that profit distributions are made in violation of the Company Law, the shareholders shall be required to return the improperly distributed profits to the company; furthermore, if such actions cause losses to the company, the shareholders, along with the responsible directors, supervisors, and senior executives, shall bear liability for compensation.

Upon the shareholders' meeting passing a resolution on profit distribution, the board of directors shall ensure that the profits are distributed within six months from the date of the resolution.

### **Dissolution and Liquidation**

In accordance with the Company Law, the company shall be dissolved for the following reasons:

- (i) The term of business as stipulated by the articles of association expires, or any other cause of dissolution stipulated herein appears;
- (ii) A resolution is passed to dissolve the company by the shareholders' meeting;
- (iii) The company is dissolved due to a merger or division;
- (iv) The business license of the company is revoked, or the company is ordered to shut down or be dissolved in accordance with laws; or
- (v) The company is dissolved by the People's Court in accordance with the provisions of Article 231 of the Company Law.

The company shall, within ten days of the occurrence of the reasons for dissolution set forth in the preceding paragraph, make the reasons for dissolution public through the National Enterprise Credit Information Publicity System.

In cases where dissolution arises from reasons set forth in items (i) or (ii) and the company has not yet distributed its assets to shareholders, the company may continue its existence by amending the articles of association or through a shareholders' meeting

## APPENDIX V

## SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS

resolution. Such an amendment or resolution must be approved by shareholders representing more than two-thirds of the voting rights present. A company dissolved for reasons under items (i), (ii), (iv), or (v) shall proceed to liquidation. The director, as the liquidation obligor of the company, shall form a liquidation committee to carry out the liquidation within 15 days from the date of occurrence of the cause of dissolution. The liquidation committee shall consist of the directors unless otherwise provided in the articles of association or determined by the shareholders' meeting to appoint alternative personnel. If the liquidation obligors fail to fulfill their liquidation obligations in a timely manner, resulting in losses to the company or creditors, they shall bear the responsibility for compensation.

In the event that the liquidation committee is not established within the time limit for liquidation, or if the liquidation committee is established but does not carry out the liquidation, the interested parties may apply to a people's court to appoint relevant personnel to form a liquidation committee for liquidation. The people's court shall accept such petitions and promptly organize the liquidation committee to carry out the liquidation.

The liquidation committee may exercise the following functions and powers during the liquidation:

- (i) To investigate the company's assets, and to prepare a balance sheet and a list of the company's assets;
- (ii) To notify the creditors through notice or announcement;
- (iii) To handle the company's outstanding businesses concerning liquidation;
- (iv) To effect payment of all overdue taxes of the company;
- (v) To settle creditors' rights and debts of the company;
- (vi) To distribute the remaining assets after the settlement of the company's debts; and
- (vii) To appear in court for civil proceedings on behalf of the company.

The liquidation committee shall notify the creditors of the company within ten days from the date of its establishment and shall make an announcement in the newspaper or the National Enterprise Credit Information Publicity System within 60 days. Creditors shall declare their creditor's rights to the liquidation committee within 30 days upon receipt of the notice and 45 days from the date of announcement if they have not received the notice. In declaring the creditor's right, the creditors shall explain the relevant matters concerning the creditor's right and provide supporting materials. The liquidation committee shall register the creditor's rights. During the declaration of creditors' rights, the liquidation committee shall not pay off the debts to the creditors.



## **APPENDIX V**

## **SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

After clearing up the property of the company and preparing the balance sheet and a list of assets, the liquidation committee shall formulate a liquidation proposal and submit it to the shareholders’ meeting or a people’s court for confirmation.

After paying liquidation expenses, wages of employees, social insurance premiums and legal compensation as well as taxes owed, and paying off the company’s debts, the remaining assets of the company shall be distributed by the limited liability company based on the proportion of capital contribution of the shareholders, and by the joint-stock limited company based on the proportion of shares held by the shareholders.

During the liquidation, the company may continue to exist, but shall not carry out any business activities unrelated to the liquidation. No assets of the company may be distributed to the shareholder prior to full payments as stipulated by the preceding clause.

If the liquidation committee, after the clear-up of the assets of the company and preparation of the balance sheet and the list of assets, confirms that the assets of the company are insufficient to settle its debts, it shall make an application to the people’s court for a declaration of insolvency and liquidation according to law. After the people’s court accepts the bankruptcy application, the liquidation committee shall transfer the liquidation matters to the bankruptcy administrator designated by the people’s court.

Members of the liquidation committee are obligated to perform their duties with loyalty and diligence. If members of the liquidation committee fail to fulfill their liquidation responsibilities and thereby cause losses to the company, they shall be held liable for compensation. Furthermore, if their willful misconduct or gross negligence results in losses to the creditors, they shall likewise be liable for corresponding compensation.

After the liquidation, the liquidation committee shall prepare a liquidation report, submit it to the shareholders or the people’s court for confirmation, report it to the company registration authority, and apply for its registration cancelation.

In instances where a company’s business license is revoked, it is ordered to close, or is canceled, and no application for cancelation of company registration is submitted to the registration authority within three years, the registration authority may publish a notice via the National Enterprise Credit Information Publicity System for a period of no less than sixty days. If no objections are raised during this period, the registration authority may proceed to cancel the company’s registration.



## **APPENDIX V**

## **SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

### **Overseas Listing**

Pursuant to the Interim Measures, when an issuer undertakes an [REDACTED] or listing on an overseas market, it is required to submit the application documents for issuance and listing to CSRC within three working days following the submission of the application abroad. Subsequent to the issuance of securities and listing on the same overseas market, the issuer must file the relevant documentation with the CSRC within three working days after the completion of the issuance. In cases where the issuer issues and lists securities on additional overseas markets following the initial overseas issuance and listing, the filing must be conducted in accordance with the provisions set forth in the first paragraph of this article.

### **Loss of Stock Certificates**

In the event that stock certificates are stolen, lost, or destroyed, shareholders may, in accordance with the public notice and claim procedures prescribed by the Civil Procedure Law of the People’s Republic of China, petition the people’s court to declare the stock certificates invalid. Upon the court’s declaration of invalidity, shareholders may apply to the company for the reissuance of the stock certificates.

### **Suspension and Termination of Listing**

Provisions concerning the suspension and termination of listing have been removed from the Company Law. Similarly, the Securities Law of the People’s Republic of China (2019 Revision) has eliminated provisions related to the suspension of listing. Where listed securities meet the delisting criteria established by the securities exchange, the exchange shall proceed to terminate their listing and trading in accordance with its business rules.

In accordance with the Interim Measures, if an issuer voluntarily or mandatorily terminates its listing following the issuance and listing of securities on an overseas market, the issuer is obligated to submit a report to the CSRC within three working days after the occurrence and public disclosure of such event.

### **Securities Laws and Regulations**

In October 1992, the State Council established the Securities Committee alongside CSRC. The Securities Committee is tasked with coordinating the drafting of securities regulations, formulating policies related to securities, planning the development of the securities market, providing guidance, coordination, and supervision of all securities-related institutions within China, and overseeing the management of CSRC. CSRC functions as the regulatory body under the Securities Committee, responsible for drafting regulatory rules governing the securities market, supervising securities firms, overseeing the public issuance of securities by Chinese companies both domestically and internationally, regulating securities trading activities, compiling securities-related statistical data, and conducting pertinent research and analysis. On March 29, 1998, the State Council consolidated these two entities and reorganized the CSRC.

## **APPENDIX V**

## **SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

The State Council promulgated the Interim Provisions on the Management of the Issuing and Trading of Stocks, which became effective on April 22, 1993. These regulations stipulate the procedures for application and approval of public stock issuance, stock trading, acquisition of listed companies, custody, clearing, and transfer of listed stocks, disclosure of information by listed companies, investigation, and enforcement measures, as well as dispute arbitration.

The State Council issued the Regulations of the State Council on Domestic Listing of Foreign-oriented Stocks by Share-holding Companies, effective December 25, 1995. These regulations primarily govern the issuance, subscription, trading, and dividend distribution of foreign-invested shares listed domestically, and the disclosure obligations of joint-stock limited companies holding such shares.

The Standing Committee of the National People's Congress most recently amended the Securities Law of the People's Republic of China (hereinafter referred to as the China Securities Law) on December 28, 2019, with the amendments taking effect on March 1, 2020. This legislation establishes comprehensive provisions concerning securities issuance and trading within China, acquisition of listed companies, securities exchanges, securities firms, and the responsibilities and duties of the State Council's securities regulatory authorities, thereby providing an extensive regulatory framework for securities market activities in China. The China Securities Law mandates that domestic enterprises issuing securities abroad, either directly or indirectly, or listing their securities for trading overseas, must adhere to relevant regulations promulgated by the State Council. At present, the issuance and trading of shares abroad are principally governed by rules and regulations issued by the State Council and the CSRC.

### **Arbitration and Enforcement of Arbitration Awards**

Pursuant to the Arbitration Law of the People's Republic of China (hereinafter referred to as the Arbitration Law), as amended by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on September 1, 2017, and effective from January 1, 2018, foreign-related economic disputes submitted to arbitration by arbitration commissions established under the Arbitration Law, based on a written agreement between the parties, are subject to the provisions of the Arbitration Law. Prior to the establishment of arbitration rules by the China Arbitration Association, arbitration commissions were authorized to formulate interim arbitration rules in accordance with the Arbitration Law and relevant provisions of the Civil Procedure Law of the People's Republic of China. Where parties involved have entered into a valid arbitration agreement and one party initiates litigation before a people's court, the court shall decline to accept the case, except in instances where the arbitration agreement is deemed invalid.

The Arbitration Law stipulates that arbitration decisions are final and binding upon all parties involved. In the event that any party fails to comply with an arbitration award, the opposing party may apply to the people's court for enforcement of the award in accordance with the Civil Procedure Law of the People's Republic of China. Should the arbitration proceedings be deemed unlawful (such as when the composition of the arbitration commission

## **APPENDIX V**

## **SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

contravenes statutory requirements, the subject matter exceeds the scope of the arbitration agreement, or the arbitration commission lacks jurisdiction), the people’s court may refuse to enforce the arbitration award rendered by the arbitration commission. For arbitration awards lawfully rendered within the territory of the People’s Republic of China that possess legal effect, if enforcement is sought and the party against whom enforcement is requested or their assets are located outside the territory of China, the requesting party may directly apply to a foreign court with appropriate jurisdiction for recognition and enforcement. Similarly, the people’s court may recognize and enforce arbitration awards issued by foreign arbitration institutions based on the principle of reciprocity or pursuant to any international treaties to which China is a signatory or has acceded.

In accordance with the Arrangements of the Supreme People’s Court on the Mutual Enforcement of Arbitral Awards between the Mainland and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, promulgated on January 24, 2000, effective February 1, 2000, and the Supplementary Arrangements of the Supreme People’s Court for the Mutual Enforcement of Arbitral Awards between the Mainland and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, promulgated on November 26, 2020, effective November 27, 2020, arbitration awards rendered by mainland Chinese arbitration institutions may be enforced in Hong Kong, and conversely, arbitration awards made in Hong Kong may be enforced in the mainland of China.

### **Judicial Judgments and Their Enforcement**

Pursuant to the Arrangement of the Supreme People’s Court between the Mainland and the HKSAR on Reciprocal Recognition and Enforcement of the Decisions of Civil and Commercial Cases under Consensual Jurisdiction, promulgated by the Supreme People’s Court on July 3, 2008, and effective as of August 1, 2008 (subsequently repealed on January 29, 2024), final and enforceable judgments involving payment obligations issued by courts in the mainland of China or Hong Kong in civil and commercial matters, where a written jurisdiction agreement exists, may be subject to recognition and enforcement upon application to the relevant Mainland or Hong Kong courts under this arrangement. A written jurisdiction agreement refers to a written contract in which the parties expressly consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of either the mainland court or the Hong Kong court to adjudicate disputes arising from a specified legal relationship. Accordingly, final judgments rendered by courts in the mainland of China or Hong Kong that satisfy the criteria stipulated in the aforementioned arrangement may be recognized and enforced by the courts of the Mainland or the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region upon the parties’ request.

On January 25, 2024, the Supreme People’s Court promulgated the Arrangement on Reciprocal Recognition and Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters by the Courts of the Mainland and of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (hereinafter referred to as the New Arrangement), which took effect on January 29, 2024. This new arrangement aims to establish a clearer and more comprehensive framework for the recognition and enforcement of a wider scope of civil and commercial judgments between the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region and the mainland of China.

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

This Appendix contains a summary of the articles of association of our Company. As the information set out below is in summary form, it does not contain all of the information that may be important to potential investors.

### SHARES

#### Issuance of Shares

The shares of the Company shall take the form of stocks.

The issuance of shares by the Company shall follow the principles of openness, fairness, and impartiality. Each share of the same class shall carry equal rights. Shares of the same class issued at the same time shall be issued under the same conditions and at the same price. All subscribers shall pay the same price per share for shares they subscribed for.

The par value shares issued by the Company shall be denominated in RMB.

The A Shares issued by the Company shall be collectively deposited with China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, Shanghai Branch. The H Shares issued by the Company may, in accordance with the laws of the listing place and customary practices for the registration and deposit of securities, be primarily deposited with custodian company under Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited, or held by shareholders in their individual names.

#### Increase, Decrease and Repurchase of Shares

The Company, based on its operational and development needs, may adopt the following methods to increase its capital upon the resolution of the general meeting of shareholders and subject to the approval by competent authorities, in accordance with laws by competent authorities (if required), regulations, and the securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company’s shares are listed:

- (1) offering shares to unspecified investors;
- (2) [REDACTED] shares to specified investors;
- (3) distributing bonus shares to existing shareholders;
- (4) capitalizing capital reserves to increase share capital;
- (5) other methods permitted by laws, administrative regulations, departmental rules, and the securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company’s shares are listed.

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

The Company may reduce its registered capital. The Company's reduction of registered capital shall be made in accordance with the Company Law and other relevant regulations and the procedures stipulated in these Articles of Association.

The Company may repurchase its own shares under the following circumstances, in accordance with laws, administrative regulations, departmental rules, and these Articles of Association:

- (1) reducing the Company's registered capital;
- (2) merging with other companies holding shares in the Company;
- (3) using shares for employee stock ownership plans or equity incentive plans;
- (4) shareholders who dissent from resolutions of the shareholders' meeting regarding the Company's merger or division, and request the Company to repurchase their shares;
- (5) using shares to convert corporate bonds issued by the Company that are convertible into shares;
- (6) when necessary for the Company to protect its value and shareholders' equity interest;
- (7) other circumstances permitted by laws, regulations, and securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed.

Except for the above circumstances, the Company may not repurchase its own shares.

The Company may repurchase its own shares, provided it complies with the securities regulatory rules of the applicable stock listing place, through public centralized trading or other methods approved by laws, administrative regulations, China Securities Regulatory Commission, and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

If the Company repurchases its own shares for the reasons specified in items (1) to (2) above, it shall be approved by a resolution of the shareholders' meeting; if the Company repurchases its own shares for the reasons specified in items (3), (5), and (6) above, it may be approved by a resolution of the board of directors' meeting attended by more than two-thirds of the directors, in accordance with the provisions of these Articles of Association or the authorization of the shareholders' meeting. Where the Company repurchases its own shares in accordance with the provisions as set out above, the following requirements shall apply: in the case of a repurchase under Item (1), the shares shall be canceled within ten (10) days from the date of repurchase; in the case of a repurchase under items (2) or (4), the shares shall be transferred or canceled within 6 months from the date of repurchase; and in the case of a

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

repurchase under items (3), (5), or (6), the aggregate number of shares held by the Company shall not exceed 10% of the total issued share capital of the Company, and such shares shall be transferred or canceled within 3 years from the date of repurchase. The Company shall fulfill its information disclosure obligations in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Law when repurchasing its own shares. If the Company repurchases its own shares for the reasons specified in items (3), (5), and (6) above, it shall be conducted through public centralized trading. Notwithstanding the above provisions, if applicable laws and regulations, other provisions of these Articles of Association, and the laws of the Company's stock listing place or securities regulatory authorities have other provisions regarding the aforementioned matters involving the repurchase of the Company's shares, the Company shall comply with such provisions. The repurchase of the Company's H shares shall comply with the Hong Kong Listing Rules and other relevant laws, regulations, and regulatory provisions of the place where the Company's H shares are listed. After the Company repurchases its own shares, the Company shall fulfill its information disclosure obligations in accordance with the Securities Law, the Hong Kong Listing Rules, and other applicable laws, regulations, and regulatory provisions of the place where the Company's shares are listed.

### Transfer of Shares

The Company's shares shall be transferred in accordance with the law. All transfers of H Shares shall be effected by an instrument of transfer in common or ordinary form or in any other form acceptable to the Board (including the standard transfer form or transfer deed prescribed by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange from time to time); and such instrument of transfer may only be executed by manual signature or by affixing the valid seal of the Company (if the transferor or transferee is a company). If the transferor or transferee is a recognized clearing house or its agent as defined by relevant ordinances in force in Hong Kong from time to time, the instrument of transfer may be signed manually or by machine print. All instruments of transfer shall be kept at the Company's registered address or at such other address as the Board may from time to time designate.

The Company does not accept its shares as the subject matter of a pledge.

Shares issued by the Company before the [REDACTED] of A-shares shall not be transferred within 1 year from the date the Company's A-shares are listed and traded on the stock exchange.

The Company's directors and senior executives shall declare their shareholdings in the Company and changes thereto. During their tenure, the shares transferred annually shall not exceed 25% of their total shareholding in the Company; shares held in the Company shall not be transferred within 1 year from the date the Company's shares are listed and traded. Within six (6) months after their resignation, such persons shall not transfer the shares they hold in the Company. Where laws, administrative regulations or the listing rules of the stock exchange(s) at the place where the Company's shares are listed impose additional restrictions on the transfer of the Company's shares, such provisions shall prevail.



## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

If directors, senior executives, or shareholders holding more than 5% of the Company's shares sell their shares or other equity securities within 6 months of buying them, or buy them within 6 months of selling them, the proceeds derived therefrom shall belong to the Company, which will be recovered by the Company's board of directors. However, this does not apply to securities companies holding more than 5% of the shares due to [REDACTED] unsold shares, or other circumstances stipulated by the China Securities Regulatory Commission and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

The shares or other equity securities held by directors, senior executives, and natural person shareholders as referred to in the preceding paragraph include those held by their spouses, parents, and children, as well as those held using other people's accounts.

### SHAREHOLDERS AND SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING

#### General Provisions on Shareholders

The Company shall maintain a register of shareholders based on the vouchers provided by securities depository and clearing institutions. The register of shareholders shall be the sufficient evidence of the shareholders' holding of the Company's shares. The original H Share shareholder register shall be kept in Hong Kong; the entrusted overseas agent shall at all times ensure the consistency of the original and duplicate H Share shareholder registers for overseas listed shares. The Hong Kong branch register of members shall be available for inspection by shareholders, but the Company may suspend the registration of shareholders in accordance with applicable laws and regulations and the securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed. Shareholders shall have rights and assume obligations according to the class of shares they hold; shareholders holding the same class of shares shall have equal rights and assume the same obligations.

When the Company convenes a general meeting of shareholders, distributes dividends, conducts liquidation, or carries out other activities requiring confirmation of shareholder identity, the board of directors or the convener of the general meeting of shareholders shall determine the [REDACTED]. Shareholders registered at the close of business on the [REDACTED] shall be the shareholders entitled to the relevant rights and interests. The register of H Share shareholders kept in Hong Kong shall be available for inspection by shareholders, but the Company may suspend the registration of shareholders in accordance with terms equivalent to Section 632 of the Companies Ordinance (Chapter 622 of the Laws of Hong Kong).

The shareholders of the Company shall have the following rights:

- (1) to receive dividends and other forms of benefit distribution in proportion to the shares they hold;
- (2) to propose, convene, preside over, attend in person or appoint a proxy to attend and vote on his/her behalf at shareholders' general meetings in accordance with laws;

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

---

- (3) to supervise and to put forward proposals and make inquiries relating to the operation of the Company;
- (4) to transfer, donate or pledge their shares in accordance with relevant laws, administrative regulations and these Articles of Association;
- (5) to inspect and to copy the Articles of Association, register of shareholders (including register of shareholders of H Shares), minutes of the shareholders' general meeting, resolutions of Board meetings and financial reports, and to inspect the Company's accounting books and vouchers for shareholders meeting statutory requirements;
- (6) to participate in the distribution of the Company's remaining assets in proportion to the shares they hold when the Company terminates or liquidates;
- (7) for shareholders who dissent to a resolution for the merger or division of the Company, to demand the Company to acquire their shares;
- (8) other rights stipulated by laws, administrative regulations, departmental rules, securities regulatory rules of the Company's shares listing place, or these Articles of Association.

Shareholders requesting to inspect the aforementioned information or obtain materials shall provide the Company with written documents proving the class and quantity of shares they hold. The Company shall provide them as requested by the shareholder after verifying the shareholder's identity.

Shareholders who individually or collectively hold 3% or more of the Company's shares for 180 consecutive days or more have the right to inspect the Company's accounting books and vouchers. Shareholders requesting to inspect the Company's accounting books and vouchers shall submit a written request to the Company, stating their purpose. If the Company has reasonable grounds to believe that a shareholder's inspection of accounting books and vouchers has an improper purpose and may harm the Company's legitimate interests, it may refuse to make such inspection, and shall provide a written reply to the shareholder within 15 days from the date of receiving the written request, stating the reasons. If the Company refuses to provide inspection, the shareholder may file a lawsuit with the people's court.

Shareholders requesting to inspect or copy the aforementioned information or obtain materials as described in Item (5) above shall provide the Company with written documents proving the class and quantity of shares they hold. After verifying the shareholder's identity, the Company shall notify the shareholder to inspect and copy at the location designated by the Company, and the shareholder shall sign a confidentiality agreement as required by the Company.



## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

The above provisions apply to shareholders requesting to inspect or copy relevant materials of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries.

The Company's shareholders shall assume the following obligations:

- (1) to abide by laws, administrative regulations, and these Articles of Association;
- (2) to pay for shares in accordance with the shares subscribed and the method of subscription;
- (3) not to withdraw capital except as provided by laws and regulations;
- (4) not to abuse shareholder rights to harm the interests of the Company or other shareholders; not to abuse the Company's independent corporate legal personality and shareholders' limited liability to harm the interests of the Company's creditors;
- (5) other obligations stipulated by laws, administrative regulations, securities regulatory rules of the Company's stock listing place, and these Articles of Association.

If the Company's shareholders abuse their shareholder rights and cause losses to the Company or other shareholders, they shall be liable for compensation in accordance with the law; if the Company's shareholders abuse the Company's independent corporate legal personality and shareholders' limited liability to evade debts and seriously harm the interests of the Company's creditors, they shall bear joint and several liability for the Company's debts.

### **Controlling Shareholder and Actual Controller**

The Company's controlling shareholder and actual controller shall exercise their rights and perform their obligations in accordance with laws, administrative regulations, regulations of the China Securities Regulatory Commission and stock exchanges, and the securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and protect the Company's interests.

The Company's controlling shareholder and actual controller shall abide by the following provisions:

- (1) exercise shareholder rights in accordance with the law, and not abuse control or use related party relationships to harm the legitimate rights and interests of the Company or other shareholders;
- (2) strictly fulfill public statements and various commitments made, and not arbitrarily change or waive them;

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

- (3) strictly fulfill information disclosure obligations in accordance with relevant regulations, actively cooperate with the Company in information disclosure, and promptly inform the Company of major events that have occurred or are planned to occur;
- (4) not to occupy Company funds in any way;
- (5) not to force, direct, or require the Company and relevant personnel to provide guarantees in violation of laws and regulations;
- (6) not to use the Company's undisclosed major information to seek benefits, not to disclose any undisclosed major information related to the Company in any way, and not to engage in illegal and irregular acts such as insider trading, short-swing trading, and market manipulation;
- (7) not to harm the legitimate rights and interests of the Company and other shareholders through non-arm's length related party transactions, profit distribution, asset restructuring, external investments, or any other means;
- (8) ensure the completeness of the Company's assets, independence of personnel, financial independence, institutional independence, and business independence, and not to affect the Company's independence in any way;
- (9) other provisions of laws, administrative regulations, regulations of the China Securities Regulatory Commission, business rules of stock exchanges, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and these Articles of Association.

If the Company's controlling shareholder or actual controller does not serve as a director of the Company but actually manages Company affairs, the provisions of these Articles of Association regarding the fiduciary duties and duties of diligence of directors shall apply. If the Company's controlling shareholder or actual controller instructs directors or senior executives to engage in acts that harm the interests of the Company or shareholders, they shall bear joint and several liability with such directors and senior executives.

### General Provisions on Shareholders' Meetings

The shareholders' meeting is the Company's power organ and shall exercise the following functions and powers in accordance with the law:

- (1) electing and [REDACTED] directors not serving as employee representatives, and deciding on matters concerning directors' remuneration;
- (2) reviewing and approving the board of directors' reports;

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

- (3) reviewing and approving the Company's profit distribution plan and loss recovery plan;
- (4) making resolutions on the increase or decrease of the Company's registered capital;
- (5) making resolutions on the issuance of corporate bonds;
- (6) making resolutions on the Company's merger, division, dissolution, liquidation, or change of company form;
- (7) amending these Articles of Association;
- (8) making resolutions on the engagement or dismissal of accounting firms undertaking the Company's audit business by the Company;
- (9) reviewing and approving guarantee matters stipulated in Article 47 of these Articles of Association;
- (10) reviewing and approving matters where the Company purchases or sells significant assets exceeding 30% of the Company's latest audited total assets within one year;
- (11) reviewing and approving matters concerning changes in the use of raised funds;
- (12) reviewing and approving equity incentive plans and employee stock ownership plans;
- (13) reviewing and approving other matters that may be decided by the shareholders' meeting as stipulated by laws, administrative regulations, departmental rules, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, or these Articles of Association.

The said functions and powers of the shareholders' meeting shall not be exercised by the board of directors or other institutions or individuals through authorization. The shareholders' meeting may authorize the board of directors to make resolutions on the issuance of corporate bonds.

If the Company provides guarantees, they shall be submitted to the board of directors or the shareholders' meeting for deliberation, and promptly disclosed. The following external guarantees of the Company shall be submitted to the shareholders' meeting for deliberation and approval after being approved by the board of directors:

- (1) any guarantee provided after the total external guarantees of the Company and its controlled subsidiaries exceed 50% of the Company's latest audited net assets;
- (2) any guarantee provided after the Company's total external guarantees exceed 30% of its latest audited total assets;

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

- (3) guarantees provided for those whose asset-liability ratio exceeds 70%;
- (4) guarantees with a single guarantee amount exceeding 10% of the latest audited net assets;
- (5) guarantees where the Company's guarantee amount within one year exceeds 30% of the Company's latest audited total assets;
- (6) guarantees provided to shareholders, actual controllers, and their related parties;
- (7) other guarantees required by regulatory authorities to be approved by the shareholders' meeting;
- (8) other matters stipulated by laws, regulations, and the securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed.

For guarantee matters within the authority of the board of directors, in addition to being approved by more than half of all directors, they shall also be approved by more than 2/3 of the directors attending the board meeting. The guarantees mentioned in item (5) above shall be approved by shareholders present at the meeting representing more than 2/3 of the voting rights.

When the shareholders' meeting deliberates on proposals for providing guarantees to shareholders, actual controllers, and their related parties, such shareholders or shareholders controlled by such actual controllers shall not participate in the voting, and the resolution shall be passed by more than half of the voting rights held by other shareholders present at the shareholders' meeting.

If the Company provides guarantees for a wholly-owned subsidiary, or provides guarantees for a controlled subsidiary and the other shareholders of the controlled subsidiary provide guarantees in equal proportion based on their equity interests, and it does not harm the Company's interests, the provisions of items (1), (3), and (4) above may be exempted. The Company shall disclose the said guarantees in its annual report and semi-annual report.

If the Company provides guarantees to related parties, it shall have reasonable commercial logic, disclose it promptly after approval by the board of directors, and submit it to the shareholders' meeting for deliberation. If the Company provides guarantees to controlling shareholders, actual controllers, and their related parties, the controlling shareholders, actual controllers, and their related parties shall provide counter-guarantees. Accountability for violations of approval authority and deliberation procedures shall be implemented in accordance with the Company's External Guarantee Management Rules and other relevant regulations.

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

### Convening of Shareholders' Meetings

Shareholders' meetings shall be convened by the board of directors, and the board of directors shall convene shareholders' meetings on time within the prescribed period. With the consent of more than half of all independent directors, independent directors shall have the right to propose to the board of directors to convene an extraordinary general meeting. Regarding the proposal by independent directors to convene an extraordinary general meeting, the board of directors shall provide written feedback within 10 days of receiving the proposal, indicating whether it agrees or disagrees to convene the extraordinary general meeting, in accordance with laws, administrative regulations, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and these Articles of Association. If the board of directors agrees to convene an extraordinary general meeting, it shall issue a notice of the general meeting within 5 days after making the board resolution; if the board of directors disagrees to convene an extraordinary general meeting, it shall state the reasons and make an announcement.

The audit committee shall have the right to propose to the board of directors to convene an extraordinary general meeting, and shall submit it to the board of directors in writing. The board of directors shall provide written feedback within 10 days of receiving the proposal, indicating whether it agrees or disagrees to convene the extraordinary general meeting, in accordance with laws, administrative regulations, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and these Articles of Association. If the board of directors agrees to convene an extraordinary general meeting, it shall issue a notice of the general meeting within 5 days after making the board resolution, and any changes to the original proposal in the notice shall be approved by the audit committee. If the board of directors disagrees to convene an extraordinary general meeting, or fails to provide feedback within 10 days of receiving the proposal, it shall be deemed that the board of directors is unable to or fails to perform its duty to convene a shareholders' meeting, and the audit committee may convene and preside over it itself.

Shareholders who individually or collectively hold 10% or more of the Company's shares have the right to request the board of directors to convene an extraordinary general meeting, and shall submit such request to the board of directors in writing. The board of directors shall provide written feedback within 10 days of receiving the proposal, indicating whether it agrees or disagrees to convene the extraordinary general meeting, in accordance with laws, administrative regulations, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and these Articles of Association. If the board of directors agrees to convene an extraordinary general meeting, it shall issue a notice of the general meeting within 5 days after making the board resolution, and any changes to the original request in the notice shall be approved by the relevant shareholders. If the board of directors disagrees to convene an extraordinary general meeting, or fails to provide feedback within 10 days of receiving the request, shareholders who individually or collectively hold 10% or more of the Company's shares have the right to propose to the audit committee to convene an extraordinary general meeting, and shall submit such request to the audit committee in writing. If the audit committee

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

agrees to convene an extraordinary general meeting, it shall issue a notice of the general meeting within 5 days of receiving the proposal, and any changes to the original proposal in the notice shall be approved by the relevant shareholders. If the audit committee fails to issue a notice of the general meeting within the prescribed period, it shall be deemed that the audit committee does not convene and preside over the general meeting, and shareholders who individually or collectively hold 10% or more of the Company's shares for 90 consecutive days or more may convene and preside over it themselves.

If the audit committee or shareholders decide to convene a shareholders' meeting themselves, they shall notify the board of directors in writing and file with the stock exchange. The shareholding ratio of the conveners shall not be less than 10% before the announcement of the resolution of the shareholders' meeting. The audit committee or convening shareholders shall submit supporting materials to the stock exchange when issuing the notice of the shareholders' meeting and the announcement of the resolution of the shareholders' meeting.

### **Proposals and Notices for Shareholders' Meetings**

The content of proposals shall fall within the scope of the functions and powers of the shareholders' meeting, have clear topics and specific resolution matters, and comply with the relevant provisions of laws, administrative regulations, securities regulatory rules of the Company's stock listing place, and these Articles of Association.

When the Company convenes a shareholders' meeting, the board of directors, the audit committee, and shareholders holding individually or collectively 1% or more of the Company's shares have the right to submit proposals to the Company. Shareholders holding individually or collectively 1% or more of the Company's shares may submit interim proposals in writing to the convener 10 days before the shareholders' meeting. The convener shall issue a supplementary notice of the general meeting within 2 days of receiving the proposal, announce the content of the interim proposal, and submit the interim proposal to the general meeting for deliberation. However, this excludes interim proposals that violate laws, administrative regulations, securities regulatory rules of the Company's stock listing place, or the Company's Articles of Association, or that do not fall within the scope of the functions and powers of the shareholders' meeting. Except for the circumstances specified in the preceding paragraph, the convener(s) shall not modify the proposals already listed in the notice of the general meeting or add new proposals after issuing the notice of the general meeting. Proposals not listed in the notice of the general meeting or not complying with the above provisions shall not be voted on or resolved by the general meeting.

The convener(s) shall notify each shareholder in writing (including by announcement) 21 days before the annual general meeting, and 15 days before the extraordinary general meeting. When calculating the starting date, the day of the meeting shall not be included.

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

The notice of the shareholders' meeting shall include the following contents:

- (1) time, place, and duration of the meeting;
- (2) matters and proposals to be submitted for deliberation at the meeting;
- (3) clear statement that all shareholders have the right to attend the shareholders' meeting, and may appoint a proxy in writing to attend the meeting and participate in voting, and such shareholder's proxy does not need to be a shareholder of the Company;
- (4) equity registration date for shareholders entitled to attend the shareholders' meeting;
- (5) name and telephone number of contact person for meeting affairs;
- (6) voting time and procedures for online voting or other methods;
- (7) other contents stipulated by relevant laws, regulations, rules, normative documents, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and these Articles of Association.

The notice and supplementary notice of the shareholders' meeting shall fully and completely disclose all specific contents of all proposals.

### **Convening of Shareholders' Meetings**

All shareholders or their proxies registered on the equity registration date have the right to attend the shareholders' meeting, and to speak and exercise voting rights at the shareholders' meeting in accordance with relevant laws, regulations, securities regulatory rules of the Company's stock listing place, and these Articles of Association (unless individual shareholders are required to waive voting rights on specific matters by the securities regulatory rules of the Company's stock listing place). Shareholders may attend the shareholders' meeting in person or appoint a proxy to attend and vote on their behalf.

Individual shareholders attending the meeting in person shall present their ID card or other valid identity documents or proofs; those attending on behalf of others shall present their valid ID card and a power of attorney from the shareholder. Corporate shareholders shall be represented by their legal representative or a proxy appointed by the legal representative. If the legal representative attends the meeting, he/she shall present his/her ID card and valid proof of his/her legal representative qualification; if a proxy attends the meeting, the proxy shall present his/her ID card and a written power of attorney legally issued by the legal representative of the corporate shareholder. This excludes shareholders who are recognized clearing houses and their agents as defined by relevant laws and regulations in force in Hong Kong from time to time or the securities regulatory rules of the Company's stock listing place.



## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

The power of attorney issued by a shareholder for appointing another person to attend the shareholders' meeting shall contain the following contents:

- (1) name of the principal, class and quantity of shares held in the Company;
- (2) name of the proxy;
- (3) specific instructions from the shareholder, including instructions to vote in favor, against, or abstain on each matter listed on the agenda of the shareholders' meeting;
- (4) date of issuance and validity of the power of attorney;
- (5) signature (or seal) of the principal. If the principal is a corporate shareholder, the seal of the corporate entity shall be affixed.

If the proxy's power of attorney is signed by another person authorized by the appointing shareholder, the authorization letter or other authorization document for authorized signing shall be notarized. Both the notarized authorization letter or other authorization document and the proxy's power of attorney shall be kept at the Company's domicile or other place designated in the notice convening the meeting. If the appointing shareholder is a legal person, its legal representative or a person authorized by a resolution of the board of directors or other decision-making body shall attend the Company's shareholders' meeting as a representative. If such shareholder is a recognized clearing house (or its agent), such shareholder may authorize one or more persons as it deems appropriate to act as its representative at any shareholders' meeting or creditors' meeting; however, if more than one person is authorized, the power of attorney shall state the number and class of shares involved in such authorization for each such person, and the power of attorney shall be signed by the authorized personnel of the recognized clearing house. The persons so authorized may exercise rights on behalf of the recognized clearing house (or its agent) (without presenting share certificates, notarized authorization and/or further evidence of their formal authorization), and shall enjoy statutory rights equivalent to those enjoyed by other shareholders, including the right to speak and vote, as if such person were an individual shareholder of the Company.

Directors and senior executives shall provide explanations and clarifications regarding shareholders' inquiries and suggestions at the shareholders' meeting.

The chairperson shall, prior to voting, declare the number of attending shareholders and proxies and the total number of voting shares they hold, which shall be as registered for the meeting.



## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

The board secretary is responsible for taking minutes of the general meeting. Minutes shall include the following:

- (1) time, place and agenda of meeting and name of convener;
- (2) name of the chairman of the meeting and directors and senior executives attending the meeting;
- (3) number of shareholders and proxies attending the meeting, total number of shares with voting rights held, and their proportion of the Company's total shares;
- (4) deliberation process, key points of speeches, and voting results for each proposal;
- (5) shareholders' inquiries or suggestions and corresponding replies or explanations;
- (6) names of lawyers, vote counters, and scrutineers;

Other contents that should be recorded in the minutes of the meeting as stipulated in these Articles of Association.

### **Voting and Resolutions of Shareholders' Meetings**

Resolutions of the shareholders' meeting are divided into ordinary resolutions and special resolutions. An ordinary resolution of the shareholders' meeting shall be passed by more than half of the voting rights held by shareholders (including shareholder's proxy) with voting rights present at the shareholders' meeting. A special resolution of the shareholders' meeting shall be passed by more than two-thirds of the voting rights held by shareholders (including shareholder's proxy) with voting rights present at the shareholders' meeting.

The following matters shall be passed by an ordinary resolution of the shareholders' meeting:

- (1) work reports of the board of directors;
- (2) profit distribution plans and loss recovery plans drafted by the board of directors;
- (3) appointment and removal of members of the board of directors and their remuneration and payment methods;
- (4) other matters not required to be passed by special resolution by laws, administrative regulations, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, or these Articles of Association.

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

The following matters shall be passed by a special resolution of the shareholders' meeting:

- (1) the Company's increase or decrease of registered capital;
- (2) the Company's division, spin-off, merger, dissolution, and liquidation;
- (3) amendments to these Articles of Association;
- (4) the Company's purchase or sale of significant assets or guarantee amount exceeding 30% of the Company's latest audited total assets within one year;
- (5) share incentive plans;
- (6) adjustments to the Company's profit distribution policy and loss recovery plan;
- (7) other matters stipulated by laws, administrative regulations, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, or these Articles of Association, and matters deemed by the shareholders' meeting through an ordinary resolution to have a significant impact on the Company and require a special resolution to be passed.

Shareholders (including their proxies) shall exercise voting rights based on the number of shares with voting rights they represent, with each share having one voting right. When voting, shareholders (including their proxies) with two or more voting rights do not need to cast all voting rights for "for", "against", or "abstain". When the shareholders' meeting deliberates on major matters affecting the interests of small and medium investors, votes of small and medium investors shall be counted separately. The result of separate vote counting shall be disclosed timely. Shares held by the Company do not carry any voting right and are excluded from the total number of voting shares held by shareholders attending the general meeting.

In accordance with applicable laws and regulations and the Hong Kong Listing Rules, if any shareholder is required to waive voting rights on a certain resolution or any shareholder is restricted to voting only in favor of (or against) a certain resolution, the votes cast by such shareholders or their representatives in violation of such provisions or restrictions shall not be counted in the total number of shares with voting rights.

If a shareholder acquires voting shares of the Company in violation of the provisions of the first and second paragraphs of Article 63 of the Securities Law, the portion of shares exceeding the prescribed proportion shall not exercise voting rights within 36 months after acquisition, and shall not be included in the total number of shares with voting rights present at the shareholders' meeting.

## **APPENDIX VI**

## **SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY**

The board of directors, independent directors, shareholders holding more than 1% of the shares with voting rights, or investor protection institutions established in accordance with laws, administrative regulations, securities regulatory rules of the Company’s stock listing place, or the regulations of the China Securities Regulatory Commission may publicly solicit shareholder voting rights. When soliciting shareholder voting rights, specific voting intentions and other information shall be fully disclosed to the solicited parties. Soliciting shareholder voting rights in exchange for compensation or in a disguised form of compensation is prohibited. Except for legal conditions, the Company shall not impose minimum shareholding ratio restrictions on soliciting voting rights.

When the shareholders’ meeting deliberates on related party transactions, related shareholders shall not participate in voting, and the number of shares with voting rights they represent shall not be included in the total number of valid votes; the announcement of the resolution of the shareholders’ meeting shall explain the voting situation of non-related shareholders. The meaning of “related party transaction” in these Articles of Association includes “connected transaction” as defined in the Hong Kong Listing Rules; “related party” includes “connected person” as defined in the Hong Kong Listing Rules; “related party relationship” includes “connected relationship” as defined in the Hong Kong Listing Rules. Resolutions made by the shareholders’ meeting on related party transactions must be approved by more than half of the votes held by non-related shareholders present at the shareholders’ meeting to be valid. However, if the related party transaction involves matters that need to be passed by a special resolution as stipulated in these Articles of Association, the resolution of the shareholders’ meeting must be passed by more than two-thirds of the votes held by non-related shareholders present at the shareholders’ meeting to be valid.

### **DIRECTORS AND BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

#### **General Provisions on Directors**

Directors may include executive directors, non-executive directors, and independent directors (the meaning of “independent director” is consistent with the meaning of “independent non-executive director” defined in the Hong Kong Listing Rules). Non-executive directors refer to directors who do not hold management positions in the Company, and independent directors refer to persons who meet the requirements of the securities exchange’s regulatory rules of the place where the Company’s shares are listed. The Company’s directors shall be natural persons, and directors shall possess the qualifications required by laws, administrative regulations, rules, and securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company’s shares are listed. Persons falling under any of the following circumstances cannot serve as directors of the Company:

- (1) incapable for civil conduct or restricted capacity for civil conduct;

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

- (2) having been sentenced to criminal punishment for corruption, bribery, embezzlement of property, misappropriation of property, or disruption of the socialist market economic order, or having been deprived of political rights due to a crime, with the execution period not exceeding 5 years, or having been declared probation, with the probation period not exceeding 2 years from the expiration date of the probation;
- (3) having served as a director, factory director, or manager of a bankrupt or liquidated company or enterprise, and bearing personal responsibility for the bankruptcy of such company or enterprise, with the period not exceeding 3 years from the completion date of the bankruptcy liquidation of such company or enterprise;
- (4) having served as the legal representative of a company or enterprise whose business license was revoked or ordered to close due to illegal activities, and bearing personal responsibility for it, with the period not exceeding 3 years from the date of revocation of the business license or order to close such company or enterprise;
- (5) having a large amount of personal debt due and unpaid and being listed as a dishonest person subject to enforcement by the people's court;
- (6) having been subject to securities market entry measures by the China Securities Regulatory Commission, and the period has not yet expired;
- (7) having been publicly recognized by a securities exchange as unsuitable to serve as a director or senior executives of a listed company, and the period has not yet expired;
- (8) other contents stipulated by laws, administrative regulations, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, or departmental rules.

The above period shall be calculated up to the date when the Company's shareholders' meeting deliberates on the proposal for the appointment of director candidates. If directors are elected or appointed in violation of this article, such election, appointment, or engagement shall be invalid. If a director in office falls under items (1) to (6) of the preceding paragraph, he/she shall immediately cease to perform his/her duties and the Company shall remove him/her from office in accordance with relevant regulations; if a director in office falls under items (7) and (8) of the preceding paragraph, the Company shall remove him/her from office within 30 days from the date such fact occurs, unless otherwise stipulated by the stock exchange. If a director should cease to perform his/her duties but has not ceased, or should be removed from office but has not yet been removed, and participates in meetings of the board of directors and its special committees, and special meetings of independent directors and votes, his/her vote shall be invalid and shall not be included in the number of directors present.

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

Directors shall be elected or replaced by the shareholders' meeting, and may be removed from office by the shareholders' meeting before the expiration of their term. The term of office for directors is 3 years. Upon expiration of their term, directors may be re-elected for another term. The term of directors shall commence on the date of taking office and end upon expiration of the term of the current Board of Directors. If a director's term expires and a replacement is not elected in a timely manner, the original director shall continue to perform the duties of a director in accordance with laws, administrative regulations, departmental rules, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and these Articles of Association until the newly elected director takes office. Directors may concurrently serve as general manager or other senior executives, but the total number of directors concurrently serving as general manager or other senior executives and directors serving as employee representatives shall not exceed 1/2 of the total number of directors of the Company. Employee directors on the board of directors shall be democratically elected by the Company's employees through a workers' congress or other forms, and shall directly join the board of directors.

### **Independent Directors**

The Company shall have independent directors. Independent directors refer to directors who do not hold any positions other than independent director in the Company, and have no direct or indirect conflict of interest with the Company, its major shareholders, actual controllers, or other relationships that may affect their independent and objective judgment.

Independent directors shall perform their duties independently in accordance with relevant provisions of laws, administrative regulations, departmental rules, and securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, free from the influence of the Company, its major shareholders, actual controllers, or other entities or individuals, and play a role in decision-making, supervision and checks and balances, and professional consultation within the board of directors, safeguarding the overall interests of the Company and protecting the legitimate rights and interests of minority shareholders.

The proportion of independent directors among the members of the Company's board of directors shall not be less than 1/3, and shall include at least one accounting professional.

As members of the board of directors, independent directors have fiduciary duties and duties of diligence to the Company and all shareholders, and shall carefully perform the following duties:

- (1) participating in board decisions and expressing clear opinions on the matters discussed;
- (2) supervising potential major conflicts of interest between the Company and controlling shareholders, actual controllers, directors, and senior executives, and protecting the legitimate rights and interests of minority shareholders;

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

- (3) providing professional and objective advice on the Company's business development, and promoting the improvement of the board's decision-making level;
- (4) Other duties stipulated by laws, administrative regulations, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, regulations of China Securities Regulatory Commission, and these Articles of Association.

In addition to the powers of directors stipulated in these Articles of Association, independent directors also have the following special powers:

- (1) independently engaging intermediary agencies to audit, consult, or verify specific matters of the Company;
- (2) proposing to the board of directors to convene an extraordinary general meeting;
- (3) proposing to convene a board meeting;
- (4) publicly solicit shareholder rights in accordance with the law;
- (5) expressing independent opinions on matters that may harm the interests of the Company or minority shareholders;
- (6) other powers stipulated by laws, administrative regulations, regulations of the China Securities Regulatory Commission, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and these Articles of Association.

Independent directors shall exercise the above powers (1) to (3) with the consent of more than half of all independent directors.

Exercise of the above powers by independent directors shall be disclosed promptly. If the above powers cannot be exercised normally, the Company shall disclose the specific circumstances and reasons.

The following matters shall be submitted to the board of directors for deliberation after obtaining the consent of more than half of all independent directors:

- (1) Related party transactions that should be disclosed;
- (2) Schemes for the Company and relevant parties to change or waive commitments;
- (3) Decisions and measures taken by the Company's board of directors regarding acquisitions;
- (4) Other matters stipulated by laws, administrative regulations, regulations of the China Securities Regulatory Commission, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and these Articles of Association.

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

### Board of Directors

The Company shall establish a board of directors, which shall be responsible to the shareholders' meeting.

The board of directors shall consist of 7 directors, including 3 independent directors. The Company shall have 1 chairman and no vice chairman. The board of directors shall have 1 employee representative director, who shall be democratically elected by the Company's employees through a workers' congress or other forms.

The board of directors shall exercise the following functions and powers:

- (1) convening shareholders' meetings and reporting work to the shareholders' meeting;
- (2) implementing resolutions of the shareholders' meeting;
- (3) deciding on the Company's business plans and investment proposals;
- (4) formulating the Company's profit distribution plans and loss recovery plans;
- (5) formulating plans for the Company's increase or decrease of registered capital, issuance of bonds or other securities, and listing;
- (6) drafting plans for the Company's major acquisitions, repurchase of its own shares, or merger, division, dissolution, and change of company form;
- (7) within the scope of authorization of the shareholders' meeting, deciding on matters such as the Company's external investments, acquisition and sale of assets, asset mortgages, external guarantees, entrusted wealth management, related party transactions, and external donations;
- (8) deciding on the establishment of the Company's internal management bodies;
- (9) deciding on the appointment or dismissal of the Company's general manager, board secretary, and other senior executives, and based on the nomination of the general manager, appointing or dismissing deputy general managers, chief financial officers, and other senior executives;
- (10) deciding on the remuneration, payment methods, and reward and punishment matters for the Company's general manager, deputy general managers, chief financial officers, and other senior executives;
- (11) formulating the Company's basic management systems;
- (12) formulating amendment plans for these Articles of Association;

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

- (13) managing the Company's information disclosure matters;
- (14) proposing to the shareholders' meeting to engage or replace the accounting firm auditing the Company;
- (15) listening to the general manager's work reports and reviewing the manager's work;
- (16) other functions and powers granted by laws, administrative regulations, departmental rules, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, or these Articles of Association.

Matters exceeding the scope of authorization of the shareholders' meeting shall be submitted to the shareholders' meeting for deliberation.

The Company's board of directors shall provide explanations to the shareholders' meeting regarding non-qualified audit opinions issued by certified public accountants on the Company's financial reports.

The board of directors shall formulate rules of procedure for board meetings to ensure that the board implements resolutions of the shareholders' meeting, improves work efficiency, and ensures scientific decision-making. The rules of procedure for board meetings, as an appendix to these Articles of Association, shall be drafted by the board of directors and approved by the shareholders' meeting.

Unless otherwise stipulated by the securities regulatory rules of the Company's stock listing place, the board of directors shall determine the authority for external investments, acquisition and sale of assets, asset mortgages, external guarantees, entrusted wealth management, related party transactions, external donations, etc., and establish strict review and decision-making procedures. Transactions (excluding providing guarantees and financial assistance) occurring in the Company that meet one of the following criteria shall be approved by the board of directors and disclosed promptly:

- (1) the total assets involved in the transaction (if both book value and appraised value exist, the higher one shall prevail) account for more than 10% of the Company's latest audited total assets;
- (2) the transaction amount accounts for more than 10% of the Company's market value;
- (3) the net assets of the transaction target (e.g., equity) in the latest accounting year account for more than 10% of the Company's market value;
- (4) the related operating revenue of the transaction target (e.g., equity) in the latest accounting year accounts for more than 10% of the Company's latest audited operating revenue, and exceeds RMB10 million;



## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

- (5) the profit generated by the transaction accounts for more than 10% of the Company's latest audited net profit, and exceeds RMB1 million;
- (6) the related net profit of the transaction target (e.g., equity) in the latest accounting year accounts for more than 10% of the Company's latest audited net profit, and exceeds RMB1 million.

Transactions (excluding providing guarantees and financial assistance) occurring in the Company that meet one of the following criteria shall be submitted to the shareholders' meeting for deliberation:

- (1) the total assets involved in the transaction (if both book value and appraised value exist, the higher one shall prevail) account for more than 50% of the Company's latest audited total assets;
- (2) the transaction amount accounts for more than 50% of the Company's market value;
- (3) the net assets of the transaction target (e.g., equity) in the latest accounting year account for more than 50% of the Company's market value;
- (4) the related operating revenue of the transaction target (e.g., equity) in the latest accounting year accounts for more than 50% of the Company's latest audited operating revenue, and exceeds RMB50 million;
- (5) the profit generated by the transaction accounts for more than 50% of the Company's latest audited net profit, and exceeds RMB5 million;
- (6) the related net profit of the transaction target (e.g., equity) in the latest accounting year accounts for more than 50% of the Company's latest audited net profit, and exceeds RMB5 million.

The transaction amount specified above refers to the transaction amount paid, debts assumed, and expenses, etc. If the transaction arrangement involves potential future payments or receipts of consideration, does not involve specific amounts, or the amount is determined based on set conditions, the estimated maximum amount shall be the transaction amount. The market value specified above refers to the arithmetic average of the closing market value for the 10 trading days before the transaction. If the Company conducts any transaction in stages, the above provisions shall apply based on the total transaction amount. The Company shall promptly disclose the actual progress of staged transactions.

A board meeting shall be held with the presence of more than half of the directors. Resolutions of the board of directors must be passed by more than half of all directors. Voting on board resolutions shall follow the one person, one vote principle.

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

### Special Committees of the Board of Directors

The Company's board of directors shall establish an audit committee, which shall exercise the functions and powers of the supervisory board stipulated in the Company Law. The audit committee shall consist of no less than three members, who shall be non-executive directors or independent directors not serving as senior executives in the Company, of whom at least one independent director shall be an accounting professional, and the convener of the audit committee shall be an accounting professional.

The audit committee is responsible for reviewing the Company's financial information and its disclosure, and supervising and evaluating internal and external audit work and internal control. The following matters shall be submitted to the board of directors for deliberation after obtaining the consent of more than half of all members of the audit committee:

- (1) disclosure of financial accounting reports and financial information in periodic reports, and internal control evaluation reports;
- (2) engagement or dismissal of accounting firms undertaking audit services for listed companies;
- (3) appointment or dismissal of the financial controller of listed companies;
- (4) changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates, or corrections of major accounting errors for reasons other than changes in accounting standards;
- (5) other matters stipulated by laws, administrative regulations, regulations of the China Securities Regulatory Commission, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and these Articles of Association.

The Company's board of directors shall establish a strategic decision-making committee, a nomination committee, and a remuneration and appraisal committee, which shall perform their duties in accordance with these Articles of Association and the authorization of the board of directors, and proposals shall be submitted to the board of directors for deliberation and decision.

The nomination committee is responsible for formulating selection criteria and procedures for directors and senior executives, selecting and reviewing candidates for directors and senior executives and their qualifications, and making recommendations to the board of directors on the following matters:

- (1) nomination or removal of directors;
- (2) appointment or dismissal of senior executives;

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

- (3) other matters stipulated by laws, administrative regulations, regulations of the China Securities Regulatory Commission, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and these Articles of Association.

If the board of directors does not adopt or does not fully adopt the recommendations of the nomination committee, it shall record the opinions of the nomination committee and the specific reasons for not adopting them in the board resolution, and disclose them.

The remuneration and appraisal committee is responsible for formulating appraisal standards for directors and senior executives and conducting appraisals, formulating and reviewing remuneration policies and schemes for directors and senior executives, including the remuneration decision mechanism, decision-making process, payment and clawback arrangements, and making recommendations to the board of directors on the following matters:

- (1) remuneration of directors and senior executives;
- (2) formulation or change of share incentive plans and employee stock ownership plans, and the achievement of conditions for incentive objects to be granted rights and exercise rights;
- (3) shareholding plans arranged for directors and senior executives in proposed spin-off subsidiaries;
- (4) other matters stipulated by laws, administrative regulations, regulations of the China Securities Regulatory Commission, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and these Articles of Association.

If the board of directors does not adopt or does not fully adopt the recommendations of the remuneration and appraisal committee, it shall record the opinions of the remuneration and appraisal committee and the specific reasons for not adopting them in the board resolution, and disclose them.

### **Board Secretary**

The Company shall have a board secretary, who shall be responsible for the preparation of shareholders' meetings and board meetings, document custody, shareholder information management, and information disclosure matters of the Company. The board secretary shall abide by relevant provisions of laws, administrative regulations, departmental rules, securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed, and these Articles of Association.

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

### Senior executives

The Company shall have 1 general manager, who shall be appointed or dismissed by the board of directors. The Company shall have several vice general managers, who shall be appointed or dismissed by the board of directors. The Company's general manager, vice general managers, board secretary, and chief financial officer are the Company's senior executives.

Personnel holding administrative positions other than director or supervisor in the Company's controlling shareholder entity shall not serve as the Company's senior executives. The Company's senior executives shall only receive salaries from the Company and shall not be paid by the controlling shareholder.

The general manager shall serve a term of three years and may be reappointed for additional terms.

The general manager shall be responsible to the board of directors and exercise the following functions and powers:

- (1) being in charge of the Company's production and operation management, organizing and implementing resolutions of the board of directors, and reporting work to the board of directors;
- (2) organizing and implementing the Company's annual business plans and investment proposals;
- (3) drafting plans for the establishment of the Company's internal management bodies;
- (4) drafting the Company's basic management systems;
- (5) formulating the Company's specific rules and regulations;
- (6) proposing to the board of directors to appoint or dismiss the Company's deputy general managers and chief financial officer;
- (7) deciding on the appointment or dismissal of senior executives other than those whose appointment or dismissal should be decided by the board of directors;
- (8) other functions and powers granted by these Articles of Association or the board of directors.

The general manager shall attend board meetings. A general manager who is not a director shall attend board meetings but shall not have voting rights at board meetings.

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

### FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM, PROFIT DISTRIBUTION, AND AUDIT

#### Financial Accounting System

The Company shall formulate its financial accounting system in accordance with laws, administrative regulations, securities regulatory rules of the Company’s stock listing place, and the regulations of relevant national authorities.

The Company shall submit its annual report to the local office of China Securities Regulatory Commission and the stock exchange within 4 months from the end of each accounting year, and its interim report to the local office of the China Securities Regulatory Commission and the stock exchange within 2 months from the end of the first 6 months of each fiscal year. The aforementioned annual reports and interim reports shall be prepared in accordance with relevant laws, administrative regulations, departmental rules, regulations of China Securities Regulatory Commission, and securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company’s shares are listed.

The Company shall not establish other accounting books in addition to the statutory accounting books. The Company’s funds shall not be deposited in accounts opened in any individual’s name.

When the Company distributes after-tax profits for the current year, it shall allocate 10% of the profits to the Company’s statutory reserve. If the cumulative amount of the Company’s statutory reserve exceeds 50% of the Company’s registered capital, no further allocation may be required. If the statutory reserve of the Company is insufficient to cover the loss of previous years, the loss shall be recovered out of profit for the current year prior to allocation to the statutory surplus reserve in accordance with the preceding paragraph. The Company may set aside discretionary reserve upon resolution by the shareholders’ meeting after allocation of profit after taxes to statutory surplus reserve. After recovery of loss and allocation of surplus reserves, the remaining profit after taxes shall be distributed to shareholders in proportion to their shareholdings, unless otherwise stated herein. If the shareholders’ meeting distributes profits to shareholders in violation of the Company Law, the shareholders shall return the profits distributed in violation of the regulations to the Company; if losses are caused to the Company, the shareholders and responsible directors and senior executives shall bear liability for compensation. Shares in the Company held by the Company itself are excluded from profit distribution. The Company shall appoint one or more collection agents in Hong Kong for H Share shareholders. The collection agent shall collect and hold dividends and other amounts payable by the Company for H Shares on behalf of the relevant H Share shareholders, pending payment to such H Share shareholders. The collection agent appointed by the Company shall comply with the requirements of laws and regulations and the securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company’s shares are listed.

## **APPENDIX VI**

## **SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY**

The Company's common reserve fund shall be used to cover the Company's losses, expand the Company's production and operations, or be converted to increase the Company's registered capital. When common reserve funds are used to cover the Company's losses, discretionary common reserve funds and statutory reserve shall be used first; if still insufficient, capital common reserve funds may be used in accordance with regulations. When the statutory reserve is converted to increase registered capital, the remaining amount of such common reserve fund shall not be less than 25% of the Company's registered capital before the conversion.

After the Company's shareholders' meeting makes a resolution on the profit distribution plan, or the Company's board of directors formulates a specific plan based on the mid-term dividend conditions and upper limit approved by the annual general meeting for the next year, the distribution of dividends (or shares) shall be completed within 2 months.

### **Internal Audit**

The Company shall implement an internal audit system, clarifying the leadership system, responsibilities and powers, staffing, financial guarantees, utilization of audit results, and accountability for internal audit work.

The Company's internal audit system shall be implemented after approval by the board of directors and disclosed publicly.

### **Appointment of Accounting Firms**

The Company shall engage accounting firms that comply with the Securities Law to conduct financial statement audits, net asset verification, and other related consulting services, with a term of 1 year, and may be re-engaged.

The Company's engagement or dismissal of an accounting firm must be decided by the shareholders' meeting, and the board of directors shall not appoint an accounting firm before the shareholders' meeting makes a decision. When the Company's shareholders' meeting votes on the dismissal of an accounting firm, the accounting firm may state its opinion.

The Company guarantees to provide the engaged accounting firm with true and complete accounting vouchers, accounting books, financial accounting reports, and other accounting materials, and shall not refuse, conceal, or misrepresent.

The audit fees of the accounting firm shall be determined by the shareholders' meeting.

Any disengagement or non-reengagement of the accounting firm shall be notified to the accounting firm at least 30 days in advance. The accounting firm shall be allowed to express its opinion when the shareholders' meeting votes on the disengagement of the accounting firm.

If an accounting firm proposes to resign, it shall explain to the shareholders' meeting whether there are any improper circumstances in the Company.

## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

### Notices and Announcements

The Company’s notices shall be sent in the following forms:

- (1) delivered by hand;
- (2) sent by mail/email/fax/telephone;
- (3) made by announcement;
- (4) other forms stipulated in these Articles of Association.

If a notice of the Company is given by announcement, all recipients shall be deemed to have received the notice once the announcement is made.

Notices of shareholders’ meetings convened by the Company shall be made by announcement.

Notices of board meetings convened by the Company shall be made in written form, such as mail, email, or fax.

The Company designates one, several, or all of “China Securities Journal,” “Securities Times,” “Securities Daily,” and “Shanghai Securities News” as newspapers for publishing Company announcements and other information requiring disclosure, and designates the official website of the Shanghai Stock Exchange (<http://www.sse.com.cn/>) as the medium for publishing Company A-share announcements and other information requiring disclosure.

The Company’s H-share announcements and other information requiring disclosure shall be published on the Company’s website, the HKEXnews website, and other websites as stipulated by the Hong Kong Listing Rules from time to time, in accordance with the relevant requirements of the Hong Kong Listing Rules. Company announcements shall comply with the Company Law, these Articles of Association, and the securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company’s shares are listed.

Regarding the manner in which the Company provides and/or distributes corporate communications to H-share shareholders as required by the listing rules of the stock listing place, and subject to the relevant listing rules of the Company’s stock listing place, the Company may also send or provide corporate communications to the Company’s H-share shareholders electronically or by publishing information on the Company’s website or the website of the stock exchange of the place where the Company’s shares are listed, in lieu of delivering corporate communications to H-share shareholders by hand or by prepaid mail.

## **APPENDIX VI**

## **SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY**

### **MERGER, DIVISION, CAPITAL INCREASE OR DECREASE, DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION**

#### **Merger, Division, Capital Increase or Decrease**

The Company's mergers may take the form of absorption mergers or new establishment mergers. An absorption merger is when one company absorbs other companies, and the absorbed companies are dissolved. Consolidation means two or more companies are combined to form a new company, with both or all parties being dissolved afterwards.

If the price paid for a company merger does not exceed 10% of the Company's net assets, it may not require a resolution of the shareholders' meeting, unless otherwise stipulated in these Articles of Association. If the Company merges in accordance with regulations without a resolution of the shareholders' meeting, it shall be approved by a resolution of the board of directors.

For a company merger, all merging parties shall sign a merger agreement and prepare a balance sheet and property inventory. The Company shall notify creditors within 10 days from the date of making the merger resolution, and announce it in newspapers or the National Enterprise Credit Information Publicity System within 30 days. Creditors who receive the notice within 30 days, or those who do not receive the notice within 45 days from the date of the announcement, may require the Company to repay debts or provide corresponding guarantees.

When companies merge, the claims and debts of all merger parties shall be inherited by the surviving company or the newly established company after the merger.

When a company divides, its property shall be divided accordingly. When a company divides, it shall prepare a balance sheet and property inventory. The Company shall notify creditors within 10 days from the date of making the division resolution, and announce it in newspapers or the National Enterprise Credit Information Publicity System within 30 days.

The debts of the company before division shall be jointly and severally borne by the companies after division. However, this excludes cases where the Company and its creditors have reached a written agreement on debt repayment before division.

When the Company reduces its registered capital, it shall prepare a balance sheet and property inventory. The Company shall notify creditors within 10 days from the date of the shareholders' meeting resolution to reduce registered capital, and announce it in newspapers or the National Enterprise Credit Information Publicity System within 30 days. Creditors who receive the notice within 30 days, or those who do not receive the notice within 45 days from the date of the announcement, have the right to require the Company to repay debts or provide



## APPENDIX VI

## SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

corresponding guarantees. When the Company reduces its registered capital, it shall proportionally reduce the capital contribution or shares in accordance with the proportion of shares held by shareholders, unless otherwise stipulated by laws or these Articles of Association.

If the Company still has losses after covering them in accordance with these Articles of Association, it may reduce its registered capital to cover the losses. When reducing registered capital to cover losses, the Company shall not distribute to shareholders, nor shall it exempt shareholders from the obligation to pay capital contributions or share payments. When reducing registered capital in accordance with the preceding paragraph, the provisions of the second paragraph of Article 189 of these Articles of Association shall not apply, but an announcement shall be made in newspapers or the National Enterprise Credit Information Publicity System within 30 days from the date of the shareholders' meeting resolution to reduce registered capital. After the Company reduces its registered capital in accordance with the preceding two paragraphs, it shall not distribute profits until the cumulative amount of statutory reserve and discretionary common reserve fund reaches 50% of the Company's registered capital.

When the Company issues new shares to increase registered capital, shareholders shall not have pre-emptive subscription rights, unless otherwise stipulated in these Articles of Association or decided by a resolution of the shareholders' meeting that shareholders have pre-emptive subscription rights.

### **Dissolution and Liquidation**

The Company shall be dissolved for the following reasons:

- (1) expiration of the operating period stipulated in these Articles of Association or occurrence of other dissolution events stipulated in these Articles of Association;
- (2) resolution of the shareholders' meeting to dissolve;
- (3) dissolution due to company merger or division;
- (4) revocation of business license, order to close, or cancelation in accordance with the law;
- (5) if the Company's operations and management encounter serious difficulties, and continued existence would cause significant losses to shareholders' interests, and cannot be resolved through other means, shareholders holding 10% or more of the total voting rights of all shareholders may request the people's court to dissolve the Company.

## **APPENDIX VI**

## **SUMMARY OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY**

If the Company encounters a dissolution event as stipulated in the preceding paragraph, it shall publicly disclose the dissolution event through the National Enterprise Credit Information Publicity System within 10 days.

If the Company falls under items (1) and (2) above, and has not yet distributed assets to shareholders, it may continue to exist by amending these Articles of Association or by a resolution of the shareholders' meeting. Amendments to these Articles of Association or resolutions made by the shareholders' meeting in accordance with the above provisions must be passed by more than two-thirds of votes held by shareholders present at the shareholders' meeting.

If the Company is dissolved due to the provisions of items (1), (2), (4), and (5) above, it shall be liquidated. Directors are the Company's liquidation obligors and shall form a liquidation group for liquidation within 15 days from the date of the dissolution event. The liquidation group shall be composed of directors, unless otherwise stipulated in these Articles of Association or decided by a resolution of the shareholders' meeting to elect other persons. If liquidation obligors fail to perform their liquidation obligations in a timely manner and cause losses to the Company or creditors, they shall bear liability for compensation.

### **AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION**

The Company shall amend its Articles of Association under any of the following circumstances:

- (1) after the Company Law or relevant laws and administrative regulations are amended, the matters stipulated in the Articles of Association conflict with the provisions of the amended laws and administrative regulations;
- (2) changes in the Company's circumstances are inconsistent with the matters recorded in the Articles of Association;
- (3) the shareholders' meeting decides to amend the Articles of Association.

Matters regarding amendment to the Articles of Association approved by a resolution of the shareholders' meeting, if requiring approval/filing by competent authorities, shall be submitted to the competent authorities for approval/filing; if involving matters of company registration, the change registration shall be handled in accordance with the law.

The board of directors shall amend these Articles of Association in accordance with the resolution of the shareholders' meeting to amend the Articles of Association and the approval/opinions of the competent authorities (if required).

Amendment to the Articles of Association that is required to be disclosed by laws, regulations, or securities regulatory rules of the place where the Company's shares are listed shall be announced as required.

## APPENDIX VII

## STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### (A) FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT OUR GROUP

#### 1 Incorporation

Our Company was established as a limited liability company under the laws of the PRC on July 11, 2003, and was converted into a joint stock limited company on March 29, 2017. Our Company completed the listing of our A Shares on the Star Market of the Shanghai Stock Exchange (stock code: 688099) in August 2019.

Our Company has established a place of business in Hong Kong at 46/F, Hopewell Center, 183 Queen’s Road East, Wanchai, Hong Kong and was registered as a non-Hong Kong company in Hong Kong under Part 16 of the Companies Ordinance on [●], 2025. CHOW Shing Lung has been appointed as our agent for the acceptance of service of process and notices on behalf of our Company in Hong Kong.

As the Company was incorporated in the PRC, its operations are subject to the relevant laws and regulations of the PRC. A summary of the relevant aspects of laws and regulations of the PRC and the Articles of Association is set out in Appendix V and VI to this document, respectively.

#### 2 Changes in Share Capital of our Company

Save as disclosed below, there has been no alteration in our share capital within two years immediately preceding the date of this document.

On November 14, 2023, the share capital of our Company increased from RMB416,319,868 to RMB416,393,968 as a result of the vesting of the Restricted Stocks granted under the 2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme.

On March 8, 2024, the share capital of our Company increased from RMB416,393,968 to RMB418,326,368 as a result of the vesting of the Restricted Stocks granted under the 2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme.

On August 28, 2024, the share capital of our Company increased from RMB418,326,368 to RMB418,494,008 as a result of the vesting of the Restricted Stocks granted under the 2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme and the 2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme.

On November 18, 2024, the share capital of our Company increased from RMB418,494,008 to RMB418,734,808 as a result of the vesting of the Restricted Stocks granted under the 2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme and the 2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme.

On February 19, 2025, the share capital of our Company increased from RMB418,734,808 to RMB419,483,150 as a result of the vesting of the Restricted Stocks granted under the 2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme.

## APPENDIX VII

## STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

On March 10, 2025, the share capital of our Company increased from RMB419,483,150 to RMB419,935,640 as a result of the vesting of the Restricted Stocks granted under the 2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme and the 2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme.

On June 13, 2025, the share capital of our Company increased from RMB419,935,640 to RMB421,101,263 as a result of the vesting of the Restricted Stocks granted under the 2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme and the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme.

### 3 Changes in Share Capital of our Subsidiaries

Save as disclosed below, there has been no alteration in the registered capital of our Subsidiaries within the two years immediately preceding the date of this document:

On October 24, 2023, the registered share capital of Jingqi Semiconductor (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (晶其半導體(上海)有限公司) was increased from RMB20,000,000 to RMB120,000,000.

### 4 Shareholders’ General Meeting in Relation to the [REDACTED]

At the extraordinary general meeting of the Shareholders held on September 22, 2025, the following resolutions, among other things, were duly passed:

- (a) the issue by the Company of H Shares with a nominal value of RMB1.00 each and such H Shares be listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange;
- (b) the number of H shares to be issued before the exercise of the [REDACTED] shall not exceed [REDACTED] of the enlarged share capital of our Company upon completion of the [REDACTED] and granting the [REDACTED] the [REDACTED] of no more than [REDACTED] of the above number of H shares to be issued;
- (c) subject to the completion of the [REDACTED], the Articles of Association has been approved and adopted, which shall only become effective on the Listing Date, and our Board has been authorized to amend the Articles of Association in accordance with any comments from the Stock Exchange and the relevant PRC regulatory authorities; and
- (d) authorizing our Board and its authorized persons to handle all relevant matters relating to, among other things, the [REDACTED], the issue of H Shares and the Listing.

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### (B) FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT OUR BUSINESS

#### 1 Summary of Material Contracts

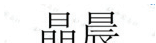
The following are contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business) entered into by any member of our Group within the two years immediately preceding the date of this document that are or may be material:

- (a) the [REDACTED].

#### 2 Intellectual Property Rights

##### (a) Trademarks

As of the Latest Practicable Date, we had registered the following trademarks which we consider to be or may be material to our business:

| No.    | Trademark                                                                           | Registered Owner | Place of Registration | Class | Registration Number | Expiry Date       |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1. . . | Amlogic                                                                             | the Company      | PRC                   | 9     | 24923670            | June 27, 2028     |
| 2. . . | Amlogic                                                                             | the Company      | PRC                   | 42    | 28588081            | October 6, 2029   |
| 3. . . |  | the Company      | PRC                   | 9     | 23390449            | March 20, 2028    |
| 4. . . |  | the Company      | PRC                   | 42    | 23390390            | March 20, 2028    |
| 5. . . |  | the Company      | PRC                   | 9     | 4203571             | December 20, 2026 |
| 6. . . |  | the Company      | PRC                   | 42    | 23509264            | May 6, 2028       |
| 7. . . | 晶晨半導體                                                                               | the Company      | PRC                   | 42    | 23391300            | March 20, 2028    |
| 8. . . | 晶晨                                                                                  | the Company      | PRC                   | 9     | 61561586            | August 13, 2033   |
| 9. . . |  | the Company      | PRC                   | 42    | 23392444            | March 20, 2028    |
| 10. .  | 晶晨半導體                                                                               | the Company      | PRC                   | 38    | 23391264            | April 6, 2028     |
| 11. .  |  | the Company      | HK                    | 9     | 306609646           | July 10, 2034     |
| 12. .  |  | the Company      | Singapore             | 9     | 40202415515Q        | July 11, 2034     |
| 13. .  |  | the Company      | Malaysia              | 9     | TM2024020844        | July 15, 2034     |

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| No.   | Trademark                                                                           | Registered Owner | Place of Registration | Class | Registration Number | Expiry Date       |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 14. . |    | the Company      | Indonesia             | 9     | IDM001277144        | July 12, 2034     |
| 15. . |    | the Company      | Thailand              | 9     | 251119882           | July 22, 2034     |
| 16. . |    | the Company      | Argentina             | 9     | 3663721             | March 31, 2035    |
| 17. . |    | the Company      | Switzerland           | 9     | 817924              | July 23, 2034     |
| 18. . |    | the Company      | Mexico                | 9     | 2789256             | December 2, 2034  |
| 19. . |    | the Company      | Brazil                | 9     | 912977230           | November 27, 2028 |
| 20. . |    | the Company      | South Africa          | 9     | 2017/18179          | June 29, 2027     |
| 21. . |    | the Company      | India                 | 9     | 3586272             | July 6, 2027      |
| 22. . |   | the Company      | UAE                   | 9     | 279000              | August 30, 2027   |
| 23. . |  | the Company      | Japan                 | 9     | 6032022             | March 30, 2028    |
| 24. . | AMLOGIC                                                                             | the Company      | United States         | 9     | 2118278             | December 2, 2027  |
| 25. . | AMLOGIC                                                                             | the Company      | United States         | 42    | 5608040             | November 13, 2028 |
| 26. . |  | the Company      | United States         | 9, 42 | 5608041             | November 13, 2028 |
| 27. . |  | the Company      | Canada                | 9, 42 | TMA1,034,802        | July 2, 2029      |
| 28. . |  | the Company      | EU                    | 9, 42 | 17032831            | July 26, 2027     |
| 29. . |  | the Company      | Korea                 | 9, 42 | 40-1365341          | June 4, 2028      |
| 30. . |  | the Company      | Taiwan                | 9, 42 | 1904599             | March 15, 2028    |
| 31. . |  | the Company      | United Kingdom        | 9, 42 | UK00917032831       | July 26, 2027     |

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### (b) Patents

As of the Latest Practicable Date, we had registered the following patents in the PRC which we consider to be or may be material to our business:

| No. | Patent                                                                                                | Registered Owner | Type             | Patent Number    | Patent grant date |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1.  | De-interleaving method and apparatus (解交織方法及裝置)                                                       | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201911026075.6 | February 8, 2022  |
| 2.  | A compatible method for NAND memory (一種NAND存儲器的兼容方法)                                                  | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201911014595.5 | March 29, 2024    |
| 3.  | Control method and apparatus based on multimedia interface (基於多媒體接口的方法及裝置)                            | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910877278.X | June 4, 2021      |
| 4.  | Construction apparatus and method for self-learning speech recognition system (一種自學習語音識別系統的構建裝置和構建方法) | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910838612.0 | April 1, 2022     |
| 5.  | USB programming system and method for detecting memory defects (一種檢測內存缺陷的USB燒錄系統和USB燒錄方法)             | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910792692.0 | April 2, 2024     |
| 6.  | Implementation method of a memory detection tool (一種內存檢測工具的實現方法)                                      | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910745666.2 | September 7, 2021 |
| 7.  | Fast startup method for SoC memory (一種片上系統的存儲器快速啟動方法)                                                 | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910723190.2 | October 19, 2021  |
| 8.  | Signal sampling method for memory (一種存儲器的信號採樣方法)                                                      | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910702928.7 | December 20, 2022 |
| 9.  | Digitally compensated fractional divider phase-locked loop and control method (數字補償模擬小數分頻鎖相環及控制方法)    | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910647534.6 | April 28, 2023    |
| 10. | Digital frequency generator and state switching method (數字頻率生成器及其狀態切換方法)                              | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910647530.8 | April 28, 2023    |

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| No. | Patent                                                                                                      | Registered Owner | Type             | Patent Number    | Patent grant date |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 11. | Switching analysis method for signal source (一種信號源的切換分析方法)                                                  | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910606005.1 | November 26, 2021 |
| 12. | Multichannel echo cancelation system and method for mixing (一種多聲道混音的回音消除系統和回音消除方法)                          | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910363615.3 | September 7, 2021 |
| 13. | Exception and interrupt handling system and method based on RISC-V architecture (一種基於RISC-V架構的異常和中斷處理系統及方法) | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910205345.3 | June 28, 2022     |
| 14. | Unmasked interrupt processing system and method for RISC-V architecture (一種適用於RISC-V架構的非屏蔽中斷處理系統及方法)        | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910205343.4 | July 28, 2023     |
| 15. | Control method for multi-level equaliser gain of serial data receiver (一種串行數據接收器的多級均衡器增益的控制方法)              | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910075743.8 | October 19, 2021  |
| 16. | Control method for multi-level equaliser gain of serial data receiver (一種串行數據接收器的多級均衡器增益的控制方法)              | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910075706.7 | October 19, 2021  |
| 17. | Synchronised modulation method and system for embedded player (一種基於嵌入式的播放器的同步調製方法)                          | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201910036917.X | June 4, 2021      |
| 18. | Error compensation method for phase interpolator in a digital frequency generator (一種數字頻率生成器的相位差值器誤差補償方法)   | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201811647473.5 | October 11, 2022  |
| 19. | High-speed decision circuit (一種高速判決器)                                                                       | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201811642624.8 | March 28, 2023    |
| 20. | Phase interpolator (一種相位插值器)                                                                                | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201811642621.4 | April 28, 2023    |



## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| No. | Patent                                                                                                        | Registered Owner | Type             | Patent Number    | Patent grant date |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 21. | Automatic adjustment method for multi-level equaliser gain of serial data receiver (一種串行數據接收器的多級均衡器增益的自動調整方法) | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201811642608.9 | November 26, 2021 |
| 22. | Kernel stack allocation method and apparatus (內核棧的分配方法及裝置)                                                    | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201811626288.8 | March 31, 2023    |
| 23. | Video codec firmware management method and system (一種視頻編解碼固件管理方法和系統)                                          | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201811431376.2 | March 9, 2021     |
| 24. | Control method for improving network performance (一種提高網絡性能的控制方法)                                              | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201811289342.4 | May 31, 2022      |
| 25. | Memory compression and save method for abnormal site (一種異常現場的內存壓縮和保存方法)                                       | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201810975828.7 | January 21, 2022  |
| 26. | Slope generator and compensation circuit (一種斜坡發生器及其補償電路)                                                      | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201810680813.8 | April 1, 2022     |
| 27. | Information interaction method (一種信息交互方法)                                                                     | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201810558767.4 | November 26, 2021 |
| 28. | Loop-stable power system (一種環路穩定的電源系統)                                                                        | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201810360664.7 | March 9, 2021     |
| 29. | Packaging and upgrading method for upgrade packages (升級包的打包方法以及升級方法)                                          | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201810202061.4 | April 27, 2021    |
| 30. | Security enhancement method for trusted applications (一種提高可信應用程序安全的方法)                                        | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201810064595.5 | January 21, 2022  |
| 31. | Plug detection method for AV signal input interface and terminal device (一種AV信號輸入接口的插拔檢測方法及終端設備)              | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201711489252.5 | March 9, 2021     |

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| No. | Patent                                                                                                           | Registered Owner | Type             | Patent Number    | Patent grant date |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 32. | Output parameter setting method and system for set-top box (一種機頂盒的輸出參數設置方法及系統)                                   | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201711269031.7 | April 27, 2021    |
| 33. | Automated HDMI compatibility testing method (一種HDMI兼容性自動化測試方法)                                                   | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201711261786.2 | April 27, 2021    |
| 34. | Automatic clock frequency adjustment method (一種時鐘頻率的自動調節方法)                                                      | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201711086295.9 | June 4, 2021      |
| 35. | Frequency division adjustment method for PLL (一種PLL的分頻調節方法)                                                      | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201711085273.0 | August 6, 2021    |
| 36. | Security validation method and system before system upgrade (一種系統升級前的安全校驗方法及系統)                                  | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201710880963.9 | October 19, 2021  |
| 37. | Battery detection method (一種電池檢測方法)                                                                              | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201710861595.3 | March 9, 2021     |
| 38. | Key writing method (一種密鑰的寫入方法)                                                                                   | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201710842059.9 | April 27, 2021    |
| 39. | Image sorting method and system (一種圖片排序方法及系統)                                                                    | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL201710766366.3 | August 10, 2021   |
| 40. | Image processing method, apparatus, image processing device and storage medium (圖像處理方法、裝置、圖像處理設備及存儲介質)           | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL202110249576.1 | April 25, 2025    |
| 41. | Image processing method, image processing system, electronic device and storage medium (圖像處理方法、圖像處理系統、電子設備及存儲介質) | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL202110057922.6 | December 24, 2024 |
| 42. | Bandgap reference circuit, switching power supply and power management chip (帶隙基準電路、開關電源及電源管理芯片)                 | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL202011621050.3 | March 29, 2024    |

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| No. | Patent                                                                                                                     | Registered Owner | Type             | Patent Number    | Patent grant date  |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 43. | Coding signal demodulation method, apparatus, device and computer-readable storage medium (編碼信號解調方法、裝置、設備以及計算機可讀存儲介質)      | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL202010725787.3 | July 30, 2024      |
| 44. | Image and video processing method, system, data handling device and medium (圖像和視頻處理方法及其系統、數據處理設備、介質)                       | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL202011221470.2 | April 21, 2023     |
| 45. | Correction method for wideband system I/Q imbalance, wideband system and medium (校正寬帶系統I/Q不平衡的方法、寬帶系統和介質)                  | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL202011248779.0 | September 27, 2024 |
| 46. | Digital predistortion method, WIFI wideband system and computer storage medium (數字預畸變處理方法、WIFI寬帶系統和計算機存儲介質)                | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL202011378320.2 | November 22, 2024  |
| 47. | Spur removal method for WIFI system, computer storage medium and wideband system (去除WIFI系統spur干擾的方法、計算機存儲媒介和寬帶系統)          | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL202011259237.3 | March 8, 2024      |
| 48. | Reference frame selection method, electronic device and storage medium (選取參考幀的方法、電子設備和存儲介質)                                | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL202010693440.5 | March 12, 2024     |
| 49. | Motion vector estimation method for pixel block, video processing apparatus, device and medium (估計像素塊運動矢量的方法和視頻處理裝置及設備和介質) | the Company      | Invention Patent | ZL202010687720.5 | April 26, 2024     |

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| No. | Patent                                                                                                             | Registered Owner    | Type             | Patent Number    | Patent grant date  |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 50. | Image processing method and apparatus, electronic device and storage medium (圖像處理方法和圖像處理裝置及電子設備和存儲介質)              | the Company         | Invention Patent | ZL202010705370.0 | July 25, 2025      |
| 51. | Real-time detection method and apparatus for video image display area, electronic device (實時檢測視頻圖像顯示區域的方法和裝置及電子設備) | the Company         | Invention Patent | ZL202010776132.9 | September 17, 2024 |
| 52. | Motion estimation method, chip, electronic device and storage medium (運動估計方法、芯片、電子設備以及存儲介質)                        | the Company         | Invention Patent | ZL202010615725.7 | December 24, 2024  |
| 53. | Static marker area detection method and module, chip, electronic device and medium (靜態標識區域檢測方法及模塊、芯片、電子設備和介質)      | the Company         | Invention Patent | ZL202010615733.1 | February 21, 2025  |
| 54. | Scene detection method, chip, electronic device and storage medium (場景檢測方法、芯片、電子設備以及存儲介質)                          | the Company         | Invention Patent | ZL202010613548.9 | July 30, 2024      |
| 55. | Motion compensation method and module, chip, electronic device and storage medium (運動補償方法和模塊、芯片、電子設備及存儲介質)         | the Company         | Invention Patent | ZL202010615725.7 | October 1, 2024    |
| 56. | Method for enhancing lightning protection for small-size PCB-based Ethernet (一種小尺寸PCB增強以太網防雷擊的方法)                  | Amlogic<br>Shenzhen | Invention Patent | 2019110816682    | September 3, 2024  |
| 57. | Configuration method, device, and system for coexistence of multiple storage media (多存儲介質並存的配置方法、裝置和系統)            | Amlogic<br>Shenzhen | Invention Patent | 2019113634667    | July 26, 2024      |

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| No. | Patent                                                                                                                               | Registered Owner | Type             | Patent Number  | Patent grant date  |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 58. | Intelligent device and method for controlling boot screen of the intelligent device (智慧裝置及其開機畫面控制方法)                                 | the Company      | Invention Patent | US11847469B2   | December 19, 2023  |
| 59. | Method for controlling gain of multi-stage equalizers of serial data receivers (串列數據接收器多級等化器增益控制方法)                                  | the Company      | Invention Patent | EP3687126B1    | January 4, 2023    |
| 60. | High-speed decision device (高速判決裝置)                                                                                                  | the Company      | Invention Patent | EP3675358B1    | July 26, 2023      |
| 61. | Phase interpolator (相位插值器)                                                                                                           | the Company      | Invention Patent | EP3675359      | October 9, 2024    |
| 62. | Voice activity detection method (語音活動偵測方法)                                                                                           | the Company      | Invention Patent | EP3671743B1    | July 19, 2023      |
| 63. | Encoded signal demodulation method, apparatus, device, and computer readable storage medium (編碼訊號解調方法、裝置、設備及計算機可讀存儲媒介)               | the Company      | Invention Patent | US12,040,906B2 | July 16, 2024      |
| 64. | Method, video processing apparatus, device, and medium for estimating a motion vector of a pixel block (用於估算像素塊運動向量的方法、視頻處理裝置、設備及媒介) | the Company      | Invention Patent | US11653017B2   | May 16, 2023       |
| 65. | Method, video processing apparatus, device, and medium for estimating a motion vector of a pixel block (用於估算像素塊運動向量的方法、視頻處理裝置、設備及媒介) | the Company      | Invention Patent | EP3941062B1    | November 13, 2024  |
| 66. | Method and apparatus for processing image, electronic device, and storage medium (圖像處理方法與裝置、電子設備及存儲媒體)                               | the Company      | Invention Patent | US12094077B2   | September 17, 2024 |

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| No. | Patent                                                                                                                         | Registered Owner | Type             | Patent Number | Patent grant date |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 67. | Method, electronic apparatus and storage medium for detecting a static logo of a video (用於檢測視頻靜態標誌的方法、電子裝置及存儲媒體)               | the Company      | Invention Patent | US11710315B2  | July 25, 2023     |
| 68. | Method, electronic apparatus and storage medium for detecting a static logo of a video (用於檢測視頻靜態標誌的方法、電子裝置及存儲媒體)               | the Company      | Invention Patent | EP3945465B1   | November 22, 2023 |
| 69. | Method, apparatus and electronic device for detecting a display region of a video image in real time (實時檢測視頻圖像顯示區域的方法、裝置及電子設備) | the Company      | Invention Patent | EP3951714     | October 9, 2024   |
| 70. | Motion estimation method, chip, electronic device, and storage medium (運動估算方法、晶片、電子設備及存儲媒介)                                    | the Company      | Invention Patent | US11574408B2  | February 7, 2023  |
| 71. | Static identification area detecting method and module, chip, electronic device and medium (靜態識別區域檢測方法與模組、晶片、電子裝置及媒介)          | the Company      | Invention Patent | US11785172B2  | October 10, 2023  |
| 72. | Scene detection method, chip, electronic device, and storage medium (場景檢測方法、晶片、電子設備及存儲媒體)                                      | the Company      | Invention Patent | US11823393B2  | November 21, 2023 |
| 73. | Scene detection method, chip, electronic device, and storage medium (場景檢測方法、晶片、電子設備及存儲媒體)                                      | the Company      | Invention Patent | EP3933767B1   | January 18, 2023  |
| 74. | Motion compensation method and module, chip, electronic device and storage media (運動補償方法與模組、晶片、電子設備及存儲媒體)                      | the Company      | Invention Patent | US11638031B2  | April 25, 2023    |

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### (c) Integrated circuit layout-design

As of the Latest Practicable Date, we had registered the following integrated circuit layout-design which we consider to be material to our Group’s business:

| No.       | Name of layout-design          | Registered Owner                                                                       | Registration Number | Registration Date  |
|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1. . . .  | T5M (TC8000/T963D4系<br>列)      | the Company                                                                            | BS.255508840        | June 9, 2025       |
| 2. . . .  | TXHD2 (T950S)                  | the Company                                                                            | BS.255508832        | June 9, 2025       |
| 3. . . .  | GXLX4 (S905L4)                 | the Company                                                                            | BS.255508859        | June 9, 2025       |
| 4. . . .  | W3                             | Amlogic (Chengdu) Co., Ltd.<br>(晶晨半導體(成都)有限公司)<br>(“Amlogic Chengdu”)                  | BS.245591664        | February 17, 2025  |
| 5. . . .  | A5 (A113X2)                    | the Company                                                                            | BS.235563919        | November 9, 2023   |
| 6. . . .  | A4 (A113L2)                    | the Company                                                                            | BS.235563765        | November 9, 2023   |
| 7. . . .  | T962X3                         | the Company                                                                            | BS.205582648        | December 25, 2020  |
| 8. . . .  | T5系列 (T963, T963S)             | the Company                                                                            | BS.205603092        | December 31, 2020  |
| 9. . . .  | T3 (T982, T965D4)              | the Company                                                                            | BS.215607643        | November 26, 2021  |
| 10. . . . | S4 (S905Y4, S805X2)            | the Company                                                                            | BS.215607589        | November 26, 2021  |
| 11. . . . | SC2 (S905X4, S905C2))          | the Company                                                                            | BS.215607600        | December 24, 2021  |
| 12. . . . | W2 (W265P1, W265S1,<br>W265U1) | the Company                                                                            | BS.225560402        | October 27, 2022   |
| 13. . . . | S5 (S928X)                     | the Company                                                                            | BS.225563827        | October 27, 2022   |
| 14. . . . | S905X3                         | Amlogic Shenzhen                                                                       | BS.205565298        | September 30, 2020 |
| 15. . . . | P231                           | Amlogic Technology (Beijing)<br>Co., Ltd. (晶晨半導體科技(北<br>京)有限公司) (“Amlogic<br>Beijing”) | BS.215607570        | December 1, 2021   |
| 16. . . . | T9028                          | Amlogic Beijing                                                                        | BS.215619781        | December 30, 2021  |
| 17. . . . | XTAL32K                        | Amlogic Chengdu                                                                        | BS.22557134X        | November 18, 2022  |
| 18. . . . | U3PCIE                         | Amlogic Chengdu                                                                        | BS.225571358        | November 18, 2022  |

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### (d) Copyright

As of the Latest Practicable Date, we had registered the following computer-software copyrights which we consider to be material to our Group’s business:

| No.     | Copyright                                                                                            | Registered Owner                                               | Registration Number | Registration Date |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1. . .  | Amlogic Message Transmission System Software (晶晨信息傳遞系統軟體)                                            | Amlogic Beijing                                                | 2025SR0963943       | June 10, 2025     |
| 2. . .  | Amlogic Long-term Reference Frame Management Extension System (晶晨長期參考幀管理擴展系統)                        | Amlogic Chengdu                                                | 2025SR0541239       | March 28, 2025    |
| 3. . .  | Amlogic Mini Encoder Video Coding Software (晶晨Mini encoder 視頻編碼軟體)                                   | Amlogic Chengdu                                                | 2025SR0540614       | March 28, 2025    |
| 4. . .  | Amlogic In-vehicle Multi-channel Video Recording System (晶晨車載多路視頻記錄系統)                               | Hefei Amlogic Co., Ltd. (合肥晶晨芯半導體有限公司)<br>(“Amlogic Hefei”)    | 2025SR0351167       | February 28, 2025 |
| 5. . .  | Amlogic Clock Driver Automated Testing Software (晶晨clock driver自動化測試軟體)                              | Amlogic Chengdu                                                | 2025SR0620400       | April 15, 2025    |
| 6. . .  | Amlogic Rapid Panoramic Reversing Image System V2.0 (晶晨急速全景倒車影像系統 V2.0)                              | Amlogic Hefei                                                  | 2025SR0214977       | February 7, 2025  |
| 7. . .  | Amlogic In-vehicle Camera Virtualisation Software Based on crosvm (基於crosvm的晶晨車載相機虛擬化軟體)             | Amlogic Hefei                                                  | 2025SR0643071       | April 18, 2025    |
| 8. . .  | Amlogic FVP Interactive Service System (晶晨FVP互動服務系統)                                                 | Amlogic (Xi’an) Co., Ltd. (晶晨半導體(西安)有限公司)<br>(“Amlogic Xi’an”) | 2025SR0150380       | January 22, 2025  |
| 9. . .  | Transcoding Multimedia System Software Based on amlogic SOC (基於amlogic SOC的Transcoding多媒體系統軟體)       | Amlogic Hefei                                                  | 2025SR0099379       | January 15, 2025  |
| 10. . . | Amlogic Arka DVB App Embedded Graphics Framework Adaptation System (Amlogic Arka DVB App嵌入式圖形框架適配系統) | Amlogic Hefei                                                  | 2025SR0125350       | January 20, 2025  |
| 11. . . | Amlogic Android VideoDebug Tool Software (晶晨Android VideoDebug工具軟體)                                  | Amlogic Beijing                                                | 2024SR2246248       | December 31, 2024 |
| 12. . . | Amlogic WLCDMI General Decryption Software (晶晨WLCDMI通用解密軟體)                                          | Amlogic Beijing                                                | 2024SR2234896       | December 30, 2024 |



## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| No.     | Copyright                                                                                                | Registered Owner | Registration Number | Registration Date |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 13. . . | Implementation of Bluetooth Automated Testing Software Based on Python (基於python的藍牙自動化測試軟體實現)            | Amlogic Hefei    | 2025SR0005476       | January 2, 2025   |
| 14. . . | Amlogic Device Certification Software (晶晨設備認證軟體)                                                         | Amlogic Beijing  | 2024SR2009062       | December 6, 2024  |
| 15. . . | Amlogic TEE-based OTP Burning Software (晶晨基於TEE的OTP燒錄軟體)                                                 | Amlogic Beijing  | 2024SR2175140       | December 24, 2024 |
| 16. . . | Amlogic CryptoShield File Encryption and Decryption Too (晶晨CryptoShield文件加解密工具)                          | Amlogic Beijing  | 2024SR2173338       | December 24, 2024 |
| 17. . . | Amlogic Audio HAL Test & Debug Tool Design and Implementation System (晶晨Audio HAL test&debug tool設計和實現系) | Amlogic Xi'an    | 2024SR2030910       | December 10, 2024 |
| 18. . . | Amlogic IPC Pipeline Testing Software (CN) (晶晨IPC pipeline測試軟體(CN))                                      | Amlogic Chengdu  | 2024SR1582412       | October 22, 2024  |
| 19. . . | Amlogic Audio Testing Software (晶晨音頻測試軟體)                                                                | Amlogic Chengdu  | 2024SR1583064       | October 22, 2024  |
| 20. . . | Amlogic Linux Bluetooth Driver User Manual (晶晨Linux藍牙驅動使用手冊)                                             | Amlogic Chengdu  | 2024SR1582397       | October 22, 2024  |
| 21. . . | Remote Control System for Android Devices (Android設備的遠程控制系統)                                             | Amlogic Chengdu  | 2024SR1482722       | October 9, 2024   |
| 22. . . | Amlogic TEE UTA Loader from uboot Software (晶晨TEE從uboot加載UTA軟體)                                          | Amlogic Beijing  | 2024SR1253604       | August 27, 2024   |

### (e) Domain Names

As of the Latest Practicable Date, we owned the following domain names in the PRC which we consider to be or may be material to our business:

| No.        | Domain Name    | Registered Owner | Approval Date |
|------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1. . . . . | amlogic.cn     | the Company      | May 29, 2023  |
| 2. . . . . | amlogic.com.cn | the Company      | May 29, 2023  |
| 3. . . . . | amlogic.com    | the Company      | July 5, 2023  |

## APPENDIX VII

## STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### (C) FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT OUR DIRECTORS

#### 1 Particulars of Directors’ Service Contracts and Appointment Letters

Each of the Directors [has entered into] a service contract or appointment letter with our Company. The principal particulars of these service contracts and appointment letters comprise (a) the term of the service; (b) subject to termination in accordance with their respective term; and (c) a dispute resolution provision. The service contracts and appointment letters may be renewed in accordance with our Articles of Association and the applicable laws, rules and regulations from time to time.

Save as disclosed above, none of the Directors has or is proposed to have a service contract with any member of our Group (other than contracts expiring or determinable by the relevant employer within one year without the payment of compensation (other than statutory compensation)).

#### 2 Remuneration of Directors

Save as disclosed in “Directors and Senior Management” and under “Accountants’ Report — II. Notes to the Historical Financial Information — 13. Directors’ Emoluments” in Appendix I to this document, no Director received other remuneration or benefits in kind from our Company in respect of each of the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024 and the six months ended June 30, 2025.

#### 3 Disclosure of Interests

*Interests and Short Positions of our Directors in the Registered Capital of our Company or our Associated Corporations following Completion of the [REDACTED]*

Immediately following completion of the [REDACTED] (assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised and no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing), the interests or short positions of our Directors and chief executives in the shares, underlying shares and debentures of our Company or our associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO), which will have to be notified to our Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests and short positions which he/she is taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO), or which will be required, pursuant to section 352 of the SFO, to be entered in the register referred to therein, or which will be required, pursuant to the ‘Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers’ contained in the Listing Rules, to be notified to our Company and the Stock Exchange are set out below:

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| Name of Director        | Nature of interest                                                                          | A Shares held as of the Latest Practicable Date |                                         | Shares held following the completion of the [REDACTED] <sup>(1)</sup> |                                           |                                               |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                         |                                                                                             | Number                                          | Approximate Percentage of issued Shares | Number                                                                | Approximate Percentage of issued A Shares | Approximate Percentage of total issued Shares |
|                         |                                                                                             |                                                 | (%)                                     |                                                                       | (%)                                       | (%)                                           |
| Mr. John Zhong. . . . . | Interest in controlled corporation; Interest held jointly with other persons <sup>(2)</sup> | 92,541,087                                      | 21.98                                   | 92,541,087                                                            | 21.98                                     | [REDACTED]                                    |
| Ms. Yu Li . . . . .     | Beneficial owner                                                                            | 15,350                                          | 0.00 <sup>(3)</sup>                     | 15,350                                                                | 0.00 <sup>(3)</sup>                       | [REDACTED]                                    |

*Notes:*

- (1) The calculations are made assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised and no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing.
- (2) See “Substantial Shareholders” for further details.
- (3) Denote less than 0.005%.

### ***Interests and Short Positions Disclosable under Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO***

For information on the person(s), other than our Directors or chief executive, who will, so far as is known to our Directors or chief executive, immediately following completion of the [REDACTED] (assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised and no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing), have an interest or short position in the Shares or underlying shares of our Company which would fall to be disclosed to our Company under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO, or, directly or indirectly, be interested in 10% or more of the issued voting shares of our Company, please see “Substantial Shareholders”.

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### *Interests of substantial shareholders in members of our Group (excluding our Company)*

As of the Latest Practicable Date, to the best knowledge of our Directors, the following persons (other than members of our Group) were interested in 10% or more of the voting rights at general meetings of our subsidiaries:

| <u>Name of subsidiary</u>                                                                       | <u>Name of substantial shareholder</u>                                 | <u>Approximate percentage of shareholding</u><br>(%) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Shanghai Jingyi Business Consulting Partnership (Limited Partnership) (上海晶毅商務諮詢合夥企業(有限合夥))..... | Shanghai Dingyuan International Trading Company Limited (上海鼎源國際貿易有限公司) | 33.30%                                               |

### (D) RESTRICTED SHARE INCENTIVE SCHEMES

The following is a summary of the principal terms of our Restricted Share Incentive Schemes which were outstanding as of the Latest Practicable Date. The terms of the Restricted Share Incentive Schemes are not subject to the provisions of Chapter 17 of the Listing Rules as they do not involve any grant of Restricted Stocks by our Company upon Listing. Save as otherwise disclosed, the terms of each of the Restricted Share Incentive Schemes are substantially similar and are summarized below.

#### 1. Purposes

The purposes of the Restricted Share Incentive Schemes are to further establish and improve our long-term incentive mechanism, attract and retain outstanding talents, and fully motivate their enthusiasm and innovation to enhance cohesion and core competitiveness of our Company. The Restricted Share Incentive Schemes are implemented to align the interests of our Shareholders, our Company and our core team members, which is beneficial to the sustainable development of our Group and ensures the realization of our development strategy and business objectives.

#### 2. Administration

Each of the Restricted Share Incentive Schemes is subject to the approval of our Company’s general meeting, administration of the Board and the supervision of the independent non-executive Directors.

## APPENDIX VII

## STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### 3. Participants

- (i) The participants of the 2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme include our mid-level management personnel, core technical and business personnels employees.
- (ii) The participants of the 2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme include our Directors, senior management members, core technical and business personnels.
- (iii) The participants of the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme, the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme (Phase II) and the 2025 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme include our Directors, senior management member, core management, technical and business personnels.

The scope of participants excludes independent directors, supervisors and shareholders or actual controller who individually or collectively hold 5% or more of the shares of our Company and their spouse, parents and children.

### 4. Source and Maximum Number of Shares

The Shares underlying the 2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme, the 2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme, the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme and the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme (Phase II) are new A Shares to be issued by our Company, and the Shares underlying the 2025 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme are new A Shares to be issued by our Company or A Shares to be purchased by our Company from the secondary market. The number of Shares granted to any individual grantee under each Restricted Share Incentive Schemes currently in effect shall not exceed 1% of our Company’s total share capital.

Subject to the adjustment mechanisms set out in paragraph (i) below, the maximum number of Restricted Stocks initially available to be granted under each Restricted Share Incentive Scheme is as follows:

| <b>Restricted Share Incentive Scheme</b>                    | <b>Maximum number of Shares corresponding to initial Restricted Stocks that may be granted</b> | <b>Maximum number of Shares corresponding to Restricted Stocks that are reserved for and may be further granted</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme . . . . .            | 6,456,200                                                                                      | 1,543,800                                                                                                           |
| 2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme . . . . .            | 6,400,000                                                                                      | 1,600,000                                                                                                           |
| 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme . . . . .            | 4,900,000                                                                                      | 0                                                                                                                   |
| 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme (Phase II) . . . . . | 1,391,375                                                                                      | 0                                                                                                                   |
| 2025 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme . . . . .            | 5,961,100                                                                                      | 0                                                                                                                   |

## APPENDIX VII

## STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### 5. Term of the Schemes and Date of Grant

The term of the 2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme and the 2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme shall commence from the date on which the initial Restricted Stocks are granted and continue until the Restricted Stocks are fully vested or lapsed. This term shall not exceed 72 months.

The term of the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme and the 2025 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme shall commence from the date on which the initial Restricted Stocks are granted and continue until the Restricted Stocks are fully vested or lapsed. This term shall not exceed 60 months.

The term of the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme (Phase II) shall commence from the date on which the initial Restricted Stocks are granted and continue until the Restricted Stocks are fully vested or lapsed. This term shall not exceed 36 months.

The grant date of the Restricted Stocks shall be determined by the Board after the approval of the Restricted Share Incentive Schemes by the Shareholders at a general meeting. Unless otherwise stipulated by laws and regulations, the grant date must be a trading day of the Shanghai Stock Exchange. The grant of the Restricted Stocks is subject to the approval of the Board and shall be registered and announced within 60 days after the approval of the Restricted Share Incentive Schemes at a general meeting.

### 6. Conditions to the Grant of Restricted Stocks

Restricted Stocks will only be granted to eligible participants if the following conditions are fulfilled:

- (i) With respect to our Company, none of the following circumstances having occurred:
  - (A) an audit report with an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion has been issued by the certified public accountant with respect to our accountants’ report for the most recent fiscal year;
  - (B) an audit report with an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion has been issued by the certified public accountant with respect to the internal control report contained in accountants’ report for the most recent fiscal year;
  - (C) our Company has failed to distribute profits in accordance with the laws and regulations, our Articles of Association or our public commitment within the last 36 months after its listing on the Shanghai Stock Exchange;
  - (D) implementation of any share incentive plan is prohibited under applicable laws and regulations; or
  - (E) any other circumstances determined by the CSRC.

## APPENDIX VII

## STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

- (ii) With respect to a grantee, none of the following circumstances having occurred:
  - (A) he or she has been regarded as an inappropriate participant by a stock exchange within the last 12 months;
  - (B) he or she has been regarded as an inappropriate participant by the CSRC or its local office within the last 12 months;
  - (C) he or she has been penalized or prohibited from entering into the securities market by the CSRC or its local office due to material non-compliance of laws and regulations within the last 12 months;
  - (D) he or she is not qualified to serve as a director or senior management according to the PRC Company Law;
  - (E) he or she is prohibited from participating in any share incentive plans of listed companies according to applicable laws and regulations; or
  - (F) any other circumstances determined by the CSRC.

The participants under the 2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme are classified into two categories based on their length of service at our Company and the importance of their positions: (i) category I are those who have served continuously at our Company for more than two years or who hold critical positions in our Company, and shall pay a consideration of RMB11.00 per Restricted Stock determined by the Board with reference to the average price of the Company’s asset appraisal results in 2018. The consideration was changed to RMB10.88 per Restricted Stock in August 2022, and further changed to RMB10.38 per Restricted Stock in December 2023; and (ii) category II those whose length of service at our Company is less than two years, and shall pay a consideration of RMB19.25 per Restricted Stock determined by the Board with reference to 50% of the final offer price of the Company’s initial public offering of A shares. The eligible participants who will be awarded reserved Restricted Stocks shall pay a consideration of RMB19.25 per Restricted, which was changed to RMB19.13 per Restricted Stock in August 2022, and further changed to RMB18.63 per Restricted Stock in December 2023.

The participants under the 2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme are classified into two categories based on their place of work: (i) category I includes participants whose places of work are in China and shall pay a consideration of RMB65.08 per Restricted Stock, being the 75% of the average trading price of A Shares on the trading day immediately preceding the announcement of the award of the Restricted Stocks by the Board, and the consideration was changed to RMB64.58 per Restricted Stock in December 2023; (ii) category II includes participants whose places of work are outside China and shall pay a consideration of RMB78.09 per Restricted Stock, being 90% of the average trading price of A Shares on the trading day immediately preceding the announcement of the award of the Restricted Stocks by the Board, and the consideration was changed to RMB77.59 per Restricted Stock in December 2023.



## APPENDIX VII

## STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

The participants under the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme and the 2025 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme shall all pay a consideration of RMB37.04 per Restricted Stock, being the 50% of the average trading price of A Shares on the trading day immediately preceding the announcement of relevant award of the Restricted Stocks by the Board, and RMB36.58 per Restricted Stock, being the 50% of the average trading price of A Shares on the 20 trading days immediately preceding the announcement of relevant award of the Restricted Stocks by the Board, respectively, and both being the 50% of the average trading price of A Shares on the trading day immediately preceding the announcement of relevant award of the Restricted Stocks by the Board. The consideration for the Shares under the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme was changed to RMB10.88 per Restricted Stock in August 2022, and was further changed to RMB10.38 per Restricted Stock in December 2023.

The participants under the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme (Phase II) shall all pay a consideration of RMB32.15 per Restricted Stock, being 50.58% of the average trading price of A Shares on the trading day immediately preceding the announcement of relevant award of the Restricted Stocks by the Board. The consideration was then changed to RMB31.65 per Restricted Stock in December 2023.

### 7. Lock-up Arrangements

- (i) The lock-up arrangements under the Share Incentive Plans are determined according to the Articles of Association and applicable PRC laws and regulations: if the grantee is a Director or a senior management of our Company, the Shares to be transferred each year during his or her tenure shall not exceed 25% of the total Shares he or she holds. No Shares held by such Director or senior management may be transferred within six months after termination of his or her employment;
- (ii) if the grantee is a Director or senior management of our Company, income gained through sale of Shares of our Company within six months of the purchase or repurchase of Shares, shall belong to our Company and be reclaimed by the Board; and
- (iii) if there is any change in the applicable laws and regulations or the relevant provisions of the Articles of Association on the foregoing lock-up requirements within the term of the relevant Restricted Share Incentive Schemes, the grantee shall comply with the amended laws and regulations and the Articles of Association.

### 8. Vesting of Restricted Stocks

The Restricted Stocks will be vested when (i) the conditions set out under paragraph 6 above are fulfilled; and (ii) the performance targets of our Company and the grantees as set out under the relevant Restricted Share Incentive Schemes are achieved. The granted Restricted Stocks will be vested in accordance with the schedules under the relevant Restricted Share Incentive Schemes as follows:

| Restricted Share<br>Incentive Schemes               | Vesting Schedule                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2019 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme . . . . . | The Restricted Stocks may be vested in three tranches of 30%, 30% and 40% during the respective 12-month periods between the first trading day after the 24 months from the date of grant and the last trading day within the 60 months of the date of grant. |



## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| Restricted Share<br>Incentive Schemes                             | Vesting Schedule                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2021 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme . . . . .               | The Restricted Stocks may be vested in four tranches of 25% each during four consecutive 12-month periods between the first trading day after the 12 months from the date of the grant and the last trading day within the 60 months from the date of the grant. |
| 2023 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme . . . . .               | The Restricted Stocks may be vested in four tranches of 25% each during four consecutive 12-month periods between the first trading day after the 12 months from the date of the grant and the last trading day within the 60 months from the date of the grant. |
| 2023 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme<br>(Phase II) . . . . . | The Restricted Stocks may be vested in two tranches of 50% each during two consecutive 12-month periods between the first trading day after the 12 months from the date of the grant and the last trading day within the 36 months from the date of the grant.   |
| 2025 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme . . . . .               | The Restricted Stocks may be vested in four tranches of 25% each during four consecutive 12-month periods between the first trading day after the 12 months from the date of the grant and the last trading day within the 60 months from the date of the grant. |

### 9. Adjustment

Subject to the other terms and conditions contained in the Restricted Share Incentive Schemes, the number and/or consideration of granted Restricted Stocks may be adjusted upon the occurrence of certain events from the date of the announcement of the relevant Restricted Share Incentive Schemes to the completion of relevant registration. These events include, as the case may be, (i) capitalization of reserves, (ii) distribution of stock dividends, (iii) share subdivision, (iv) share consolidation, (v) rights issue, and (vi) share issuance.

### 10. Dividend and Voting Rights

Upon the vesting of the Restricted Stocks in accordance with the relevant Restricted Share Incentive Schemes, the grantees will be entitled to exercise the right of Shareholders, including but not limited to the right to receive dividends and right to vote at the general meeting.

## APPENDIX VII

## STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### 11. Outstanding Restricted Stocks

As of the Latest Practicable Date, the number of the outstanding Restricted Stocks under the 2019 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme, the 2021 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme, the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme, the 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme (Phase II) and the 2025 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme was 0, 1,849,808, 2,729,700, 531,951 and 5,961,100, representing approximately [REDACTED]% of the issued Shares immediately following the completion of the [REDACTED], respectively (assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised and no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing). If all outstanding Restricted Stocks have been granted, assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised and no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing, the issued Shares held by Shareholders following the Listing will be diluted by approximately [REDACTED]%. The dilutive effect on our earnings per share will be approximately [REDACTED]%.

The following table sets forth the details of outstanding Restricted Stocks granted to all grantees under the Restricted Share Incentive Schemes as of the Latest Practicable Date.

| Name of grantee                               | Position in our Group                                           | Corresponding Restricted Share Incentive Scheme   | Number of outstanding Restricted Stocks | Grant price (per Share) | Approximate percentage of the issued Shares immediately after the [REDACTED] <sup>(1)</sup> |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               |                                                                 |                                                   |                                         | (RMB)                   | (%)                                                                                         |
| <i>Directors or senior management members</i> |                                                                 |                                                   |                                         |                         |                                                                                             |
| Ms. Yu Li (余莉) . . . . .                      | Executive Director, Board Secretary and Joint Company Secretary | 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme            | 5,000                                   | 36.54                   | [REDACTED]                                                                                  |
|                                               |                                                                 | 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme (Phase II) | 1,250                                   | 31.65                   | [REDACTED]                                                                                  |
|                                               |                                                                 | 2025 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme            | 27,500                                  | 36.58                   | [REDACTED]                                                                                  |
| Mr. Zhong Fuyao (鍾富堯) . . . . .               | Vice General Manager                                            | 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme            | 25,000                                  | 36.54                   | [REDACTED]                                                                                  |
|                                               |                                                                 | 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme (Phase II) | 6,250                                   | 31.65                   | [REDACTED]                                                                                  |
|                                               |                                                                 | 2025 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme            | 72,500                                  | 36.58                   | [REDACTED]                                                                                  |
| Ms. Gao Jingwei (高靜薇) . . . . .               | Chief Financial Officer                                         | 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme            | 7,500                                   | 36.54                   | [REDACTED]                                                                                  |
|                                               |                                                                 | 2023 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme (Phase II) | 1,875                                   | 31.65                   | [REDACTED]                                                                                  |
|                                               |                                                                 | 2025 Restricted Share Incentive Scheme            | 21,250                                  | 36.58                   | [REDACTED]                                                                                  |
| <b>Subtotal</b> . . . . .                     |                                                                 |                                                   | 235,625                                 |                         | [REDACTED]                                                                                  |

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| Name of grantee                     | Position in our Group                  | Corresponding<br>Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme   | Number of<br>outstanding<br>Restricted<br>Stocks | Grant<br>price<br>(per Share) | Approximate<br>percentage of the<br>issued Shares<br>immediately<br>after the<br>[REDACTED] <sup>(1)</sup> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     |                                        |                                                         |                                                  | (RMB)                         | (%)                                                                                                        |
| <i>Other connected persons</i>      |                                        |                                                         |                                                  |                               |                                                                                                            |
| Ms. Wang Bei<br>(王蓓) . . . . .      | General Manager of<br>Amlogic Shenzhen | 2023 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme               | 15,000                                           | 36.54                         | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
|                                     |                                        | 2023 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme<br>(Phase II) | 3,750                                            | 31.65                         | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
|                                     |                                        | 2025 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme               | 57,500                                           | 36.58                         | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
| Mr. Wang Shixian<br>(王士賢) . . . . . | Director of Amlogic HK                 | 2023 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme               | 5,000                                            | 36.54                         | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
|                                     |                                        | 2023 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme<br>(Phase II) | 1,250                                            | 31.65                         | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
|                                     |                                        | 2025 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme               | 27,500                                           | 36.58                         | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
| <b>Subtotal</b> . . . . .           |                                        |                                                         | 110,000                                          |                               | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
| <i>Other grantees<sup>(2)</sup></i> |                                        |                                                         |                                                  |                               |                                                                                                            |
| Other participants. . . . .         |                                        | 2021 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme               | 510,954                                          | 64.58                         | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
|                                     |                                        | 2023 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme               | 1,338,854                                        | 77.59                         | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
|                                     |                                        | 2023 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme<br>(Phase II) | 2,729,700                                        | 36.54                         | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
|                                     |                                        | 2025 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme               | 517,576                                          | 31.65                         | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
|                                     |                                        | 2025 Restricted Share<br>Incentive Scheme               | 5,754,850                                        | 36.58                         | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
| <b>Subtotal</b> . . . . .           |                                        |                                                         | 8,877,126                                        |                               | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .              |                                        |                                                         | 11,072,559                                       |                               | [REDACTED]                                                                                                 |

*Notes:*

(1) Assuming the [REDACTED] is not exercised and no changes are made to the total issued share capital of our Company since the Latest Practicable Date and up to the Listing.

(2) No employee grantees have been granted Restricted Stocks in excess of 1% of the issued Shares of our Company immediately after the [REDACTED] on a stand-alone basis.

\* Denotes less than 0.005%

## APPENDIX VII

## STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### (E) OTHER INFORMATION

#### 1 Estate Duty

Our Directors have been advised that no material liability for estate duty is likely to fall upon any member of our Group.

#### 2 Litigation

Save as disclosed in this document, no member of our Group is engaged in any litigation, arbitration or claim of material importance, and no litigation, arbitration or claim of material importance is known to our Directors to be pending or threatened by or against our Company that would have a material adverse effect on our Company's results of operations or financial condition.

#### 3 Joint Sponsors

The Joint Sponsors have made an application on behalf of our Company to the Listing Committee for listing of, and permission to deal in, the H Shares of our Company. All necessary arrangements have been made to enable the H Shares to be admitted into CCASS.

Each of the Joint Sponsors satisfies the independence criteria applicable to sponsors set out in Rule 3A.07 of the Listing Rules.

Pursuant to the engagement letter entered into between our Company and the Joint Sponsors, we have agreed to pay each of the Joint Sponsors a fee of US\$500,000 to act as the sponsor of our Company in connection with the proposed listing on the Stock Exchange.

#### 4 Consent of Experts

The qualification of the experts, as defined under the Hong Kong Listing Rules, who have given opinions in this document are as follows:

| Name                                                                           | Qualification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| China International Capital Corporation Hong Kong Securities Limited . . . . . | A licensed corporation to conduct Type 1 (dealing in securities), Type 2 (dealing in futures contracts), Type 4 (advising on securities), Type 5 (advising on futures contracts) and Type 6 (advising on corporate finance) regulated activities (as defined under SFO) |
| Haitong International Capital Limited . . . . .                                | A licensed corporation to conduct Type 6 (advising on corporate finance) regulated activities (as defined under SFO)                                                                                                                                                    |

## APPENDIX VII STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| Name                                                                        | Qualification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Jia Yuan Law Offices . . . . .                                              | Legal advisor to our Company as to PRC laws                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| BDO Limited . . . . .                                                       | Certified Public Accountants under Professional Accountant Ordinance (Chapter 50 of the Laws of Hong Kong) and Registered Public Interest Entity Auditor under Accounting and Financial Reporting Council Ordinance (Chapter 588 of the Laws of Hong Kong) |
| Frost & Sullivan . . . . .                                                  | an independent professional market research and consulting company                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Jones Lang LaSalle<br>Corporate Appraisal and<br>Advisory Limited . . . . . | an independent professional property valuer                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

As of the Latest Practicable Date, none of the experts named above has any shareholding in any member of our Group or the right (whether legally enforceable or not) to subscribe for or to nominate persons to subscribe for securities in any member of our Group.

Each of the experts named above have given and have not withdrawn their respective written consent to the issue of this document with copies of their reports, letters, opinions or summaries of opinions (as the case may be) and the references to their names included herein in the form and context in which they are respectively included.

### 5 Binding Effect

This document shall have the effect, if an application is made in pursuance hereof, of rendering all persons concerned bound by all the provisions (other than the penal provisions) of sections 44A and 44B of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance so far as applicable.

### 6 Promoters

The promoters of our Company at the time of our incorporation comprised all of the 18 then shareholders of our Company as at March 29, 2017 immediately before our conversion into a joint stock company with limited liability.

Within the two years preceding the date of this document, no cash, securities or other benefit has been paid, allotted or given or is proposed to be paid, allotted or given to any promoter in connection with the [REDACTED] and the related transactions described in this document.

## **APPENDIX VII**

## **STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION**

### **7 Bilingual document**

The English language and Chinese language versions of this document are being published separately in reliance upon the exemption provided by section 4 of the Companies (Exemption of Companies and Prospectuses from Compliance with Provisions) Notice (Chapter 32L of the Laws of Hong Kong).

### **8 Preliminary Expenses**

We have not incurred any material preliminary expenses in relation to the incorporation of our Company.

### **9 Compliance Advisor**

Our Company has appointed Somerley Capital Limited as our compliance advisor in compliance with Rules 3A.19 of the Listing Rules.

### **10 No Material Adverse Change**

Our Directors confirm that, there has been no material adverse change in our business, financial condition and results of operations since June 30, 2025, being the latest balance sheet date of our consolidated financial statements as set out in the Accountants’ Report in Appendix I to this document, and up to the date of this document.

### **11 Taxation of Holders of H Shares**

The sale, purchase and transfer of H Shares are subject to Hong Kong stamp duty if such sale, purchase and transfer are affected on the H Share register of members of our Company, including in circumstances where such transactions are effected on the Stock Exchange. The current rate of Hong Kong stamp duty for such sale, purchase and transfer on each of the purchaser and the seller is 0.1% of the consideration or, if higher, the fair value of the H Shares being sold or transferred.

### **12 Related Party Transactions**

Our Group entered into the related party transactions within the two years immediately preceding the date of this document as mentioned in “Appendix I — Accountants’ Report — II. Notes to the Historical Financial Information — Related Party Transaction and Balances” in Appendix I to this document.

## APPENDIX VII

## STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### 13 Miscellaneous

Save as disclosed in this document:

- (a) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has, within the two years preceding the date of this document:
  - (i) issued, agreed to issue, or proposed to issue (for cash or otherwise, whether fully or partly paid) any shares or loan capital;
  - (ii) granted or agreed, conditionally or unconditionally, to grant any option over, or agreed to place under option, any shares or loan capital of the Company or any of its subsidiaries;
  - (iii) created or had outstanding any founders' shares, management shares, deferred shares, convertible debt securities, or debentures;
  - (iv) paid or agreed to pay any commission, discount, brokerage or other special terms in connection with the issue, sale, subscription, agreement to subscribe, or procuring of subscriptions or agreements to subscribe for any shares or loan capital of the Company or any of its subsidiaries; or
  - (v) paid or become liable to pay any commission in respect of any such transactions;
- (b) neither the Company nor any member of the Group has, as at the date of this document: (a) any outstanding convertible debt securities, debentures, bank overdrafts, or other similar indebtedness; (b) entered into any hire purchase agreement, guarantee, or other material or contingent liability; (c) any share capital or loan capital under option, nor has agreed, conditionally or unconditionally, to place any such capital under option; (d) entered into any arrangement, nor is party to any arrangement, under which future dividends have been, or are to be, waived or agreed to be waived;
- (c) within the twelve months immediately preceding the date of this document, there has not been any interruption or material adverse change in the business of the Group which may have or has had a material effect on the Group's financial position;
- (d) save for the Company's A shares, which are listed on the STAR Market of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, and the H shares to be issued pursuant to the [REDACTED], as at the date of this document, no other equity or debt securities of the Company (if any) are listed or dealt in on any other stock exchange, nor is any application for such listing or permission to deal being or proposed to be sought;

---

## APPENDIX VII

## STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

---

- (e) all necessary arrangements have been made to ensure that the H shares will be admitted into the Central Clearing and Settlement System (CCASS) for clearing and settlement;
- (f) none of the Directors nor any of the experts named in the section “— (E) Other Information — 4. Consent of Experts” in this appendix has had any direct or indirect interest, in the promotion of, or in any assets which have been, within the two years preceding the date of this document, acquired, disposed of, leased by any member of the Group, or are proposed to be acquired, disposed of by, or leased to any member of our Group; and
- (g) as at the date of this document, none of the Directors has any material interest in any contract or arrangement which is significant in relation to the business of the Group, nor is any such contract or arrangement subsisting.



---

## **APPENDIX VIII      DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TO THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES AND AVAILABLE ON DISPLAY**

---

### **DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TO THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES IN HONG KONG**

The documents attached to the copy of this document delivered to the Registrar of Companies in Hong Kong for registration were:

- (a) the written consents referred to in “Statutory and General Information — (E) Other Information — 4. Consents of Experts” in Appendix VII to this document; and
- (b) a copy of each of the material contracts referred to in “Statutory and General Information — (B) Further Information about our Business — 1. Summary of Material Contracts” in Appendix VII to this document.

### **DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE ON DISPLAY**

Electronic copies of the following documents will be available for inspection at the website of the Stock Exchange at [www.hkexnews.hk](http://www.hkexnews.hk) and our website at [www.amlogic.cn](http://www.amlogic.cn) including the date which is 14 days from the date of this document:

- (a) the Articles of Association;
- (b) the material contracts referred to in “Statutory and General Information — (B) Further Information about our Business — 1. Summary of Material Contracts” in Appendix VII to this document;
- (c) the service contracts and the letters of appointment referred to in “Statutory and General Information— (C) Further information about our Directors — 1. Particulars of Directors’ Service Contracts and Appointment Letters” in Appendix VII to this document;
- (d) the industry report issued by Frost & Sullivan, a summary of which is set forth in “Industry Overview” in this document;
- (e) the property valuation report prepared by Jones Lang LaSalle Corporate Appraisal and Advisory Limited, the text of which is set out in Appendix III to this document;
- (f) the PRC legal opinions issued by Jia Yuan Law Offices, our PRC Legal Advisor on PRC law, in respect of certain general corporate matters and property interests in the PRC of our Group;
- (g) the Accountants’ Report and the report on the unaudited pro forma financial information of our Group prepared by BDO Limited, the texts of which are set out in “Accountants’ Report” in Appendix I to this document and “Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information” in Appendix IIA to this document, respectively;

---

**APPENDIX VIII      DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TO THE REGISTRAR  
OF COMPANIES AND AVAILABLE ON DISPLAY**

---

- (h) [REDACTED]
- (i) the audited consolidated financial statements of our Company for each of the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023 and 2024;
- (j) the PRC Company Law, the PRC Securities Law, the Trial Administrative Measures for Overseas Securities Offering and Listing by Domestic Companies together with their unofficial English translation; and
- (k) the written consents referred to in “Statutory and General Information — (E) Other information — 4. Consent of experts” in Appendix VII to this document.